

Salar Jung Museum Publications
New Series No. 9/7

**CATALOGUE
OF
THE PERSIAN
MANUSCRIPTS**



**Volume VII
(Islamic Theology)**

**Salar Jung Museum and Library
Hyderabad, Andhra Pradesh
INDIA**

1980

Price Rs:

25

A
CONCISE DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE
OF
THE PERSIAN MANUSCRIPTS
IN
THE SALAR JUNG MUSEUM & LIBRARY

COMPILED

BY

LATE HĀJĪ MAULĀNĀ MUHAMMAD ASHRAF

(Special Officer for Cataloguing)

WITH A PREFACE

BY

DR. M.L. NIGAM

Director, Sālār Jung Museum

VOLUME VII

CONCERNING 627 MANUSCRIPTS OF ISLAMIC THEOLOGY

Published by

DIRECTOR

Salar Jung Museum and Library

Hyderabad, Andhra Pradesh

INDIA

1980

Price Rs:

CHECKED 84

CONCISE DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE
OF
THE PERSIAN MANUSCRIPTS
CAT
Vol. VII



The right of the Government of India to publish this Catalogue is acknowledged. The Government of India, through the Ministry of Education, has provided the necessary facilities for the preparation of this Catalogue. The Government of India, through the Ministry of Education, has provided the necessary facilities for the preparation of this Catalogue.

The right of the Government of India to publish this Catalogue is acknowledged. The Government of India, through the Ministry of Education, has provided the necessary facilities for the preparation of this Catalogue. The Government of India, through the Ministry of Education, has provided the necessary facilities for the preparation of this Catalogue.

PREFACE

The right of the Government of India to publish this Catalogue is acknowledged. The Government of India, through the Ministry of Education, has provided the necessary facilities for the preparation of this Catalogue. The Government of India, through the Ministry of Education, has provided the necessary facilities for the preparation of this Catalogue.

It gives me immense pleasure in introducing to readers the seventh concise catalogue of the Persian manuscripts in the Salar Jung Museum, Hyderabad. This volume is specifically devoted to Islamic theology containing both the Sunnite and Shiite theologies. Besides, it covers various other subjects like Recitation of A'l-Qur'an, its Glossaries and Commentaries. Traditions and Islamic jurisprudence etc.

Tajwid, Tafseer, Hadith, Fiqha, 'Aqaid and other numerous subjects form the contents of this catalogue. The oldest dated manuscript is an incomplete Sunnite commentary entitled "A'l-Basa'ir Fi'l-Wujuh wa'an-Naz'air," on the Glorious Qur'an, compiled by Abu'l-Fadl Muhammad a'n-Nishapuri and transcribed by Hibbatullah bin Muhammad in 603 A.H./1207 A.D. in Archaic Nasta'liq. Equally important is a Shiite commentary on the first suras of the Qur'an entitled Jalau'l-Adhhan wa Jalai'l Ahzan by Abu'l-Mahasin a'l-Husain bin Hasan Jurjani and transcribed in Thuluth and Nasta'liq by Muhammad Mu'min Tunji in 993 A.H./1591 A.D. This catalogue covers dated manuscripts from 7th century A.H. to 13th century A.H. and undated manuscripts which can be placed between 8th century A.H. to 14th century A.D.

Precise care has been taken in giving all the necessary technical and literary information about each and every manuscript with cross references to available catalogues in other famous libraries. Antiquity and historical value of manuscripts also has been taken into account. A detailed list of manuscripts with a supplement of rare manuscripts and a list of illustrations is added in the beginning for the convenience of scholars.

The eight Indices, covering names of persons, titles, names of copyists, dates and places of transcription, autographs and seals, lists of concordance, calligraphically written, illustrated and royal codices, which are the very soul of the catalogue, have also been prepared with utmost care.

It is heartening to note that the staff of the manuscripts section has done an excellent job in bringing out this catalogue to coincide with the celebrations of 1400 years of Islamic era.

Lastly I must also thank Justice Sharfu'ddin Ahmad, the Director, and Staff of the Dairatu'l-Ma'arif-i'l-Osmania for their co-operation and care in bringing out this catalogue. I hope it will inspire scholars and students to embark on further researches on the subject.

M. L. NIGAM

Director,

Salar Jung Museum

NOTES ON RARE WORKS

Catalogue VII of Persian Manuscripts

2401. A'L-MABSTI FI'L QUR'AATIS SABA' WA'L MAQBOT MIN A'DAH'I-TABA'

An important and rare Commentary by Muhammad bin Mahmud Sharif a's-Samarqandi a'l-Hamadani the famous versified work 'on Tajwid known as Shatibiyya of Abu'l-Qasim a'l-Hiruh-a's Shatibi in three volumes Transcribed in good Naskh by Fathu'llah Shirwani in 867/1463.

2402. MANHALUL-ATSHAN FI RASM AHRUFIL-QUR'AN

An orthographic study of the glorious Qur'an by Tahir Hafiz Isfahani and dedicated to Sultan Shah Rukh Bahadur (868-850/1405-1447). Transcribed in late xii/xviii Cent.

2408. NAZM-E-LU'ALI

A versified treatise of Tajwid by Abu'l-Qasim Nazim Mashhadi in 1067/1651 during the reign of 'Abdu'l-Jah Qutb Shah of Golconda. Transcribed in late xii/xviii Cent.

2413. SABA'TUTH-THAWANI

An other versified treatise on Tajwid by Faqal Khan Yusuf Samarqandi in 1123/1711, most probably an Autographed codex.

2418. RISALA DAR T'ADADAT-E-AYAT-E-QUR'ANI

A critical study of glorious Qur'an's number of verses in each chapter by Hairan Husain bin Uthman. Transcribed in late xii/xviii Cent.

2419. FUŞUL-E-JAMALIYYA AND RISALA-E-TAJWID

Two short treatises on Tajwid. The author of the second treatise is Muhammad bin 'Ali Husaini. Transcribed in 1095/1684.

2427. A'L-BAŞA'IR FI'L WUJUH WA'N-NAZÂ'IR

A Critical study of the Glorious Qur'an by Abul-Faqar Muhammad bin Husain a'l-Mu'ini-a'n-Nishapuri (d. 577/1171). Transcribed in

Archaic Naskh by Hibbatullah bin Muhammad bin Muhammad a'l-Shatili in 603/1207. It is the oldest dated Persian Manuscripts of our Library.

2464. SHARHU'L-QUR'AN-E-MU'INI

A Rare commentary on A'l-Qur'an by Mu'fu'uddin b. Siraju'ddin Khawand Mahmud and dedicated to Mughal Emperor Alamgir. Transcribed in 1096/1666 in Naskh.

2465. AHSANU'L-QAŞAŞ

A Persian paraphrase and commentary on the Arabic book Kitabu's-Sittin of Abū Bakr b. Muhammad bin Zaid a't-Tusi. Transcribed in 1097/1686.

2467. AMĀRĀTU'L-KALĀMI'R-RAHMĀNI

Index of A'l-Qur'an compiled by Muṣṭafā bin Muhammad S'ad Muqarrab Khān in 1103/1692 and transcribed by 'Ināyatu'llah in 1131/1719 at Bijāpūr.

2512. JALĀU'L-ADHHĀN-WA JALĀ'IL-AHZĀN

A Shiite commentary of the five chapters of A'l-Qur'an by Abu'l-Mahasin A'l-Husain bin Hasan a'l-Jurjānī. Transcribed in Thulth and Naskh by Muhammad M'amin bin Mir Husain Tūnī in 993/1591.

2536. SHARHU'L-MISHKĀT

A commentary on Wallu'ddin's famous book of tradition, Mishkātu'l-Maṣābiḥ by 'Āṭā'u'llah bin Faḍlu'llah (d. 926/1520). Transcribed in naskh. A xi/xvii cent. copy.

2537. A'R-RISĀLAT-U'L-'ALIIYYAH-FI'L-AḤĀDITHI'N-NABAWIYYA

A collection of forty traditions with explanation by Husain bin 'Ali A'l-Wā'il-g-a'l-Kāshif dedicated to 'Ali Sher. Transcribed in late xi/xvii cent.

2558. THAMRA-E-GULZĀR-E-IYMĀN

A collection of forty sayings of Holy Prophet with Persian paraphrase and notes by Faiḍ in 1175/1761. Transcribed in 1176/1762 in Naskh.

2576. RAḤḌAT-U'L-ABRĀR

A Persian commentary on the famous Nahju'l-Balāghat by 'Ali bin Hasan of Zawwarah (Iṣfahān) in 947/1540. Transcribed in Naskh and Nasta'liq by 'Abdu'l-Latif in 1027/1611 at Hydrābād for the library of Sulṭān Muhammad Qutb Shāh of Golconda.

2633. DASTŪRU'L-KHĀ'IFĪN

A work on the Shiite practices and observances of daily life by Mir Kamālu'ddin Husain Mūsawī a'l-Husainī 'a'l-Tehrānī. An autograph copy of 1172/1758.

2682. ATHĀRĀTU'SH-SHAUQ WA'L-GHARĀM ILA HAJJI BAITIL-HARĀM

A treatise on rituals and observances for Pilgrims of Holy cities of Mecca and Madīna by Shāh Muhammad a'l-Makkī in 1030/1621. An autograph copy.

2716. TARJUMA-E-FIQHU'R-RIDWI

A Persian paraphrase of the Arabic work of Fiqh ascribed to the 8th Shiite Imām 'Ali bin Mūsī Ridā by Muhammad Shāh Qāḍī under the supervision of Muhammad M'amin Astrābādī. Transcribed in 1020/1620 at Hydrābād by Muhammad. 'Arab As'h-Shīrāzi for the Royal Library of Muhammad Qutb Shāh of Golconda.

2815. ANISU'L-'ATQIYYA

A rare work on Sunnite 'Aqāid by 'Abdu'r-Rahīm. Transcribed in 1062/1652 by Mullā 'Abdu'l-Qādir.

2819. JAWHARUL-FĀDĀ'IL

A treatise on Sunnite beliefs about the family of the Holy Prophet by Qulām 'Ali a'l-Husainī a'r-Riḍwī 'a'l-Kirmānī takhallu's-Arshad in 1166/1753. Transcribed in 1193/1779 at Quidābād by author himself.

2820. DHARĪ'ATU'N-NAJĀT

A collection of forty Qur'ānic verses with Persian translation and commentary by Faiḍ in 1179/1755 in praise of Ḥadrat 'Ali. A late xii/xviii cent. copy.

Archaic Naskh by Hibbatullah bin Muhammad bin Muhammad a'l-Khatil in 603/1207. It is the oldest dated Persian Manuscripts of our Library.

2464. SHARHU'L-QUR'AN-E-MU'INI

A Rare commentary on A'l-Qur'an by Mu'nu'ddin b. Siraju'ddin Khawand Mahmud and dedicated to Mughal Emperor Alamgir. Transcribed in 1076/1666 in Naskh.

2465. AHSANU'L-QASAS

A Persian paraphrase and commentary on the Arabic book Kitabu's-Sittin of Abū Bakr b. Muhammad bin Zaid a't-Tūsi. Transcribed in 1097/1686.

2467. AMARATU'L-KALAMIR-RAHMANI

Index of A'l-Qur'an compiled by Mustafa bin Muhammad S'aid Muqarrab Khan in 1103/1692 and transcribed by 'Inayatu'llah in 1131/1719 at Bijapur.

2512. JALAU'L-ADHHAN-WA JALAL-AHZAN

A Shiite commentary of the five chapters of A'l-Qur'an by Abu'l-Mahasin A'l-Husain bin Hasan a'l-Jurani. Transcribed in Daulth and Naskh by Muhammad M'umin bin Mir Husain Tuni in 933/1591.

2536. SHARHU'L-MISHKAT

A commentary on Wallu'ddin's famous book of tradition, Mishkatu'l-Mashabih by 'Atau'llah bin Faqlu'llah (d. 926/1520). Transcribed in Naskh. A xi/xvii cent. copy.

2537. A'R-RISALAT-U'L-'ALPYYAH-FI'L-AHADITHI'N-NABAWIYYA

A collection of forty traditions with explanation by Husain bin 'Ali A'l-Wali's-a'l-Kashifi dedicated to 'Ali Sher. Transcribed in late xi/xvii cent.

2558. THAMRA-E-GULZAR-E-IVMAN

A collection of forty sayings of Holy Prophet with Persian paraphrase and notes by Faiz in 1175/1761. Transcribed in 1176/1762 in Naskh.

2576. RAQDAT-U'L-ABRAR

A Persian commentary on the famous Nahju'l-Balaghah by 'Ali bin Hasan of Zawwarah (Isfahan) in 947/1540. Transcribed in Naskh and Nasta'liq by 'Abdu'l-Latif in 1027/1611 at Hyderabad for the library of Sultan Muhammad Qutb Shah of Golconda.

2633. DASTURU'L-KHA'IFI

A work on the Shiite practices and observances of daily life by Mir Kamalu'ddin Husain Mūsawi a'l-Husaini a't-Tehrani. An autograph copy of 1172/1758.

2682. ATHARATU'SH-SHAUQ WA'L-GHARAM ILA HAJJI BAITIL-HARAM

A treatise on rituals and observances for Pilgrims of Holy cities of Mecca and Madina by Shah Muhammad a'l-Makki in 1030/1621. An autograph copy.

2716. TARJUMA-E-FIQHU'R-RIDWI

A Persian paraphrase of the Arabic work of Fiqh ascribed to the 8th Shiite Imam 'Ali bin Musa Ridā by Muhammad Shah Qadi under the supervision of Muhammad M'umin Astrabadi. Transcribed in 1020/1620 at Hyderabad by Muhammad. 'Arab As'h-Shirazi for the Royal Library of Muhammad Qutb Shah of Golconda.

2815. ANISU'L-A'TQIYYA

A rare work on Sunnite 'Aqaid by 'Abdu'r-Rahim. Transcribed in 1062/1652 by Mulla 'Abdu'l-Qadir.

2819. JAWHARUL-FADAIL

A treatise on Sunnite beliefs about the family of the Holy Prophet by Qulām 'Ali a'l-Husaini a'r-Ridwi a'l-Kirmāni ta'allu's-Arshad in 1166/1753. Transcribed in 1193/1779 at Qulidabad by author himself.

2820. DHARI'ATU'N-NAJAT

A collection of forty Qur'anic verses with Persian translation and commentary by Faiz in 1179/1755 in praise of Hadrat 'Ali. A late xii/xviii cent. copy.

A short treatise on Shiite beliefs by Abul-Hasan Sharif, dedicated to Shahzād a Sultānām. Transcribed in 966/1558.

2855. RISĀLA-E-UŞŪL WA' AHKĀM

A treatise on the Principles of faith and divine command by Shāh Qādī (Qhāzī) for Muḥammad Qutb Shāh of Golconda in 1021/1612. Transcribed by 'Arab Kātib Shīrāzī in 1034/1625 at Hydrābād.

2856. UŞŪLE-KHAMSĀ

A short treatise on the five principles of Shiite faith by an anonymous author on the orders of Muḥammad Qutb Shāh of Golconda. A late xi/ xvii cent copy.

2857. TUHFĀ-E-SHĀHI WA 'ATIYYA-E-ILĀHI

A Persian paraphrase of Mulla 'Alī Qushjī's commentary on Tūsī's Tajrīdu'l-'Aqā'id by Zainu'ddīn 'Alī Badakhshī and dedicated to Qutb Shāh of Golconda. Transcribed in 1023/1614 in Nash and Rīqā'.

2876. TUHFATI'L-GHARĀ'IB

A Persian Paraphrase of Arabic work Masā'il 'Abdullāh bin Salām by 'Alī bin Ṭāifūr a'l-Bustāmī during the reign of 'Abdu'llāh Qutb Shāh of Golconda. A late xi/xvii cent copy.

2900. JAWĀHIRU'L-'AQĀ'ID

A treatise on the five principles of Shiite faith by Muḥammad Rafī' Qāswīnī and dedicated to Ātish Shāh. A late xi/xvii cent. copy.

2909. MIFTĀḤ-E-ASRĀRU'L-HUSAINI

A treatise on Shiite beliefs by Muḥammad Yūnus Damāwandi in 1160/1747. Transcribed in 1182/1768 by Mirza Muḥammad Mashh.

2949. MANHAJU'L-ĪDİLİN FI MARIFATI'L A'IMMATI'L HUDĀ-TI'L-KĀMİLİN

A controversial work on the right of Imāmat between Shiites and Sunnites by Muḥammad bin Isbāq in 936/1530 and dedicated to Shāh Tahmāsp. Šāfawī. Transcribed in clear Nash by Muḥaffar 'Alī in 1065/1654 at Aurangābād.

LIST OF PHOTO BLOCKS

Catalogue VII of Persian Manuscripts

SL. NOS.	MS. NOS.	PARTICULARS	CAT. NOS.	PAGING P.
1.	Taf. 5.	Colophon of the oldest, rare and valuable codex of this Catalogue, transcribed by Hibbatu'llah in Archaic Nash on 11 Dhīhajja, 603 A. H/9 July, 1207 A.D.	2427	31
2.	A. Nm. 595.	Photo showing dated seal of 'Abdu'r-Rahīm (Khān-e-Khānān) on f. 3 (a) of Sharh Qasida-e-Burdah.	2526	79
3.	H. I. 47. (M. No. 208)	A Royal Codex bearing the Royal seals having couplet of the 3. Golconda Kings. (1) Ibrāhīm QutbShāh, (2) Muḥammad Qutb Shāh and (3) Muḥammad Qutb Shāh.	2564	105
4.	H. I. 10.	Colophon of a Royal Codex Tarjama-e-Qutb Shāhī, transcribed by Hasan Kitābdār Khushnawīs Khānī in good nasta'liq and having Ibn-e-Kāfīn's Autograph in the margin.	2592	121
5.	F. I. 15.	Opening page of a rare and excellent Royal codex Tarjama-e-Fiqh u'r-Rīdī transcribed by Muḥammad Mu'min 'Arab Shīrāzī.	2716	199

2960. ŞİRÂTU'L-MUSTAQÎM WA DÎN-E-QAWÎM

An anonymous treatise on Shiite faith dedicated to Ibrâhîm Qutb Shâh of Golconda. An early xiv/xx cent copy.

2987. UŞÛLE-FUŞULU'T-TAWQÎH

A controversy between two Shiites about the Şâfi'î order by an unknown author. An early vii/xviii cent. copy.



TABLE OF CONTENTS

VOLUME VII

ISLAMIC THEOLOGY

CAT NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
	(i) Preface By Dr. M. L. Nigam, Director.	(i-ii)
	QURANIC SCIENCE	
	<i>1. Tajwîd—Correct recitation of the Glorious Qur'ân</i>	
2401	A'l-Mabsûţ 6'l-Qirâ'âtî's-Sab'a wa'l-Mağbûţ Min A'dâ'atî't-Tab'a	1-6
2402	Manhalu'l-'Atshân fî Rasm-e-Ahrûş'l-Qur'ân	6
2403	Qawâ'idu'l-Qur'ân	7
2404	— — —	8
2405	Ma'dana'l-Qirâ'at	8-10
2406	Maqşûdu'l-Qârl	10
2407	Risâla-e-Tajwîd	10-11
2408	Nağm-e-La'âlî	12
2409	Tuhfatu'l-Qurrâ' and Mukhtaşar Dar 'Ilm-e-Tajwîd	12-14
	1. Tuhfatu'l-Qurrâ (ff. iv-xiv)	12-13
	2. Mukhtaşar dar 'Ilm-e-Tajwîd (ff. xiv-138v)	13-14
2410	— — — (Ref: Nos. 2409/s and 2424/6)	14
2411	Zînatu'l-Qârl	14-15

CAT NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
2412	Kanzu'l-Imān fi Qawā'idil-Qur'ān	15-16
2413	Sab'atu'l-ḥaṭṭawān	16-17
2414	Kifāyatu'l-Qāri	17-18
2415	Marghūbu'l-Qāri	18
2416	Ḥadā'iqu'l-Qirā'at	18-19
2417	Khulāṣatu'n-Nawādir	19-20
2418	Risāla dar Ta'dādāt-e-Āyāt-e-Qur'ān	20
2419	Fuṣūl-e-Jamāliya and Risāla-e-Tajwid	21
	1. Fuṣūl-e-Jamāliya, (ff. 1v-41v)	21
	2. Risāla-e-Tajwid, (ff. 42v-77)	21
2420	'Ajāibu't-Tajwid	22
2421	Risāla-e-Tajwid	22
2422	Majmū'a	23-24
	1. Muḥḍu'l-Qurrā, (ff. 1v-50)	23
	2. Maqṣūdu'l-Qāri, (ff. 51v-59) noted in Nos 2406 and 2424/1.	23
	3. A'l-Muqaddimatu'l-Jazariya (ff. 59v-66)	23
2423	Majmū'a	24-26
	1. Naṣmu'l-La'ālī, (ff. 1v-10)	24
	2. Fāl-Nāma, ff. 11-13.	24
	3. Fāl-Nāma, (ff. 13-18v)	24-25
	4. Risāla-e-Qirā'at, (ff. 19-34v)	25
	5. Chihil-Sūrah, (ff. 36v-56)	25
	6. Naṣm-e-Ḥāfiḡ, (ff. 65-69v)	25
	7. A few Persian ghazals of Mfr 'Abbās 'Alī on (ff. 88-93v).	25

CAT NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
2424	8. Maṭṭawī-e-Mir Ḥasan (ff. 94v-102v)	25-26
	Majmū'a	26-27
	1. Maqṣūdu'l-Qāri, (ff. 1-6v). (Refer Nos: 2406 and 2422/2).	26
	2. Risāla-e-Qirā'at, ff. 7-31	26
	3. Tuḥfa-e-Sulaimāni, (ff. 31v-52)	26
	4. Risāla dar Bayān-e-Nūn-e-Sākin, (ff. 53-56)	26
	5. Risāla-e-Waqf-e-Lāzim, (ff. 56-58v).	27
2. TAFSIR—CRITICAL STUDIES AND COMMENTARIES		
(i) SUNNITES		
2425	Tarjama-e-Tafsir-e-Tabari	28
2426	— — — — (Containing Part II)	28-29
2427	A'l-Baṣā'ir fi'l-Wujūhi Wa'n-Naṣā'ir	29-31
2428	Tafsir-e-Zāhidi	32
2429	Tafsir-e-Ya'qūb Charkhi	32-33
2430	— — — —	33
2431	— — — —	33-34
2432	— — — —	34
2433	Baḥr-e-Mawwāj	34-35
2434	— — — (Containing portion of Part I from chapter 7 (a'l-a'rāf) to end of chapter 18 (a'l-Kahaf).	35-36
2435	Tafsir-e-Sūra-e-Yūsuf	36
2436	— — — —	36-37

CAT NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
2437	Tafsir-e-Sūra-e-Yūsuf (It contains extra matter on ff. 348v-362v)	37
2438	— — —	37-38
2439	— — —	38
2440	Jawāhiru't-Tafsir bi-Tuhfati'l-Amīr	38-39
2441	— — — — —	33-40
2442	Mawāhib-e-'Alīyyah (Tafsir-e-Husaini)	40-41
2443	— — — — —	41
2444	— — — — —	41
2445	— — — — —	24
2446	— — — — —	42
2447	— — — — —	(Part I) 42-43
2448	— — — — —	(Part I) 43
2449	— — — — —	(Part I) 43
2450	— — — — —	(Part I) 44
2451	— — — — —	(Part I) 44
2452	— — — — —	(Part I) 44-45
2453	— — — — —	(Part I) 45
2454	— — — — —	(Part I) 45-46
2455	— — — — —	(Part II) 46
2456	— — — — —	(Part II) 46
2457	— — — — —	(Part II) 46
2458	— — — — —	(Part II) 47
2459	— — — — —	(Part II) 47

CAT NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
2460	Mawāhib-e-'Alīyyah (Tafsir-e-Husaini)	(Part II) 47
2461	— — — — —	(Part II) 48
2462	— — — — —	(Part II) 48
2463	Tafsir-e-Sūra-e-Yūsuf	48-49
2464	Sharḥu'l-Qur'ān-e-Mu'tai	49-50
2465	Aḥsanu'l-Qaṣaṣ	50
2466	Tafsir-e-Bismillah	51
2467	Amāratu'l-Kalāmi'r-Raḥmānī	51-52
2568	— — — — —	52
2469	Faṭḥu'r-Raḥmān bi-Tarjamati'l-Qur'ān	52
—	Moqaddima-e-Tafsir-e-Qādiri	53
2470	Tafsir Faṭḥu'l-'Azīz	53-54
2471	Sāliḥu't-Tafātir	54
2472	Faṭḥu'l-Maḥānī	55
2473	Tafsir-e-Sūra-e-Baqarah	55
(ii) SHIITES		
2474	Lawāme'u't-Tawīl	56
2475	A'l-Iḥteṣās-bi-Tarjamati'l-Khawāṣ	57
2476	— — — — —	57
2477	— — — — —	58
2478-2482	Manḥajū's-Sādiqīn (Vol. I From Sūra i to Sūra iii)	58
2479	— — — — — (Vol. II From Sūra iv to Sūra viii)	58-59
2480	— — — — — (Vol. III From Sūra ix to Sūra xviii)	59
2481	— — — — — (Vol. IV From Sūra xix to Sūra xxxv)	59

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
2482	Manhaj-u-Sādīqīn (Vol. V From Sūra xxxvi to Sūra cxiv)	59
2483	— — (Vol. I containing the commentary 60 upto verse 279 of Sūra II).	60
2484	Khulāṣatu'l-Manhaj	60
2485-2490	— — — (Vol. I from Sūra i to Sūra iv)	61
2486	— — — (Vol. II From Sūra v to Sūra ix)	61
2487	— — — (Vol. III From Sūra x to Sūra xviii)	61
2488	— — — (Vol. IV From Sūra xix to Sūra xxix)	61
2489	— — — (Vol. V From Sūra xxx to Sūra xiv)	61
2490	— — — (Vol. VI From Sūra xvi to Sūra xiv)	61-62
2491	— — — (from Sūra i to Sūra xviii)	62
2492	— — —	62-63
2493	— — — (From the beginning to verse 70 of Sūra xviii)	63
2494	— — — (From the beginning to the end of Sūra vi)	63
2495	— — — (From the beginning to the end of Sūra vi)	64
2496	— — — (Containing Sūras vii to xvii)	64
2497	— — — (Containing Sūras vii to xviii)	64-65
2498	— — — (From the beginning of Sūra viii to the end of Sūra xviii).	65
2499	— — — (Containing first 192 verses of Sūra ii).	65
2500	— — — (A continuation of No. 2492, from Sūra xix to the end).	66

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
2501	Khulāṣatu'l-Manhaj	66
2502	— — — (Containing the second half Juz 16 to 30)	67
2503	— — —	67
2504	— — — (From Sūra xix to the end of Rukū' i of Sūra xxxvi)	67-68
2505	— — — (From Sūra xix to Sūra xxxv).	68
2506	— — — (From Sūra xix to Sūra xxxii).	68
2507	— — — (Containing Sūra xxxiv to the end)	69
—	— — —	69
2509	Khulāṣatu'l-Manhaj	69
2510	— — — (Containing Sūra xxxvi to liv). Defective at the end.	70
2511	— — — (Containing Sūra liv to the end of Rukū' i of Sūra xxxvi)	70
2512	Jalālu'l-Aḥzān wa Jalālu'l-Aḥzān dar Tafseer-e-Qur'ān	70-71
2513	— — — (Vol. II) containing Sūras vi to xviii)	71
2514	— — — (Vol. III) containing Sūra xix to cxiv, the end).	22
2515	— — —	73
2516	— — — (Vol. III, but containing Sūras xxxvi to the end).	73-73
2517	Tarjamat-u-Āyātī'l-Aḥkām	73-74
2518	— — —	74
2519	Tafseeru'l-Qur'ān	74-75

CAT NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
2520	Sharḥ-e-Chibīl Āyah	75
	3. HADITH—TRADITIONS	
	(i) SUNNITES	
2521	Risāla-e-Hadīth	76
2522	Lubābu'l-Akḥbār	76-77
2523	— — —	77
2524	— — —	77-78
2525	— — —	
2526	Sharḥ Qaṣīda-e-Burdah	79
2527	— — — —	79-80
2528	— — — — (Defective in the beginning).	80
2529	— — — — (Compiled in 921/1515.) by Faḍlullāh, surnamed Khawāja Iṣfahānī.	80
2530	— — — — (by Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad b. 'Arab Shāh a'l-Iṣfahānī).	81
2531	A'l-Jawāhiru'l-Faridah fī Sharḥ'il-Qaṣīdah	81
2532	Fatḥu'l-Mubīn	82
2533	Tarjamatu'l-Māthūrah	82-83
2534	Majmū'a	83
	1. Tarjama-e-'Uddatu'l-Ḥisnī'l-Ḥaṣīn, (ff. 1v-47v).	83
	2. D'uā'-e-Kimīyā-e-Sa'ādāt (ff. 48-49v).	83
	3. Adī'ya (ff. 50v-109v).	83
2535	Riyāḍ-e-'Abbāsī	84

CAT NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
2536	Sharḥu'l-Mishkāt	84-85
2537	A'r-Risālatu'l-'Alīyyah fī'l-Aḥādīthi'n-Nabawiyyah	85-87
2538	— — — — —	88
2539	Ashī'atu'l-Lāme'āt fī Sharḥ'il-Mishkāt	88-89
2540	— — — — —	89
2541	— — — — — (Vol. II), (a continuation of the preceding work).	89-90
2542	— — — — — (Vol. II)	90
2543	— — — — — (Vol. III and IV.)	90-93
2544	— — — — — (Part III, Kitābs)	93
2545	— — — — — (Part IV)	93
2546	Sharḥ-e-Sufaru's-Sa'adat	94
2547	— — — — — (List of contents in the beginning).	94
3548	— — — — —	95
2549	Risāla dar Ādāb-e-Libās	95
2550	— — — — —	95-96
2551	— — — — —	96
2552	Taisiru'l-Qāri fī Sharḥ-e-Ṣaḥīḥi'l-Bukhārī	96-97
2553	— — — — — (Containing commentary on two Kitābs on ff. Iv and 34v respectively).	97
2554	Chibīl ḥadīth	97-98
2555	Risāla-e-Hadīth dar Faḍīlat-e-Hadrat 'Alī	98-99
2556	A'r-Risālatu fī 'Ilmi Uṣūli'l-Aḥādīth	99-100
2557	Maḥāzinu'l-Ma'rūf	100

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
2558	Thamra-e-Gulzar-e-Iymān	101
2559	Risāla-e-Hādith	101-102
2560	Bustānu'l-Muḥaddithin	102
2561	— — — — —	102-103
2562	E'lāmun bi Faḍā'ila Yaumin Huwa Sayyidu'l-Ayyām	103
2563	Tarjama-e-Aḥādith-e-Nabawi	103-104
ii. SHIITES		
2564	Tarjama-e-Anwāru'l-'Uqūl min 'Ash'ari Waṣīl'r-Rasūl	105-106
2565	Fawātiḥ, (Sharḥ-e-Diḡān-e-Ḥaḡrat 'Alī	106-107
2566	— — — — — (With preface)	107
2567	— — — — — (With commentary from f. 83v)	107
2568	— — — — — (Without preface)	108
2569	— — — — —	108-109
2570	— — — — — (Containing the preface only)	108-109
2571	— — — — —	109
2572	Ḥādith-e-Bisāṭ	109-110
2573	Tarjama-e-Nahju'l-Balāghat	110
2574	Tarjama-e-Nahju'l-Balāghat	110-111
2575	Tarjama-e-Nahju'l-Balāghat	111
2576	Raḡdatu'l-Abrār	112
2577	— — — — —	112-113

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
2578	Tanbību'l-Ḥaḡiṭ wa Taḡḡkiratu'l 'Arifin	113
2579	— — — — —	113-114
2580	— — — — —	114
2581	Sharḥ-e-Nahju'l-Balāghat	114-115
2582	Dah Majlis	115
2583	— — — — — (Bound as a bayād)	116
2584	— — — — — (With marthiya of Muḡtasham Kāshi, in the beginning)	116
2585	— — — — — Muḡtasham's marthiya is preceded, Arabic prayer)	117
2586	— — — — —	117
2587	— — — — — (Bound as a bayād)	117
2588	Yāzdah Majlis	118
2589	— — — — —	118
2590	Duwāzdah Majlis	119
2591	Tuḡfa-e-Shāhi	119-120
2592	Tarjama-e-Qutb Shāhi	120-121
2593	— — — — — (With table of contents in the beginning)	121
2594	— — — — —	122
2595	— — — — —	122
2596	— — — — — (Without table of contents)	122
2597	— — — — —	123

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
2598	(Table of contents in the beginning).	123
2599	— — — — —	124
2600	the beginning).	124
2601	— — — — —	124
2602	Tarjama-e-Chihal Ḥadīth	125
2603	Mahāsinnu'l-Ādāb, (Tarjama-e-Makārimu'l-Akhlaq)	125-126
2604	Makārimu'l-Karām,	126-127
2605	Tarjama-e-Makārimu'l-Akhlaq	127
2606	Mukhtār-Nāma	128
2607	— — — — —	129
2608	— — — — —	129-130
2609	— — — — —	130
2610	— — — — —	130
2611	Tarjama-e-'Uyūn Akhbār-i-Riḍā	131
2612	Gauhar-e-Murād	131-132
2613	— — — — —	132
2614	— — — — —	132
2615	A'q-Ṣāfi Sharḥ-e-Kāfi	133
2616	— — — — — (Books V and VI only)	133-134
2617	— — — — — (Containing extracts from the preceding work).	134

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
2618	A'q-Ṣāfi Sharḥ-e-Kāfi (Containing book XVI)	134-135
2619	Majālisu'l-Aḥzān	135-136
2620	Risāla fi Ikhtiyārāt-i-Sā'at Wa'l-Ayyām Wa't-Tawārīkh	136-137
2621	— — — — —	137
2622	— — — — — (In an abridged form)	137
2623	— — — — —	138
2624	— — — — —	138
2625	Tarjama-e-Tauhīd-e-Mufaḍḍal	138-139
2626	— — — — —	139
2627	— — — — —	139-140
2628	Risālatu fi'r-Raj'at	140-141
2629	— — — — —	141
2630	— — — — — (Stray notes at the beginning)	141
2631	— — — — —	141-142
2632	Majmū'a-e-Rasā'il-e-Bāqir Majlis	142-143
2633	Dastūru'l-Ḥa'ifin	143-144
2634	Anisu'l-Akhyār	144
2635	Lisānu'dh-Dhākīrin	145-146
2636	Khawātmu'q-Ṣālihin	146
2637	Ma'ārifu'l-Yaqīn fi Sharḥ Ahādīth-i 'Arba'in	147
2638	Bashārātu'l-Muṣṭafā li Shī'ati'l-Murtaḍā	147-148
2639	(Tarjama-e-Aḥādīth-e-Qudsī)	148-149
2640	(Aḥādīth-e-Nabī fi Shān-e-'Alī)	149

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
2641	Risāla-e-Hadīth	149-150
2642	Kalimāt-e-Amrū'l-Mu'minīn	150
2643	Risāla-e-Hadīth	150-151
2644	Risāla-e-Sa'd wa Naḥas	151
2645	Majmū'a	151-152
	1. Risāla fi l-Ikhtiyārātī's-Sā'āt (ff. Iv-112.)	152
	2. Taqwīmū'l-Muhsinīn wa Aḥsanū't-Taqwīm, (ff. 112-132)	152
	3. Mir'atū'l-Mustaḥallīn, (ff. 133v-140)	152
2646	Majmū'a	153
	1. Risāla fi l-Ikhtiyārātī's-Sā'āt, (on ff. Iv-24)	153
	2. Risāla-e-Kaḍīrāt, (on ff. 25v-32)	153
	3. Risāla fi'l-Jabr wa'l-Ikhtiyār, (on ff. 33v-39v)	153
2647	Majmū'a	154-155
	1. Tuḥfatu'l-Waṣāyā, (on ff. Iv-19)	154
	2. Aḥwāl-e-Aḥmad bin Jadīr, (on ff. 20v-48)	153
2648	Sharḥ-e-Biqh -e-Akbar	154-155
FIQH—LAW		
- (i) SUNNITES		
2649	Tarjamatu'l-Hidāya fi Sharḥi'l-Bidāya	156
2650	— — — (Containing Vol. III. from Kitābu'l-Ba'ī to Kitābu'l-Iḍḥā).	157
2651	— — — — —	157

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
2652	Tarjamatu'l-Hidāya fi Sharḥi'l-Bidāya (Containing table of contents and Vol. IV. from Kitābu'sh-Shif'a to Kitābu'l-Ḥunḥā).	157-158
2653	Sharḥ-e-Wiqāya	158
2654	— — — (Table of contents at the end).	158-159
2655	Manāfi'u'l-Muslimīn	159
2656	— — —	159-160
2657	Sharḥ-e-Farā'iqū's-Sirājiyah	160
2658	Ṣalāt-e-Mas'ūdi	160-161
2659	— — — (Part II, in 45 bābs)	162
2660	— — — (In 44 bābs)	162
2661	— — — (Containing Part III from poor rate to miscellaneous topics).	162-163
2662	Sharḥ-e-Ṣalāt-e-Mas'ūdi	163
2663	Ḥikmatu'l-Fuqahā wa Hujjatu'l-Fuqahā	163-165
2664	Tarjama-e-Kanzu'd-Daqa'iq	165
2665	— — — — —	166
2666	— — — — —	166
2667	Tanwiru'l-Manār	166-167
2668	Fawā'id-e-Maḥmūd Khānī	167-168
2669	Fatāwa-e-Qarākhānī	168
2670	Fiqh-e-Bāburī	168-169
2671	Mukhtārū'l-Ikhtiyār 'Alā Maḥḥabī'l-Mukhtār	169-170
2672	Fatāwa-e-Aminīya	170

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
2673	Fatāwa-e-Aminīya (With notes at both ends)	171
2674	— — — (With notes at both ends)	171
2675	Risāla-e-Ṣaidīyah	171-172
2676	— — —	172
2677	— — —	172-173
2678	Fiqh-e-Barahna	173
2679	— — — (With notes and table of contents in the beginning)	174
2680	Majmū'a-e-Khānī fī 'Izzī'l-Makānī	174-175
2681	— — — — —	175
2682	Iḥārātu'sh-Shauq wa'l Ḡharām ilā Hajjī Bait'illāhī'l-Ḥarām	175-176
2683	Miftāḥu's-Ṣalāt	176-177
2684	Majmū'e-Sulṭānī	177
2685	— — — — —	177-178
2686	Rasā'il-e-Fiqh	178
	1. Risāla-e-Fiqh, (ff. 1-8)	178
	2. Mushkilātu'l-Fiqh (ff. 8v-16v)	178
2687	Talsiru'l-Aḥkām	179
2688	— — — — —	179
2689	— — — — —	180
2690	Mir'ātu'l-Muṣallī	180
2691	Targhibu's-Ṣalāt	180-181
2692	— — —	181
2693	Mir'ātu'l-Masā'il-e-Muḥammad Shāhī	181-182

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
2694	Asāsul-Muṣallī	182
2695	Farā'id-e-Irtiqāṭiyah	183
2696	Aḥkamu'l-Haiwān	183-184
2697	Aḥkamu's-Ṣalāt	184
2698	Risāla-e-Panj Kalima wa-Ad'iyāt-Durūri	185
2699	Farā'idu'l-A'ẓamiyah	185-186
2700	Minhāju'l-Adālat	186-187
2701	Ḥamsa-e-Maḥbūb Shāhī	187
2702	Masā'il-e-Fiqh	188
2703	Risālah dar Fiqh	188-189
2704	Risālah dar Fiqh	189
2705	Farhang-e-Fiqh	189-190
2706	Qawā'id-e-Namāz wa Waḍū	190
	(ii) SHIITES	
2707	Nailu'l-Marām	191
2708	Rasā'il-e-Fiqh	191-192
	1. Tarjamatu'l-Ja'farīyah (on ff. Iv-35v)	191-192
	2. Alāyah Fārsī (on ff. 36v-48v)	192
2709	Shārh-e-Sharā'itu'l-Islām	192-193
2710	Si wa Haft Bāb dar Bayān-e-Wājibāt	193
2711	Majmū'a-e-Rasā'il	194-195
	1. Si wa Haft bāb dar Bayān-e-Wājibāt, (ff. Iv-62.)	194
	2. 'Aqā'id-e-Dīniyah, on (ff. 64v-73)	194

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
	3. Risāla dar Bayān-e-Tāj wa Arkān-e-Mashāi'kh, (on ff. 73v-77)	194
	4. Şaigh-e-Nikāh, (on ff. 77-78)	194
	5. Risāla-e-'Aqāi'd, (on ff. 78-80)	194-195
	6. Uşūl-e-Dīn, (ff. 80v-83)	195
	7. Jawāhir-nāma, on (ff. 62-64; and on margins of ff. 64v-66)	195
2712	Şaidiya-e-Tahmāsp Şafawī	195-196
2713	Şaidiyah	196-197
2714	— —	198
2715	— —	198
2716	Tarjama-e-Fiqhū'r-Riqwī	198-199
2717	Kilfd-e-Rustgārī	199-200
2718	— — —	200
2719	Tarjama-e-Miftāḥu'l-Falāḥ	200
2720	— — — —	201
2721	Jāma'-e-'Abbāsi	201-202
2722	— —	202
2723	— —	203
2724	— — (In two different hands)	203
2725	— —	204
2726	— —	204
2727	— —	205
2728	— —	205

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
2729	Jāma'-e-'Abbāsi	205
2730	— —	206
2731	— —	206
2732	— —	206
2733	— —	207
2734	— —	207
2735	— —	207-208
2736	Rasā'il-e-Fiqh	208
	1. Tarjamatu'l-Ithnā, 'Ashariyah (ff. 1v-19)	208
	2. Uşūl-e-Dīn (ff. 19v-31)	208
2737	Tarjamatu'l-Ithnā 'Ashariyah	209
2738	Uşūl-e-Dīn	209
2739	— —	210
2740	Wājibāt-e-Namāz	210
2741	Lawāmi'-e-Şāhibqirānī	211
2742	— — —	211
2743	— — —	212
2744	— — —	212
2745	— — —	213
2746	Ḥadiqatu'l-Muttaqin	213
2747	— — —	214
2748	— — —	214
2749	Sharḥ e-Ḥadiqatu'l-Muttaqin	214-215

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
2750	Risālatu'r-Riḍā'	215-216
2751	Ajwibatul-Masā'il	216
2752	Qiblatu'l-Ālāq	217
2753	Tarjama-e-Kanzul-'Irfān fi Fiqhi'l-Qur'ān	217-218
2754	Rasā'il-e-Fiqh	218-219
	1. Aqalla ma Yajūz bihiṣ-Ṣalāt (on ff. Iv-15)	218
	2. Hadiyatu'l-Maulā (on ff. 15v-27)	218-219
2755	Tarjamatu'ṣ-Ṣalāt	219
2756	— — —	220
2757	— — —	220
2758	— — —	220
2759	Risālatu'n fi Shakkīyātī'ṣ-Ṣalāt	221
2760	Risālā-e-Kaffārah	221-222
2761	Risālatu'n fi'l-Ḥudūd wa'd-Diyāt	222
2762	Rasā'il-e-Fiqh	222-223
	1. Hadiqatu'l-Muttaqin, (on ff. 1-72)	223
	2. Risāla fi Shakkīyātī'ṣ-Ṣalāt, (ff. 73v-84v)	223
2763	(Majmū'a-e-Rasā'il	223-227
	1. Tarjamatu'ṣ-Ṣalāt, (on ff. Iv-13v)	223-224
	2. Tarjama-e-Taḥḥidu'r-Riḍā, (on ff. 14-44)	224
	3. Risāla fi Ahkāmī'n-Nawāṣīb wal-Ḥawāṣīb, (on ff. 52)	224
	4. Risāla-e-Waqf, (on f. 52v-59)	224
	5. Risāla'dar Taḥḥiq-e-Tā'rīkh-e-Kushta Shudan-e-'Umar, (on ff. 59-66v)	224-225
	6. Risāla fi'l-Jabr wa'l-Ikhtiyār, (on ff. 67-72v)	225

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
	7. Risāla-e-Zakāt, (on 72v-76)	225
	8. Risāla-e-Kaffārah, (on 76v-82v)	225
	9. Risāla dar Maḍh Raḍḍa-e-Muqaddasa-e-Najaf wa Karbalā, (on ff. 83-92v)	225
	10. Fuṣūṣ-e-Sulaimāniyah, (on ff. 93-106v)	226
	11. Tarjama-e-Kitāb-e-'Alī, (on ff. 107-137v)	226
	12. Tarjama-e-'Hādīth-e-'Uyūn-e-Aḥḥbārī'r-Riḍā, (on ff. 137v-141v)	226
	13. Sharḥ-e-'Hādīth, (on ff. 141-154)	227
2764	Mā'idatu's-Samāwīyah	227-228
2765	Jāme'u'r-Riḍwī	228
2766	Gul-e-Gulzār-e-Ma'ānī	229
2767	Tarjama-e-Hadiyatu'l-Mu'minin	229-230
2768	Ṣaidiyah	230
2769	Majmū'a	231
	1. Risāla-e-Ādāb-e-Safar, (on ff. 1-47v)	231
	2. Miscellaneous prayers notes on magic and talismans, (on ff. 48-180v)	231
	3. Ṣaidiyah, by Ḥazīn (on ff. 180v-200v)	231
2770	Tuḥfa-e-Āṣīfiyah	231-232
2771	Risāla-e-Fiqh	232
2772	Majmū'a	232-234
	1. Ziyārat-nāma, (on ff. Iv-93)	233
	2. Tuḥfatu'l-Husainiyah, (on ff. 93v-191v)	233

CAT NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
	3. Du'a-e-Saḥar, (on ff. 192v-194. Attributed to Imām J'afar Ṣādiq)	233
	4. Uṣūl-e-Dīn, (on ff. 195-200. Shi'ites principles of faith)	233-234
2773	Risāla Namāz-e-Shabb	234
2774	Barātu'n-Najāt	235
2775	Tuḥfa-e-Lāriyah	235
2776	Ajwibatu'l-Masāl'l	236
2777	Zīnātu'l-Hidāya	236-237
2778	Anfusu't-Tujjār	237
2779	Murshidu'l-'Awām	237-238
2780	Tarjama-e-Asās'u'l-Uṣūl	238
2781	Ḥaḳḳīratu's-Sa'ādat	239
2782	Tarjama-e-Iqlāḥu'l-'Amal	239-240
2783	Miqbāḥu't-Tarīq	240
2784	Rasā'il-e-Fiqh	241
	1. Intihāb-e-Iqlāḥu'l-'Amal, (on ff. 1v-22. by Abu'l-Ḥasan a'l-Ḥusainī)	241
	2. Risālatu'n-Najāt, (on ff. 23v-120v)	241
2785	Risālatu'n-Najāt	242
2786	— — —	242
2787	— — —	242
2788	Zahru'r-Riyāḍ	243
2789	Tuḥfatu'l-Khāqāniyah	243
2790	Risāla-e-Bāqiriyyah	244

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
2791	Risāla dar Masā'il-e-Tahārat wa Ṣalāt	244
2792	— — —	245
2793	Nakḥbah	245
2794	Rasā'il-e-Fiqh	245-246
	1. Shāḥ-e-Nabāt, (on ff. 1-4)	245
	2. Dastūru'l-'Amal, (on ff. 4-35)	246
2795	Ḳulāṣatu'l-Aḥkām	246
2796	Hadyatu'ṣ-Ṣawm	247
2797	Zīnatu'l-'Ibād	247
2798	Majmū'a	248-249
	1. Uṣūl-e-Dīn, (on ff. 1v-9)	248
	2. Tarjamatu'ṣ-Ṣalāt, (on ff. 9v-17v)	248
	3. Uṣūl-e-Dīn Manzūm, (on margins of 1v-5v)	248
	4. Tarjama-e-Chihil Ḥadīth, (on margins of 6-9)	248
	5. A note on the position of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī according to Maulānā Rūm's estimation on margins f. 9v.	248-249
2499	Majmū'a	249
	1. A'r-Risālatu't-Ṣaghira, (on ff. 1v-60)	249
	2. Kitābu'ṣ-Ṣawm, (on ff. 61v-82v)	249
	3. Ṣirātu'n-Najāt, (on ff. 83v-86)	249-250
	4. Hadyatu'ṣ-Ṣalāḥīn, (on ff. 86v-90v)	250
	5. Ṣirātu'n-Najāt, (on ff. 91v-263)	250

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
2800	Majmū'a	250-251
	1. Intihāb-e-Zinatu'l-'Ibād, (on ff. Iv-36v)	250-251
	2. A'māl-e-Rūz-e-'Āshūrāh, (on ff. 39v-102)	251
2801	Rasā'il-e-Fiqh	251-252
	1. Tarjuma-e-Tabṣīratu'l-Muta'allimin fi Ahkāmī'd-Rīn, (on ff. Iv-81v)	251-252
	2. 'Amdah (on ff. 82v-138)	252
	5. 'AQĀ'ID	
	(i) SUNNIES	
	THEOLOGY, MORAL DOCTRINES, AND FORMS OF WORSHIP	
2802	Latā'if-e-Ghīyāthiyah	253
2803	A'l-Mu'tamad fi'l-Mu'taqid	254
2804	Khulāṣatu'l-Ahkām fi Dīnī'l-Islām	254-255
2805	— — — — —	255
2806	— — — — —	255
2807	Natijatu'l-'Ālim li Naf'il-'Ālam	256
2808	Manāfi'n'l-Qulūb	256-257
2809	Manāqib-e-Sādāt	257
2810	Tuḥfa-e-Ḥusain Shāhī	258
2811	Tuḥfatu's-Ṣalāt	258
2812	Takmilī'l-Iymān	259
2813	— — —	259
2814	— — —	260

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
2815	Anisu'l-Atqiyā	260
2816	Aḥwāl wa Faḍā'il-e-A'imma-e-Tāhīrīn	261
2817	Irshādu'l-Mu'minin	261-262
2818	Aḡḡbāru'l-Ma'ād	262-263
2819	Jawharu'l-Faḍā'il	263-264
2820	Ḍhari'atu'n-Najāṭ	264
2821	Janāḡu'n-Najāḡ	265
2822	Iyqāṣu'niyām li'l-Ihtimām bi-Muqailidi Kullī Imām	265-266
2823	Tarjama-e-Sirāḡu'l-Iymān	266
2824	Fatwā	267
2825	'Umdatul-Maqāṣid wa'l-Maṭālib	267-268
2826	Mirqātu'l-Jannāt	268
2827	Jām-e-Kaūthar	269
2828	Risāla Dar 'Aq'aid	269-270
2829	Risāla-e-Qāḡi Qutbu'ddīn Kāshānī	270
2830	Risāla dar 'Aq'aid	270
2831	Nūr-Nāma	271
2832	— —	271
2833	Shama'-e-Iymān	272
	(ii) SHIITES	
2834	Ḥawāḡu'l-A'māl wa 'Iqābu'l-A'māl	273
2835	Tarjama-e-I'tiqāḡāt-e-Qummī	274

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
2836	Ḥallu'l-'Aqā'id	274-275
2837	— — —	275
2838	Tarjama-e-Baḥru'l-'Ansāb	275-276
2839	Arkānu'l-Iymān	276-277
2840	Tarjamatu'l-Munāqib	277-278
2841	— — —	278
2842	Tarjama-e-Minhāju'l-Karāmāt ū	
	Ma'rifiati'l-Imāmat	278-279
2843	Ḥadīqatu'sh-Shī'ah	279-280
2844	— — —	280
2845	Risāla-e-Ḥasanīyah	280-281
2846	— — —	281
2847	— — —	282
2848	— — —	282
2849	— — —	282-283
2850	I'ānu'l-Aḥibbā ū Ḥurmati'l-Ḡhinā ū'l-Qur'ān	283
2851	Kifāyatu'l-Mu'minin	283-284
2852	— — —	285
2853	— — —	285
2854	— — —	285-286
2855	Risāla-e-Uṣūl wa Ahkām	286-287
2856	Uṣūl-e-Ḥamāsa	287-288
2857	Tuḥfa-e-Shāhī wa 'Aṭīyya-e-Ilāhī	288-289

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
2858	Tuḥfa-e-'Abbāsī	289
2859	Masāliku'l-'Aṭwār wa Mashāriqu'l-Anwār	289-290
2860	Nukāt-e-Dawām-e-Dūdman-e-Quṭb Shāhī	290
2861	— — — — —	291
2862	Naṣīhat-Nāma	291
2863	Manāqibu'l-Murtaḍawī	292
2864	— — — — —	292-293
2865	— — — — —	293
2866	— — — — —	293
2867	— — — — —	294
2868	— — — — —	294
2869	Rawḍatu'l-Anwār wa Zubdatu'l-Afkār	294-295
2870	'Aqā'id-e-Dfniyah	295-296
2871	'Aqā'id-e-Quṭb Shāhiya	296
2872	Fawā'id-e-Munji	297
2873	— — —	298
2874	Sharḥ-e-Tajridu'l-'Aqā'id	299
2875	Majmū'a-e-Rasā'il-e-Kāshī	300-301
	1. Sharā'iṭu'l-Iymān, (on ff. 1v-8)	300
	2. 'Ā'ina-e-Shāhī (on ff. 8v-15v)	300
	3. Tarjamatu'sh-Sharī'at, (on ff. 15v-33v)	300
	4. Tarjamatu't-Tahārat, (on ff. 33v-40)	300-301
	5. Risāla-e-Jawāb, (on ff. 40-42v)	301

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
2876	Tuhfatu'l-Gharā'ib	301-302
2877	'Aynu'l-Hayāt	302-303
2878	— —	303
2879	— —	303
2880	— —	304
2881	— —	304
2882	Risāla-e-Raj'at	304-305
2883	Hilyatu'l-Muttaqin	305
2884	— — —	305-306
2885	— — —	306
2886	— — —	306
2887	— — —	307
2888	— — —	307
2889	Hayātu'l-Qulūb	307-308
2890	— — —	308
2891	— — —	309
2892	Taḥkīratu'l-A'immah	309-310
2893	Haqqu'l-Yaqln	310
2894	— —	310-311
2895	Maslaku'l-'Arifin	311
2896	— — —	311-312
2897	Manhajū'l-Yaqln	312
2898	Sham'-e-Yaqln (Ā'inā-e-Dīn)	313

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
2899	Sham'-e-Yaqln (Ā'inā-e-Dīn)	313
2900	Jawāhirul-'Aqā'id	314
2901	Rīyāḍu'l-Abrār fi Manāqibī'l-Karrār	315
2902	Waqā'iu'l-Masā'ib	315-316
2903	Shajratu'l-Ilāhiyah	316
2904	Risāla-e-Ḥifbat-e-Imām-e-Maw'ūd	317
2905	Manhajū'r-Rishād	317
2906	Risāla-e-Iḥṣān 'Ashariya	318
2907	— — — —	318
2908	Risāla dar Iḥbāt-e-Imāmat	319
2909	Miftāḥ-e-Asrāru'l-Husainī	319-320
2910	Fiqrāt-e-'Āli Darajāt	320
2911	— — — —	320
2912	Nishā-e-Sarshār Arbāb-e-Iymān	321
2913	— — — —	321
2914	Risāla-e-Raj'at-e-Ṣāhibu'l-Amar	322
2915	Zīnatu'l-Hidāya	322
2916	Tanbhu'l-Ḥāfīn	323
2917	Chihil Kalima	323-324
2918	Ijābatu'l-Muḥṭarrin fi Bayāni'l-Uṣūl wa Furū'ī'-dīn	324
2919	— — — — —	325
2920	Ma'rifat-e-Ilāhiyāt	325
2921	Hadiyatu'l-Mu'minin	326

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
2922	Uşûl-e Dîn	326
2923	Murshidu'l-Wā'izîn	327
2924	Surûru'l-Mu'minin	327-328
2925	Sirāju'l-Hidāya fi Nihāyatig-Zuhūr	329
2926	Zād-e-Ā'zam	329-330
2927	— —	330
2928	Hiznu'l-Mu'minin	330-331
2929	Ḥadiqa-e-Sultāniyah	331
2930	Sultāniyah and Irshādu'l-'Awām	332
2931	Bashāratu'sh-Shi'ah	333
2932	A'r-Risālatu fi'r-Raj'at	332-334
2933	Majālis	334
2934	Zubdatu'l-'Aqā'id	334-335
2935	Risāla-e-'Aqā'id	335
2936	Sirāju'l-Mu'minin	336
2937	Kilid-e-Bihisht	336
2938	Risāla-e-Ṣifāt-e-Ṭubūtiyah	337
2939	Majmū'a	337-339
	1. Risāla dar l'tiqād (ff. 1-113)	337
	2. Risāla-e-Taḥbīd (ff. 113v-122)	337-338
	3. Naḥā'isu'l-Arḡam, (ff. 122v-147v)	338
	4. Risāla-e-Taḥbīd (148-159)	338
	5. Risāla-e-Jabr-wa-Iḥtiyār (ff. 159v-174)	338

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
	6. Risāla dar 'Ilm-e-'Arūd, (ff. 179v-181v)	338
	7. Tafsīr-e-Kalām-e-Taḥbīd (ff. 181v-206)	339
	8. A'r-Risāla fi Iḥbātī'l-Taḥbīd, (margins of ff. 181v-184v)	339
2940	Majmū'a	339-340
	1. Risāla dar Āḥbār wa Awlād-e-A'immaḥ (ff. 1v-7)	339
	2. Sharḥ-e-Khatbatu'l-Bayān (ff. 7v-23v)	340
	3. Risāla-e-Miqdāriya (ff. 24v-41)	340
2941	Majmū'a	340-341
	1. Sarmāya-e-Iymān, on ff. 1v-178	340-341
	2. Sharḥ Du'ā-e-Ya Man Yaḥallu, (on ff. 181v-207)	341
2942	Majmū'a	341-342
	1. Risāla-e-Uşûl-e-Din, (on ff. 1v-32v)	341
	2. Risāla-e-Hikmat, (on ff. 33v-52v)	342
	3. Hadyatu's-Safar, (on ff. 53v-61v)	342
2943	Majmū'a	342-343
	1. Taḥḥkirah, (on ff. 1v-41)	342
	2. Hurmusu'l-Harāmīyah (on ff. 42-45)	343
	3. Kitāb Nām-e-Hukama, (on ff. 46v-101)	343
2944	Majmū'a	343-344
	1. Wilādat-e-Ḥadrāt-e-'Āliyāt (on ff. 1-4)	343
	2. Risāla dar Namāz (on ff. 5-15v)	344
	3. Majmū'a-e-Ruqa'āt, (on ff. 16-30v)	344

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
2945	Majmū'a	344-345
	1. Sarmāya-e-Iymān (on ff. 1v-91)	344
	2. Risāla dar 'Ilm-e-Kalām, (on ff. 92v-139)	345
	3. Risāla-e-Tauhīd, (on ff. 139-149)	345
2946	Majmū'a	345-346
	1. Partawa-e-Anwār, (on ff. 1v-73)	345
	2. Mir'ātu'l-Haqqat, (on ff. 74v-115)	346
	3. Riwayāt, (on ff. 115v-131v)	346
6. CONTROVERSIAL WORKS		
2947	Tuhfatu'l-Abrār	347
2948	— — —	347-348
2249	Manhajū'l-Faḍlūn fi Ma'rifati'a'immat'il Hudāt-il-Kamilin	348-349
2950	— — — — — — —	349-350
2951	— — — — — — —	350
2952	Mabāḥitha-e-Tāhīr Dakanī bā 'Ulamā-e-ahl-e-Sunnat	350
2953	Risāla-e-Ḥasanīyah	351
2954	— — —	351-352
2955	— — —	352
2956	— — —	352
2957	— — —	353
2958	— — —	353
2959	Tarāwatu'l-Laṭā'if fi Tarjamati Kitābi't-Tarā'if	353-354

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
2960	Širāt-e-Mustaḳīm wa Dīn-e-Qawīm	354
2961	Barāhīn-e-Qāṭi'ah	355
2962	— — —	355
2963	Risāla-e-Qāḍizāda	356
2964	— — —	356
2965	Risāla dar Bayān-e-Siyādat	357
2966	Tarjamatu'l-Haqqā'iq	357-358
2967	Kifāyatu'l-I'tiqād	358
2968	Kitābu'l-Imāmat	358-359
2969	— — —	359
2970	— — —	359-360
2971	— — —	360
2972	— — —	360
2973	— — —	360-361
2974	— — —	361
2975	Ithbāt-e-Imāmat	361
2976	Ithbāt-e-Imāmat	362
2977	Abqāru'l-Mustabṣerīn	362-363
2978	— — —	363
2979	Risāla-e-Munāṣirah	363-364
2980	Majmū'a	364
	1. Risāla-e-Munāṣirah, (on ff. 1v-53)	364
	2. Abqāru'l-Mustabṣerīn, (on ff. 53v-100)	364

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
	3. Haft-band, on ff. 116v-119v.	364
2981	— —	365
2982	Hidāyatul-'Ummah fi Ma'rifatil-'A'imma	365-366
2983	Risāla-e-Yūḥannā	366
2984	— — —	367
2985	— — —	367
2986	— — —	367
2987	Uṣūl-e-Fuṣūlu't-Tawḍīḥ	368
2988	Iḥbāt-e-'Aqā'id-e-Iḥnā 'Ashariyah	369
2989	Talkhīṣul-Marām fi 'Ilmi'l-Kalām	369-370
2990	Saifu'l-Mu'minin fi Qitālil-'Mushrikīn	370
2991	Iḥbāt-e-Ḥaqqīn Laṭīfīn	370-371
2992	Ḥasina-e-Radd-e-Munāfiq	371-372
2993	Risāla-e-Munāṣira-e-Yūsuf wa Nūrullah	372
2994	Tuḥfa-e-Iḥnā 'Ashariyah	372-373
2995	Risāla-e-Iḥbāt-e-La'n bar Munāfiqīn	373
2996	Kashfu'sh-Shubḥa 'an Ḥukumi'l-Muta'	374
2997	Kitāb-e-Mubīn	374-375
2998	Sullamu'l-Islām (Hujjatu'l-Islām wa Burhānu'l-Millat)	375-376
2999	Iḥyāu's-Sunnat wa Imānatul-'Bid'at bi Ta'mīl-Asinnat	376
3000	Nuzhatul-Iḥnā 'Ashariyah	376-377
3001	Jawāb-e-Risāla-e-Kashful-Ghiṭā	377-378

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
3002	A'q-Ḍarbatul-'Ḥaidariyah	378-379
3003	Ḍurwat Sanāmu'l-Islām li-Tā'idi-Dini'l-Islām	379-380
3004	Iyḍah Laṭāfatu'l-Maḥl fi Taḥṣīlil-Jawāb	380
3005	Risāla-e-Munāṣirah	381-382
3006	Ḍughḍiratu'l-'Uqbā	382
3007	Sinān-e-Ḥaidariyah Kāsir-e-Ṣudūr-e-Mulḥidān-e-Hindiya	382-383
3008	A'l-Fawā'idu'l-Tā'ifah fi Iḥbāt-il-Rabīṭah	383
3009	Tuḥfa-e-Nāṣiriya wa Fawā'id-e-Ḥaidariyah	384
3010	Tark-e-Jūsh	384-385
3011	A'l-Qawlu'l-Mubīn	385
3012	A's-Saiful-Masfūl fi Qutli A'dā'ir-Rasūl	386-387
3013	Anwāru'l-Aḥsār fi Taḥṣīl Marātibin-Nabī'il-Mukhtār wa A'immatil-'A'ṭ-hār	387-388
3014	— — — — —	388
3015	Tuḥfa-e-Munqalibah	388-389
3016	Risāla dar Iḥbāt-e-Ḥilāfat-e-Ḥaḍrat 'Alī	389
3017	Nuṣratul-Mu'minin fi Kashf'sh-Shubḥāt'il-Mu'ānidin	389-390
3018	Nūru'l-Hidāya	390
3019	— —	390
3020	Risāla-e-Sawāl wa Jawāb	391
3021	Raddul-Fuḍūl	391-392
3022	Faḍl-e-Qaddūsī dar Bayān-e-Iḥtilāl-e-Kalām-e-Tūst	392
3023	'Alau'l-Insāf	392-393

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
3024	Risāla-e-Radd-e-Shi'ah	393
3025	Majmū'a	393-394
	1. Miftāḥu'l-Ḥalib, (on ff. 1v-2v)	393
	2. Risāla dar Khilāfat, (on ff. 3-68)	394
3026	Majmū'a	394-395
	1. Iḍa'atu'sh-Shama' li Iẓāḥati Zālāmi'l-Muta' (on ff. 1-21v)	394
	2. Saba' Sayyāra dar Radd-e-Mulhidn-e-Badkārāb, (on ff. 22v-54v)	395
3027	Majmū'a	395-396
	1. Raddu'l Buhtāni'l-Maughūm, (on ff. 2v-6)	395-396
	2. Tanbihu's-Sālik, (on ff. 6v-8v)	396
3028	Majmū'a	396-397
	1. Rūyat-e-Haqq, (on ff. 1v-3)	396
	2. Jabr wa Ikhtiyār, (on ff. 3-5v)	396-397
	3. Samā', (on ff. 5v-9)	397
	4. Khwāb, (on ff. 9-10v)	397
	5. Kamāl-e-Qudrat, (on ff. 10v-13)	397
3029	Majmū'a	397-400
	1. Nūru'l-Hidāya, (on ff. 1v-9)	397
	2. Nathru'l-La'āl, (on ff. 10v-11v)	397
	3. A'r-Risālatu fi Taḥṣīlu'n-Nishāḥain, (on ff. 11v-26v)	398
	4. Risāla Uṣūl-e-Dīn, (on ff. 26v-29)	398

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
	5. Dāfe'u'l-Ḥamm, (on ff. 29-30v)	398
	6. Risāla-e-Jabr wa Ikhtiyār, (on ff. 30v-35v)	398
	7. Risāla-e-Sawāl wa Jawāb, (on ff. 36-39v)	398
	8. Risāla dar Haḥiqat-e-Marg wa Rūḥ (on ff. 39v-42v)	399
	9. A'r-Risālatu fi'n-Nafs, (on ff. 42v-44v.)	399
	10. A'r-Risālatu fi Baḥā'i'n-Nafs-e-Insāniyah, (on ff. 44v-45v)	399
	11. A'r-Risālatu fi Kayfiyāti Šudūri'l-Maujūdāt'an Mabda'l'l-Awwal, (on ff. 45v-46v)	399
	12. Iḥbāt-e-Wājibu'l-Wujūd, (on ff. 47-49)	399
	13. A reply to the above by Tūsī, (on ff. 49v-51)	400
	14. A note on Ḥadīth, in Persian, (on f. 51v)	400

TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR INDICES

INDEX NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
I	Names of Persons	i to xxxi
II	Names of Titles	i to xlvi
III	Names of Copyists	i to xi
IV	Dates of Transcription	i to xii
V	Places of Transcription	i to vi
VI	Autographs and Seals with Dates found with them	i to xvi
VII	List of Concordance	i to xii
VIII	Autograph copies, Calli- graphically written Mss; Illustrated, Imperial, Rare Royal and Superbly decorated codices etc.	i to iv



TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR INDICES

INDEX NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
I	Names of Persons	i to xxxi
II	Names of Titles	i to xlv
III	Names of Copyists	i to xi
IV	Dates of Transcription	i to xii
V	Places of Transcription	i to vi
VI	Autographs and Seals with Dates found with them	i to xvi
VII	List of Concordance	i to xii
VIII	Autograph copies, Calligraphically written Mss; Illustrated, Imperial, Rare Royal and Superbly decorated codices etc.	i to iv



TABLE OF CONTENTS
FOR
INDICES

Index No.	Page No.	Page No.
I	1	1
II	11	11
III	11	11
IV	17	17
V	17	17
VI	17	17
VII	17	17
VIII	17	17
IX	17	17
X	17	17
XI	17	17
XII	17	17
XIII	17	17
XIV	17	17
XV	17	17
XVI	17	17
XVII	17	17
XVIII	17	17
XIX	17	17
XX	17	17
XXI	17	17
XXII	17	17
XXIII	17	17
XXIV	17	17
XXV	17	17
XXVI	17	17
XXVII	17	17
XXVIII	17	17
XXIX	17	17
XXX	17	17
XXXI	17	17
XXXII	17	17
XXXIII	17	17
XXXIV	17	17
XXXV	17	17
XXXVI	17	17
XXXVII	17	17
XXXVIII	17	17
XXXIX	17	17
XL	17	17
XLI	17	17
XLII	17	17
XLIII	17	17
XLIV	17	17
XLV	17	17
XLVI	17	17
XLVII	17	17
XLVIII	17	17
XLIX	17	17
L	17	17
LI	17	17
LII	17	17
LIII	17	17
LIV	17	17
LV	17	17
LVI	17	17
LVII	17	17
LVIII	17	17
LIX	17	17
LX	17	17
LXI	17	17
LXII	17	17
LXIII	17	17
LXIV	17	17
LXV	17	17
LXVI	17	17
LXVII	17	17
LXVIII	17	17
LXIX	17	17
LXX	17	17
LXXI	17	17
LXXII	17	17
LXXIII	17	17
LXXIV	17	17
LXXV	17	17
LXXVI	17	17
LXXVII	17	17
LXXVIII	17	17
LXXIX	17	17
LXXX	17	17
LXXXI	17	17
LXXXII	17	17
LXXXIII	17	17
LXXXIV	17	17
LXXXV	17	17
LXXXVI	17	17
LXXXVII	17	17
LXXXVIII	17	17
LXXXIX	17	17
LXXXX	17	17
LXXXXI	17	17
LXXXXII	17	17
LXXXXIII	17	17
LXXXXIV	17	17
LXXXXV	17	17
LXXXXVI	17	17
LXXXXVII	17	17
LXXXXVIII	17	17
LXXXXIX	17	17
LXXXXX	17	17
LXXXXXI	17	17
LXXXXXII	17	17
LXXXXXIII	17	17
LXXXXXIV	17	17
LXXXXXV	17	17
LXXXXXVI	17	17
LXXXXXVII	17	17
LXXXXXVIII	17	17
LXXXXXIX	17	17
LXXXXXX	17	17
LXXXXXXI	17	17
LXXXXXXII	17	17
LXXXXXXIII	17	17
LXXXXXXIV	17	17
LXXXXXXV	17	17
LXXXXXXVI	17	17
LXXXXXXVII	17	17
LXXXXXXVIII	17	17
LXXXXXXIX	17	17
LXXXXXXX	17	17
LXXXXXXXI	17	17
LXXXXXXXII	17	17
LXXXXXXXIII	17	17
LXXXXXXXIV	17	17
LXXXXXXXV	17	17
LXXXXXXXVI	17	17
LXXXXXXXVII	17	17
LXXXXXXXVIII	17	17
LXXXXXXXIX	17	17
LXXXXXXX	17	17

ISLAMIC THEOLOGY

I. QUR'ĀNIC SCIENCE

1. *Tajwid—correct recitation of the Glorious Qur'ān.*

2401

Taj. 7. المبسوط في القراءات السبع والمضبوط
من أضافات الطبع

A'L-MABSŪT FI'L-QIRĀ'ĀTIS-SABA'WA'L-MADBŪT MIN
ĀDĀ'ATI'T-TABA'

A detailed commentary by Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd b. Muḥammad b. Ahmad b. 'Alī as'h-Sharīf a's-Samarqandī a'l-Hamadānī, maternal grandson of Abū'l-Qāsim a'l-Madkīyānī a's-Samarqandī, on the famous versified work on tajwīd of Abū'l-Qāsim a'l-Qāsim b. Farrūb ash-Shātibī (d. 590/1194), called *Ḥirzu'l-Amānī wa-Wajhi't-Tabānī* which is popularly known as *Qaṣīdatu'sh-Shātibī*, or *Shātibīyya*.

This work, in turn, is a paraphrase of a't-Taisir fi'l-Qir'āti's Saba' of 'Uḥmān a'd-Dānī (d. 444/1053).

The commentator claims that this work will be much easier than other works on Shātibīyya and the reader will not be in want of any other work.

The principles of Shātibīyya are commented upon in three ways and are divided into three kitāb (volumes).

The commentator's name is on ff. 1v and 53, and the title, on f. 3v.

The contents are as under:—

Introduction (ff. 1v-4v).

Vol. I in 30 bābs (ff. 4v-51).

The principles of recitation (أصول قراءة) have been reduced into Persian. These could easily be understood by children and beginners.

- باب الأول في ذكر أسماء اقراء وأنسابهم وكناهم
Bāb 1, on f. 6.
- باب الثاني في ذكر رواية الأئمة المذكورين إلى النبي عليه السلام
Bāb 2, on f. 8v.
- باب الثالث في ذكر الاستعاذة
Bāb 3, on f. 10
- باب الرابع في ذكر البسطة
Bāb 4, on f. 10v.
- باب الخامس في بيان ضمير الجمع
Bāb 5, on f. 11v.
- باب السادس في ذكر إدغام الكبير ذى الظنين
Bāb 6, on f. 12.
- باب السابع في ذكر إدغام المقارنين في كلمة وكلمتين
Bāb 7, on f. 13v.
- باب الثامن في ذكر هاء الكناية
Bāb 8, on f. 16v.
- باب التاسع في ذكر المد والقصر
Bāb 9, on f. 17.
- باب العاشر في ذكر المعزتين من كلمة
Bāb 10, on f. 20.
- باب الحادي عشر في ذكر المعزتين من كلمتين
Bāb 11, on f. 21v.
- باب الثاني عشر في ذكر الهجزة المفردة
Bāb 12, on f. 23.
- باب الثالث عشر في نقل حركة الهجزة إلى الساكن قبلها
Bāb 13, on f. 23v.
- باب الرابع عشر في ترك الهجزة في مذهب أبي عمرو
Bāb 14, on f. 24.
- باب الخامس عشر في السكوت على الساكن قبل الهجزة في مذهب حمزة
Bāb 15, on f. 25.
- باب السادس عشر في وقف حمزة وحشام على الهجزة
Bāb 16, on f. 26.
- باب السابع عشر في ذكر الإظهار والإدغام
Bāb 17, on f. 29v.

- باب الثامن عشر في اتفاقهم على إدغام إذ وقد وثقه
Bāb 18, on f. 30v.
- باب التاسع عشر في إدغام الحروف قربت محزوها
Bāb 19, on f. 31.
- باب العشرون في أحكام النون الساكنة والتنوين
Bāb 20, on f. 31v.
- باب الحادي والعشرون في ذكر الفتح والإمالة وبين القظين
Bāb 21, on f. 32v.
- باب الثاني والعشرون في إمالة هاء التانيث في الوقت في مذهب الكناي
Bāb 22, on f. 37.
- باب الثالث والعشرون في مذاهبهم في الرآت
Bāb 23, on f. 37v.
- باب الرابع والعشرون في تقلب الامات وترقيتها
Bāb 24, on f. 39v.
- باب الخامس والعشرون في الوقف على أواخر الكلم
Bāb 25, on f. 40.
- باب السادس والعشرون في الوقف على مرسوم الخط
Bāb 26, on f. 41.
- باب السابع والعشرون في آت الإضافة
Bāb 27, on f. 42.
- باب الثامن والعشرون في البآت المهدولات من الرسم
Bāb 28, on f. 45.
- باب التاسع والعشرون في ذكر التكثير في قراءة ابن كثير
Bāb 29, on f. 46.
- باب الثلاثون في غايج الحروف
Bāb 30, on f. 47.
- الحمد لله الذى أذاق قلوب قارئيه - تلاوة الآيات
Beginning : أما بعد جنين م كويد محمد بن محمود - الخ
- فدو كتاب روح المريد في شرح العقد الغريد بيان كرده
Ending : شده است - والله أعلم

A diagram showing the larynx, tongue, teeth and lips with different alphabets marked thereon to indicate the place from where the sound should come out, on f. 51.

Volume II (ff. 86v-92v) وفي الكتاب الثاني جعلها مشجرا مصورا مشروحا -
مبيناً مرتباً غاية التبيين والتزيين

This volume is given the name of a'l-Tashjir 'ala Tariql't-Tashjir (ff. 93v), and it begins with an Arabic preface followed by diagrammatic trees explaining all the salient points raised in the 30 bābs of Volume I.

A few more charts are appended on f. 99v-86v:

Beginning: الحمد لله الذي زين بكال قدرته و نوال نعمته - الخ

Ending: عن الفصح المحفوظ بأمر الله عز وجل

Volume III (ff. 87v-100) وضعت الأصول في الجدول محصورة
مقصورة مضبوطة

In this volume the author claims to have explained all relevant points by tabulated charts covering 11 folios which no other author has done.

These tables are divided into 24 bābs, as under:—

Bāb 1, on f. 87v. الباب الأول في التوبة والبسمة

Bāb 2, on f. 88v. الباب الثاني في مذهب أبي عمرو في الإدغام الكبير ذي المثليين
في كلمة وفي كلمتين

Bāb 3, on f. 88. الباب الثالث في مذهب في الإدغام الكبير ذي المتقاربين في
كلمة وكلمتين

Bāb 4, on f. 89v. الباب الرابع في بيان المد والقصر

Bāb 5, on f. 90. الباب الخامس في بيان الهمزتين من كلمة

Bāb 6, f. 90. الباب السادس في بيان الهمزتين من كلمتين

Bāb 7, on f. 90v. الباب السابع في الهمزة المفردة في مذهب
ورش وأبي عمرو

Bāb 8, on f. 91. الباب الثامن في نقل حركة الهمزة في مذهب «ج، ف»
والسكون على الساكن

Bāb 9, on f. 91. الباب التاسع في الهمزة المتوسطة في مذهب حمزة
وهشام في الوقت

Bāb 10, on f. 91v. الباب العاشر في الهمزة المتطرفة في مذهب حمزة
وهشام في الوقت

Bāb 11, on f. 92. الباب الحادي عشر في الأظهار والإدغام

Bāb 12, on f. 93. الباب الثاني عشر في تغانيم في إدغام إذ وفه وناء الثانية
وهل ويل وقل

Bāb 13, f. 93. الباب الثالث عشر في إدغام حروف قربت بخارجها

Bāb 14, f. 93. الباب الرابع عشر في أحكام النون الساكنة والتنوين

Bāb 15, on f. 93v. الباب الخامس عشر في الفتح والإمالة بين القفيين

Bāb 16, on f. 94. الباب السادس عشر في إمالة هاء التانيث في الوقت
في مذهب الكسائي

Bāb 17, f. 94. الباب السابع عشر في مذهبهم في الروايات

Bāb 18, on f. 94v. الباب الثامن عشر في اللامات

Bāb 19, on f. 95. الباب التاسع عشر في الوقت على أواخر الكلم

Bāb 20, f. 95. الباب العشرون في الوقت على مرسوم الخط

Bāb 21, on f. 95. الباب الحادي والعشرون في مذهبهم في بآت الإضافة

Bāb 22, on f. 97. الباب الثاني والعشرون في مذهبهم في بآت الروايات

Bāb 23, on f. 97v. الباب الثالث والعشرون في التكثير في قراءة ابن كثير

Bāb 24, on f. 97. الباب الرابع والعشرون في مخارج الحروف وسماها

صحح لفظ التمدد أعوذ بالله من الشيطان الرجيم - الخ

تخلو من الأعطال تفكروا ، وجها منه

Ending:

Appendix: A table is drawn on ff. 101v-102, wherein all such words occurring in the whole text are tabulated which are recited differently by different schools of Qāris—Saba'—'Ashar.

Tables are drawn on ff. 103v-133 giving description about such words throughout the text from the beginning to the end.

Beginning: البقرة، اتخذتم كيف وقع - الخ

Ending: وقياس مذهبه نقل حركة الهجزة إلى الفاء وقد ذكر في الأصول

ff. 133. ll. 17. S. 10.2×6.8; 7.7×4.7*/15.8×17.2; 19.6×12.0 cms

Written in good naskh, by Fatḥullāh b. 'Umar al-Hāfiḡ as'h-Shirwānī, Dhilhajja, 867/August, 1463.

Ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Good condition. Bound.

An important and rare work.

2402

Taj. 17. منهل العطشان في رسم أحرف القرآن

MANHALU'L-ATSHĀN FĪ RASM AHRUFIL-QUR'ĀN

A critical study of the Glorious Qur'ān dealing with the orthography in different countries. The author, Tāḥir Ḥāfiḡ Isfahānī, submitted to the ruling Sultān, Abu'n-Nāṣir Shāhrukh Bahādur, (858-859/1495-1447), and obtained his permission to note corrections on all available copies in the metropolis of Isfahān. He compiled this treatise as a guide, and divided it into a few fasḡ.

The title stands for "The drinking place for the thirsty in (quenching the thirst for) the orthography of the Qur'ān."

Beginning: حمد و سپاس بی حد و قیاس پادشاهی را که - الخ

Ending: بعد از لام آلف چنانچه در اسم است معنی فاسد کرد و دو هجری جزا او، بآید - والله اعلم بالصواب

ff. 41. ll. 19. S. 8.2×4.6; 6.1×2.7*/20.6×11.6; 15.2×6.8. cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy. Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

A rare work.

2403

قواعد القرآن

QAWĀ'IDUL-QURĀN

Taj. 10.

A treatise on correct recitation of the Glorious Qur'ān compiled by Yār Muḥammad ibn Khudaiddād a's-Samarqandī. The work was dedicated to the Shāhbānī Prince, 'Uba'Idu'llāh, (940-946/1533-1539), and is divided into 12 bābs.

Besides marginal glosses, this copy contains:—

1. Sajāwandi's poem on tajwīd, on ff. 94-95.

It deals with—(ختم احزاب) hizb or manzil.

Beginning: حافظ این نظم را بشنو کنون - تا ترادر وقف باشد رحمون

Ending: این ذکر تشدید را لازم بگیر - تا ناید کفر ذات تو بذر

2. A note on معانیات قرآن, on ff. 95-101

3. A note on the famous ten—العشرة الكرام بأسمائهم و رموزهم
to Shāḥih al-Jauzī's father, on f. reov.

4. A note on different readings of "Ta'wudh". (تموذج)

Beginning: حمدی حد و ثنای بی حد حضرت قادری را که قرآن مجید
و قرآن مجید بر ما فرستاد - الخ

Ending: سورة الاخلاص كفوا - والله اعلم بالصواب و إليه المرجع و الآب

ff. 94+7. ll. 9. S. 9.4×6.2*/24.0×15.6 cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Poor condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Ref: M.I.O. 2763; IVASB 973-974.

2404

Taj. 11.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 32. ll. 17. S. 8.5 × 5.7" / 21.5 × 14.6. cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. A late 13th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2405

معین القراءات

Taj. 15.

MA'DANU'L-QIR'ĀĀT

A comprehensive work on correct recitation, compiled by Mubārak Ḥaṣṣī Ibrāhīm, a pupil of Ḥāfiẓ Qārī Shāikh Fādlullāh, alias Shāikh Chāndan (d. 983/1575), and dedicated to the Emperor, Akbar the Great (f.4).

The date of completion, 984/1576, is given in a qit'a on f. 3v, as (تصنیف دلکش ۹۸۴) and the title is on f. 3.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, in 5 fasls 14 bābs, and a khātima.

فصل اول در ذکر فضیلت قرآن و قاری

فصل دوم در آداب قرآن

فصل سوم در ذکر تنبیه بر طلب صحت قرائت قرآن
و در ذکر تعریف حضرت مخدومی شیخ چندین رح

فصل چهارم در اثبات صحت قرائت

فصل پنجم در تعداد آسانی هفت قارئین مع سیزده راوی

باب اول در بیان استعانة الله تعالى

باب دوم در بیان بسملة

باب سوم در بیان رعایت کردن حروف (در سه فصل)

باب چهارم در بیان همزه (در سه فصل)

باب پنجم در بیان مد و تنصیر

باب ششم در بیان اشباع و عدم اشباع (در دو فصل)

باب هفتم در بیان تقصیر و ترقیق (در دو فصل)

باب هشتم در بیان آیات (در دو فصل)

باب نهم در بیان وقف (در دو فصل)

باب دهم در بیان مواضع و مقطوع

باب یازدهم در بیان قرائت حروف

باب چهاردهم در بیان تکبیر

خاتمه در بیان مستحبات ختم قرآن

A short note giving more details about Bāb 13 on ff. 182-187.

Beginning: حمدی بنی جدد و تائی بی عدم متکلمی را - جل جلاله - که تراوت
قرآن مجید - الخ

Ending: احضار جماعت علماء و صابحات مستحسین الیه در حق ختم قرآن

Bābs 7 and 8 are missing from this copy.

ff. 182 + 5. ll. 15. S. 8.0 × 4.5" / 20.1 × 11.4. cms.

Written in good nasta'liq on 25 Rajab, 1034/34 April. 1625.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Partly repaired. Fairly good condition. Bound.

Seals: 3; Muḥammad Zuhūr Ahmad.

Muḥammad Fayyād.

Muḥammad Shukūr.

Autographs of previous owners.

2406

M and K 74/2.

مقصود القاری

MAQṢUDU'L-QĀRI

A short treatise on correct recitation of the Glorious Qur'ān by Muḥizū'd-dīn Qāḍī, alias Qāḍī Khān Jahāngīr. The work was dedicated to the Emperor Jahāngīr (1014-1037/1605-1628). It is divided into a maqaddima and several short faṣls.

Beginning: حمد بی حد و تنای بی عد مرحضرت قادری را که قرآن مجید و فرقان حمید بر ما فرو فرستاد - الخ

Ending: و بد آنکه اکثر اینها مواضع تفسیر نیست بخلاف از آنها که همه اینها مواضع تفسیر است - و الله اعلم

ff. 68. ll. 11. S. 6.3x5.0"/15.9x10.0. cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

2407

Taj. 4.

رساله تجوید

RISĀLA-E-TAJWID

A short treatise on correct recitation compiled by the father of Hidāyatu'llah.

The work is divided into twelve faṣls and a khātima, as under:

محمد ظهیر احمدی

محمد فیاض

محمد شکور

Faṣl 1, on f. Iv. فصل اول در بیان غارح حروف

Faṣl 2, on f. 3. فصل دوم در بیان مد و قصر

Faṣl 3, on f. 4. فصل سوم در بیان ادغام

Faṣl 4, on f. 4v. فصل چهارم در بیان اظهار

Faṣl 5, ibid. فصل پنجم در بیان قلب

Faṣl 6, ibid. فصل ششم در بیان اخفا

Faṣl 7, on f. 5. فصل هفتم در بیان اظهار بعضی از حروف

Faṣl 8, on f. 5v. فصل هشتم در بیان میم ساکنی

Faṣl 9, ibid. فصل نهم در بیان تغخیم و ترقیق راآت

Faṣl 10, on f. 6. فصل دهم در بیان تعلیق و ترقیق لامات

Faṣl 11, ibid. فصل یازدهم در بیان تغخیم و ترقیق انفات

Faṣl 12, on f. 6v. فصل دوازدهم در بیان وقف بر او اخر کلمات

Khātima, on f. 7. خاتمه در بیان رموز که مصاحف وضع کرده اند

Notes on فضیلت دعا بعد نماز on ff. Iv-3. by a later hand.

Beginning: الحمد لله التکلم بطواد الهی... اما بعد، این رساله ایست

مختصر مفید در بیان تجوید - الخ

Ending: و ه لب و علامت غیر بصری - تمت بحمد الله المنعم

الذی انعم لطفه... وآله الطاهرين

ff. li+7. 11.20. S. 8.6x5.2"/21.7x13.3. cms.

Written in good nasta'liq, by Husain Khān Ardabēlī, on 14 Šafar 1057/15 May, 1614, at Jahānābād.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.

Ref: IVC 342 (Margins of ff. Iv-3).

نظم لآلی

Taj. 18.

NAẒM-E-LU'ĀLĪ

A versified treatise dealing with the usual topics of tajwīd, composed during the reign of Sultān 'Abdullāh Qutb Shāh of Golconda, compiled by Abū'l-Qāsim Mashhādī, taḥallīs Nāẓim, in 1061/1651.

(نظم لآلی f. 151)

There are 87 (الأوبه) couplets in this poem.

Profuse marginal glosses.

Beginning:

نزد ارباب بلاغت ان سخن دان معتبر - کان بود ایستار

معنی و مفید و مختصر

Ending:

بوالاش مشهد امام رضا - برضاست در دکن ابرضا

ff. 16, ll. 6. S. 9.4x5.6"/28.8x14.2. cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Headings in red. Worm holes. Poor condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

A rare work.

Taj. 1. تحفة القراء - مختصر در علم تجويد

TUHFATU'L-QURRĀ and MUKHTAṢAR DAR 'ILM-E-TAJWĪD

This copy contains two works:-

1. Tuḥfatu'l Qurrā (ff. lv-110v).

A treatise on correct recitation of the Glorious Qur'an, based on Aṣām's (a'l-Kūfī) reading.

The work was undertaken by Ibn Ibrāhīm a'l-Muṣṭafā Qārī, during the reign of Shāh 'Abbās II (1052-1077/1642-1666) the Safavide (f. 3). It was commenced in Mecca and completed in Madīna. (f. 4) in 1067/1657.

This work is for the Shiites and is divided into a muqaddima, bābs and a khātima, as under:

Muqaddima, on the attributes of recitation and

Bāb 1, on f. 7. باب اول در غارح حروف ولو از م آن

Bāb 2, on f. 9v. باب دوم در بیان صفات حروف

Bāb 3, on f. 25v. باب سیم در بیان حروف مرتقه و مقفحه

Bāb 4, on f. 28v. باب چهارم در بیان احکام نون ساکن و تنوین

Bāb 5, on f. 21v. باب پنجم در بیان ادغام

Bāb 6, on f. 26v. باب ششم در راه کنایه

Bāb 7, on f. 27. باب هفتم در بیان مد و حروف مد

Bāb 8, on f. 36. باب هشتم در بیان اعوذ بالله کفن و بسم الله خواندن

Bāb 9, on f. 38. باب نهم در بیان وقف

Bāb 10, on f. 43. باب دهم در بیان رسم الخط و کیفیت وقف بران

Bāb 11, on f. 60. باب یازدهم در بیان اختلافات راویان عاصم

Bāb 12, on f. 103v. باب دوازدهم در بیان اختلافات قراء سبعه در سورة فاتحه و اجلاس

Beginning: حمد بيمد و ثناء بيمد حضرت قادر و حکيمي و اسز دکه

1145

بقدرت کامله - انج

Ending: و اما ان انتقام ذکر مطلبی دیگر بلیط است

2. Mukhtasar dar 'Ilm-e-Tajwīd (ff. 111v-138v). A short treatise on correct recitation with special reference to غارح حروف compiled by Ustād Shukrī whose name is given at the end.

Ref: Nos. 2410 and 2424/6.

The work is divided into three bābs and a khātima.

Folios in between ff. 115 and 116 are missing. Notes at the end.

Beginning: نحمد الله الذي هدانا لهذا... أما بعد، بدان
وفك الله وإيانا كه- الخ

Ending: ونظم هر كه كرد متفع حتى پرو دارم

نميا شد جن (ایش جو) دعا استاد شكر را

ff. 138+4. ll. 10 or 11. S. 3.5×5.6; 6.6×3.4/21.5×14.0; 16.7×8.5.
Cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: (2) IV ASB 984.

2410

Taj. 3.

Another copy of the same by Shukrī. Ref: Nos. 2409/2 and 2424/6.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 43+1. ll. 7. S. 8.3×5.9/20.9×15.0 cms.

Written in bad naskh and nasta'liq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2411

Taj. 17/2. زينة القاري

ZINATA'L-QĀRĪ

A short treatise on correct recitation of the Glorious Qur'an, compiled by Nuḡrat b. 'Umar, alias Iskandar.

It is different from the partly versified treatise having the same title and described in IVC 345/2.

Beginning: الحمد لله... بدليحه كه ابن تحرير مشتافانه و تقرير مبتد ياه
ذوقله آوردن شود- الخ

Ending: واذ زابت ثم زابت ثم بمطاع ثم أمين - واه اعلم بالصواب

ff. 8. ll. S. 8.2×4.6/20.6×11.5. cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, on 16 Rajab 1079/10 December, 1668.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

Ref: IVASB 985/2.

2412

Taj. 13. كَنْزُ الْإِيمَانِ فِي قَوَاعِدِ الْقُرْآنِ

KANZUL-IMĀN FI QAWĀ'IDIL-QUR'ĀN

A treatise on correct recitation of the Glorious Qur'an, compiled by 'Abdu'l-Bārī Taqī'dīn Muḥammad b. Abū'l-Faṭḥ a'l-Hamadānī a'l-Qārī, in 1086/1675.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, 12 bābs, one ruk' and a khātima, as under :-

Muqaddima on lives of qurrā, on f. 2.

Bāb i, on 29 alphabets, on f. 7.

Bāb ii, on (الد والقصير), on f. 9.

Bāb iii, on (التتوين ونون الساكنه), on f. 12.

Bāb iv, on (الزوائد), on f. 15.

Bāb v, on (مهرات), on f. 16v.

Bāb vi, on (الفتح والإمالة), on f. 18v.

Bāb vii, on (الروم والإحكام), on f. 20.

- Bāb viii, on (إلى آت), on f. 21.
 Bāb ix, on (الرسم), on f. 23v.
 Bāb x, on (الآلهات), on f. 29v.
 Bāb xi, on (الوقوف), on f. 30v.
 Bāb xii on (آيات وكلمات وحروف ونقاط وجزآن), on f. 33.
 Rukū' on (الغرض), on f. 34.
 Khātima, on necessary points for the Qārī, on f. 152v.

Beginning: الحمد لله علم السر والظلمات . . . أما بعد يا حبيب
 كويد عبد الباري - الخ

Ending: والله الهادي وإله أنق قد فرغت من تأليفه وكذا - الخ

ff. 156. ll. 21. S. 10.9 × 6.3; 8.5 × 3.8" / 27.5 × 16.1; 21.4 × 9.5. cms.

Written in good nasta'liq, on 8 Jumāda I, 1086/21 July, 1675 at Dacca (Jahāngirnagar).

Rubrications: Red ruled borders. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: Muḥammad Maḥmūd, 1105.

Shaikh 'Abdu'l-Qādir. 1161

شيخ عبد القادر بن
 شيخ محمد الغفور - 1161

2413

سبعة الثواني

SABA'TU'TH-THAWĀNĪ

Taj. 6.

A versified treatise on the usual topics of ṣafwīyah, with marginal additions. This copy, in all probability, is an autograph one by Faḍal Ḥan taḥallus Yūsuf.

After completing his education the author left his native land of Samarqand, and stayed for a while in Bulḥārā. When he was over 40 he decided to go on the pilgrimage for which he came to India, in 1104/1693 and proceeded to the Deccan where the Mughal Emperor, 'Alamgīr was staying. He was employed as an Amin in Qādī's Court, and honoured by the title of Faḍal Ḥan. In 1108/1697 when Qādī Karīm Ḥan died, he was promoted to that post.

In 1119/1707 however, the Emperor, Shāh 'Alam Bahādur Shāh I, permitted him to proceed on the pilgrimage, and gave him more than enough to defray the expenses. He went to Shīrat and stayed there with Amānat Ḥan and Diyānat Ḥan.

In 1120/1708 he left Shīrat for Jaddah and spent three years in Mecca and Madīna where he met eminent Qurās of the time.

He started this work, in Mecca, in 1123/1711 (رساله بدوش نظام) and completed it in the same years in Madīna (ff. 3-7 and 52v-53v).

Beginning: این نامه بنام آنکه نامش - توان داشت بی کلامش

Ending: از مصنف اگر کسی کند یاد - عیش و جهان بکام او باد

ff. 54 + 2 ll. 25. S. 9.5 × 6.4" / 24.0 × 16.2. cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Headings in red, with many spacings left blank. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fairly good condition.

A rare and valuable work.

2414

کفایة القاری

KIFĀYATU'L-QĀRĪ

Taj. 12.

A versified and concise treatise on correct recitation composed in 1136/1724, by Saifuddīn. The maṭnawī has 550 couplets, and is divided into 15 bābs on usual topics.

The date of composition is given in the last couplet as

(تمت رساله ۱۱۳۶ هـ)

Beginning: حمد الله شاكرًا باسان - نشكر الله حامداً بخجان
Ending: چون بتاریخ او نمودم غور - گفتم تحت رساله دل قی الغور
 ff. 25. ll. 12. S. 8.0 x 5.1 / 20.1 x 12.7. cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by Muhammad Brahna, on 11 Rajab, 1206/5 March, 1792, at Pāngal (Mahbūbnagar) Camp of Āsif Jāh II (for the Second Mysore War).

Rubrications. Headings in red. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

2415

Taj. 14.

مرغوب القاری

MARGHOBUL-QĀRĪ

A short treatise in Persian verse dealing with the usual topics of tajwīd, compiled by 'Abdu'llah b. Ahmad b. Bāyazīd a'l-Kalyānī. The poem is preceded by a short preface in Arabic prose.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى فضل العلم فى الأصصار
 انون بياكن هم دكر نون داود حال چار
 قلب و ادغام است هم اظهار و اخفار اشجار

Ending: هر فتن انظر اكر حوى و راياي شهاب
 در كوع خامسى و الله اعلم بالصواب
 ff. 10. ll 10 or 11. S. 8.7 x 5.7 / 21.9 x 14.4. cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq and shikast-nasta'liq. In 1240/1825

Worm holes. Poor condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Ref: Iv ASB 985/3.

2416

Taj. 2.

حدائق القرائات

HADĀ'QU'L-QIRĀ'AT

A treatise on correct recitation based on 'Āsam version. The work was compiled by Muhammad Ja'far Husain Yazdī, in an year's time and completed in 1242/1826. It was dedicated to Sikandar Jāh, Āsif Jāh III (f. 6). Author's name is on f. 7v and the title on f. 4j. The author had a patron in Dargāh Qulī Shāh (f. 9v). List of contents on f. 11.

The work is divided into ten bābs and a Khātima.

Bāb i, on f. 11. باب اول در مخارج حروف

Bāb ii, on f. 16. باب دوم در صفات حروف هجا

Bāb iii, on f. 21. باب سیم در تفضیم و اولام جلاسه

Bāb iv, on f. 24. باب چهارم در مدت حروف

Bāb v, on f. 29v. باب پنجم در ادغام حروف

Bāb vi, on f. 35v. باب ششم در تون ساکنه و تون متون

Bāb vii, on f. 41. باب هفتم در کیفیت وقف و وصل

Bāb viii, on f. 46. باب هشتم در استعاذه

Bāb ix, on f. 46v. باب نهم در رسم الله گفتن

Bāb x, on f. 48. باب دهم در وقف و توی و اصطلاح

Khātima, on f. 52v. خاتمه در باب اختلافات راویان امام عاصم

Beginning: حمدی حدو بنای بی عذر شار آرگاه کبیر پای احدیت و مرواقت
 معطیات سمعناست

Ending: کسانى کوفى راوى او او الحارث دورى
 ff. 125. ll. 9. S. 9.7 x 6.4; 68 x 3.1 / 24.6 x 16.4; 17.3 x 7.7. cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, on 7 Rabi' I, 1242/9 October, 1826.

Grotesque 'unwān. Interlinear decoration, Ruled borders. Rubrications. Worm holes. Acid used with gold has damaged the folios. Poor condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

A work of local interest.

2417

Taf. 28/5

خلاصة النوادر

KHULĀṢATU'N-NAWĀDIR

An abridged version of Muhammad Sa'dullah's own work, Nawādiru'l-Bayān fi 'Ulūm'il-Qur'ān, undertaken at the instance of Hājī

Muhammad Husain. This work deals with the revelation of the Glorious Qur'an and how to recite it according to tajwid, and the orthography, etc.

Beginning : لآلى متلانى - ياس بى قياس نثار بارگاه حافظ حقیقی
است کہ - الخ

Ending : حبیبتک - مد الا برا' و صل علیہ و اصحابہ الایم

ff. 28. ll. 12. S. 11.0x6.6/27.8x16.7. cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'liq, by Fidā 'Alī Baig, for 'Alī Husain, in 1321/1903, at Hyderabad.

European paper. Rubrications. Good condition. Bound.

2418

Taj. 17/1. رساله در تعدادات آیات قران

RISĀLA DAR TA'DĀDĀT-E-ĀYĀT-E-QUR'ĀN

A critical study of the Glorious Qur'an dealing with the number of verses in each chapter according to different schools of Qur'ān, compiled by Hāirān Husain b. 'Uthmān, whose period is not known.

Beginning : الاخر اء ، دیگر این فقیر حقیر کہ حیران حسین بن عثمان وقام
الله کید الشیطان می گوید کہ - الخ

Ending : حرم لی الارض أن یا کل أجساد الانبیاء' اخرجه ابو داود
و النسائی فی تفسیر الوصول فی علم الحديث

ff. 19. ll. 19. S. 8.2x4.6; 5.5x2.7/20.6x11.6; 13.8x6.8 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Some folios damaged. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

A rare work.

2419

Taj. 9. فصول جمالیہ و رسالہ تجوید

FUṢṢUL-E-JAMĀLIYA AND RISĀLA-E-TAJWID

This copy contains two works:—

1. Fuṣṣul-e-Jamāliya, (ff. Iv-41v).

A short treatise on correct recitation compiled at the request of those fond of tajwid. The title is on f. Iv, but the author has not given his name.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, 10 fasls, (11 in text), and a khātima on usual topics.

Beginning : الحمد لله هادی المؤمنین بفضلہ علی الإیمان - أما بعد بدأ این
مختصریست در بیان تجوید قرآن - الخ

Ending : یا مایند خود بجه مستافه است - والله اعلم

2. Risāla-e-Tajwid, (ff. 42v-77).

Another short treatise by Muhammad b. 'Alī b. Muhammad a'l-Husaini.

This copy which is left incomplete at the end, is divided into a muqaddima, 2 bābs and a khātima. The divisions and sub-divisions are not properly marked, and spacings are left blank. There is great confusion, and hence these are not enumerated.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذى هدانا للإیمان ... اما بعد چمن گوید
انقر انبیاء - الخ

Ending : abruptly چون کوف و بصری در ...

ff. 77. ll. 14. S. 6.1x3.3/15.6x8.6 cms.

Written in good naskh, in 1095/1684.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

Both works are rare.

2420

Taj. 8.

عجائب التجويد

AJĀIBU'T-TAJWID

A short treatise dealing with Hafṣ's reading compiled by an anonymous author. It is divided into 19 bābs. Bab 17 is on last folio as this copy is defective at the end.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى اتول القرآن ... أما بعد فيكون
أصعب عباد الله - الشيخ

Ending: abruptly. ما شرم دارم همنام حبيب خود را غداي كنيم - انتهى

ff. 16, 11, 12. S. 9.3 x 6.0 / 28.8 x 13.2 cms.

Written in good nashḥ and nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy

Headings in red. Worm holes. Poor condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

2421

Taj. 5.

رساله تجويد

RISĀLA-E-TAJWID

A short treatise on correct recitation compiled by an anonymous person. It deals with some main topics of tajwīd.

The work is divided into 8 fasls.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى خلق الانسان و علمه البيان ... أما بعد بدانكه ابن
رساله ايست - الشيخ

Ending: سبح و ظل ، و الحمد لله أولا و آخرا و ظاهرا و باطنا

ff. 6, 11, 11 or 12. S. 8.0 x 3.1 / 20.6 x 13.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nashḥ and shikast-nasta'liq. on 2 Rajab, 1206/ 25 February, 1792, at Pāngal (Mahbūbnagar District).

Rubrications. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

2422

Taj. 16.

مجموعه

MAJMO'Ā

The copy contains three works on tajwīd.

1. Muṣḍu'l-Qurr'ā, (ff. iv-50).

A short treatise compiled by Ni'matu'llah b. Raḥmatu'llah Lāhūrī during the reign of 'Ālamgir. At the end the author gives names of those qāris from whom he acquired the knowledge on tajwīd.

The work is divided into 14 bābs on usual topics.

Beginning: من بغیر توفیق بنعم درجهان قدر پر بردگار جاودان - الشيخ

Ending: و لينتظف تا در نصف اول است و لام در نصف

آخر است در سورة كهف

2. Maṣḍu'l-Qurr'ā, (ff. 51V-59).

Another copy of the same noted in No 2406 and 2424/1.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

3. A'l-Muqaddimatu'l-Jazariyya' (ff. 59v-66).

A short versified treatise in Arabic with Persian paraphrase written in between the lines, compiled by Shamsu'd-din Abu'l-Ḥajir Muhammad b. a'l-Jazari a'l-Qurashī a'd-Damishqī as'h-Shāfi'ī, (d. 833/1439).

Beginning: يقول راجي عفو رب سامع - محمد ابن الجزري الشافعي

Beginning: على النبي المصطفى المختار - وآه وصحبه الاحيار

A Persian munājāt, in verse, and notes on dreams on ff. 66v-68. Marginal glosses.

ff. 66+2. 11, 15 x 11, 9. S. 9.8 x 6.1 / 24.6 x 15.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by Ibrāhīm Dīn, in Muharram, 1209/ February, 1678.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Not bound.

Ref:- 1. EIO. 2705.

3. IvASB (Ar). 133.

2423

مجموعه

F.I. 69/2.

MAJMŪ'A

This copy contains the following works:—

1. *Nagmu'l-La'ali*, (ff. Iv-10).

A versified treatise on correct recitation composed by Abu'l-Qāsim, better known as Qārī, and dedicated to Shāh 'Abbās II. It is different from the one with the same title noted in No: 2408.

This copy is defective at the end.

Beginning:

ای کلام از انتظام ذات پاکت در نظام
وی زشهد شکرین شکرت زبان شیرین بکام

Ending: abruptly.

زمر بنی جعفر... بهر یعنوب و اویس و روح
آمد مرطلس

2. *Fāl-Nāmā*, (ff. 11-13).

A versified tract on divination by the aid of the Glorious Qur'an by an anonymous person.

Beginning:

هر که از قرآن کشاید قال خویش
بی شک او واقف شود از حال خویش

Ending: abruptly.

ز غایب آیدت اخبار خویش
یا بگیرد در کنارش بار خویش

3. *Fāl-Nāma*, (ff. 13-18v).

Another versified tract with a few lines in prose by an anonymous person. It is defective in mīm (میم).

Beginning: شرائط که در تعامل کلام الله این است اول اینکه - الخ

Ending: abruptly.

به یکاه بدم روزت ازین فال

میانه گردد احوال تو امسال

4. *Risāla-e-Qur'at*, (ff. 19-34v).

An anonymous tract on tajwīd defective at both ends.

Beginning: abruptly. باب الفارج بدانکه بیش از معرفت بخارج دانشن - الخ

Ending: abruptly.

و غرچ نون سا کی زرد حروف

5. *Chihil Sūrah*, (ff. 36v-50).

A collection of forty *ḥadīth* rendered into Persian by an anonymous person.

Beginning: الحمد لله... اما بعد این فائده جلیله و موعظه بلیغه است - الخ

Ending:

عذاب دیگر بر ایشان بآنچه کسب کردند از گناهان -

والله اعلم بالصواب

Stray notes on ff. 56-64, 77-87v.

6. (*Nagm-e-Hāfiḡi*), (ff. 65-69v).

A versified tract on Shiite 'aqā'id composed by Hāfiḡi. It is defective in the beginning.

Beginning: abruptly. بعد سلطان انبیاست امام شمس مردان علی علیه السلام

Ending:

حافظی نظم کرد این آیات در بهشت بخدا دهد درجات

7. A few Persian *ghazals* of Mir 'Abbās 'Alī, on ff. 88-93v.

8. *Mathnawī-e-Mir Hasan* (ff. 94v-102v).

The popular Urdu poem called *Sabru'l-Bayān*, defective at the end.

Beginning:

کرون پہلے تو حید زردان رقم

جھکا جسکے مجھ سے کو اول نظم

Ending: abruptly.

اب آکے کہا نیکی ہے داستان

ذرا سیو دل دیکے اسکا بیان

ff. 102. ll. varying. S. $6 \times 4.1^*$ / 15.2×10.4 cms.

Written in a few different hands in ordinary nash and nasta'liq.
A mid 13th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

2424

Aq. 138/2-7.

مجموعه

MAJMO'A

This copy contains the following works on tajwid.

1. Maqṣūd al-Qārī, (ff. 1-6v).

Another copy of the same. Refer Nos: 2406 and 2422/2.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

2. Risāla-e-Qir'at, (ff. 7-31).

A tract by an anonymous person.

Beginning:

الحمد لله الذي وفقني بحمدك حمد الواصلين الكاملين - الخ

Ending:

ثم بين المغرب إلى المشاء

3. Tuhfa-e-Sulaimāni, (ff. 31v-52).

A tract compiled by Ḥasan a'l-Khādim a'l-Qārī, and dedicated to Shāh Sulaimān Ṣafawī, (1077-1105/1667-1694).

The work is divided into a muqaddima, ten bābs and a Khātima.

Beginning:

الحمد لله الذي أزل الفرقان على عبده ليكون للعالمين نذرا - الخ

Ending:

زياده از حد نباید کرد مثل ایلك تعبد و ایلك نستعين

4. Risāla dar Bayān-e-Nūn-e-Sākin, (ff. 53-56).

A tract on silent nūn, etc. by an anonymous person.

Beginning:

الحمد لله ... ذكر احكام النون الساكنة والتاوين - الخ

Ending:

بأعنتی اذا كنت تأمر بکي بکمال مودی شود - الخ

و الله اعلم بالصواب

5. Risāla-e-Waḥf-e-Lazīm, (ff. 56-58v).

A tract on obligatory stops by an anonymous person.

Beginning:

الحمد لله ... أما بعد ، بدان ای خواننده قرآن - الخ

Ending:

و بیچ سوره است وقف لازم نیست . و الله اعلم بالصواب

6. Muḥtaṣar dar Bayān-e-Tajwīd-e-Qur'ān, (ff. 58v-64v).

Another version of the same as in Nos: 2409/1 and 2410, defective at the end.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: abruptly.

و هم آنست که در وقت توقف

ff. 64. ll. 15. S. $6.4 \times 6.4^*$ / 25.6×16.2 cms.

Written in ordinary script. A late 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Poor condition. Not bound.

2. TAFSIR—CRITICAL STUDIES AND COMMENTARIES

(1) SUNNITES

2425

ترجمہ تفسیر طبری

Taf. 6.

TARJUMA-E-TAFSIR-E-TABARI

The earliest known commentary on the Glorious Qur'an compiled by Muḥammad b. Jarīr a't-Tabarī, (d. 310/923), translated into Persian by Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. a'l-Faḍal, Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Ismā'il, Abū Bakr Aḥmad b. Hāmid, Muḥammad b. 'Alī and others.

This work was undertaken by the orders of the Samanide Prince, Abū Šāliḥ Maṣṣūr b. Nūh, (350-365/961-976), by a special committee of the divines of Buḫārā, Samarqand and Farḡāna. The original work was in forty volumes whereas the Persian version is in an abbreviated form.

This old copy contains the peculiarities of the language and the orthography mentioned in IVASB, 955. It is however defective by a folio or two in the beginning, and contains first half of the Glorious Qur'an. It is defective at the end as well.

Beginning: abruptly وانه شيد الله من هذا أركانه ... وإن كتاب غير

برگشت از روایت محمد بن حریر الطبری - الخ

قل لوشئت لاخذت

Ending: abruptly

ff. 361. ll. 20. S. 12.0 x 7.1" / 30.2 x 18.0 cms.

Written in good archaic naskh. A late 8th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Arabic text in broad script, and Persian paraphrase in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Ref. R. 8; IVASB. 955.

2426

Taf. 7.

Another copy of the same, containing part II.

This copy is defective in the beginning, and whole of Chapter xix, and verse 1-39 of Chapter xx are missing.

Beginning: abruptly یاد کن ایگاه که الهام دادیم ... ان اقلنی فی التیوت

... و اقلیت علی

Ending: در سینه های مردمان از دیو و آدمیان

ff. 377. ll. 23. S. 11.3 x 6.3; 8.9 x 4.3" / 28.6 x 15.8; 22.6 x 10.8 cms.

Written in good Baḥār. A late 9th cent. copy.

Coloured ruled borders. Text in broad script with the word ALLAH in red. Headings of chapters, and marginal signs in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals of Muḥṣinul-Mamālik.

2427

Taf. 5. البصائر فی الوجوه و النظائر

A'L-BAŠĀ'IR FI'L-WUJUH WA'N-NAZĀ'IR

A critical study of the Glorious Qur'an, compiled by Abū'l-Faḍl Muḥammad b. a'l-Ḥusayn a'l-Mu'īn an-Nishāpūrī, (d. 377/1181).

In the preface, divided into six faḥṣ, the commentator begins with the usual praise for Allah, the Holy Prophet, the Orthodox Khalīf, and the Prophet's Family.

Faḥṣ 1, on f. 2 begins with the attributes of the Glorious Qur'an. The commentator states that the truths and subtleties (حقائق و دقائق) of the Holy Book are manifest as well as obscure (ظاهری و باطنی). There are twelve doctrines like the twelve zodiacal signs, and 360 ways of life just like 360 degrees. This book is a source of pleasure for the devout and that of warning for the wicked. It is full of sublime truth and beauty to describe which the water of all the oceans turned into ink will not suffice.

Faḥṣ 2, on f. 2v. since it is ordained that the Muslims should understand the text properly he undertook this work but felt nervous as there is a warning in a ḥadīth that the commentator should not give vent to his personal views.

Faṣl 3, on f. 3. Accordingly the author studied different works like those of 'Abdu'llah b. Hārūn a'l-Hijāzī on tajwīd, 'Abdu'l-Wahāb, and Abū 'Abdu'llah a'd-Dāmghānī on tafsīr, and then found himself competent to undertake this work in which he has paid special attention to abridgement, and took two years to finish his work.

Faṣl 4, on f. 3v. The author's intentions were threefold :

- i. to earn invocation for salvation.
- ii. to please the Almighty, and earn His blessings.
- iii. to bring home to the readers the attributes of the Holy Book.

Faṣl 5, on f. 3v, deals with the divisions of the work into bābs, and how each verse is treated therein and critically studied from several aspects.

Faṣl 6, on f. 4, deals with the table of contents.

The work is divided into 30 bābs, as under :—

Bab I, subdivided into two sections (طرف) tarfs.

Tarf 1, on muqaddima, in eight faṣls.

Faṣl i, on attributes of the Holy Book فضائل ومناقب - on f. 4v.

Faṣl ii, on the miracles (اعجاز) on f. 6.

Faṣl iii, on interpretation of words (شرح كلمات) on f. 9.

Faṣl iv, on different titles of the Glorious Qur'ān (أسماء القرآن) on f. 11

Faṣl v, on arrangement of the chapters according to the revelation (ترتيب نزول سور القرآن) on f. 12v.

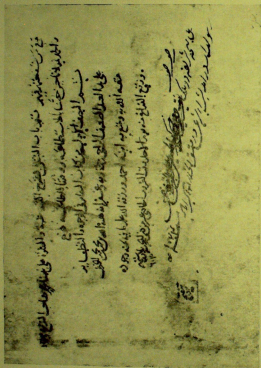
Faṣl vi, on understanding the revelations (في معرفة نزول القرآن) - on f. 13.

Faṣl vii, on addresses and replies (خطابات وجوابات) on f. 14v.

Faṣl viii, on (التلخيص والنسوخ) on f. 16.

Tarf 2 deals with (مقاصد) from the beginning to the end chapter-wise, on f. 18.

Bab II, on words beginning with alif. 107 words are dealt with under the sub-head (بصرة) on f. 51v.



Calophon of the oldest, rare and valuable codex of this Catalogue,
transcribed in Archaic Nashīd by Hibbatu'llah on
11 Dhīḥajja, 603/9 July, 1207.

Bāb, III, on Bā, with 47 words, on f. 90.

Bāb IV, on Tā, with 26 words, on f. 104.

Bāb V, on Thā, with 10 words, on f. 115.

Bāb VI, on Jīm, with 33 words, on f. 118.

Bāb VIII, on Hā, with 45 words, on f. 130.

Bāb VIII, on Khā with 31 words, on f. 147.

Bāb IX, on Dāl, with 15 words, on f. 162.

Bāb X, on Dhāl, with 14 words, on f. 167.

Bāb XI, on Rā, with 33 words, on f. 175.

Bāb XII, on Zā, with 15 words, on f. 188.

Bāb XIII, on Sīn, with 47 words, on f. 193.

Bāb XIV, on Shīn, with 30 words, on f. 210v.

This copy ends with Bāb XIV. The remaining Bābs XV to XXIX are from Sād to Yā; and Bāb XXX, on the names of the Prophets and divines, which are missing, and not known to exist in any other library as could be ascertained from the published catalogues.

Beginning: الحمد لله العظيم قدره عظيما و تكبيرا ... اما بعد جون
ابو القضايل محمد بن الحسين النسي - انش

Ending: ثم ادخلوا الجنة ... ثم باب الشين يشرح الشاعة ، و الصلاة
عل نبينا محمد صاحب الشرم ، و الحمد لله ... و نقفا فطاعة

f. 222. ll. 26. S. 11.7 × 7.5* / 29.8 × 20.0. cms.

Written in archaic nashīd, -by Hibbatu'llah b. Muhammad b. Muhammad a'l-Khatfī, on 11 Dhīḥajja, 603/9 July, 1207.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. ff. 116 to 146 by a later hand. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

An old, valuable and rare work.
Seals of Rāḍī Khān, 1180.

2428

Taf. 9.

تفسير زاهدی

TAFSIR-E-ZAHIDI

A well-known commentary on the Glorious Qur'an, compiled by Abū'n-Naṣr Aḥmad b. a'l-Ḥasan b. a'd-Duraṭī a's-Sulaimānī a'd-Dārūjaki (الدارواجكي) better known as Zāhidī, (d. 658/1260). He has given the Arabic text with its meanings and notes duly explaining points wherever necessary.

This copy contains the first half from Sūra-e-Fātiḥa to the end of Sūra-e-Kahaf.

Beginning: ... معيا، وجعل آتباعه ديناً رضى... قال الشيخ الإمام
الاجل - الخ

Ending: از مهر رضاء حق تعالی را، که روى نه رياه خلق را، عمل که
خالص بود

ff. 362. ll. 31. S. 14.1X10.3; 11.0X7.3"/35.6X26.2; 27.8X18.6 cms.

Written in good Baḥār. A late 9th cent. copy.

Coloured ruled borders. Ornate shamsa at the beginning of each juz, and circles indicating 'each section (رکوع) drawn on the margins. Rubrications. Arabic text in broad script. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Damaged folios repaired. First two folios by a later hand. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Ref. IVC 333.

2429

Taf. 11.

تفسير يعقوب جرخی

TAFSIR-E-YA'QUB CHARKHI

A commentary on the last two parts (29 and 30) of the Glorious Qur'an preceded by Sūra-e-Fātiḥa i.e. chapters 1, 67 to 114, by Ya'qūb b. Uḥmān b. Maḥmūd a'l-Chaznavī a'l-Charkhī, (d. 838/1435).

Marginal glosses: Notes in Arabic and Persian on different topics by a later hand on six folios in the beginning.

Beginning: لك الحمد يا من يملك الملك وهو على كل شيء قدير... اما بعد

فيقول العبد الفقير - الخ

Ending: سبهو و نسيان را مبدل کن بعلم من هر چه جهل مرا کن جمه حلم

آمین یا رب العالمین

ff. vi + 132. ll. 23. S. 9. 3X5.6; 6.6X3.2"/23.5X14.1; 16.7X8.0. cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 10th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Red ruled borders. Arabic text in red. Dampness stains.

Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Ref: IvASB 937; IVC 334.

2430

Taf. 14.
Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 152. ll. 15. S. 7.9X4.7"/20.0X11.8. cms.

Written in clear nashī and nasta'liq, on 13 Sha'bān 949/28 November, 1542.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Binding damaged.

Seals: Mir Aḥmad 'Alī, 1227.

میر احمد علی - ۱۲۲۷

Previous owner's autograph.

2431

Taf. 13.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 239. ll. 15. S. 6.7X3.6"/16.9X9.1. cms.

Written in good nasta'liq, by Khusrav b. Muhammad Amin, on 20 Rajab. An early 11th cent. copy.

Gold ruled borders, for first 15 folios. Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2432

Taf. 12.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 135. ll. 19. S. 9.4 x 6.1" / 23.6 x 15.4. cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'liq, by Mirza Mahdi of Bhopal. A late 13th cent. copy.

A few worm holes. Fair condition. Binding damaged.

2433

Taf. 3.

بحر نواج

BAHR-E-MAWWAJ

An exhaustive commentary on the Glorious Qur'an, compiled by Wali Shihab Shams 'Umar Daulatabadi Zawali Dihlawi (d. 849/1445). Asad Bilgrami in this work, Ma'athiru'l-Kiram gives his full name as: Qadi Shihabu'ddin Maliku'l-Ulama b. Shamsu'ddin b. 'Umar a'z-Zawali a'd-Daulatabadi.

It is dedicated to Shamsu'd Dunya wa'd-Din Abu'l-Muqaffar Ibrahim Shah Sultan who was the Sharqi king of Jaunpur between 804-844/1401-1440. The authorities quoted by the author are eminent commentators.

The work is divided into two parts:

Part I. Beginning:

حماد ابی حمید طیب کہ راضیہ فاضلہ آن بے

آلاء مطابہ - الخ

Ending: on f. 375v. چہ کیشہ زندہ فتوان کرد و روح رفته باز نتوان آورد

Part II. Beginning: قال ام ابن ... قال ای قال الخضر جملہ متانفہ
است ... کہد از جهت دمع انکا و است - الخ

Ending: و مشیر بر انتہاء مرام است مستحسن بود - و الله اعلم

ff. 675. ll. 41. S. 18.9 x 12.7; 16.4 x 9.8" / 47.7 x 31.9; 41.4 x 24.7. cms.

Written in good Behar. A late 9th cent. copy.

Vignettes in the beginning. Marginal signs at the beginning of each juz. Coloured ruled borders. Arabic text in broad script. Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and bound, in two parts.

Seals: 'Abdu'r-Rahim ... مالک اراء عمل حق عبد الرحیم

Munir'l-Mulk, 1206.

منیر الملک - ۱۲۰۶

In 992/1584 this volume, which must have been bound in two parts, came to the Library of 'Abdu'r-Rahim in Ahmadabad. After a few months he presented the work to Amir Nu'man who appears to be a Shaiikh of that time.

Ref E. I. O. 2679.

2434

Taf. 4.

Another copy of the same but containing portion of Part I from chapter 7 (a'l-a'raf) to end of chapter 18 (a'l-Kahaf), defective by a folio at the end.

Beginning: سورة اعراف بھام مکی است و بعضی کو بد
ہشت آیات از و - الخ

Ending: abruptly. قل انما انا بشر مثلكم یوحی الی انما الحكم انه واحد

ff. 30. ll. 25. S. 13.3 x 9.0; 9.1 x 5.2" / 33.7 x 22.6; 28.0 x 13.5. cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Coloured ruled borders. Text in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Repaired and re-bound.

Seals: 1. Mahmud.

یا محمود

2. Shaiikh Bahadur.

شیخ بہادر

Autograph of Muḥammad Fāḍil b. as'h-Shaikh Ḥāmid.

2435

Taf. 16

تفسير سورة يوسف

TAFSIR-E-SURA-E-YUSUF

A comprehensive commentary on chapter XII (Sūra-e-Yūsuf), of the Glorious Qur'ān which is described therein as the best story (أحسن القصص). The chapter deals with the history of Joseph. It was compiled by Mu'Inu'ddīn b. Muḥammad Farāhī Herātī, also known as Mu'Inu'l-Miskīn (d. 907/1502).

Beginning: ربنا انما من لدنك رحمة . . . وهدى كوكب دارة ضيف

مستكن معن المسكن - النج

Ending: وعلى سائر احيائهم وإخوانهم من الشهداء والصديقين

ff. 302. ll. 21. S. 11.8×6.7; 8.4×4.2*/29.9×16.8; 21.2×10.6. cms.

Written in clear naskh, in 1073/1664.

Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: IVC 335.

2436

Taf. 18.

Another copy of the same. It contains extra matter, on ff. 168-173v.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual, on f. 168 and like next copy (f. 354) as under:

من اهل السلاوات واهل الارضين والحمد لله رب العالمين

ff. 172 ll. 21. or. 22. S. 9.4×5.8*/23.8×14.3. cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 10th cent. copy with missing folios replenished by a later hand.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Preserved in a portfolio.

2437

Taf. 17.

Another copy of the same. It contains extra matter on ff. 348v-362v.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual, on f. 348v, otherwise.

ديان جل ذكره ومن را كويد إن التقيين في مقام امين . . . عهد وآله
وصحبه وسلم

ff. 362. ll. 19. S. 9.1×5.1; 7.3×3.1*/23.0×12.9; 18.4×7.7. cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. An early 11th cent. copy.

Brownish glazed paper. Good 'unwān. Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seals: Shāh Nawāz Khān.

عبد شاه نواز خان

Muḥammad Shāh on f. 19v.

محمد شاه

2438

Taf. 19.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. ll. 23. S. 12.9×7.2; 9.3×4.4*/32.7×18.1; 23.5×11.1. cms.

Written in good nasta'liq, by Dargāh 'Alī Khān Afghān Multānī, for his master's son Sayyid Maḥmūd, on 19 Rabi' II, 1091/1 July, 1680, at Daulatabād Fort.

Good 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications.
Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2439

Taf. 20.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending:

بِزُرْعَةِ خَلِيلٍ وَ مُشْهَدِ إِسْرَائِيلَ رَسَائِدُهُ
وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى نَبِيِّنَا وَ عَلَيْهِمْ أَجْمَعِينَ

ff. 234. ll. 23. S. 8.7×5.4"/12.0×13.6. cms.

Transcribed by Muḥammad Sa'īd b. Muḥammad. Murād in ordinary nash and nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: Haidar Yār Khān.

Mir Sultān Ḥusain 1164.

یحیدر کرار ادركتی - حیدر یار خان
میر سلطان حسین فدوی احمد شاہ
بادشاہ غازی - ۱۱۶۴

Autograph of previous owner.

2440

Taf. 22.

جواهر التفسیر لحفہ الامیر

JAWĀHIRU'T-TAFSIR LI'AHFATI'L-AMIR

A detailed commentary on the Glorious Qur'ān compiled at the request of Mir 'Alīshēr, by Ḥusain b. 'Alī a'l-Wā'iz a'l-Kāshifī (d. 910/1505). This huge work was intended to cover four volumes, but the commentator completed the first volume and then took up his abridged commentary the Mawāhib 'Alīyah, better known as Tafsir-e-Ḥusainī.

The first and only known volume of the commentary covers chapters, 1, 2, 3, and part of 4 upto verse 84 (لَوْ جَدَّوْا فِيهِ اخْتِلَافًا كَثِيرًا). The work begins with a lengthy introduction dealing with the attributes of the Glorious Qur'ān divided into 4 faṣls and six 'unwāns (vide E.I.O. 2680).

The commentary is on:

Chapter 1 (سورة فاتحه), on f. 51.

Chapter 2 (سورة البقرة), on f. 121v.

Chapter 3 (سورة آل عمران), on f. 29a.

Chapter 4 (سورة النساء), on f. 428.

Beginning:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

زینت فاتحه مرکتاب وزیر خاتمه هر خطاب اما بد فاضل ترین عبادی

مرامت حضرت رسالت صلوات الله وسلامه عليه وآله را

تقرآن خوانده است - الخ

Ending:

بدوزینت گرفته لوح مسطور

هم نور است بل نور علی نور

ff. 467. ll. 30. S. 9.9×5.6; 7.8×3.8"/25.0×13.8; 19.7×9.6. cms.

Written in good nash, line script. An early 11th cent. copy.

Good 'unwān. Golden foliage on margins and interlinear gold work on first two folios. Gold and coloured borders. Rubrications. Worm holes. Folio 168 damaged. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Ref: R. II, E.I.O. 2680.

2441

Taf. 23.

Another copy of the same, defective at both ends. One folio in the beginning and several at the end are missing. The contents are:

Chapter 1, on f. 66.

Chapter 2, on f. 144v.

Chapter 3, on f. 419v, containing upto verse 129.

Beginning: abruptly. اعني كرام الكائنين كه حرمان سر برد جبروت - الخ

Ending: abruptly. يغفر يا مرزد من يشاء هر كرا خواهد و يعذب

ff. 549. ll. 25. S. 11.0 x 6.5; 7.2 x 3.9"/27.8 x 16.2; 18.1 x 9.8 cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 10th cent. copy.

Good 'unwān, at the beginning of chapters 2 and 3. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Arabic text in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Margins once renewed. 218-221 damaged. Fair condition. Bound.

2442

Taf. 38.

مواهب علي

MAWĀHIB-E-ALIIYAH (Tafstr-e-Husaini)

A complete copy of the well known and popular commentary on the Glorious Qur'ān, by the same Kāshif compiled in 899/1494.

Part I. Beginning: بعيد از تمهید قواعد محامد الهی و تالیس میانی

ثنا خوانی - الخ

Ending: نعره بانه من الربا فی العمل و انتم صم به
الذلل برحمتك يا ارحم الراحمين

Part II. Beginning: كه بعض در مذهب صوفیان باده از مواهب الهی

كه بر حضرت شیع ركن الدین - الخ

Ending: كتمم مه و روز و سال تاریخ نویسی
فی الحال دوم ز شهر شوال نوشت

ff. 679. ll. 31. S. 11.2 x 7.6; 8.8 x 5.6"/28.2 x 19.3; 22.2 x 14.0 cms.

Written in good Bahār. An early 10th cent. copy

Two full page vignettes in the beginning. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings of of suras in red on gold. Marginal signs indicated by medallions. Text in bold script. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Ref: Ri 29. Rs. 1-3; E.L.O. 2681-2690.

2443

Taf. 29.

Another complete copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 693. ll. 29. S. 10.3 x 6.2; 7.3 x 6.6"/26.1 x 15.7; 18.4 x 7.0 cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 11th cent. copy.

Good 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Text in red. Margins of a few folios at both ends renewed. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

2444

Taf. 30.

Another complete copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 529. ll. 27. S. 11.2 x 7.7; 7.7 x 4.8"/28.2 x 19.3; 10.3 x 12.0 cms.

Transcribed in good naskh by Hasan 'Alī b. a'l-Imādī a'l-Kātib of San'ān, in 1057/1647.

Two full page ornate vignettes. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Text in red.

Heading of suras in white on gold set in illuminated cartouches. Worm holes. Damaged folios repaired. Fairly good condition. Bound.

2445

Taf. 45.

Another complete copy.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 719. ll. 25. S. 10.6×6.3; 7.1×3.7/26.8×15.9; 17.9×9.4. cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Arabic text in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Binding damaged.

Seal: Khwāja Muḥammad Sikandar, 1300.

خواجہ محمد سکندر - ۱۳۰۰

2446

Taf. 36.

Another complete copy, defective at both ends. It begins with verse 58 of chapter 9 and ends with verse 102 of chapter 23.

Beginning: abruptly.

اذا هم يسخطون ايشان خشم کيرند

و ناخشنود باشند - الخ

Ending: abruptly.

و از ايس مشركان برزخ مانعيت ميان رجعت

ff. 170. ll. 27. S. 11.0×6.5/27.7×16.5. cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

2447

Taf. 33.

Another copy of Part I.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 392. ll. 23. S. 10.9×6.8; 7.3×3.9/27.6×17.1; 18.5×9.9. cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Luṭf'ullah, on 25 Rajab, 1095/28 June, 1684.

Illuminated 'unwān. Coloured ruled borders. Arabic text in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Binding damaged.

Seals: of Munirul-Mulk, 1206.

منير الملك - ۱۲۰۶

2448

Taf. 34.

Another copy of Part I.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 526. ll. 19. S. 11.5×7.5; 8.3×4.6/29.0×18.9; 21.1×11.6. cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Ordinary 'unwān. Coloured ruled borders. Arabic text in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

2449

Taf. 31.

Another copy of Part I.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: احاديثي را، يعنى بريا و تصنع عمل نکند که
و على آله و اصحابه اجمعين

ff. 421. ll. 23. S. 9.7×5.8; 7.2×3.7/24.4×14.5; 18.1×9.2. cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Double red ruled borders. Text in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Binding to be repaired.

Seals: Haider Yār Khān.

حیدر یار خان

2450

Taf. 43.

Another copy of Part I.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 426. ll. 21. S. 12. 1×7.1 ; 8.3×4.3 */ 30.5×17.9 ; 21.0×10.9 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Ordinary 'unwān. Coloured ruled borders upto f. 34. Rubrications. and then Arabic text in red. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: Haidar Yār Khān.

2451

Taf. 48.

Another copy of Part I, defective at the end in verse 44 of Sūra 8. This copy was left incomplete (f. 106). Mirza Muhammad b. Mirza 'Alī Akbar transcribed ff. 107v. onwards in 1022/1613.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: abruptly. و اورا حجتی و عد نیست یا مراد از من هلك

ff. 146. ll. 21. S. 8.9 $\times 6.7$ */ 22.5×17.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. An early 11th cent. copy.

Arabic text in red. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: Abū'l-Qāsim a'l-Husainī.

ابو القاسم الحسيني

2452

Taf. 39.

Another copy of Part I, defective in the middle. First 72 folios by a later hand.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 330. ll. 19. S. 9.8 $\times 6.1$; 7.4×3.9 */ 25.0×15.4 ; 18.6×9.9 cms.

Written in clear naskh, on 9th Shawwāl, 1111/19 March 1700.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Poor condition. Not bound.

2453

Taf. 41.

Another copy of Part I, defective by two folios at the end. This copy ends in verse 85.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: abruptly. آفتاب بود، و زمین ایشان نیز با نای داشت

ff. 343. ll. 25 to 31. S. 13.3 $\times 7.2$; 11.0×5.1 */ 33.6×18.1 ; 27.7×12.8 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Coloured ruled borders. In two different hands and sizes of written space. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2454

Taf. 37.

Another copy of Part I, defective in the beginning by a folio, and ending in verse 96 of Chapter 17.

Beginning: abruptly. عنان ثواء بتالیف کتاب جواهر التفسیر - الغ

Ending: abruptly. و هل كنت اياهتم من الا بشرأ مكر آدمي

ff. 236. ll. 21. S. 10.8 $\times 6.6$ */ 27.2×16.8 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'liq. An early 13th cent. copy. Arabic text in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2461

Taf. 40.

Another copy of Part II. According to previous pagination 82 folios are missing between ff. 32 and 33.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 308. ll. 19. S. 9.6×5.8; 7.4×3.9/24.2×14.6; 18.6×9.8 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

2462

Taf. 15.

An incomplete copy of Part II ending in verse 32 of chapter 22.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: abruptly. و نابد شود، ملخص كلام هلاکت مشرکان است

ff. 107. ll. 13 to 16. S. 8.7×5.7/21.8×13.1 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. A late 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Margins repaired. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio. A worthless copy.

2463

Taf. 21.

تفسیر سورة يوسف

TAFSIR-E-SURA-E-YOSUF

Another detailed commentary on chapter XII, by Hâjî Muṣaffar Ḥusain a'l-Kūnhānī (الكوهانی) a'l-Kirmānī (f. 3).

Beginning: احسن قصص و اخبار و این نکت و آیه و حمد واجب الوجود است - الغ

Ending: توحید بخدای تعالی و نبوت محمد مصطفی صل الله علیه و آله و سلم

ff. 135. ll. 15. S. 6.25×4.1/16.5×10.3 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. on [Riqa] da 1045/April, 1636.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Last two folios by a later hand. Bound.

2464

Taf. 26.

شرح القرآن معینی

SHARH'U'L-QUR'ÂN-E-MU'INI

A rare commentary on the Glorious Qur'ân compiled by Mu'nuddin b. (Sirāju'ddin) Khawand Mahmūdī b. Khwāja Mīr Sayyid Sharīf b. Diyā b. Mīr Muḥammad b. Tājū'ddin Ḥusain b. 'Alīā'ddin 'Aṭṭār at the instance of his pupils and disciples who requested him to undertake this work after he had completed his Arabic commentary called Zubdatu't-Tafsir. He dedicated this work to the Emperor 'Ālamgir.

The author who flourished during the reign of Shāh Jahān and 'Ālamgir was a sufi Shaikh of Naqshbandī affiliation. Besides this work he compiled the following works, most of them are rare and scarce:

1. Zubdatu't-Tafsir (comp. 1062/1652), an abridged commentary in Arabic. ASB Arabic No. 106
2. Intikhab-e-Ṣaḥib Bakhārī.
3. Intikhab-e-Ṣaḥib Muslim.
4. Intikhab-e-Jāma'-e-Tirmidhī.
5. Muraqqatu'l-Qulūb, an Arabic work on sufism.
6. Mir'ātu'l-'Adalat, Persian.
7. Raddu'l-Malāḥid, Persian.

The above works are mentioned in his introduction.

Later on he compiled Ganj-e-Sa'adat, a Persian work on sufism, which he completed in 1073/1663, vide IV. ASB. 1275.

Beginning: حمد و تعود و ثناء نا معدود و معبودی را سزا است که
حمد جمع حامدان - الغ

Ending: گفت و افه آب آن چاه چون رنگ حناء است و نهالستان
او چون رؤی شیطان بود

ff. 478. ll. 27. S. 12.5×9.4"/31.7×23.7- cms.

Written in good naskh, on 4 [ḥiḥaj]a, 1076/28 March 1666.

Good 'unwān and gold work on first two pages. Arabic text in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound.

A rare work written during author's life time with marginal notes most probably in author's hand.

Endowment note dated 1219.

2465

M and K. 56.

احسن القصص

AḤSANU'L-QAṢAṢ

A Persian paraphrase and commentary on the Arabic work Kitābu's Sittin a'l-Jāma'i'l-Laṭā'if of Saifu'n-Nazar Jamālu'l-A'imma Abū Bakr b. Muḥammad b. Zaid a't-Ṭūsī, which is based on Sūra-e-Yūsuf (Chapter XII of the Glorious Qur'an) dealing with the life of Joseph. The compiler's name is not given.

The work is divided in 60 majlis in which attributes, elegance, wit and humour are blended with wonderful occurrences narrated in this sūra.

Beginning: سپاس مر حضرت خداوندی را که تا در کمال است و آفریدگار روز و شب ماه و سال است - الخ

Ending: و جهان اصواب بگوید چه درد و حمرت بند و الله اعلم بالصواب .

ff. 352. ll. 15. S. 8.9×4.9; 6.1×2.9"/22.8×12.4; 15.4×7.4. cms.

Written in excellent naskh and nasta'liq, for Mir Shamsu'd-din, in 1097/1686.

Good 'unwān. Interlinear gold work on first two pages. Arabic in red. Gold ruled borders. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

A rare work.

2466

Taf. 8.

تفسیر بسم الله

TAFSĪR-E-BISMILLAH

A commentary on the verse Bismillah a'r-Rahmān a'r-Rahīm, compiled by Muḥammad Amīn.

Beginning: اشاره معنی "بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم" ایست که معنی الله خاص کرده شده است - الخ

Ending: از من و در من نه چیزی در وسط - هر چه هست از تو من گویم کرا

ff. 20. ll. 9. S. 7.7×4.5; 5.0×2.4"/19.5×11.4; 12.6×6.0. cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

Illuminated 'unwān. Gold ruled borders, text in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2467

Taf. 1.

آمارات الکلم الرحمانی

AMĀRĀTU'L-KALĀMI'R-RAHMĀNĪ

A detailed index of the Glorious Qur'an compiled in 1103/1692, by Muṣṭafā b. Muḥammad Sa'id, alias Muqarrab Khān, author of 'Alāmāt-e-Nujūmū'l-Furqān. It is arranged alphabetically with reference to parts (جزء) and the places of sections (رکوع) in each of the thirty parts. The work begins with a short preface followed by a muqaddima on (ضوابط و قواعد استخراج) illustrated by two fa'idās on how to find out a particular verse from the Glorious Qur'an.

General enumeration of 30 parts into sections begins on f. 4v, and the alphabetical index from f. 8v.

After each word Arabic numeral indicates the parts and a letter or two in abjad system show the section in which that word could be found, for example (القلم لا رب) means that this word is in section 12 of part 17 (chapter 22, verse 37).

Beginning: حامد حسنی واثقه اسنی سزاوار حضرت ممدنی
است کہ - الخ

Ending: ۱۳ دی یثین ۲۸۰۶ یثین ۲۸ یریشو ۲۰ ۲۸ ح

ff. 149. ll. 19. S. 9.0×5.1; 5.0×2.7/22.7×12.9; 15.0×6.7. cms.

Written in good nasta'liq, by 'In'ayatullah, on 8 Rajab, 1131/16 May, 1719, at Bīljāpūr.

Golden 'unwān. Gold and red lined borders. Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

A rare work.

Ref. Cf. Iv ASB 977.

2468

Taf. 2.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 116. ll. 21. S. 8.4×4.7/21.1×11.7. cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2469

Taf. 28/1 فتح الرحمن بترجمة القرآن مقدمه تفسیر قادری

FATHU'R-RAHMÂN BI TARJUMATI'L QUR'ÂN AND
MUQADDIMA-E-TAFSÎR-E-QÂDIRI

This copy contains two works:-

1. Fathu'r-Rahmân (ff. 1-12). Introduction to the literal Persian paraphrase of the complete text of the Glorious Qur'an compiled in 1158/1738, by Ahmad b. 'Abdu'r-Rahmân, better known as Shâh Wali'ullah Muhaddith a'd-Dihlawî (d. 1176/1762).

2. Muqaddima-e-Tafsîr-e-Qâdiri (ff. 12-14). Similar introduction to Urdû paraphrase by 'Abdu'l-Qâdir b. Wali'ullah.

Beginning: 1. حمد نامحدود خدای را تبارک و تعالی کہ - الخ

2. ائہی شکر تو ہے احسان کا ادا کروں کس زبان سے

کہ - الخ

Ending: 1. "من الشیطان الرجیم" می ینام بخدا از شیطان رانده شد

تو می نبول کر ایستے فضل و کرم سے یا رؤف یا رحیم یا مالک

الک یا ذوالجلال والا کرام

ff. 14. ll. 23. S. 11.0×6.6/27.8×16.7. cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'liq, by Fidâ 'Alî Baig for 'Alî Husain, in 1321/1903 at Hyderâbâd.

Good condition. Bound.

2470

Taf. 27. تفسیر فتح العزیز

TAFSÎR FATHU'L-AZİZ

A commentary, on the last two parts (juz) of the Glorious Qur'an, containing Chapters 67 to 114 just like Tafsîr Ya'qûb Charkhi, compiled by Shâh 'Abdu'l-Azîz b. Shâh Wali'ullah Dihlawî, (d. 1339/1824).

This copy contains the last part, i.e. Chapters 78 to 114. Incomplete list of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: سورة تاول و ابن سورة را سورة نازکونید،

مکی است - الخ

Ending: مثل قرآن و حدیث و تفسیر و کتب سلوک اجازت من نیست

ff. iii+319. ll. 15. S. 11.0×7.5; 7.0×4.2/27.7×18.9; 17.7×10.4. cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'liq, in 1282/1865.

2474

لوامع التاويل

LAWĀME' U'T-TĀWIL

T. I. 39.

A Persian paraphrase of Tāwīlū'l-Āyāt, which in turn appears to be a commentary on Tafsīrū'l-Qur'ān of the eleventh Shi'ite Imām, Ḥasan 'Askari, (d. 261/874).

The translator, Muḥammad Ma'yūn b. Muḥammad Amin b. 'Alī b. a'l-Husain a'l-Husaini a'l-Astrābādī undertook this work at the instance of Muḥammad Mu'min during the reign of Shāh 'Abbās II, (1052-1077/1642-1667), and completed the same in 1059/1649, vide chronogram at the end.

The work deals with the attributes of the Holy Prophet and his family.

Beginning: صدر الكتاب صهيقة آمال مفسران آيات كلام دانش - الشيخ

Ending: جوید ز تو اندیشه اگر در بخش کویک چیست از حقائق لبریز

ff. 422. ll. 17. S. 9.5x7.2"/24.4x18.2 cms.

Written in good shaff'a by Ḥājī Muḥammad Riḍā Mashrab Jurbād-qāni, on Shawwāl, 1090/17 November, 1679, at Isfahān.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fairly good condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals: 1. Asadu'llah a'l-Qālib.

اسد الله الغالب

2. Muḥammad 'Alī.

رب نجفی بحمد و علی

3. Muḥammad Šāliḥ a'l-Husaini.

أفوض امری إلى الله محمد صالح

الحسيني

4. Muḥammad 'Alī.

العبد المذنب محمد علی

5. Hasan ?

برقوق حسن تاج

6. A seal dated 1181.

صراط علی حق نمسکه

2475

T. I. 1. الاختصاص بترجمة الخواص

A'L-IKHTESĀS-BI-TARJUMATIL-KHAWĀS

A detailed commentary on the Glorious Qur'ān based on Shi'ite beliefs, compiled in 946/1540, by 'Alī b. Ḥasan a'z-Zawwārī.

The work is divided into two halves, and this copy contains the first half from Sūra i to Sūra xviii.

Beginning: حمدی حد و شکر بلاعد منعمی را سزد که شقائق
حقایق قرآنی - الشيخ

Ending: آن نوران و تا آسمان برسد ، صدق الله العظيم . . . الطاهرین

ff. 408. ll. 24. S. 14.6x8.7; 11.3x5.8"/37.4x22.2; 29.0x14.8 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'liq, by Husain Khān b. Khudā Bahāsh, in 1083/1672.

Good 'unwān. Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals: 1. Ibrāhīm.

أفوض امری إلى الله الفتی عبده إبراهیم

2. Sayyid Muḥammad 'Alī Khān Bahādur, 1221

سید محمد علی خان بهادر ۱۲۲۱

Ref: EIO, 209r.

2476

T. I. 2.

Apothec copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 356. ll. 21. S. 11.4x7.1"/29.2x18.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

T. I. 3.

Another copy of the same, defective at the end. This copy contains Sūra i to verse 37 of xii.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: abruptly.

و تاج مکمل پر نقش نهاد و گفت برون آی بدین
زبان یوسف ابا

ff. 378. ll. 23. S. 12.2 × 8.2³/31.2 × 21.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Arabic text in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

2478-2482

T. I. 40-44.

منهج الصادقین

MANHAJU'S-ŞÂDIQÎN

A detailed commentary on the Glorious Qur'ân according to the Shi'ite doctrine, compiled by Fathu'llah b. Shukru'llah as'h-Sharif a'l-Kâshânî, (d. 978/1573).

The full title of the work is: Manhaj-u's-Şâdiqîn fî Ilzâmi'l-Mukhlâfîn,

(منهج الصادقین فی الزام المخالفین)

The works are divided into five volumes :-

Vol. I. From Sūra i to Sūra lii.

Beginning: حمدی چون کلمات ربانی بی غایت شائسته لطیفست که - الخ

Ending:

و اتقوا محبة سوائی لعلکم تفلحون

Vol. II. From Sūra iv to Sūra viii.

Beginning: سورة النساء همه آیات این سوره مدنیست.

و زرد یعنی مکی - الخ

Ending:

بدانکه این سوره بیشتر در غزو بدر فرود آمده
در هجتم ماه رمضان دهم ماه از هجره

Vol. III. From Sūra ix to Sūra xxviii.

Beginning:

سورة التوبه هم این سوره مدنیست و زرد یعنی
آنت که - الخ

Ending:

آخر سوره کهف بخواند مکر که یدار شود
در آن ساعتی که خوانده

Vol. IV. From Sūra xix to Sūra xxxv.

Beginning:

سوره صبریم علیها السلام مکی است باجماع امت
و نود و بیست آیت - الخ

Ending:

و صلاح خلق را که خواهد میسازد

Vol. V. From Sūra xxxvi to Sūra cxiv.

Beginning:

سوره یس مکیست نزد جمیع مفسرین و ابن عباس آیه الخ

Ending:

یعنی اندر وه دین رهبر تو فرآن یس - حدیث الله و نعم النصیر

ff. 191 + 158 + 126 + 191 + 242 = 908. ll. 3.5 S. 14.8 × 9.3; 9.6 × 5.6³/38.0 × 23.8; 24.6 × 14.4 cms.

Written in good naskh, by 'Abdu'llah Hakim b. Muḥammad Şâdiq Lâhûrî, on 14 Jumâdâ I, 27 Julûs = 1094/1 May, 1683; from a copy transcribed by 'All b. Aḥmad a'l-Kâshânî, in 971/1564.

Collated from the autograph codex in 1094 and 1095.

Good 'unwân at the beginning of each volume. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Arabic in red. Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals: 1. Majdu'llah, 1169

2. Muḥammad 'Askari.

محمد عسکری خانه زاد محمد معظم بنادر شاه

2483

T. I. 45.

Another copy of the same Vol I, containing the commentary upto verse 270 of Sūrah II, left incomplete at the end.

Beginning : as usual. ما را هیچ چیز نمی ماند و بی برکت شوم آنچه شمار است.

Ending : abruptly.

fl. 375. ll. 24. S. 13.3×7.5"/33.4×19.2 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'liq. A late 12 cent. copy.

Arabic in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

2484

T. I. 19.

خلاصه المنهج

KHULĀṢATU'L-MANHAJ

An abridged version of the above work by the same commentator.

This excellent copy contains the complete work.

Beginning : حمدی چون کلمات ربانی بیغایت شائسته لطیفست که - الخ

Ending : یعنی اندر ره دین زهر تو قرآن بس - حسبنا الله ونعم

النصیر و الیه المرجع والمصیر

fl. 616. ll. 31. S. 13.3×3.4; 9.6×5.1"/34.4×21.6; 24.6×13.0 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Good 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Arabic text in red. Dampness stains. Good condition. Bound.

Ref. EIO. 2592-2695; Iv. ASB. 989.

2485-2490

T. I. 23-28.

A complete copy of the same bound in six volumes.

Vol. I. From Sūrah i to Sūrah iv.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : علیم دانا است و بر وجه مصالحت ایشان حکم می فرماید

Vol. II. From Sūrah v to Sūrah ix.

Beginning : ای بن کعب از سید کائنات صل الله علیه و سلم روایت کرده که - الخ

Ending : و هو رب العرش العظيم

Vol. III. From Sūrah x to Sūrah xviii.

Beginning : ای بن کعب از پیغمبر روایت کرده هر که این سوره - الخ

Ending : ویران ساعی که خواسته باشد - و الله اعلم بالصواب

Vol. IV. From Sūrah xix to Sūrah xxix.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : و اعانت در دنیا و ثواب و مغفرت در آخرت

Vol. V. From Sūrah xxx to Sūrah xlv.

Beginning : ای بن کعب از حضرت رسالت صل الله علیه و سلم روایت کرده که - الخ

Ending : و در این ازم در بهنم که طبقه آخرین دوزخ است

Vol. VI. From Sūrah xlv to Sūrah cxlv, the end.

Beginning : حم تعزیل الکتاب برستاندن این سوره فرستادن

کتابت شده - الخ

Ending : as usual.

ff. 219+208+183+274+267+356+507=2,014. ll. 21. S. 17.5×10.0"/34.6×25.4 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'liq, by Gul Muhammad. Late 12th cent. copies.

Arabic in red. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

2491

T. I. 21.

Another copy of the same from Sūra i to Sūra xviii.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 400. ll. 25. S. 11.2×6.0"/28.8×17.6 cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Sayyid Muhammad Mashhadi on 1. Ramaḍān, 1037/20 September, 1647, in Kashmir.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

Seals of Sayyid Muhammad 'Alī Khān Bahādur, 1221.

سید محمد علی خان بہادر - ۱۲۲۱

2492

T. I. 20.

Another copy of the same. Two folios missing between ff. 2-3.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 372. ll. 20. S. 11.8×7.4"/30.2×19.0 cms.

Written in good naskh. A mid 11th cent. copy.

Collated by learned men, in 1070/1660, at Hydrābād.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

An heirloom of the Collector with endorsements and seals of his ancestors, and Endowment Nute (وقف) on every page.

Seals: Muhammad Bāqir b. Shaikh Muhammad 'Alī, 1069.

محمد باقر ابن شیخ محمد علی - ۱۰۶۹

Muhammad Haidar.

Haidar Yār Khān.

حیدر یار خان

2493

T. I. 11.

Another copy of the same, from the beginning to verse 70 of Sūra xviii.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: فیما سرا - چیزی شکفت و شمیم و برادلی کران - قال الم اقل

ff. 290. ll. 33. S. 13.6×7.7; 9.3×4.5"/35.0×19.9; 23.9×11.5 cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

Good 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Arabic in red. First folio replenished by a later hand. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

2494

T. I. 22.

Another copy of the same, from the beginning to the end of sūra vi; with six folios of Sūra vii, defective at both ends.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: abruptly. هر آینه امر زنده است و مهربان و شاکران

ff. 520+6. ll. 14. S. 11.1×7.4; 8.6×4.7"/28.5×18.8; 22.1×12.0 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'liq, by Mirza Muhammad Amān and Muhammad Yāsuf 'Alī, on 23 Ramaḍān, 1158/8 October, 1745.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Not bound.

2495

T. I. 32.

Another copy of the same from the beginning to the end of Sûrah vi.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: حق تعالی میان او و ایس ستری پید اکند تا
اورا وسوسه نکند و آدم

ff. 466. ll. 15. S. 12.2×6.7"/31.3×17.1 cms

Written in good broad nasta'liq, and good nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2496

T. I. 30.

Another copy of the same containing Sûras vii-xviii.

Beginning: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم سورة الاعراف مكية وهى
عاشقان و سنت آیات و رکوعاتها عشرون - الخ

Ending: as usual.

ff. 496. ll. 15. S. 11.3×6.3"/28.9×16.3 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'liq, by Mullā Muḥammad Kāẓim b. Muḥammad Husain Ṭālib, on 17 Ṣafar, 1084/21 May, 1673.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2497

T. I. 14.

Another copy of the same, containing Sûras vii to xviii.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 578. ll. 14. S. 11.4×7.2; 8.6×4.6"/29.3×18.4; 22.0×11.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, by Mirza Jāni Baig, on 11 Ramaḍān, 29 (Jūlūs 'Ālamgiri) = 1097/22 July, 1686, at Burhānpūr.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Poor condition. Not bound. Preserved in a portfolio.

2498

T. I. 29.

Another copy of the same from the beginning of Sûra viii to the end of Sûra xviii.

Beginning: و يشاكلك منى بر سند از تو مجد عن الأهل - الخ

Ending: as usual.

ff. 263. ll. 22. S. 12.1×6.0×9.6×4.0"/30.9×15.2; 24.7×10.3 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'liq, by Muḥammad a'l-Husaini, on 4 Rajab, 1095/7 June, 1684.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2499

T. I. 36.

Another fragment of the same containing first 192 verses of Sûra ii, defective at the end.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: abruptly. او به آندى يابو رسد ريشى من راسه از سر او

ff. 53. ll. 22. S. 11.1×7.7"/28.6×19.6 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'liq. A late 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Crumbling to pieces all round. Poor condition. Not bound.

2500

T. I. 46.

Another copy of the same (a continuation of No. 2492), from Sūra xix to the end.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 561. ll. 29. S. 12.4×7.4 */ 31.3×19.0 cms.

Written in good naskh. A middle 11th cent. copy.

Collated by learned men, in 1072/1662, at Hydrābād.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound.

An heirloom of the collector with endorsement and seals of his ancestors and Endowment Note (وقف) on every page and autograph of Muḥammad Bāqir on last folio.

Seals: Muḥammad Bāqir b. Shāikh. Muḥammad 'Alī, 1169.

محمد باقر ابن شیخ محمد علی - ۱۱۶۹

2501

T. I. 16.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 457. ll. 27. S. 13.6×5.9 ; 11.6×9.3 */ 35.0×15.0 ; 29.8×24.0 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'liq. by Mullā Fath Muḥammad, in 41 Jūlūs 'Alamgir = 1109/1698.

Ordinary 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. About 90 folios in the beginning burnt out replaced. Fair condition. Not bound.

2502

T. I. 12.

Another copy of the same, containing the second half Juz 16 to 30.

Beginning:

قال الم اقل انك ، كفت خضر عليه السلام

كه آيا نه كتم كه - الخ

Ending: as usual.

ff. 379. ll. 33. S. 13.8×7.7 ; 9.4×4.4 */ 35.4×19.9 ; 24.1×11.3 cms.

Written in good naskh, the last folio by 'Alī b. 'Abdu'llah Kulānī near Damāvand, on 22 Rajab, 1068/28 January, 1660, at Hydrābād.

Rubrications. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound. Preserved in a portfolio.

2503

T. I. 13.

Another copy of the same, defective in the beginning by a folio, and a good few folios between Sūras lxxii and lxxv (ff. 436-437).

Beginning: abruptly.

كه خدای تعالی اورا اجابت نمی كند زیرا كه طلاق

زن در دست اوست - الخ

Ending: as usual.

ff. 574. ll. 19. S. 9.1×6.2 */ 23.4×16.0 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Arabic in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be re-bound. Preserved in a portfolio.

2504

T. I. 37.

Another copy of the same from Sūra xix to the end of Rukū' 1 of Sūra xxxvi.

This copy is left incomplete at the end.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: abruptly.

عبروس ساقند این سخن

ff. 519. ll. 17. S. 12.4 × 7.1 / 31.7 × 18.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: Muhammad Qādīrī.

محمد قادری مدنی محمد شاه ابدشاه غازی

Haidar Yār Khān.

حیدر یار خان

2505

T. I. 17.

Another copy of the same, from Sūra xix to Sūra xxxv.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending:

خلاص ونجات کدام هر يك را فراخواند و آتش پادشاه دهد

ff. 342. ll. 23. S. 11.9 × 7.8 / 30.4 × 19.9 cms.

Written in ordinary script by Mīr Ḥasan a'l-Mūsawī surnamed Shustarī, on 3 Dhīḥajja, 1272/5 August, 1856, at Hydrābād.

European paper. Rubrications. Worm holes. Poor condition. Not bound.

Preserved in a portfolio.

Seals: Mīr Muḥammad Ḥusain Shustarī.

میر محمد حسین شستری

2506

T. I. 18.

Another copy of the same from Sūra xix to Sūra xxxii.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending:

یا آنکه چون وعید الهی بایشان خوانده شد پس گوئیا منتظر اند

ff. 280. ll. 23. S. 12.8 × 7.5; 8.3 × 4.4 / 32.0 × 19.2; 21.3 × 11.2 cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Arabic in red. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

2507

T. I. 33.

Another copy of the same containing Sūra xxxiv to the end.

Beginning:

ایشان را برای چه آوریده اند جابر انصاری - الخ

Ending: as usual.

ff. 720. ll. 21. S. 11.8 × 6.8 / 30.2 × 17.5 cms.

Written in clear naskh, on 13 Rabī' I, 1077/3 September, 1666.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

2508

T. I. 35.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning:

و سورۀ یس آی بن کعب ارضی الله عنه از یحیی - الخ

Ending: as usual.

ff. 406. ll. 21. S. 11.8 × 6.9 / 30.4 × 17.5 cms.

Written in clear naskh by Muḥammad Sharīf b. Muḥammad 'Alī a'l-Jurjānī, on 15 Muḥarram, 1057/10 February, 1647.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

a. Seals: Munīr a'l-Mulk, 1206.

منیر ملک - ۱۲۰۶

2509

T. I. 15.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 558. ll. 17-23. S. 11.9 × 7.8 / 30.4 × 19.9 cms.

Written in ordinary script by few different hands, in Rabī' II, 1272/December, 1855.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound. Preserved in a portfolio.

2510

T. I. 31.

Another copy of the same containing Sūras xxxvi to liv.

This copy is defective at the end.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: abruptly.

ابشائر اهلاك ساخت يا مستمر بود بر جميع

ff. 391. ll. 15. S. 12.2x6.8"/31.3x17.5 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'liq. A middle 12th cent. Copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

2511

T. I. 34.

Another copy of the same containing Sūra liv to the end.

This copy is defective in the beginning by a few folios.

Beginning: abruptly.

صغیره کبره ایشان ... تنوع الناس - الخ

Ending: as usual.

ff. 412. ll. 15. S. 12.5x7.0"/32.0x17.8 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'liq, by Mullā Muḥammad Kāqim, in 1085/1674.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2512

T. I. 6.

جلاء الأذهان و جلاء الأحران

در تفسیر قرآن

JALĀU'L-AHHĀN WA JALĀU'L-AHZĀN
DAR TAFSĪR-I-QUR'ĀN

A Shi'ite commentary on the Glorious Qur'ān compiled by Abū'l-Maḥāsīn a'l-Husain b. Hasan a'l-Jurjānī, (d. 997/1588).

This copy contains commentary on the first five Sūras.

Beginning: نیاس و ثنا و حمدی متها خدای را که این هفت ابواب - الخ

Ending: کس را نبود که از آن منع کند یا اعتراض کند بر آن -

و الله اعلم بالصواب و بالله التوفیق والسلام

ff. 292. ll. 25. S. 13.4x9.4"/34.4x24.0 cms.

Written in good ṭulūḥ and naskh by Muḥammad Mu'min b. Mir Ḥusain Tūnī, on 9 Shawwāl, 993/21 July, 1591.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work, and an old copy transcribed during the lifetime of the author.

2513

T. I. 7.

Another copy of the same, (Vol. II), containing Sūras vi to xviii.

Beginning: سورة الأنعام، این سوره مکیت و ششصد

و شصت و پنج آیه است - الخ

Ending: هر که همه سورة بخواند وی را توری باشد از زمین تا آسمان

ff. 271. ll. 25. S. 13.1x8.8"/33.6x22.6 cms.

Written in good naskh, on 25 Shawwāl, 1050/28 January, 1641, at Burhānpūr.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

This copy was made for Fakhr'u'ddīn a'l-Husainī as per his autograph, and seal.

Seal: Fakhr'u'ddīn

از لطف حق چون شد بفخرالدین نصیب

به یک خامس سلطان جهان اورنگه زب

2514

I. 1. 9.

Another copy of the same, (Vol. III), containing Sūras xix to cxiv, the end.

Beginning: سورة مريم عليها السلام مكية، نود وهشت آية است.
ابو امامة از ابي بن كعب - النخ

Ending: خوائمه باشي بكوي قل اعوذ برب الناس ... للعصرين

ff. 377. ll. 25. S. 8.8×6.7 / 22.6×17.4 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'liq, by Shāh 'Alī b. 'Imādu'ddīn a'eb-Shī'i a'z-Zawwārī, on 20 Jumādā I, 977/31 October, 1569.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

2515

T. I. 8.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: كهيمص ذكر رحمة ربك عبده زكريا اذ نادى ربه - النخ

Ending: as usual.

ff. 395. ll. 25. S. 12.9×8.6 ; 9.5×5.6 / 33.2×22.2 ; 24.4×14.4 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A mid 12th cent. copy.

Ordinary 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

2516

T. I. 10.

Another copy of the same Vol. III, but containing Sūras xxxvi to the end.

Beginning:

سورة يس هشتاد و سه آیتست،

مکتبت از انس مالک - النخ

Ending: as usual.

ff. 378+r. ll. 25. S. 9.5×5.8 / 24.4×15.0 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, by Najmu'ddīn, on 2 Ramaḍān, 1078/5 February, 1668, from a copy transcribed by Ḥasan b. 'Abdu'llah b. 'Alī a'l-Mu'allam, on 30 Dhu'l-hijja, 978/13 May, 1572.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Poor condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals: 1. Verse 32 of Sūra ix.

یریدون... الکافرون

2. Mu'tamannu'd-Daulah.

مؤتمن الدوله

Autograph of Dargāh Qulī, 1172.

2517

T. I. 4.

ترجمة آیات الأحكام

TARJAMAT-U-ĀYATIL-AḤKAM

A Shi'ite commentary of the First Sūra, and the commands in the Holy Book, compiled by Shāh Qādī (or Qāzī) a'l-Yazdī, in 1021/1612, for Shulṭān Muḥammad Qutb Shāh of Golconda, (1020-1035/1612-1620).

The work is divided as under:-

1. Tafsir سورة فاتحه ونوحید

2. Bāb I, in eight kitābs, on f. 30.

باب اول در عبادات

3. Bāb II, in three kitābs, on f. 114.

باب دوم از کتاب در معاملات

Beginning:

بعد از سپاس و ستایش رب العالمین

که منشور دولت سلطان المرسلین را - النخ

Ending:

هر چند که آن شخص مستغنی باشد از آن صانع الله رب العالمین

ff. 205. ll. 13. S. 10.4×6.6 / 26.8×17.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by Qāsim Khān, at the instance of Faiḍ Shāhib, on 8 Ramaḍān 1261/10 September, 1845, at Hyderabad.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

2518

T. I. 47/1.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

f. 84. ll. 12. S. 6.9 × 4.4"/17.8 × 11.2 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'liq, in four days, on 1 Jumāda 1324/23 June, 1906, from the preceding copy, and collated.

European paper. Rubrications. Good condition. To be re-bound.

2519

تفسير القرآن

T. I. 5.

TAFSIRU'L-QUR'ĀN

A Shi'ite commentary on the Glorious Qur'ān by Sayyid Murtaḍā (according to a note on flyleaf and on last folio).

This copy is the second half, and defective at both ends, by a folio each.

Beginning: abruptly.

کس نمی شنید و ندای او این بود که از
روی نیاز قال رب گفت - الخ

Ending: abruptly.

این بی بضاعتی خود را در بحر همیق
انداخته و این امر خطیر

f. 451-1=550. ll. 27. S. 12.5 × 7.9; 8.8 × 5.0"/32.2 × 20.4; 22.6 × 12.8 cms.

Written in excellent naskh by Zaimu'ddīn 'Alī a'sh-Shirāzi b. Darwish Muhammad, for the perusal of Nawāb Shāikh Farid, surnamed Murtaḍā Khān, (paymaster of the Imperial Forces, a panjshāzi Amīr under Jahāngir who died in 1025/1616). An early 11th cent. copy.

Arabic in red. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seals: Munfru'l-Mulk, 1206.

منیر الملك - ۱۲۰۶

2520

شرح چهل آیه

A. D] 119.

SHARH-E-CHIHIL ĀYAH

A commentary on forty Qur'ānic verses selected from Sūras ii to lxxiii, and based on Part 29 of Bahārū'l-Anwār of Shāikh Ṣudūq a'l-Qummī, (d. 381 or 391/991 or 1001). It is by an anonymous person.

Beginning: در مجلد نوزدهم بحار الأنوار شیخ صدوق - الخ

Ending: ان تکشف عني غر ما امسيت وما اصبحيت فيه

f. 8. ll. 12. S. 6.4 × 4.3; 4.9" × 2.9/17.8 × 10.8; 12.4 × 7.4 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'liq, by Muḥammad Husayn Mahājir Harawi, surnamed Hashmatu'l-Āyālah, in 1335/1917.

European paper. Good 'unwān. Gold ruled borders. Good condition. Bound.

3. HADITH-TRADITIONS

i. SUNNITES

2521

A. Nm. 996/2.

رسالة حديث

RISĀLA-E-HADITH

A tract dealing with the queries of an A'rābi-wanderer and the answers given to him by the holy Prophet as narrated by Salmān from Anas Mālik.

Beginning: روایت می کند انس مالک (از) سلمان رضی الله عنه که

روزی حضرت رسالت صلی الله علیه و سلم - الخ

Ending: ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلی العظيم

ff. 7. ll. 9. S. 7.2×4.1; 5.0×2.3*/18.4×10.4; 12.6×5.8 cms.

Written in excellent calligraphic nasta'liq. An early 11th cent. copy.

Good 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Zangār damaging folios at the borders. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

2522

لباب الأخبار

Ha. 26.

LUBĀBU'L-AKHBAR

A collection of 400 selected traditions made by Ahmad b. 'Abdu'l-lah, who divided them into 40 bābs, each containing 10 Traditions. The Persian paraphrase and short notes were compiled by Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd, for the benefit of those who are not well versed in Arabic.

Beginning: حمدی حد و ثنای فی عذر مر خدای را جل جلاله

و عم نواله که - الخ

Ending: و بطعم دست پیش کس فرا نکردی - صلی الله علیه و سلم

و علی آله الاخبار و الأنصار و سلم تسلیا کثیرا کثیرا

ff. 70. ll. 15. S. 7.5×4.9*/19.0×12.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq and nasta'liq, by Rafī' Muḥammad b. Dāniyāl b. Da'ūd b. Khwāja, in Rājā, 1036/March, 1620 at Burhānpūr.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Ref: EIO. 2639; IVASB. 937; Ivc. 348.

2523

Ha. 27.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: بنده ضعیف امیدوار بروردگار محمودین حمد - اصلح امور

دینه و دنیا - الخ

Ending: و طالب المولی عارف است - و الله اعلم بالصواب

و إلیه المرجع و المآب

ff. 63. ll. 15. S. 9.4×5.2*/23.8×13.2 cms.

Written in bad script, by Muḥammad Sharif b. Maḥdūm Jamāl, on 4 Jumāda II, 1103/12 February, 1692.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Seal: Fatḥullah Baig.

فتح الله بیک

2524

Aq. 144/4

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: الحمد لله.... اما بعد بنای این کتاب برچهل باب و در هر باب

ده حدیث - الخ

Ending: یعنی خواب عالم فضل تر است از عبادت جاهل

ff. 56, ll. 15. S. 7.8x5.0"/19.8x12.6 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and rebound.

Seal: Muniru'l-Mulk, 1206.

منير الملك - ١٢٠٦

2525

Ha. 8.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: الحمد لله اوبه، والصلاة على رسوله محمد وآله واصحابه
اجمعين اما بعد، فان اضعف عباد الله - الشيخ

Ending: بكرم خویش صدق با رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم
برحمتك يا ارحم الراحمين

Besides the above work this copy also contains:-

Chihil Hadith. (ff. 50-57).

A collection of forty Traditions with their Persian paraphrase.

Beginning: قال النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم من قرأ وحفظ أربعين حديثا -
رسول فرمود - عليه السلام - هر که چهل حدیث - الشيخ

Ending: یعنی زیاده شدن اهل و عیال رسوای مردمان است

A few more ahādith by a later hand on ff. 57v-58.

ff. 49+8=57, ll. 13 or 14. S. 11.0x6.5; 8.2x3.9"/27.8x16.6; 21.8x9.8 cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 13th cent. copy

Red ruled borders. Heading in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes.
Fair condition. To be rebound.



Photo showing dated seal of 'Abdu'r-Rahim (Khān-e-Khānān) on f. 3 (a) of Sharh Qasida-e-Burda.

2526

A. Nm. 595.

شرح قصيدة رده

SHARH QASIDA-E-BURDAH

A Persian commentary on the popular Arabic qasida in praise of the holy Prophet composed by Sharafu'd-din Abū 'Abdi'llah Muḥammad b. Sa'id a'l-Būḡirī a'd-Dalāsi a'd-Damishqī, (d. between 694 and 697/1295 and 1298). The commentary is by Ḥaḍaḍanfar b. Ja'far a'l-Ḥusainī. Marginal glosses.

The full title of the Arabic qasida is: A'l-Kawākibu'd-Durriyah fi Madh-e-Khairi'l-Bariyyah.

Beginning: موزون ترین کلامی، که ارکان بیت المعمور قصیده - الخ

Ending: آوازهای خوش، و مراد دوام و استمرار یاران است

ff. ii+60. ll. 25. S. 9. 9.8 x 6.0"/25.2 x 15.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'liq. An early 10th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. 'Abdu'r-Rahim b. Muḥammad Bāram, 991. (Khān-e Khānān).

عبد الرحیم بن محمد بایرام - ۹۹۱

2. Ruhu'l-Amīn b. Muḥammad Amīn Ridwī.

روح الامین بن محمد امین رضوی -

3. Muḥammad Akmal, 1111.

محمد اکمل - ۱۱۱۱

4. Zubdatu'l-'Ulamā Shaiḥu'l-Islām Khān, 1189

زبدة العلماء شیخ الإسلام خان - ۱۱۸۹

2527

A. Nm. 596.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 138, ll. 14. S. 9.8x5.7⁷/25.2x14.6 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'liq, on 20 Jumāda II, 27 Julūs ('Ālamgiri)=1095/25 May, 1684.

Rubrications. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Not bound.

2528

A. Nm. 598.

Another commentary on the same by a person whose name is missing. It was compiled in 917/1511, vide colophon.

This copy is defective in the beginning.

Beginning: abruptly توفیق کہ صاحب قصیدہ را درین ترتیب شد - الخ

Ending: والعیس لیلانم الحائنة والغائنة

ff. 110, ll. 23. S. 9.0x5.1⁷/25.0x13.0 cms

Written in ordinary naskh, by 'Abdu'l-lah Ilahdād Hājī, on 1 Jumāda II, 1075/10 December, 1664.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2529

A. Nm. 594.

Another commentary on the same, compiled in 921/1515, by Faḍl-ullah, surnamed Khwāja Isfahānī.

Beginning: الحمد لله... قل الشيخ الفقير إلى لطف الله السجاني فضل الله - الخ

Ending: هرچو گزاهای کو چک حقیر است، خطاب می کنند نفس خود را

ff. 113, ll. 17. S. 7.8x4.7; 5.4x2.8⁷/20.0x11.8; 13.4x7.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: EIO. 2647-2652; IASB. 989; IvC. 350.

2530

A. Nm. 597.

Another commentary on the same by Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad b. 'Arab Shāh a'l-Isfahānī.

Beginning: بد آنکه ناظم این قصیده سعیده که - الخ

Ending: یا جو آنان عدای بی حجابی این نوع مقاتله

ff. 73, ll. 14. S. 9.4x5.1⁷/24.0x13.0 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2531

A. N. 84. الجواهر الفريدة في شرح القصيدة

A'L-JAWĀHIRU'L-FARĪDAH FĪ SHARHIL-QAṢĪDAH

A Persian paraphrase and commentary on the same qaṣida compiled, in 1257/1841, by Abu'l-Ḥāmid Muḥammad Yūsuf 'Alī 'Uḥmānī Gopā-mawī, and dedicated to the then Prime Minister of Hyderabad, Muḥittā-ru'l-Mulk Mīr Turāb 'Alī Khān Sir Sālār Jung, G.C.S.I.

Beginning: زیب مطلع دیوان نظم و بیان ستایش و ثنائی ناظمی است که - الخ

Ending: اللهم اغفر لي خطيئتي وجهلي وجدي و هزالي و ما أسررت و ما أمنت بحمرة النبي العربي محمد صل الله عليه وسلم

ff. 150, ll. 21. S. 11.8x7.5; 8.9x4.9⁷/29.8x19.0; 22.4x12.4 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'liq, on 6 Muḥarram, 1282/1 June, 1865.

European paper. 'Unwān. Double ruled borders. Arabic text and words in red. Good condition. Bound.

2532

Ad. 134.

فتح المبين

FATHU'L-MUBIN

A Persian paraphrase of Ḥisnu'l-Ḥaṣin of Shamsu'd-dīn Abū'l-Khair Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Yūsuf al-'Umarī a'd-Damishqī a'ah-Shirāzī, surnamed Ibn a'l-Jazarī, (d. 833/1429). It is a collection of Traditions with special reference to prayers. The translator, Abū Bakr b. Muḥammad Bahrūchī, completed the work in 910/1505, and dedicated it 'to Sulṭān Abū'l-Faṭḥ Mahmūd Shāh b. Muḥammad Shāh b. Muẓaffar Shāh of Gujarāt, (869-917/1453-1511).

Beginning: الحمد لله الواحد الفرد الصمد - الذي ختم رسوله محمد - الخ

Ending: درود و سلام بر محمد است صلی الله علیه و سلم

ff. 212. ll. 15. S. 7.5 x 4.4; 6.2 x 3.1*/19.2 x 11.2; 15.8 x 8.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, by Jān Muḥammad b. Naṣīru'd-dīn.

Rubrications, Coloured ruled borders, Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: EIO 2641.

2533

Ad. 49.

ترجمة الماثورة

TARJAMATU'L-MĀTHŪRAH

A Persian paraphrase of the same by Nūru'd-dīn Muḥammad a'l-Fārūqī b. Muḥammad Amīn a'l-Husainī.

This copy is defective in the middle (ff. 87 to 94 are missing).

Beginning: الحمد لله التام، الشامل رأفة العام، الكامل - الخ

Ending: والله المهلم إلى الرشاد والهداد

ff. 441. ll. 17. S. 10.4 x 6.1*/26.8 x 15.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by Shaikh Ibrāhīm b. Shaikh Ismā'il of Kokan, on 27 Shabān, 1089/4 October, 1678.

Rubrications, Dampness stains, Worm holes, Fair condition. To be repaired and reset in existing covers.

2534

Ad. 46.

بجملو عنه

MAJMU'A

This contains the following works:

1. Tarjama-e-'Uddatu'l-Hisni'l-Ḥaṣin ترجمه عدة الحسن الحصين (ff. 1v-47v).

Another Persian paraphrase of the abbreviated version of the same. The names of the compiler and the translator are not given.

The work is divided into 10 bāhs.

Beginning: الحمد لله... اما بعد، بدان اترك الله تعالى اذمة و طائبات الطاعات - الخ

Ending: في الدنيا والآخرة لا يستجب - و صلي الله عليه خله محمد و آله اجمعين

2. D'ghā-e-Kimiyā-e-Sa'ādat (ff. 48-49v).

A short Arabic prayers.

3. Ad'i'ya (f. 50v-109v). A collection of different du'ās and hīrs.

Beginning: چون خواهد که دعوت حرر بمانی آغاز کند - الخ

Ending: و صلي الله على خير خلقه محمد... بر ستمك يا ارحم الراحمين

ff. 109. ll. 17. S. 10.0 x 6.2*/25.5 x 15.8 cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications, Dampness stains, Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Seals: Mtr. Sulṭān Ḥusain, 1164. مير سلطان حسين اندوی محمد شاه بادشاه

غازی - 1192

2535

Tan. 82.

رياض عباسي

RIYĀD-E-'ABBĀSĪ

A Persian commentary on the Arabic work, "Al-Munabbihāt 'ala Isti'dād' of Shihābuddin Abu'l-Faḍl Aḥmad b. Aḥl b. Muḥammad a'l-Kinānī ash-Shāfi', better known as Ibn Hajar a'l-Asqalānī (d. 852/1449) of which is a collection of short aḥādīth and invocative prayers for use in the namāz.

The commentator is Najmū'ddīn b. 'Abbās a'l-'Abbāsī a'l-Hanāfil.

Beginning:

الحمد لله وسلام على عباده الذين اصطفى .

بعد اذن احقر الناس نجم الدين بن عباس - الخ

Ending:

و درد مندان سبیل صدق رادوای بخشیده اند

- ندامت در دام بقضی رب الرحیم الی الی کتاب اکرم

fl. 101. ll. 15. S. 9.3×5.8; 6.7×3.6"/23.6×14.5; 17.1×9.1 cms.

Written in ordinary script, on 28 Jumādā II, 1157/28 July, 1744.

Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Ref: Iv ASB (Ar) 232.

2536

Ha 19.

شرح المشكاة

SHARḤU'L-MISHKĀT

A commentary on Mishkāṭu'l-Maṣābiḥ of Walīū'ddīn Abū 'Abdillāh Muḥammad by 'Aṭā'ullāh b. Faḍlullāh, surnamed Jamālū'ddīn a'l-Muḥaddith a'l-Hussainī ash-Shirāzī a'l-Harawī (author of Rauḍatul-Aḥbāb), (d. 926/1520).

This copy contains the preface and only one ḥadīth of the first kitāb (كتاب الإيمان). This copy in spite of being collated from the autograph copy has many lacunae and is left incomplete at the end.

Beginning:

وهو الفتح العالم - الخ

Ending: abruptly.

التعظيم والاحترام وانك مقتدای أهل مدینه

fl. 95. ll. 17. S. 7.9×5.3"/10.9×13.3 cms.

Written in good naṣḥ. A late 11th cent. copy.

Text in red. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fairly good condition. To be repaired.

A rare work.

Seals: Abu'l-Faḥ Muḥammad Akramū'ddīn, 39.

ابو الفتح محمد اکرم الدين - ۳۹

Abu'l-Qāsim Arḥamūddīn Maḥmūd. أبو القاسم ارجم الدين محمود

2537

Ha. 16.

الرسالة العلية في الاحاديث النبويه

A'R-RISĀLATU'L-'ALIYYAH FI'L-AḤĀDITHIN-NABAWIYYAH

A collection of forty Traditions with elaborate notes, and illustrated by anecdotes, compiled by Ḥusain b. 'Alī a'l-Wāṣi a'l-Kashifī, (d. 916/1505).

The work is divided into eight aṣls and each aṣl subdivided into five waṣls.

The work is dedicated to Kāshifī's patron, 'Alī Sher.

The contents are as under:-

Preface, on f. Iv.

Aṣl 1, on Unity of God, وإيمان و سلام و نعمت
و ذكر اولياء
the faith, Islām, praise for the Holy Prophet and the
divines, on f. 3, in five waṣl.

Waṣl 1, on Unity of God, on f. 3.

Waṣl 2, on Faith, on f. 5v.

Waṣl 3, on Islām, on f. 12.

Waṣl 4, on the attributes of the holy Prophet, his family and companions, on f. 13v.

Waṣl 5, on the attributes of the divines, on f. 26.

Aṣl II, on Prayer, etc., (أصل دوم در عبادت و آنچه متعلق بدان است)
five waṣls, call for prayer, mosques and congregation.

Waṣl 1, on Prayers, (نماز - اذان - شرف مساجد و فضیلت جماعت)

Waṣl 2, on Fasting (روزه), on f. 42v.

Waṣl 3, on Poor-rate (زکوة), on f. 97v.

Waṣl 4, on Pilgrimage (حج), f. 53v.

Waṣl 5, on Holy War (جهاد), on f. 58v.

Aṣl III, on attributes of the holy Qur'an in five waṣls:

أصل سوم در فضائل قرآن و بعضی از دعوات و غیره

Waṣl 1, on attributes of the holy Qur'an, on f. 62.

Waṣl 2, on praise for Allah (تسبیح), on f. 68v.

Waṣl 3, on Dhikr (ذکر), on f. 71.

Waṣl 4, on invocation (دعا), on f. 75v.

Waṣl 5, on prayers based on traditions, (دعوات مأثورہ), f. 77v.

Aṣl IV, on good manners (أصل چهارم در مکارم اخلاق و محاسن اوصاف)
in five waṣls. The waṣls are not given titles. These are on ff. 79v, 112 and 116v.

Aṣl V, on bad manners (أصل پنجم در اوصاف رویه و رذائل اخلاق)
in five waṣls on ff. 119, 123v, 128, 131, and 132.

Aṣl VI, on manners of kings (أصل ششم در آداب اهل سلطنت و امارات)
و ارباب علم و اصحاب غنا و ثروة پيشه و ران و ما يتعلق بها
in five waṣls:

Waṣl 1, on kingly manners, on f. 134v.

Waṣl 2, on manners of the Amirs, vaziers and high people, on f. 138v.

Waṣl 3, on manners of the learned of high status, on f. 143.

Waṣl 4, on manners of the rich, on f. 145v.

Waṣl 5, on manners of the artisans, f. 153v.

Aṣl VII, on times, places, dress, food and drinks, (أصل سابع در آنچه
متعلق بازمنه و امکنه و البسه و اطعمه و اشربه دارد)
in five waṣls: -

Waṣl 1, on attributes of certain times, on f. 155v.

Waṣl 2, on attributes of certain places, on f. 169v.

Waṣl 3, on dress, on f. 173v.

Waṣl 4, on food, on f. 174v.

Waṣl 5, on drinks on f. 175.

Aṣl VIII, on miscellaneous ḥadīth on different topics, (أصل ثامن در احادیث
متفرقة از هر نوم)
in five waṣls: -

Waṣl 1, on health, on f. 176v.

Waṣl 2, on the Day of Judgement, on f. 181v.

Waṣl 3, on the stages after death, on f. 187.

Waṣl 4, on marriage, on f. 194.

Waṣl 5, on travelling, on f. 200v.

Beginning: الحمد لله رب العالمين شرف السيادة بأضواء آثاره. اما بعد
بمخبر این حدیث شریف - الخ

Ending: هر ساعتی دولتی تازه ده دولت دهی پیش از امان ده

ff. 202. ll. 16 or 17. S. 7.7x4.1; 58x2.0/19.4x10.2; 14.6x5.0 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq and nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Good 'unwān. Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Margins renewed. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work

2538

M and K 52.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

fl. 205. ll. 14. S. 6.9x4.6*/17.4x11.7 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2539

Ha. 2 اشارة للامعات في شرح المشكاة

ASHI'ATU'L-LĀME'ĀT FI SHARHIL-MISHKĀT

A commentary on Mishkātu'l-Maṣābiḥ of Walī'uddin Abū 'Abdu'l-lah Muḥammad a't-Tabrizī, compiled in 777/1336, which in itself is a commentary and a revised edition of Maṣābiḥu's-Sunnat, the famous collection of 4179 ahādīth collected by Abū Muḥammad a'l-Husain b. Mas'ūd a'l Farrā a'l-Baghawī, (died in between 510-516/1116-1122).

This commentary was compiled by 'Abdu'l-Haq b. Saifu'ddin a't-Turk a'ū-Dihlawī, (d. 1052/1642), in twenty kitābs spread in four volumes, during 1019-1025/1610-1616.

This copy contains first two kitābs.

Kitāb 1, on Faith (كتاب الإيمان) on f. iv.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: فرموده آنحضرت که جمع کند میان دو نماز یک غسل تمام شد

Kitāb 2, on Obligatory Prayers (كتاب الصلوة) on f. 226.

Beginning: كتاب الصلاة، صلاة در اقامت یعنی

دعا و رحمت و استغفار آمده و نماز را صلاة

تمام شد كتاب الصلاة بفضل خدا و کرم و ی

صل الله على خير خلقه . . . بالله العلي العظيم

fl. 585. ll. 25. S. 12.2x8.5; 9.4x4.8*/31.0x21.4; 23.8x12.2 cms

Written in good naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Arabic text in red. Worm holes, repaired. Good condition. Bound.

Ref: EIO. 2654-2655; IVASB. 997-1001.

2540

Ha. 5.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

fl. 372. ll. 27 or 28. S. 12.6x8.7; 9.4x5.4*/32.0x22.0; 23.8x13.6 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by Sher Muḥammad, in 1091/1680.

Good 'unwān. Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Good condition. Bound.

2541

Ha. 3.

Another copy of the same, Vol II, a continuation of the preceding work.

This copy contains six Kitābs.

Kitāb 3, on Poor Rate (كتاب الزكاة) on f. iv.

Beginning: كتاب الزكاة - زكاة در لغت بمعنی نما و تطهیر آید و زكاة موجب نما - ادب

Ending: حج نقل بود فانه و الله اعلم

Kitāb 4, on Fasting (كتاب الصوم) on f. 56v.

Beginning: كتاب الصوم - صوم و صيام در لغت بمعنی امساك و در شرح عارتست - ادب

Ending: روایت کرده اند از جبر رواء ابن ماجه

Kitāb 5, on the attributes of the Glorious Qur'an (كتاب فضائل القرآن) on f. 195.

Beginning: كتاب فضائل القرآن فضائل جمع فضيلت مشتق از فضل - ادب

نه سؤال از تقدیم و تأخیر قبائی - رواه احمد و الترمذی و أبو داؤد

Kitāb 6, on Non-obligatory Prayers (کتاب الدعوات) on f. 129.

Beginning: کتاب الدعوات - باید دانست که در قرآن و حدیث امر
پیدا و اقام و ظاهر - الخ

Ending: شك يست که وی افضل خواهد بود - و الله اعلم - رواه البيهقي

Kitāb 7, on Attributes of Allah (اسماء الله تعالى) on f. 147.

Beginning: کتاب اسماء الله تعالى - بدانکه اسماء الله توبیعی است
یعنی موقوفست - الخ

Ending: ابن اهل و ولد و مال گمراه و گمراه کننده نباشد رواه الترمذی

Kitāb 8, on Pilgrimage Rites (کتاب المناسك) on f. 233.

Beginning: کتاب المناسك - جمع منسك بفتح سین و گمران بمعنی
مصدر و زمان و مکان

Ending: که حکم عمره و حج دارد ، رواه البخاری -

ff. 308, ll. 25, S. 12.5x8.2; 9.5x4.9/31.6x20.6; 24.0x12.4 cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Arabic text in red.

Worm holes, repaired. Good condition. Bound.

2542

Ha. 6.

Another copy of the same Vol. II.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 239, ll. 20, S. 11.5x7.9/29.0x19.8 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by 'Ināyatullah, in Rab' I, 1127/
March, 1715.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Good condition.
Bound.

2543

Ha. 4.

Another copy of Vol. III and IV, containing twelve Kitābs, as
under.

Vol. 111

Kitāb 9, on commercial dealings (کتاب البيوع) on f. iv.

Beginning: بيع گاهی بمعنی عقد آید که اثر آن بر آمدن مالست - الخ

Ending: يوم القيامة روز محشر - رواه ابن ماجه و رواه
البيهقي في شعب الإيمان عن أبي هريرة رضي - الخ

Kitāb 10, on marriage (کتاب النكاح) on f. 56v.

Beginning: نكاح در اصل بمعنی ضم و جمع است و اطلاق آن بروطی - الخ

Ending: از كثرت جماع او آن حضرة ابن را - رواه الترمذی و ابن ماجه
و قال الترمذی ، هذا حديث حسن

Kitāb 11, on Penal Laws (کتاب الحدود) on f. 144.

Beginning: حد در اصل بمعنی منع است از جهت منع کردن - الخ

Ending: بر فاسقين و جاهلین - كما لا يخفى - و الله اعلم

Kitāb 12, on authority and justice (کتاب الامارة و القضاة) f. 169v.

Beginning: امارت فرمان فرمای کردن و اسیر ساختن
و إمارة بکسر همزة - الخ

Ending: مدعی و مدعا علیه بشیء پیش حاکم - رواه احمد و أبو داؤد

Kitāb 13, on Holy War (کتاب الجهاد)

Beginning: الجهاد بفتح و ضم - طاعت و مشقت ، و جهاد - نکسر - الخ

Ending: و الباطل که نیست و توفی و اعباد بران -
و الله اعلم بحقیقة الحال

Kitāb 14, on Hunting games and sacrifices (کتاب الصيد و الذبائح) on f.
264v.

Beginning: صید در اصل بمعنی شکار کردن است - الخ

Ending: بجهة تغافل بجلولات اخلاء مولود

Kitāb 15, on Food (كتاب الأَطْعَمَة), on f. 283v.

Beginning: در بیان انواع طعامها که آنحضرت
صل الله علیه و سلم خورد - الخ

Ending: این را سابقه گفته ایم فلینذ کر

Kitāb 16, on Dress (كتاب اللباس), on f. 316.

Beginning: مصدر است بمعنی ملبوس چنانکه کتاب بمعنی مکتوب - الخ

Ending: و برین تقدیر که به از جنس سبع نباشد
و الله اعلم رواء الدار قطنی

Kitāb 17, on medical treatment and magic (كتاب الطب و ارق), on f. 358v.

Beginning: طب - بحركات ثلاثة علاج کردن، و بقارمی - الخ

Ending: وقت سعادت و اجابت است، رواء البرمدی و الدارمی

Vol. IV

Kitāb 18, on manners (كتاب الآداب), on f. 376v.

Beginning: طبعی گفته ادب اسمی است که واقع میشود - الخ

Ending: نمی دارند ایشانرا مکر بیوسستن و چسپیدن را بوی

Kitāb 19, on Slaves (كتاب الرقاق), on f. 509.

Beginning: بکسر را جمع رقیق چنانکه صغار و کبار - الخ

Ending: سخن خوش آمد او را بمعنی عمر بن عبد العزیز -

رواه أحمد و البیهقی فی دلائل النبوة -

Kitāb 20, on Temptations (كتاب الفتن), on f. 562.

Beginning: من جمع فتنة مثل عن جمع محنة - الخ

Ending: بحورمت النبی آخر الزمان صل الله علیه و علی

آله و اصحابه ذو الفضل و الإحسان

Epilogue on last page (f. 846) in which the author says that this copy was transcribed at the end of 1044/Middle 1635 and was collated in the same year. These lines were written on 1st Rabi' I, 1045/5 August, 1635.

f. 846. ll. 27. S. 10.8x6.5; 7.3x3.4*/27.5x16.3; 18.4x8.6 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, by Shaikh Mahmūd (?), in 1053/1643.

'Unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fairly good condition. To be repaired and reset in existing covers.

2544

Ha. 25.

Another copy of the same. Part III, (Kitābs IX to XVII). This copy is left incomplete in Kitāb XVI, on Dress (اللباس) which begins on f. 180.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: abruptly. رعایت مصیبات بین است که در وی

سه بار کشیدی و ابتدا و انتها بوی کرد

f. 205. ll. 27. S. 12.7x7.3*/32.1x18.5 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrication. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Binding damaged.

2545

Ha. 24.

Another copy of the same, containing Part IV (Kitābs XVIII to XX).

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

f. 583. ll. 25. S. 12.7x8.1; 9.5x4.4*/32.0x20.4; 24.0x12.2 cms.

Just like preceding one.

2546

Ha. 21.

شرح سفر السعادة

SHARH SUFARU'S-SA'ĀDAT

(صراط مستقیم - Širāt-e-Mustaḡīm)

A Persian commentary by the same on the Arabic work (Sufaru's-Sa'ādat) of Muḥammad b. Yaḡūb b. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm, surnamed Majdu'ddin Firūzābādī d. (817/1415), which is a collection of Traditions dealing with the teachings and customs of the holy Prophet.

Beginning

... سید جانک لایع لانا ما غلبتنا إك أنت اعلم الحکیم ...

همچنانکه محمد و پیاس صانع پروردگار - الخ

Ending:

شرح هذا الكتاب المستطاب - واقه اعلم بالصواب

وإليه المرجع والمآب

ff. 462. ll. 25. S. 13.6×7.8"/34.4×19.8 cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fairly good condition. Bound.

Seals: Muḥammad Gh̃iyāth Shāh Bahādur, 1146. ۱۱۴۶ محمد غیاث خان بهادر

Ref: E.I.O. 2656-2657; 1v ASB 1002.

2547

Ha. 22.

Another copy of the same. List of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. viii+334. ll. 25. S. 12.0×8.7"/30.2×22.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2548

Ha. 20.

Another copy of the same. Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. iii+433. ll. 21. S. 11.5×8.0"/29.1×20.1 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. A few folios at the end damaged. Fair condition. Bound.

2549

Ha. 1.

رساله در آداب لباس

RISĀLA DAR ĀDĀB-E-LIBĀS

A collection of Traditions with their Persian paraphrase dealing with the dress of the Holy Prophet, compiled by the same.

It is part of Dastūr-e-Fa'īdī'n-Nūr vide Ethe No. 2658.

Beginning: بعد محمد و بنایش الهی و پس نعت و نعت حضرت رسالت
پناهی اظهار نمود می آید که - الخ

Ending: درین امر بسیار وثواب بیشمار است و صلی الله علی خیر
خلقه ... والحمد لله رب العالمین

ff. 11. ll. 13. S. 8.7×5.7; 6.6×3.7"/21.9×14; 16.6×9.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by Ḡulām Qādir, in 1262/1846.

Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Ref: E.I.O. 2658

2550

F. 37.

Another copy of the same, defective by a folio in the beginning.

Beginning: abruptly.

بر دستار و پیراهن و جبه و کلاه و زردای - الخ

Ending: as usual.

ff. 11. ll. 15. S. 7.5×4.5"/18.8×11.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. A late 13th cent. copy.

Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

2551

Aq. 147/3.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 9. ll. 17 to 22. S. 7.6×4.4"/19.2×11.0 cms.

Written in ordinary shikast-nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Worm eaten. Poor condition. Not bound.

2552

H. 14. تیسیر القاری فی شرح صحیح البخاری

TAISIRU'L-QĀRĪ FĪ SHARH ṢAḤĪḤI'L-BUKHĀRĪ

A Persian commentary, compiled, in 1055/1645, by Nūr Muḥammad, surnamed Nūru'l-Haqq at Turk a'l-Bukhārī Shāhjahānābādī b. 'Abdu'l-Haqq Muḥaddith Dihlawī (d. 1073/1662), on the famous collection of Traditions, called Jāmi'uṣ-Ṣaḥīḥ of Imām Abū 'Abdillāh Muḥammad b. Ismā'il a'l-Bukhārī a'l-Jūfī (d. 256/870).

This work is divided into four volumes of which this copy is vol. I. It is dedicated to the Mughal Emperor Shāh Jahān.

This volume was completed on Ramaḍān 'Id Day in 1055/10 November, 1645.

Beginning:

بسم الله والحمد لله والصلاة والسلام على رسول الله
وعلى آله وأصحابه عني دين الله أما بعد ابن صحيفه كرامت - الخ

Ending:

و عایشه در حجره خود بودی که متصل مسجد بود
و می داد آنحضرت عایشه را سر خود - و الله اعلم

ff. 402. ll. 25. S. 14.6×9.6; 11.3×6.9"/36.8×24.3; 28.7×17.3 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. on 14 Shawwāl, 1196/22 September, 1782.

Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seal of Muhammad 'Abdu'l-Qāder.

محمد عبد القادر قدوسی آصفه -

Ref: E.I.O. 2659.

2553

Ha. 15.

Another copy of the same containing commentary on two Kitābs (التعلیل والصلاة) on ff. Iv and 34v respectively.

Beginning:

در روایت غیر او در کتاب مقدم است بر سلسله - الخ

Ending:

در آخرت مردود و مطرود شد از رحمت حق -

ff. 90. ll. 19. S. 9.9×6.6; 7.7×3.9"/25.0×15.2; 19.6×9.8 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. A late 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

2554

Ha. 11.

چهل حدیث

CHIHIL HADITH

A collection of forty Traditions with their Persian paraphrase by an anonymous person.

Names of the Fourteen Immaculates transcribed by Ḥāfiẓ Nūrullah in the beginning.

Beginning: قال النبي صلى الله عليه وآله واصحابه وسلم: خير الحديث

كتاب الله ... يعني بهترین کلام قرآن مجید است - الخ

Ending: إن حينا وأهل البيت يحيط الذنوب ... بتحقيق إدوستی

من و فرزندان دور میکنند معاصی و از بند گان عاصی

چنانچه دور می کنند پادشاهان در کار از درخت

ff. i + 18, ll. 5. S. 10.0 × 6.5; 5.5 × 3.4"/25.4 × 16.4; 14.6 × 8.6 cms.

Written in excellent calligraphic nasta'liq, by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ a'l-Ḥusaini b. Mir 'Abdullāh Mushkīn Qalam. A mid 12th cent. copy.

Excellent 'unwān Interlinear spacing painted in gold, Gold and coloured ruled borders. Golden foliage on the margins. A few worm holes. Good condition. Bound.

An Imperial codex.

Seals: 1. Qābil Khān.

قابل خان خاوه زاد عالمگیر بادشاه -

2. Arshad Khān.

ارشاد خان خانه زاد عالمگیر بادشاه -

'Arḡdāshts and Tahwīlnāmas of the Imperial Librarians.

2555

Ha. 12. رسالة حدیث در فضیلت حضرت علی

RISĀLA-E-HADITH DAR FAḌĪLAT-E-HAḌRAT 'ALĪ

A collection of a few Traditions pertaining to the attributes of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī together with Persian rubā'is etc. Compiled by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ a'l-Ḥusaini Shāh Ni'matullāh, whose taḡhallus was Kashfī, (d. 1606/1615). He was an excellent calligrapher, and the son of Mushkīn Qalam Jahāngīrshāhī. This copy and the preceding one are transcribed by him.

The contents are as under:—

1. The sayings of the Holy Prophet, on pp. 2-5, 9, 12, 13, 24, 25.

2. Rubā'is by the compiler, on pp. 6, 7, 11, 14, 16, 17, 22, 23.

3. Names of the ancestors of the Holy Prophet upto 'Alī, on pp. 8 and 9.

4. Arabic qit'a of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī, pp. 13.

5. Sayings of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī, on pp. 15, 18, 19, 20, 21.

Beginning: قال النبي صلى الله عليه وآله وسلم: عنوان محبة المؤمن حب علي
ابن أبي طالب يعني گفت نبی سر قلمه دیوان امان - الخ

Ending: يا علي نشود بوی بهشت و در نباید درد

ff. 25, ll. 7. S. 9.7 × 6.2; 5.8 × 3.3"/24.6 × 15.8; 14.6 × 8.4 cms.

Written in excellent calligraphic nasta'liq, by the compiler, for Mirza'i Mirza Mubārak Rū. A mid 12th cent. copy.

Excellent 'unwān. Interlinear gold work on pp. 2 to 5, 8, 9, 12, 13, 16, 18 to 25, and floral designs on other pages. Margins renewed. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

This copy is defective in the middle.

2556

Ha. 17. الرسالة في علم أصول الأحاديث

A'R-RISĀLATU FI 'ILMI UṢŪLIL-AḤĀDITH

A tract on Uṣūl-e-Ḥadīth, technical terms, compiled by 'Abdu'l-Awwal b. 'Alāu'l-Ḥusainī, at the instance of his friend, Abu'l-Faḍl Shaiḡh Yūsuf b. 'Alīu'ddīn. It is divided into a few short faḡls.

Miscellaneous notes on last two folios

Beginning: الحمد لله رب العالمين والصلاة والسلام على الأئمة الأكرام ...

اما بعد پس بگویند انقدر حقیر عبد الاول - الخ

Ending: و هر یکی تصنیفات عظیم النسخ اداره - رضی الله
تعالی عنهم اجمعین

ff. 14 + 2, ll. 21. S. 9.4 × 5.4"/23.8 × 13.8 cms.

Written in good shikast-nasta'liq, on 9. Šafar, 1206/19 September, 1693.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

2557

H. 23.

مخازن المروف

MAKHÄZINU'L-MA'RUF

Another commentary on Mishkätu'l-Masäbü' like Ashi'atu'l-Lama'at, compiled in 1115/1705, by Khwäs Khän a'l-Hanafî a'l-Qadiri a'l-Madani.

This copy contains Vol. IV, Kitābs 18 to 20.

Kitāb 18, on manners (الأدب) on f. 1v.

Kitāb 19, on slaves (الرقاق) on f. 101.

Kitāb 20, on temptations (الفتن) on f. 153v.

This copy is defective at the end by five or six folios, ending abruptly in the section dealing with the account of Yeman and Syria.

بَاب ذِكْرِ أَيْمَنَ وَالشَّامِ

Detailed table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: طبعی گفته که ادب اسمی است که بر هر ریاضت مجوده که

انسان در کسب فضیلتی - العیش

Ending: abruptly ما را دعا کنی، گفت: دعای من ماه مسلم و مسلم را

ff. xlii+418. ll. 21. S. 13.7×9.2; 10.7×6.1*/34.8×23.4; 27.0×15.4 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copy. Good 'anwān. Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Ref: E.I.O. 2660-2662.

2558

Aq. 57/2.

ثمره گلزار ایمان

THAMRA-E-GULZÄR-E-IYMÂN

A collection of forty Traditions with their Persian paraphrase, and short notes thereon compiled, in 1175/1761, by Faid. These are in praise of Hadrat 'Alî, Fâtima, Hasan and Husain according to Sunnite beliefs.

The date of compilation and the title are given at the end.

Beginning: حدیثی که اطفه حداتان شیرین یان را و طبع
السان سازد، حمد خداوند یست که - العیش

Ending: رسیده مصرعی از غیب در گوش - که آمد ثمره گلزار ایمان

ff. 21. ll. 14. S. 8.3×4.9*/21.0×12.2 cms.

Written in good naskh and shikast-nasta'liq, in Rajab, 1176 January, 1763.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Good condition. To be rebound.

A rare work.

Seals: 1. Sayyid Husain 'Alî Bukhārî, 1206. ۱۲۰۶ - سید حسین علی بخاری

2. Wazir 'Alî Bukhārî, 1221. ۱۲۲۱ - وزیر علی بخاری

3. The same, 1235. ۱۲۳۵ - وزیر علی شد ندای حسین

2559

Ha. 18.

رسالة حدیث

RISÂLA-E-HADÎTH

A collection of Traditions with their Persian paraphrase compiled by Dost Muhammad Qadiri b. Dost Yār Khân.

Beginning: الحمد لله بنده عاصي دوست محمد قادري

ولد دوست يار خان - الخ

Ending: نابران حضرت شاه فرستادند - الخ

ff. 107+3. ll. S. 88×5.0"/22.2×12.6 cms.

Written in clear shikast, on 9 Dhīḥajja, 1193/18 December, 1779, at Chinnāpatan, Madras.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

2560

Ha. 29.

بستان المحدثين

BUSTĀNU'L-MUḤADDITHĪN

A bibliography of works on Hadīth, and their commentaries together with the lives of the Muḥaddithīn—Traditionists—and commentators, compiled by 'Abdu'l-'Azīz Muḥaddith Dihlawī, (d. in 1230 or 1248/1824 or 1833).

Beginning: الحمد لله حق محمد ابن رساله ابنت مسمى به

بستان المحدثين كه - الخ

Ending: مثل امتي مثل المطر لا يدرى اوله خير أم آخره

ff. 126. ll. 14. S. 8.5×5.5; 6.2×3.8"/21.6×13.8; 15.6×9.6 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. A late 13th cent. copy.

European papers of different colours. Coloured ruled borders. A few worm holes. Good condition. Bound.

Seal of Abu'l-Makrīm, 1297.

Printed in Delhi in 1898.

2561

Ha. 28.

Another copy of the same, but defective at the end.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: abruptly. وبكره كلام الفضول والشغب والخصومة في المسجد

ff. 96+1. ll. 15. S. 9.1×6.2; 5.4×3.5"/23.0×15.6; 13.6×9.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. A late 13th cent. copy.

Red ruled borders. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2562

Ha. 7.

اعلام بفضائل يوم هو سيد الأيام

E'LĀMUN BI FADĀ'ILA YAUMIN HUWA SAYYIDU'L-AYYĀM

A collection of Traditions on the attributes of Friday, compiled in 1289/1872, by Sayyid Wajihu'd-dīn Ahmad b. Abū Muḥammad Sayyid Shah Ahsanullah Qādiri. The title is the chronogram for the year of compilation.

The work is based on forty aḥādīth and several other works on Fiqh, a list of which is given in the khātimah on ff. 97v-98.

Beginning: جائيكه جامع بحميم اوصاف كماله و صفات جلاله و بحالیه - الخ

Ending: و آله و صحبه الطيبين الطاهرين برحمتك يا ارحم الراحمين

ff. 99. ll. 13. S. 8.2×5.1"/20.6×13.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nashī and nasta'liq, by the author, in early Ṣafar, 1290/April, 1873, at Hyderabad.

European paper. Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

An autograph copy.

2563

Ha. 10.

ترجمة احاديث نبوي

TARJAMA-E-AḤĀDITH-E-NABAWI

A collection of several Traditions with their Persian paraphrase, compiled by an anonymous person.

الحمد لله أما بعد فإن أضعف عباد الله وأصغر خلقه - الشيخ

Ending : باری تعالیٰ اورا هزار پیرامن از آنش

ff. 8r. ll. 11. S. 7.1 x 4.8"/17.8 x 12.0 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'liq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Seal of Sayyid Muhammad 'Alī ḥān Bahādur, 1221.

— محمد علی خان بهادر — ۱۲۲۱



A Royal codex bearing Royal seals (with couplet) of the
3 Golconda Kings—1, Ibrāhīm Qutb Shāh,
2. Muḥammad Qulī Qutb Shāh and
3. Muḥammad Qutb Shāh
respectively.

H.I. 47, (M. Nos. 208.)

ترجمة انوار العقول من اشعار وصي الرسول

TARJAMA-E-ANWĀRUL-'UQŪL MIN 'ASH'ĀRI WAṢĪ'IR-RASŪL

A Persian translation of the Arabic work, *Anwārul-'Uqūl min Ash'āri Waṣī'r-Rasūl*, containing prose and poetry ascribed to Ḥaḍrat 'Alī, the fourth Orthodox Khālīf and the first Shiite Imām, (d. 41 661), collected by Abū'l-Ḥasan a'l-Fijārī, Abū'l-Barakāt Hibatullāh b. Muḥammad a'l-Ḥusainī and others; and edited by Qutbuddīn a'r-Rāmanjī. The interlinear Persian paraphrase is by an anonymous person.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذي دانت له عزة إجابة - الخ شكر و سياس
مر خدای را آنکه ذیل شدند برای عزتی او - الخ

The poetry begins, on f. 17:

الناس من جهة التمثال أكفاء - أو هم آدم و الأم حواء
بصورت مرده ما کفوه همه فرزندان آدم و آن حوا

Ending: يا له العالين فاقفر لنا كل الخطايا - يا أمير المؤمنين فانظر إلينا متجهي

J. 235- II. 15. S. 8.2 X 4 7/8" / 21.2 x 12.0 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq and nasta'liq, on 25 Safar, 918/12 May, 1512.

Persian paraphrase in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

This copy once adorned the Royal library of Golconda, and bears the seals of three Qutb Shāhī kings.

Seals: 1. Ibrāhīm Qutb Shāh. شاهی که نقش میکن ساخت مهر آل مغی

بود مهر کرم. قلب شاه ابراهیم

2. Muḥammad Qūlī Qutb Shāh. ملک جهان مرا که زیر کین بشدم

از حکم بادشاه جهان آفرین شده

3. Muḥammad Qutb Shāh. مهر سلیمان زحق کشته میسر مرا

نقش نیکین دست حیدر سهر مرا

2565

A. Nm. 1125. فواتح (شرح دیوان حضرت علی)

FAWĀTIḤ. (SHARḤ-E-DIWĀN-E-ḤAḌRAT 'ALĪ)

A Persian commentary on the Arabic Diwān ascribed to Ḥaḍrat 'Alī, compiled by Ḥusain b. Mu'īnu'd-dīn b. Maibudhī, takhalluṣ Mantiqī, (d. 890/1485).

The commentary is preceded by a lengthy prose-preface, a discourse on metaphysical and allied topics in seven fātiḥas on ff. iv-iii.

Beginning: سپاس سعادت اساس و شکر عبادت لایس

معبودی را که - الخ

Ending: فهم آن از ترجمه میتوان و أسأل الله التوفیق

The commentary begins from f. 111v.

Beginning: اناس من جهة التمثال أ كفاء - أبوغیر آدم والام حواء

مفهوم تعریف اشارت است بتین ویمز معنی ذو دهر سامع - الخ

Ending: بصدق تکرار این دعا کند محرابت هر حاجت که بخواند

ff. 403. ll. 17. S. 8.1×5.4; 5.2×3.3"/20.0×13.8; 13.2×8.4 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. in 890/1485.

Good 'unwāns on ff. iv and 111v, and a medallion on f. i. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Arabic verse in red or blue. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. Shaiḥ Muḥammad 'Alī Uwais, 1067. ۱۰۶۷

2. Ḥaidar Yār Khān. حیدر یار خان

3. Yā Ḥaidar-e-Karrār Adrikul.

Ref: R. 19-20; EIO. 4663-2666.

2566

A. Nm. 655.

Another copy of the same, with the preface. The commentary begins from f. 118v.

Profuse marginal glosses.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: من اهل افتاء و زلفه رقیق البقاء

ff. 436. ll. 15. S. 11.1×7.1; 7.4×3.9"/28.6×18.0; 18.8×10.0 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. by Abū Bakr b. Muḥammad Dā'ūd, during Ramadān, 1019/November, 1610.

Good 'unwān. gold and coloured ruled borders. Arabic verse in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals of Munirul Mulk, 1209.

منیر الملق - ۱۲۰۹

2567

A. Nm. 656.

Another copy of the same, with the commentary from f. 83v, defective by a folio at the end.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: abruptly سعادت انجام امید آنکه از غیر محرم محفوظ

ff. 317. ll. 19. S. 8.5×5.6; 5.4×3.4"/21.8×14.4; 13.8×8.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. An early 11th cent. copy.

Good medallion, on f. 118v and 'unwāns on ff. iv, and 83v. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Arabic text in red or blue. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

2568

A. Nm. 657.

Another copy of the same, but without the preface.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending:

ff. 345. ll. 15. S. 8.3×4.7; 6.0×2.9/21.2×12.0; 15.2×7.4 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. Haidar Yār Khān.

2. Najm'u'd-Daūlah Haidar Yār Khān Bahādur Sher Jung, 1171.

نجم الدوله حيدر يار خان بهادر شير جنگ - ۱۱۷۱

2569

A. Nm. 659.

Another copy of the same, defective at the end

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: abruptly.

ff. 265. ll. 17. S. 11.5×7.4; 7.5×4.3/29.4×19.0; 19.2×11.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. Late 11th cent. copy.

Blue ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Poor condition. Not bound.

2570

A. Nm. 658.

Another copy of the same containing the preface only.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 116. ll. 19. S. 8.6×4.9; 6.0×2.5/22.0×12.0; 15.2×5.8 cms

Written in good naskh, on 19 Sha'bān 1122/2 October, 1710, during the governorship of Husain 'Alī Khān, at 'Azimābād Patna.

Black and gold ruled borders. Rubrications. Worm holes. Fairly good condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. Muhtaram-Jung

2. Muhtaramu'd-Daūlah, 1257.

3. I'tisām'u'l-Mulk.

2571

A. Nm. 660.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 161. ll. 10. S. 7.6×5.6/10.5×14.5 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, on 8 Sha'bān, 1083/19 November, 1672.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Poor condition. Not bound.

Seals: 1. Dargāh Quli.

2. Munir'u'l-Mulk, 1206.

2572

Aq 22/2 and 3.

حدیث بساط

HADITH-E-BISĀT

An Arabic Saying of Ḥadrat 'Alī quoted by Salmān Fārsī extracted from Majma'u'r-Rā'iq alleged to have been compiled by Ibn Bābūya as-Ṣādūq a'l-Qummī (d. 381 or 391/991 or 1001; pertaining to the time when people were acclaiming Ḥadrat 'Umar as the commander of the Faithful.

This copy contains the Arabic saying together with its Persian paraphrase.

Beginning: خبر من خزانه مولانا الإمام - امام حدیث بساط بروایت
که علماء امامیه - کترهم الله - ذکر نموده اند - الخEnding: ردشان آن حضرت حرفی گفتند، بعضی هدایت
یافتند و بعضی ضلالت

ff. 21, ll. 16. (diagonal) S. 6.1×3.2*/15.4×8.1 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, by Muḥammad Taqī a't-Tahrānī on 13 Rabi' I, 1088/6 May, 1677, at Bijāpūr.

Worm holes. Good condition. Not bound.

2573

M. & K. 28.

ترجمه نهج البلاغة

TARJAMA-E-NAHJU'L-BALĀGHAT

Nahju'l-Balāghat contains the Arabic sermons attributed to Ḥaḍrat 'Alī. These were collected and compiled by Raḍīu'd-dīn Muḥammad Mūsawī, better known as Sayyid Sharīf Raḍī (d. 406/1015).

The Persian paraphrase is by Muḥammad Sālih b. Hājī Bāqir Qazwīnī.

This copy contains Vol. 1.

Beginning: الحمد لله على ما أولانا من لسانه وأعم علينا من
الآلة ومن علينا - النسخ

Ending: از دراز کردن دست بغیر خود پیرسی
که تو بر آنچه می خوانی

ff. 180, ll. 16 S. 7.4×4.7*/18.6×11.8 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

2574

M. and K. 29.

ترجمه نهج البلاغة

TARJAMA-E-NAHJU'L-BALĀGHAT

Another translation of the same by an anonymous person.

Beginning: اصل و من وصيته عليه السلام أيها الناس أئمة الدنيا - النسخ

Ending: ترك محبت كردن امت و مقارقت ادراي خواهد

ff. 343, ll. 15. S. 9.0×5.0*/22.8×12.5 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq, by Muḥammad Sharīf of Aurangābād. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Last 60 folios crumbling to pieces. Poor condition. Bound.

Seal: Haider Yār Khān.

حیدر یار خان

Autograph of the same dated 7 Rabi' 1, 1183/11 July, 1769.

2575

M. and K. 59. ترجمه نهج البلاغة

TARJAMA-E-NAHJU'L-BALĀGHAT

Another copy of the same, containing a collection of extracts with their Persian paraphrase. These pertain to ethical and political topics addressed to his relatives.

Beginning: اصل و من وصيته عليه السلام الحسن ابنه عليه السلام ...
این وصیتی است که بجانب پسر خود - النسخ

Ending: این تعبیر از جمله غرائب تعبیر است که از
آنحضرت مقبول شده است

ff. 116, ll. 15. S. 10.6×6.1; 6.8×3.0*/26.7×15.4; 17.1×7.6 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq and nasta'liq, by Jawāhār Qalam, in 1770/1757.

Greenish paper. Rubrications. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

روضة الأبرار

RAUDATU'L-ABRĀR

A Persian commentary on the same Nahju'l-Balāghat, compiled in 947/1540 by 'All b. Ḥasan of Zawwārah, a village under Isfahān. The commentator is better known in 'Irāq as Hāfiḡ Zawwārī. He flourished under Shāh Tahmāsp Ṣafawī (930-984/1524-1576).

Beginning:

الحمد لله على نعمائه والشكر على آلائه . . . اما بعد محمى

نیست که بعد از سلام - الخ

Ending:

از روی لطف و شفقت اصلاح فرماید - اللهم

اغفر لنا . . . عليهم اجمعين

ff. 300, ll. 21. S. 11.8×7.0; 7.0×3.5*/30.3×17.8; 17.8×8.9 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'liq, by 'Abdu'l-Latif, on Shawwāl 1027/20 September, 1618, at Hydrābād, for the Library of Sulṭān Muḥammad Quṭb Shāh of Golconda.

Excellent 'unwān. Interlinear gold work, and gold foliage, on margins of ff. 1v-2. Gold ruled border. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. First and last folios damaged. Fair condition. To be repaired. Bound.

Seals of Hyder Yār Khan.

حیدر یار خان

Autograph of Sulṭān Muḥammad Quṭb Shāh of Golconda. (م) والعلی الاعلی

A rare work and a Royal copy with a full page autograph of the Founder of Mecca Masjid.

Another copy of the same, left incomplete at the end.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: abruptly.

یعنی بکے مصنفیت ہی اشتہار زیرا کہ شاخہ

ff. 214, ll. 19. S. 12.4×7.3*/31.2×18.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. An early 14th cent. copy.

European paper. A few worm holes. Good condition. Bound.

M. and K. 30. تنبيه الغافلين وتذكيرة العارفين

TANBĪHU'L-GHĀFILIN WA TADHKIRATU'L-ĀRIFIN

A Persian paraphrase of a commentary on the same Nahju'l-Balāghat compiled in 955/1548, by Faṭḥu'llah b. Shukru'llah Kāshānī (d. 978/1571).

Beginning:

الحمد لله الذى هدانا لهذا وما كنا لنهتدى لولا ان هدانا الله - الخ

Ending:

سلام و تحیت فرستاد برو ، سلامی بروحه تمام و کمال ،

الحمد لله توفیقنا علی تحریر هذه النسخة الشريفة العلية العلية

ff. 324, ll. 29. S. 12.2×7.6*/30.7×19.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. An early 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seals: Shaiḡ Muḥammad 'Alī Uwalī, 1067. شیخ محمد علی اویس - ۱۰۶۷

Ref: IVC 372.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending:

و جسد های ایشان درین جهان در عمل کردندست و مشغول

عبادت منان - الخ

ff. 360, ll. 19. S. 11.5×6.9*/29.0×17.4 cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Nûru'ddîn Muḥammad Dhu'sh-Sharaff b. Muḥammad as'h-Sharîf, in Rajab, 1074/ January, 1664, Kirmân.

'Unwân. Arabic in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal: Muḥammad 'Alî, Akbar, 1097. ز بعد محمد علی اکبر است - ۱۰۹۷

2580

M and K. 32.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 335. ll. 24. S. 12.7×7.4 / 32.1×18.6 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seal: Mir Yâdgâr 'Alî, 1221.

میر یادگار علی - ۱۲۲۱

2581

M and K. 60.

شرح نهج البلاغة

SHARḤ-*E*-NAHJU'L-BALĀGHAT

Another commentary on the same by 'Alî Husain b. 'Abdu'l-Haqq a'l-Ilâhî a'l-Ardabêlî.

This copy left incomplete at the end by a few lines or so.

Beginning: بهترین خطبها که سخن دران معارف ما بمنطق عن الهی - الخ

Ending: شر و خیر او در زارتها و فتنها کیار هست تا و قار

ff. 397. ll. 19. S. 10.0×5.7 / 25.3×14.6 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. Haidar Yâr Khân.

حیدر یار خان

2. Sakina Begum bint-e-Muḥammad Ja'far.

سکینه بیگم بنت محمد جعفر

Autograph of Haidar Yâr Khân dated 10 Rabi' I, 1083.

2582

Ha. 386.

ده مجلس

DAH MAJLIS

A collection of legends pertaining to the deaths of the holy Prophet, the Shi'ite Imāms, and other saints. Although the work is based on Rauḍatu'sh-Shuhadā of Husain Wā'iz Kāshim, (d. 910/1505), it has been reviewed on Shi'ite traditions and legends.

The name of the author, and date of compilation are not known.

The work is divided into ten bābs.

Beginning: مجلس اول در ذکر وفات... برخواطر زاکیه عقلای عالم و ضحائر

صافیہ کردہ - الخ

Ending: کہ هست آسمه آروسیاہ عالمگیر انا لله وانا الیہ راجعون

ff. 75. ll. 16. S. 9.4×5.0 / 23.8×12.6 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq, by Muḥammad Akbar, surnamed Muḥammad Aḥsan, Shāh 'Ālam II, on 17 Rabi' I, 1183/22 July, 1769, in his 11th Regnal Year, at Ilāhābād.

Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. A few folios at the end damaged. Poor condition. Bound.

Ref: 1vASB, 1106; 1vC, 373.

Ta. 376.

Another copy of the same bound as a bayāḍ.

Beginning: مجلس اول دوزک شهادت... آورده اند که در سال دهم
هجرت آنحضرت حجة الوداع ادا فرمود - الخ

Ending: ز دست کافر بیدین + همه اهل حرم عجبگین - حسین کو حسین کو

ff. 48. ll. 13. S. $4.9 \times 8.3^*/12.4 \times 21.6$ cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by Shamsu'ddīn 'Alī, on 2 Sha'bān, 1189/28 September, 1765.

Headings in red. Worm holes. Good condition. Not bound.

Ta. 369.

Another copy of the same with the marthbiyya of Muḥtasham Kāshī, in the beginning.

Beginning: باز این چه شورش که در خلق عالم است... راویان
اخبار جاسوز و ناقلان آثار غم اندوه - الخ

Ending: عالم بقا و از حسیض باوج عزت پرواز نمود، اِنَّه و اِنَّا اِلَیْهِ راجعون

ff. 86. ll. 12. S. $10.4 \times 7.2^*/7.3 \times 3.2^*/26.4 \times 18.2$; 18.4×10.6 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq, by Raḥīm Bāqsh, in 1193/1779.

'Unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in red. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Ta. 371.

Another copy of the same. Muḥtasham's marthbiyya is preceded by a short Arabic prayer (الحمد لله الذى جعلنا - الخ)

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

Tarkib-e-Fātiḥa (ترکیب فاتحه) at the end.

ff. 113 + 1. ll. 10. S. 8.1×5.6 ; $6.1 \times 3.6^*/20.6 \times 14.4$; 15.4×9.2 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in red. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

Ta. 370.

Another copy of the same, with divisions in Majlis, and not in bābs.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: که نفرین خدا بر شمر و بر انصار هر آر غوان

ff. 118. ll. 11. S. $7.8 \times 4.9^*/19.8 \times 12.4$ cms.

Written in ordinary script. An early 13th cent. copy. Headings in red. Worm holes, repaired. Good condition. Bound.

Ta. 377.

Another copy of the same bound as a bayāḍ.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 54. ll. 15. S. $4.7 \times 8.3^*/11.8 \times 21.0$ cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Headings in red. Worm holes. Good condition. Not bound.

2588

Ta. 372.

یازده مجلس

YĀZDAH MAJLIS

Another copy of the same, but with an extra majlis added after the copy was transcribed, vide ff. 141v-166v.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى روح أرواح المحبين - الخ

Ending: on f. 141v مكر قیامت قائم شد ، إنا لله و إنا الیه راجعون

on f. 166v. فی الحال جان بحق تسلیم نمود ، إنا لله و إنا الیه راجعون

ff. 166. ll. 9. S. 8.9×5.5; 7.1×3.6/22.6×14.4; 18.2×9.0 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'liq. by Shaiikh Faiz Muḥammad, on 27 Šafar, 29 Muḥammadshāhi = 1160/30 January, 1747.

Ordinary 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Binding torn.

2589

Ta. 373.

Another copy of the same, but defective in the beginning with First Majlis missing.

Two short Arabic prayers, and twelve bands of Muḥtasham's marthalya at the end, on ff. 55-62v.

Beginning: abruptly. ساختند هر که از دروازه عدم ، قدم در فضای صغری و جود نهاد - الخ

Ending: حضرت حق در قیامت حکم ما و شماست

ff. 62. ll. 15. S. 8.4×3.9/21.2×9.8 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. in 1203/1789.

Headings in red. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2590

Ta. 374.

دوازده مجلس

DŌWĀZDAH MAJLIS

Another copy of the same Dah Majlis with two extra ones added at the end.

Beginning: اما راویان اخبار جگر سوز فلان آثار غم اندوز - الخ

Ending: نیاز مشغول شد شمر لعین صبر نکرد ، إنا لله و إنا الیه راجعون

ff. 64. ll. 12. S. 8.5×5.2/21.6×12.6 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Headings in red. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound

Seals: 1. Mir Yūsuf 'Alī Khān, 1212.

میر یوسف علی خان - ۱۲۱۲

2. Mustaqīm Jung, 1208.

مستقیم جنگه - ۱۲۰۸

3. Mustaqīm'u'd-Daulah, 1209.

مستقیم الدوله - ۱۲۰۹

4. Muḥammad 'Alī, 1234.

محمد علی - ۱۲۳۴

5. Mustaqīm'u'd-Daulah, 1246.

مستقیم الدوله - ۱۲۴۶

2591

Man. 9.

تحفة شاهي

TUHFĀ-E-ŠĀHI

A collection of traditions dealing with the attributes of Ḥadrat 'Alī compiled by 'Ināyatullah, and dedicated to Shāh Tahmāsp Šafawī, (930-984/1524-1576).

Beginning: احسن حدیث و کلام شکر و نای ملک علامیت - الخ

Ending: ایما چون ز آسمان آمد - آمدش نام تحفة شاهي

ff. 69+1. ll. 14. S. 6.5×3.3 ; 4.3×1.8 */ 16.6×8.4 ; 11.0×4.6 cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 10th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

2592

H.I. 10.

ترجمہ قطب شاہی

TARJAMA-E-QUTB SHĀHI

A Persian paraphrase of the Arabic Arba'ūnā Ḥadīthān, a collection of forty selected Shiite ḥadīth with detailed explanations, compiled in 971/1564, by Bahā'u'ddīn Muḥammad a'l-'Āmilī a'l-Hārithī, (d. c 1031/1622), and translated, in 1027/1618, by Muḥammad b. 'Alī, surnamed Ibn Khātūn a'l-'Āmilī, (d. 1059/1649).

The translation is dedicated to Sulṭān Muḥammad Qutb Shāh of Golconda, (1020-1035/1612-1626).

Table of contents at the end, defective in the beginning by one folio.

Beginning: abruptly

ای از توحید معرفت را بین

وی ترجمہ وصف تو تنزیل میں

... بہر حدیثی کہ مجلس آرایان الجمن یقین - الخ

Ending:

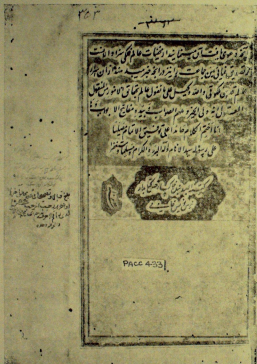
علی رسولہ سید الانام و آلہ البرۃ الکرام و مسلما و مستغفرا

ff. 353+11. ll. 17. S. 12.6×7.6 ; 7.6×4.5 */ 32.4×19.6 ; 19.6×11.6 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq, by Hasan Kitāb dār Khushnawīs Khānī, in 1024/1615.

Excellent 'unwān, interlinear decorations on first four and last pages. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Headings in gold and red. Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fairly good condition. Bound.

A note at the end states that Ibn Khātūn took this work to Irān when he was sent by Qutb Shāh as his Ambassador to Shāh 'Abbās the Great. The author, Bahā'u'ddīn 'Āmilī was alive at that time. On Ibn Khātūn's



Colophon of a Royal codex, Tarjama-e-Qutb Shāhī transcribed by Ḥasan Kitābdār Ḥushnawīs Khānī in good nasta'liq and also having Ibn Khāṭūn 'Amīlī's autograph in the margin.

request, 'Amīlī reviewed the book, and endorsed thereon a few lines in praise of the translator. This autograph is dated 2 Shawwāl, 1027/12 September, 1618.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم - أيها العالم الزكي والعالم الأتلي وزبدة الفضلاء
المعظم... كتب هذه الحروف مؤلف أقل العباد عبد المشهور بهاء الدين العامل
جاورقه عن سيّانه في ثلثي شهر شوال ختم السعادة والايال سنة سبع
و ثشرين بعد الألف

The work was collated by the translator himself at the end of Rajab, 1056/ August, 1646. He has signed on the margin of f. 353.

Since this work is stated to have been completed in 1027/1618, and this copy was transcribed in 1024/1615 for the Royal Library, it is evident that Ibn Khāṭūn might have taken a copy of it to Irān.

Seals of Mir Abu'l-Faḍal.

میر ابو الفضل

Two more autographs on the fly-leaf.

A Royal codex with autographs of eminent scholars.

Ref: Bk. 1211-1215.

2593

H. I. 9.

Another copy of the same, with the table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. xv + 338. ll. 17. S. 10.2 × 5.9; 7.0 × 3.4"/26.4 × 15.0; 18.0 × 8.6 cms.

Written in excellent nasta'liq. A mid 11th cent. copy.

Excellent 'unwāns at the beginning of the fihrist and the work. Gold ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fairly good condition. Bound.

Seals of Muḥammad Ja'far.

محمد جعفر

Autographs of previous owners on the fly-leaf.

2594

H. I. 11.

Another copy of the same, with the table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. xi+256. ll. 22. S. 12.3×7.0; 7.3×3.5*31.6×17.8; 18.8×9.0 cms.

Gray paper. Excellent 'unwāns at the beginning of the fihrist and work. Gold ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Good condition. Bound.

2595

H. I. 12.

Another copy of the same, defective by folio in the beginning. Table of contents is missing.

Beginning: abruptly. كبرى كه اربعين داران معابد قدس را مرآة ضمير - الخ

Ending: as usual.

ff. 280+2. ll. 19. S. 10.7×7.0*/27.4×18.0 cms.

Written in good nashī, and nasta'liq, by Muḥammad Ḥuḥfiqār b. 'Alī b. Nuru'd-dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥibb 'Alī a'l- 'Amīrī a'n-Najādī, in Ḥiḥqa'dah 1086/ January, 1676.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Collated in Ṣafar 1087/ April, 1676.

2596

H. I. 13/1.

Another copy of the same, without table of contents.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 133. ll. 29. S. 11.5×7.5*/29.×6.19.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nashī and nasta'liq, by Husain b. 'Alī a'l-Jahānī, on 30 Rajab, 1099/21 May, 1688.

Gray and pink paper. Rubrications. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

2597

H. I. 18.

Another copy of the same, without table of contents.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 442. ll. 17. S. 9.8×6.0*/25.3×15.2 cms.

Written in good nashī. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. Ḥaidar Yār Ḥān.

حیدر یار خان

2. Ḥaidar Yār Ḥān Bahādur.

حیدر یار خان بھادر

3. Munīru'l-Mulk, 1206.

منیر الملک - ۱۲۰۶

2598

H. I. 14.

Another copy of the same. Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. xii+281. ll. 20. S. 8.7×4.9; 6.4×3.0*/22.4×12.5; 16.5×7.6 cms.

Written in good nashī and nasta'liq, by Afḍal b. Ṣādaq a'r-Riḍwī, at the end of Ṣafar, 1114/ early July, 1702.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Good condition. Bound.

2594

H. I. 11.

Another copy of the same, with the table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. xi+256. ll. 22. S. 12.3×7.0; 7.3×3.5*/31.6×17.8; 18.8×9.0 cms.

Gray paper. Excellent 'unwāns at the beginning of the fihrist and work. Gold ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Good condition. Bound.

2595

H. I. 12.

Another copy of the same, defective by folio in the beginning. Table of contents is missing.

Beginning: abruptly. کبری که از بین داران معابد قدس را مرآت ضمیر - النسخ

Ending: as usual.

ff. 280+2. ll. 19. S. 10.7×7.0*/27.4×18.0 cms.

Written in good nashī and nasta'liq, by Muḥammad Ḥuṣṣīn b. 'Alī b. Nuru'ddīn Muḥammad b. Muḥibb 'Alī a'l- 'Amīrī a'n-Najādī, in Ḥuṣṣīn's dah 1086/ January, 1676.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Collated in Ṣafar 1087/ April, 1676.

2596

H. I. 13/1.

Another copy of the same, without table of contents.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 133. ll. 29. S. 11.5×7.5*/29.×6.19.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nashī and nasta'liq, by Ḥasān b. 'Alī a'l- Jahānī, on 30 Rajab, 1099/21 May, 1688.

Gray and pink paper. Rubrications. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

2597

H. I. 18.

Another copy of the same, without table of contents.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 442. ll. 17. S. 9.8×6.0*/25.3×13.2 cms.

Written in good nashī. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. Ḥaṣḍar Yār Khān.

حیدر یار خان

2. Ḥaṣḍar Yār Khān Bahādur.

حیدر یار خان مجاہد

3. Munīr ul-Mulk, 1206.

منیر الملک - ۱۲۰۶

2598

H. I. 14.

Another copy of the same. Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. xii+281. ll. 20. S. 8.7×4.9; 6.4×3.0*/22.4×12.5; 16.5×7.6 cms.

Written in good nashī and nasta'liq, by Afḡal b. Ṣādiq a'n-Riḡwī, at the end of Ṣafar, 1114/ early July, 1702.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Good condition. Bound.

2599

H. I. 15.

Another copy of the same with table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: as usual.**Ending:** as usual.ff. xiv + 390. ll. 17. S. 9.3×6.3 "/ 23.8×16.1 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'liq, by Mu'nu'd-din 'Alī b. Shāhī Muḥammad Ḥusain Makki, on 9 Ramaḍān, 1144/24 February 1732.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound. Preserved in a portfolio.

2600

H. I. 17.

Another copy of the same with table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: as usual.**Ending:** as usual.ff. ix + 260. ll. 20. S. 12.2×7.3 "/ 31.2×18.5 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'liq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2601

H. I. 16.

Another copy of the same, with table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: as usual.**Ending:** as usual.ff. xxi + 476. ll. 11. S. 10.3×6.7 "/ 26.3×17.1 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'liq, by Muḥammad Ṣāfi b. Ismā'īl a'l-Mūsawī, on 25 Jumāda I, 1271/15 March, 1855.

European paper. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

2602

H. I. 4.

ترجمة جبهل حديث

TARJIMA-E-CHIHAI HADITH

Another Persian paraphrase of the same tradition by 'Alī, surnamed Ḥakīm Ṣūfi, on 1 Ramaḍān, 1039/4 April, 1630.

This copy is defective by a folio or two at the end.

Beginning: احسن حديثي که زيور زبانست حمد خداوند حماست - الخ**Ending:** abruptly. بحق جعفر صادق عليه السلام از ارواح مؤمنانff. 130. ll. 17. S. 9.5×4.6 ; 5.9×2.0 "/ 24.4×11.8 ; 13.0×5.1 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. A middle 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Autograph and seal of Jānsipār Khān, 1174.

جان سپار خان بن دستمعل خان - 1174

2603

محاسن الآداب (ترجمة مكارم الاخلاق)

MAḤĀSINU'L-ĀDĀB, (TARJAMA-E-MAKĀRIMU'L-AKHLĀQ)

Persian paraphrase of the Arabic work, Makārimu'l-Akhlāq of Abū'n-Naṣru'l-Ḥasan b. Abī 'Alī a'l-Faḍal a'l-Tabrasi, (d. c 548/1153), dealing with the mode of life suitable for the Shī'ites based on the examples of the lives of the holy Prophet and the Imāms. This authorship is according to Baḥārū'l-Anwār of Bāqir a'l-Majlisī, whereas the one given in Miṣbāḥ by Ka'āmi as Raḍi'ud-din Tabrasi is not in order.

The translation was completed in 963/1556, at Herāt, by Naṣiru'ddin Muḥammad b. 'Abdu'l-Karīm a'l-Ansārī a'l-Astrābābī, who dedicated the work to Shāh Tahmāsp Ṣafawī, (930-984/1524-1576).

This copy is defective by a folio in the beginning.

Beginning: abruptly.

فطنت پوشیده و خفی نماید که ناسکبان مناسب
شریعت - الخ

The translation begins on f. 2 thus:

اینها میکنند بنام خدای عز و جل - الخ

Ending: فی لیله التامن من شهر سنة ثلاثة وستین و تسعمائة فی دار
السلطنة براه - صانها الله عن الأقات

ff. 269. ll. 17. S. 11.9×7.3 : 7.5×4.3*/30.2×18.4; 19.0×10.8 cms.

Written in good shikast-nasta'liq, by Muhammad Šādiq b. Qāḍī Zaimu'l-'Ābidīn Astrābādī, on 5. Jumāda I, 1083/14 August, 1672.

Red ruled borders. A few worm holes. Fairly good condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

2604

Si. 12. مکارم الکرام (ترجمة مکارم الأخلاق)

MAKĀRIMU'L-KARĀ'IM, (TARJUMA-E-MAKĀRIMU'L-AKHLĀQ)

Another translation of the same by 'Alī b. Ḥasan a'z-Zawwārī. The name of the author, the translator and the work are on f. 2. The title of the work is given here as (مکارم الکرام) which should read (مکارم الکرام).

The work is divided into twelve bābs, and each bāb in a number of fasaḥs. The contents are noted on ff. 6-8.

Beginning: حمدی حد و شکری حد حضرت احدی رامند که سید
بشرو انمه عشر را - الخ

The translation begins thus

بنام خدای عز و جل و روزی رسانیده - الخ

Ending: ینہ و فضله وجوده و رحمته و مآتوبی إلا بالله علیہ
تو کلت و ایہ انیب

ff. 255. ll. 19. S. 9.8×6.1; 7.7×3.9*/24.8×15.6; 19.4×9.8 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by Pir Muhammad Anṣārī of Karā Manikpūr, on 21 Jumāda I, 1062/20 April, 1652, at Multān.

Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Ink damaging paper. Poor condition. Bound.

Ref: Bk. 1218-1219.

2605

Si. 11. ترجمة مکارم الأخلاق

TARJAMA-E-MAKĀRIMU'L-AKHLĀQ

A third translation of the same by 'Alī b. Taifūr a'l-Buṣfāmī, who did the work for Mir 'Alī Sher b. Sayyid 'Abdu'llah b. Mir 'Abdu'l-Karīm a'l-Māẓindarānī, vide f. 2.

The work was completed on 7 Sha'bān, 1061/26 July, 1651, vide last page; and the chronogram is given in the couplet. The date given in IvC 751 is 8 Sha'bān 1061; and in Bk. 1220, as Muḥarram, 1065.

The work is divided into twelve bābs as usual. This copy was transcribed 23 years after the translation was completed, and it has been collated as well.

Beginning: ای نام تو عنوان کتاب اخلاق و وصف تو کتابه رواق نه طاق

The translation begins, on f. 3 thus:

سیاس بی قیاس مر معبودی را که - الخ

Ending: إلى يوم القيام لك ولي الانعام، الصلاة على عهد وآله ائمة الكرام

ff. 376. ll. 17. S. 9.4×5.4; 6.6×3.2*/23.4×13.6; 16.8×8.2 cms.

Written in good shikast-nasta'liq, on 9 Rabī' I, 1084/14 June, 1673.

Good 'unwān. Margins of first two pages decorated with gold foliage. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Repaired and re-bound.

Ref. IvC. 751; Bk. 1220.

MUKHTĀR-NĀMA

Religious legends pertaining to a Shiite hero, Mukhtār b. Abī 'Ubaīda b. Mas'ūd a'th-Thaqāfi. Born in a miraculous manner, Mukhtār rebelled in Kūfa in 66/685 to take revenge on the Massacre of Imām Husain and his noble companions in the Battle of Karbalā, fought in 61/680.

Mukhtār originated a peculiar sect amongst the Shiite extremists who defy the third son of 'Alī, Muḥammad Ibn Ḥanāfiyya.

The chief narrator (راوی) who is given here as (خداوند اخبار) is Mukhtār himself. The work begins straight off with his birth and the author's name is given as Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Zamḥī who heard from Ziyād b. Qadāma about Mukhtār's exploits. Mukhtār died in 73/692.

The work is divided into fourteen Majlis, but these are not marked in this copy.

Muḥtasham's marḥūfiyya on fl. 204v-207v.

Beginning: الحمد لله بدان ای خدا وند اخبار که محمد زحی
علیه رحمته الله چنین گوید از زیاد ابن قدامه که - الخ

Ending: بعد از مختار هفت برون آمد و طلب خون وی
نکرد و آن مصداق عظیم است

fl. 204+3, ll. 15. S. 9.5×5.3"/23.9×13.1 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq, on 4 Jumādā II, 1024/21 June, 1615.

Rubrications. Badly worm eaten. Poor condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. Rāf'u'd-Daulah.

2. Muḥammad Kamāl.

Ref: IVC 378.

Another copy of the same.

This copy however has seventeen majlis, with majlis, 1 and 2, missing. Unlike other copies, therefore, this copy has fifteen majlis in all. Majlis 3-17 are on fl. 18v, 36v, 32v, 67v, 81v, 93v, 107, 115, 124, 148v, 160v, 175v, 189, 203v, and 216.

Beginning: الحمد لله اما بعد و خدا وند اخبار
محمد بن احمد الثغنی - الخ

Ending: و آن مصداق عظیم و قصه عجیب است از قصاص

fl. 227, ll. 15. S. 9.5×5.5; 6.7×3.1"/23.9×13.6; 17.6×7.9 cms.

Written in excellent nasta'liq, in 1125/1713, at Hyderābād. An early 11th cent. copy. (First two and last one folios are by a later hand, hence the date 1125. This copy is of much earlier date).

Gold ruled borders. Headings in white on gold set in illuminated cartouches. Worm holes, partly repaired. Not bound.

Seal: Sayyid Muḥammad 'Alī Khān Bahādur. سید محمد علی خان بهادر -

Another copy of the same.

This copy has twenty-seven Majlis of which first nine are noted in red, and for others spacings are left blank.

Beginning: الحمد لله بدانکه تسل دل و راحت محمد دجان کرد
بدانکه بن محمد احمد زحی - الخ

Ending: در ماه رمضان بروز آدینه بوقت نماز جمعه و سال شصت
نویستم از حضرت شیخ صلی الله علیه و رزیداد

fl. 144, ll. 15. S. 8.5×4.8"/21.4×12.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by Muḥammad Riqā, for Nawwab Mutoḥwar Khān Khāishqi, on 3 Rabi' II, 1141/26 October, 1728, at Afṛangābād.

Headings in red. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fairly good condition. Bound.

2609

Ta. 391.

Another copy of the same.

The Majlis are not specifically marked in this copy.

Beginning: الحمد لله... أما بعد این چند کلمه از خروج

کردن مختار بن عید الله التقی - الخ

Ending: بعد از نماز ظهر شهید شد - سال هفتاد و سه

از هجرت پیغمبر صلی الله علیه و سلم گذشته بود

ff. 258, ll. 12. S. 8.3 x 5.1" / 21.8 x 12.8 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by Sayyid Muṣṭafā Ḥusaini, on 1 Sha'bān, 1242/28 February, 1827, at Madras.

European paper. A few worm holes. Good condition. Bound.

2610

Ta. 392.

Another copy of the same, with fourteen majlis.

Beginning: الحمد لله... خداوند اخبار محمد بن احمد
النخعی رحمه الله چنین روایت کند - الخ

Ending: پس خروج ثابت بن مختار است و آن مصاف
عظیم و عجیب است از قصاص خواستن

ff. 212, ll. 15. S. 9.0 x 5.9" / 27.6 x 15.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, by Mirza Faḍāl 'Alī, on 1st Ramaḍān, 1258/6 October, 1842.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2611

H.I. 8.

ترجمه عیون اخبار الرضا

TARJAMA-E-'UYŪN AKHBĀR-I-R-RIḌĀ

The Persian paraphrase of the popular Arabic treatise on Shiite tradition compiled by Abū Ja'far Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Ḥusain b. Mūsā Ibn Bābūya aṣ-Ṣādūq a'l-Qummī (d. 381 or 391/991 or 1001). The translation was done by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ b. Muḥammad Bāqir a'l-Qazwīnī in 1075/1664.

The work deals with the life and sayings of the 8th Shiite Imām, 'Alī b. Mūsā a'r-Riḍā (d. 203/818).

The work is divided into 28 bābs with which Vol. I ends.

Beginning: حمد و سپاس خدی راکه و احد قهار و عز
جبار و رحیم غفار است - الخ

Ending: حمد صالح ابن محمد یاقر القزوینی فی شهر الله
الاعظم سنه خمس و سبعین بعد الف

ff. 205, ll. 14. S. 7.3 x 4.9" / 18.6 x 12.4 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, by Ḥuṣayn Ismā'īl for Mirza 'Askarī, on 26 Jumāda I, 1105/13 January, 1694, at Sālikot.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2612

گوهر مراد

Fal. 14.

GAUHAR-E-MURĀD

A famous treatise, on Shiite tradition and theology, by 'Abdu'r-Razzāq b. 'Alī b. Ḥusain Lāhijī Qummī, who compiled this work, between 1052, and 1077/1642 and 1667, and dedicated the same to 'Abbās II Ṣafawī.

Beginning: کو هر مرادی غواض فکرت را از دریای حیرت - الخ
Ending: هر آنچه بحق و صول رسیده باشد بآلئ الله ...
لعل نبيه القم الکرام

ff. 229. ll. 23. S. 10.4×5.9"/26.7×15.0 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'liq, by Muḥammad b. Jamāl Asfī, in Jumāda II, 1104/February, 1693.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Ref: Iv ASB 1116; IvC 374. Bk. 1304.

2613

Fol. 15.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 294. ll. 15. S. 9.3×5.3; 7.1×3.6"/23.8×14.1; 18.3×9.2 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Good 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Good condition. To be repaired and re-bound. Preserved in a portfolio.

2614

Fol. 16.

Another copy of the same, defective at the end.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 248. ll. 17. S. 9.7×5.7; 7.0×3.4"/23.1×14.6; 7.9×8.7 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. A middle 11th cent. copy.

Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound. Preserved in a portfolio.

2615

H. I. 35.

الصافی شرح کافی

A'Ṣ-ṢĀFĪ, SHARH-E-KĀFĪ

A'l-Kāfī, an Arabic collection of Shiite traditions was compiled by Abū Ja'far b. Muḥammad b. Ya'qūb b. Ishāq a'r-Rāzī a'l-Kāfī (d. 328 or 329/940 or 941). Mullā Khallīl b. Qāzī a'l-Qazwīnī (d. 1089/1678) wrote an Arabic commentary thereon called a'ṣh-Shāfī, but when Shāh 'Abbās II Ṣafawī visited Qazwīn in 1064/1653, Khallīl was requested to undertake a Persian commentary. This he did and completed the work in twenty years time.

The work is divided into thirty-three books (*vidē* Etthe's India Office Catalogue, p. 1451).

This copy contains Book IV (کتاب الایمان و الکفر) sub-divided into 209 bābs, but ends abruptly in Bāb 205.

This portion was compiled in Jumāda II, 1068/February, 1658.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى ... وبعد چون بتوفیق آلهی و توحه بادشاهی - الخ

Ending: abruptly. حسن اسلام عبار تست از اسلام بی تقای و بی شک در شک شرکت

ff. 410. ll. 23. S. 9.4×6.3; 7.0×3.9"/24.1×16.2; 18.0×10.0 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'liq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fairly good condition. Bound.

Ref: E. I. O. 2667, Bk. 1221.

2616

H. I. 36.

Another copy of the same containing:-

1. Book V (کتاب الدعاء) (ff. 1v-175) divided into 60 bābs.

الحمد لله الذى قال فى كتابه . . . وبعد چون نواب
هيون اشرف - الغ

من لائق آتم كه عدل وعذاب باشد

Ending :
a. Book VI. (كتاب فضل القروان) (ff. 175v-230v) divided into 14 bābs:

الحمد لله . . . وبعد چون فقير حقير خليل بن الغازى القزوينى - الغ

Ending :
هزاران درود وهزاران سلام + زماير عید وآش تمام

ff. 230+1. ll. 9. S. 19.1×6.2; 6.7×3.9*/23.3×15.8; 17.1×9.8 cms.

Written in good nashī and nasta'liq, by Taqī b. Muḥammad Ḥusain a'l-Muḥabbab a'l-Qazwīnī, on Ḥiqa'da, 1093/2 November, 1682.

Good 'unwān at the beginning of each kitāb. Gold ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fairly good condition. Bound.

2617

H. I. 37.

Another copy of the same containing extracts from the preceding work.

Beginning :
محدثان نعم متواليه وذاكران - منى متتاليه را - الغ

Ending :
عملش را بضعفای بسیار - واقه - سبحانه يعلم . . . عليهم السلام

ff. 141. ll. 17. S. 9.3×6.7*/23.7×17.0 cms.

Written in good nashī. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fairly good condition. Bound.

2618

H. I. 38.

Another copy of the same, containing Book XVI (کتاب المعیشه)
subdivided into 159 bābs and completed in Ramaḍān 1064/ July 1654.

الحمد لله الذى جعل العباد في الارض . . . وبعد چون
فرمان لازم الاذعان - الغ

Ending :
بهم المؤمنين والمؤمنات

ff. 371. ll. 19. S. 10.0×6.4*/25.7×16.3 cms.

Written in good nashī and nasta'liq, on Ḥiqa'da, 1075/22 May, 1665.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound. Preserved in a portfolio.

2619

مجالس الامران

Ta. 367.

MAJĀLISU'L-AḤZĀN

Shīte legends concerning the deaths of the holy Prophet, his uncle Ḥamza, his daughter Fāṭima, 'Alī, Ḥasan, Ḥusain and Muslim and others. The work is dedicated to Prince Muḥammad Baland Akhtar (d. 1128/ 1206), son of 'Ālamgiri's rebellious son, Prince Muḥammad Akbar.

The author's name given in IVC No: 377 is 'Alī Asghar Khān which differs from the name found in this copy on f. 2v, as 'Abdullah, surnamed 'Abdu'l-Jalīl Khān. The date of compilation appears to be before the date on which the Prince surrendered to his grandfather, i. e. 1109/1697.

The work is divided into ten Majlis and Khātima as under:-

- Majlis I, on lamenting the fate of Ḥusain, f. 4v.
- Majlis II, on the sufferings of the holy Prophet at the hands of the Quraishites and the massacre of Ḥamza on f. 30.
- Majlis III, on the passing away of the holy Prophet, on f. 40.
- Majlis IV, on the death of Fāṭima, on f. 64.
- Majlis V, on the martyrdom of 'Alī, on f. 82.
- Majlis VI, on the martyrdom of Ḥasan, on f. 113.
- Majlis VII, on the death of Muslim b. 'Aqil on f. 127v.
- Majlis VIII, on the massacre of the two sons of Muslim, on f. 150.

Majlis IX, on Husain's departure for Karbala, on f. 159v

Majlis X, on the martyrdom of Husain, on f. 207.

Khātima, on the events which befell on Husain's family after his martyrdom, on f. 245v.

Beginning: سَيَا (س قد سی آسا) و... مالک الملکی - الخ

Ending: و احشترنا فی زمرة عن استشهد معه بضدک و جودک

f. 295. ll. 12. S. 8.6×5.1 ; 7.6×3.5 / 21.6×12.8 ; 19.0×8.7 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, for Faḍal 'Azīm Khān Bahādur, on 9 Rajab 1205/14 March, 1791.

Borders in colours. Headings in red. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: IVC. 377.

2620

H.I. 30

رسالة في اختيارات الساعات

والآيام والتواريخ

RISĀLA FI IKHTIYĀRĀTI'S-SĀ'ĀT
WA'L-AYYĀM WA'T-TAWĀRIKH

A treatise on the auspicious and inauspicious hours, days and dates based on the traditions of the Shi'ite Imāms, compiled in Dhahajja 1078/May, 1668, by Muḥammad Bāqir b. Muḥammad Taqī a'l-Majlisī.

The work is divided into 40 fasls and khātima.

Beginning: الحمد لله... اما بعد چنین گوید احقر عباد الله العفی

محمد باقر بن محمد تقی - الخ

Ending: تاهر دو بهم و سندان خانه غره ماه هست، باقی والله بهم

f. 81. ll. 19. S. 8.0×5.1 / 20.5×13.0 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq, by Muḥammad 'Azīmuddin a'l-Mūsawwī a'l-Burhānpūrī, on 14 Rajab, 1181/6 December, 1767.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

2621

H.I. 32.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

(a) Notes on Istiḥāras, ff. 117v-119v.

(b) Risāla-e-Qir'āt (ff. 120-123).

(c) A tract on tajwid by Qāḍī Khān.

(d) A tract on the knowledge of life and death (دانستن لوح حیات و ممات) ff. 123-125v).

ff. 117+8. ll. 13. S. 7.8×5.1 / 20.1×13.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. A late 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Rubrications. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Preserved in a portfolio.

2622

H.I. 29.

Another copy of the same, but in an abridged form.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: و سر دناجر و ناسنی دعوی بادشاهی کند - إلى هنا انتهى ما أردنا

f. 15. ll. 14. S. 6.3×3.7 / 16.1×9.1 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Margins damaged. A few worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

2623

H.I. 34.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 24, ll. 10. S. $5.4 \times 3.8^{\circ}/13.8 \times 9.6$ cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Margins renewed. Poor condition. Not bound.

2624

H. I. 31.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 21, ll. 12. S. 7.7×4.9 ; $6.0 \times 3.4^{\circ}/19.8 \times 12.5$; 15.2×8.6 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'liq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Blue paper. Rubrications and red ruled borders. Good condition. To be rest in existing covers.

Seals: Mustaqim'd-Daluah 1246.

مستقيم الدولة - ١٢٤٦

2625

H.I. 7.

ترجمة توحيد مفصل

TARJUMA-E-TAUHID-E-MUFAQQAL

A Persian paraphrase and a commentary on the tradition pertaining to the Unity of God narrated by Mufaqqal b. 'Umar Ja'fi, compiled in Rajab 1094/June, 1683, by the same Baqir a'l-Majlis.

Table of contents in the beginning by a later hand.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذي هدانا إلى توحيد بصفوه مجد الغضل - الخ

Ending: بإنجاء منتهى شد

ff. i + 132, ll. 15. S. 7.0×4.1 ; $4.9 \times 2.2^{\circ}/17.9 \times 10.6$; 12.6×5.6 cms.

Written in good naskh by the author, in Rajab, 1094/June, 1683.

Good 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications on margins. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

An autograph copy.

Note dated 20 Jumāda II, 43 Julās ('Ālamgiri) = 1111/3 December, 1699 on flyleaf.

2626

H.I. 5.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 123 + 1, ll. 14. S. $6.2 \times 4.3^{\circ}/17.2 \times 11.0$ cms.

Written in good nasta'liq, by Aīqāl a'l-Ḥusainī a'r-Riḍwī. An early 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Poor condition. Bound.

2627

H.I. 6.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 135, ll. 10. S. $7.5 \times 5.0^{\circ}/19.3 \times 12.8$ cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, by Muḥammad 'Abdu'llah a'l-Bukhārī,
on 18 Rabi' al-Thani, 1190/28 January, 1777.

European paper. Rubrications. Good condition. Bound.

Seals: Mustaqimud-Da'illah, 1246.

مستقيم الدولة - ١٢٤٦

'Alī Mūsā Riqā, 1198.

کرد نعلين على موسى رضا - ١١٩٨

2628

رسالة في الرجعة

Man. 13.

RISĀLATU FI'R-RAJ'AT

A collection of fourteen ahādīth together with Persian paraphrase and notes compiled by the same Bāqir a'l-Majlisī who extracted them from his huge work, Bahārū'l-Anwār.

It deals with the return of Twelfth Shiite Imām, Mahdī, and is dedicated to Shāh Sulaimān Ṣafawī (1077-1105/1667-1694).

Beginning: الحمد لله... اما بعد چنین گوید فقیر خا کسار محمد باقر بن محمد تقی - النح

Ending: سه مرتبه می گوئی المعجل العجل: یا مولائی یا صاحب الزمان و صلی الله محمد وآله اجمعین و سلم تسلیا کثیر

ff. 120, ll. 11. S. 8.6×4.8"/22.0×12.4 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq and nasta'liq, on 22 Shawwāl, 1092/25 October, 1681.

Dampness stains. Fairly good condition. Bound.

This work has been printed.

Seals: 1. Mfr 'Abbās 'Alī Khān Bahādur, 1221.

میر عباس علیخان بهادر - ١٢٢١

2. I'tisāmu'l-Mulk, 1245.

اعتصام الملك - ١٢٤٥

3. Muḥtaramu'd-Da'illah, 1257.

محترم الدولة - ١٢٥٧

4. I'tisāmu'l-Mulk, 1274.

اعتصام الملك - ١٢٧٤

2629

Ad/29.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 46, ll. 17. S. 4.7×9.3"/23.7×12.1 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq and nasta'liq, on 19 Rabi' I, 1137/15 November, 1724, at Hyderabad.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Poor condition. To be repaired and re-bound. Written as a bayāḍ. Preserved in a portfolio.

2630

Man. 12.

Another copy of the same. Stray notes at the beginning.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. iii+III. ll. 11. S. 6.4×4.1"/16.4×10.6 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

2631

Man. 14.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 75, ll. 13. S. 7.2×4.6"/28.4×11.8 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'liq, by Qaṣīm Imām, for Sayyid Faḍal 'Alī Khān, on 28 Dhi'l-ḥijja, 1267/24 October, 1851, at Murshidābād.

European paper. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Not bound.

2632

H.I. 44.

مجموعه رسائل باقر مجلسی

MAJMU' A-E-RASĀ'IL-E-BĀQIR MAJLISI

This copy contains the following five works:—

1. Maḥāṭibu'l-Qur'ān (ff. iv-65).

A treatise on Istiḥārā based on Shīte traditions, compiled in Ramaḍān, 1104/May, 1169, by the prolific writer Bāqir 'a'l-Majlisī.

The work is divided into a fāṭiḥa eight miftāḥ (for eight gates of Heaven) and khāṭima.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذي لا يعلم خير عبادہ... وبعد مستمند فیوض قد می

جد باقر مجلسی - الخ

Ending:

ولله الله على أعدائهم اجمعين

2. Risāla fi Qawā'id Ṣiḡhi'l-'Uqūd Wa'n-Nikāḥ (ff. 66v-72v).

A treatise on reciting Arabic prayers at a marriage ceremony compiled by the same.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذي أحل النكاح... أما بعد غرض از تحریر این

رساله وجیزه آنست که... الخ

Ending:

زویق نفسی متعة میگوید... والله الموفق لكل خير

3. Khutba-e-Nikāḥ (ff. 72v-74).

An Arabic sermon to be recited before the ṣiḡha.

4. Risāla fi Shakkīyātī's-Ṣalāt (ff. 75v-115v).

A treatise on doubts and blunders (شك و شبهه) in namāz compiled by the same.

The work is divided into a maqaddimah, five faṣṣ, and a khāṭima.

Beginning:

الحمد لله الذي أراح ظلمات... أما بعد

كبريد خلك راه سالكان - الخ

Ending:

دوسرا سوال از سرار محفوظ دازد بحمد وآله الطاهرين

5. Risāla fi Iḥtiyārātī's-Sā'at wa'l-Ayyām (ff. 116v-124).

Another copy of the same, vide Nos. 2620 to 2624, 2632/5, 2645/1 and 2646/1.

This copy is incomplete at the end.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: abruptly.

دیگر شایسته است برای همه کار خصوصاً ملاقات

ff. 124. ll. 14. S. 6.2x3.9; 4.5x2.0/15.9x9.6; 11.5x5.2 cms.

Written in good naskh. Early 12th, cent. copies.

Good 'unwāns at the beginnings of 1, 2 and 4. Gold ruled borders for all except last item. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fairly good condition. Bound.

2633

دستور الحائضین

H.I. 26.

DASTÜRUL-KHĀ'IFIN

Another Shīte work on the practices and observances of daily life based on traditions compiled by Mir Kamālud-dīn Husain 'a'l-Mūsawī 'a'l-Husaini b. Mir Muḥammad Kāzīm aṭ-Tahrānī, for his children.

The work is divided into fourteen bābs and a khāṭima.

Beginning:

الحمد لله الذي... أما بعد غرض اصلی و مقصد کلی

از ترتیب کلمات آنک - الخ

Ending:

اولاد خود ترتیب داده تا از مطالعه این فیض یاب شوند

ff. 183. ll. 11. S. 9.4x6.0/24.2x15.2 cms.

Written in clear *nashk* and *nasta'liq*, by the author, on 7 Rabi' II, 1172/8 December, 1758.

Rubrications. Worm holes, partly repaired. Fairly good condition Bound.

A rare work and an autograph copy.

Seal: Sayyid At'har 'Ali Khān, 1200.

سید الطهر علی خان - ۱۲۰۰

2634

H.I. 2.

انيس الاخيار

ANISU'L-AKHIYAR

A treatise on Shiite traditions, etc., compiled by Muhammad Husain b. Muhammad 'Ali a'l-Husaini and dedicated to a nobleman of Oudh, Muhammad Āfrin 'Ali Khān, hence the chronogram (انيس آفرين علی خان) = 1225/1810? on fly-leaf.

The compiler has drawn the contents in the beginning for easy reference.

The work is divided into a muqaddimah and 8 fasls.

Beginning: of the table: الحمد لله وكفى . . . أما بعد إيدانكه

چون این مجموعه - انخ

and of the work: الحمد لله وتقنا . . . این مجموعه را محتاج بقدر پروردگار - انخ

Ending: بدعای غیر یادوشاد نمایند

ff. IX+135+2. ll. 9. S. 8.9×5.4; 6.1×3.5*/22.8×13.8; 15.7×8.9 cms.

Written in good *nashk* by the author, on 22 Rabi', II, 1225/27 May, 1810, at Lucknow.

Rubrications. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

An autograph work.

2635

Ta. 353.

لسان الذاكرين

LISĀNU'DH-DHĀKIRIN

A work dealing with the lives of the holy Prophet and his family based on Shiite traditions, compiled by Mirza Muhammad Hādī Nā'ini at the instance of Hājī Mir Muhammad Husain Isfahāni.

The work is divided into two parts:—

Part I, is subdivided into a muqaddima, four bābs, and a *khātima*:—

Muqaddima, on true love (عشق حقیقی) on f. 4.

Bāb 1, in three majlis dealing with twelve Qur'ānic verses, twelve traditions, and twelve Prophets, on f. 5.

Further, there are three more majlis:—

i. Dealing with the trials and tribulations of the family of the holy Prophet after his passing away, on f. 32.

ii. Shiite views on the first two Orthodox *Khalīfs*, on f. 33v.

iii. Death of Fāṭima, on f. 36v.

Bāb 2, in thirty-seven majlis dealing with the life of Imām Husain, on f. 46.

Bāb 3, in twelve *dhikrs* dealing with the Battle of Karbala, on f. 79.

Bāb 4, in eighteen majlis on the hardships through which the family of Imām Husain underwent, on f. 89v.

Khātima, in three majlis, on the high status of the Family of the holy Prophet, on f. 106.

Epilogue (ختم التاج) on f. 109.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذي جعل مصائب دارا للفرور . . . خواهم که حمد

و نصت خدا و رسول و اهردم ز روی شوق بلغظ ذکر کنم - انخ

Ending: فوائد حق کداوی آهچ ملاحج سید الرسالین . . .

طبعی میر محمد حسین امفغانی رحمة الله عليه

Written in clear naskh and nasta'liq, by the author, on 7 Rabi' II, 1172/8 December, 1758.

Rubrications. Worm holes, partly repaired. Fairly good condition Bound.

A rare work and an autograph copy.

Seal: Sayyid At'har 'Ali Khān, 1200.

سید الطهر علی خان - ۱۲۰۰

2634

H.I. 2.

انيس الآخيار

ANISU'L-AKHIYAR

A treatise on Shiite traditions, etc., compiled by Muḥammad Ḥusain b. Muḥammad 'Alī a'l-Ḥusainī and dedicated to a nobleman of Oudh, Muḥammad Āfrin 'Alī Khān, hence the chronogram (انيس آفرين علی خان) = 1225/1810? on fly-leaf.

The compiler has drawn the contents in the beginning for easy reference.

The work is divided into a muqaddimah and 8 fasls.

Beginning: of the table: الحمد لله وكفى . . . أما بعد إيدانكه

چون این مجموعه - انخ

and of the work: الحمد لله ونقنا . . . این مجموعه را محتاج بقدر پروردگار - انخ

Ending: بدعای خیر یادوشاد نمایند

ff. IX+135+2. ll. 9. S. 8.9×5.4; 6.1×3.5*/22.8×13.8; 15.7×8.9 cms.

Written in good naskh by the author, on 22 Rabi', II, 1225/27 May, 1810, at Lucknow.

Rubrications. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

An autograph work.

2635

لسان الذاکرن

LISĀNU'DH-DHĀKIRIN

A work dealing with the lives of the holy Prophet and his family based on Shiite traditions, compiled by Mirza Muḥammad Hādī Nā'ini at the instance of Hājī Mir Muḥammad Ḥusain Isfahānī.

The work is divided into two parts:—

Part I, is subdivided into a muqaddima, four bābs, and a ʿāṭima:—

Muqaddima, on true love (عشق حقیقی) on f. 4.

Bāb 1, in three majlis dealing with twelve Qur'ānic verses, twelve traditions, and twelve Prophets, on f. 5.

Further, there are three more majlis:—

i. Dealing with the trials and tribulations of the family of the holy Prophet after his passing away, on f. 32.

ii. Shiite views on the first two Orthodox Khālifs, on f. 33v.

iii. Death of Fāṭima, on f. 36v.

Bāb 2, in thirty-seven majlis dealing with the life of Imām Ḥusain, on f. 46.

Bāb 3, in twelve ʿajaks dealing with the Battle of Karbala, on f. 79.

Bāb 4, in eighteen majlis on the hardships through which the family of Imām Ḥusain underwent, on f. 89v.

ʿĀṭima, in three majlis, on the high status of the Family of the holy Prophet, on f. 100.

Epilogue (حکم الخاتمه) on f. 109.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى جعل مصائب دارا فرور . . . خواهم که حمد

و نعت خدا و رسول و اهردم ز روی شوق بغض ذکر کنم - انخ

Ending: قواعد حق کداری تا هیچ مناهج سید المرسلین . . .

ساجی میر محمد حسین امفغانی رحمة الله عليه

Beginning:

نحمدك يا من إقر به الجنة...
امام ابو رهنه و يشواى مومان بكسر على مرأضا شير خدا دا ماد پيغمبر - الشيخ

Ending:

هرگز روز حشر نينديش از حساب
دارى بدست دامن آل ابو رباب

ff. 167. ll. 31. S. 11.9 x 7.7/30.0 x 19.6 cms.

Written in clear nashī, by Muḥammad Bāqir b. 'Abdu'r-Riḡā, on 30 Rajab, 1244/5 February, 1829.

European paper. Headings in red. Worm holes. Fairly good condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

2636

H.I. 25.

خواتيم الصالحين

KHWĀTĪMU'S-ṢĀLIḤIN

A collection of Shiite traditions pertaining to the wearing of rings set with carnelian, rock crystal, and other stones, compiled by Abū 'Alī, surnamed Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Amān. The work is dedicated to Iftīḡhārū'd-Daūlah Afḡala'l-Mulk Ṣalābat Jung, an Oudh noble.

The author refers to his earlier work—*Tuḥfatu'l-Mutaḡhattamin* (نحفة المتختمين).

Beginning:

الحمد لله الذى جعل التختيم... أما بعد چنین گوید
حققه بگوش - الشيخ

Ending:

کرد نایاب رساله تصنیف + نثر او نظم فیضجان باد

ff. 54. ll. 12. S. 8.0 x 5.1/20.6 x 13.0 cms.

Written in ordinary script, on 8 Mā'qada, 1249/19 March, 1834, at Lucknow.

European paper. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2637

H. I. 43. معارف اليقين في شرح احاديث أربعين

MA'ĀRIFU'L-YAQIN FI SHARḤ AHĀDITH-I 'ARBA'IN

A Persian commentary on the forty selected traditions, compiled by Muḥammad Bāqir Wā'iz Tabrizi.

Beginning:

صحیح ترین حدیثی که راویان خواص بطریق تواریخ
رسول امین - الشيخ

Ending:

چون روح در نظاره ما گشت و این بگفت
نظاره جمال خدا جز خدا نکرد

ff. 149. ll. 16. S. 8.2 x 5.0/20.8 x 12.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals:— 1. Sayyid Muḥammad 'Alī Khān Bahādur, 1221.

سید محمد علی خان بهادر - ۱۲۲۱

2. Sayyid 'Ālam 'Alī.

سید عالم علی -

2638

Man. 7. بشارة المصطفى لشيعة المرتضى

BASHĀRATU'L-MUṢṬAFĀ LI SHI'ATI'L-MURTAḌĀ

A collection of traditions in Arabic with their Persian paraphrase and glosses, pertaining to the happy news given by the holy Prophet for the friends of Haḡrat 'Alī, compiled by an anonymous person.

The work is divided into twelve fasls.

Beginning :

الحمد لله... أما بعد این رساله ایست مشتعل بر
دوازده فصل - النسخ

Ending :

که در هر زمان بوزده اند ، اللهم عجل لنا ظهوره واجمعنا
من انصاره... یا أرحم الراحمین

Arabic 'sūras', on ff. 51v-57.

These are : (سورة النورین و هي سورة على عليه السلام)

Sūratu'n-Nūrain and Sūratu'l-Wilāyah (سورة النورانية) followed by some verses which the Shiites alleged to have been omitted from the Glorious Qur'ān from sūras: v, xiii, xxvi, xxxvii, xliii, and xciv, on ff. 57-58v.

ff. 50+8. ll. 7. S. 5.8 × 4.0⁸/14.8 × 10.4 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. Bahrahmand khān. چهره مند خان فدوی محمد شاه بادشاه عاری

2. Haidar Yār khān. حیدر یار خان

Autograph of Bahrahmand khān.

2639

H. 1. 3.

ترجمه احادیث قدسی

(TARJAMA-E-AḤĀDĪTH-E-QUDSĪ)

A Persian paraphrase of several traditions based on Shiite beliefs. The title of the work, and the name of compiler are missing. This copy is defective at both ends.

Beginning : abruptly.

بر کتاب و حدیث باید کرد

بند گانیم عاصی و بی باک - النسخ

Ending : abruptly.

نکذشته نام و دستپناه روی خود را

ff. 211. ll. 17. S. 7.1 × 4.0⁸/19.4 × 10.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. A mid 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

2640

Man. 22.

احادیث نبی فی شان علی

(AḤĀDĪTH-E-NABĪ FĪ SHĀN-E-'ALĪ)

A collection of traditions in praise of Hadrat 'Alī based on Sunni works, but compiled by a Shiite with Persian paraphrase, and explanation.

Beginning : حدیث اول در صراح شیعه (سته) اهل سنت است ، قل النبی ...

مثل اهل بی - النسخ

Ending : مرا وضو کردن آموختند از شما دیدم مر و ز آموختم

ff. 59+1. ll. 12. S. 7.9 × 5.4⁸/20.6 × 13.8 cms.

Written in ordinary and careless script, by Malik Maḥmūd. A late 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

2641

Man. 23.

رساله حدیث

(RISĀLA-E-ḤADĪTH)

Another similar collection with Persian paraphrase and explanations by an anonymous person.

Beginning : بعد حمد خالق ارض و سما و زبی نعمت رسول مجتبی و

بر مرآت صابر صافی - النسخ

Ending : مر کویست بنام زند گانی... بخانی بصاحبک حتی بد فداها ایلیکا

ff. 51. ll. 14. S. 7.1 × 4.4; 5.7 × 3.1⁸/18.2 × 11.2; 14.6 × 7.8 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

2642

H. I. 46.

کلمات امیر المؤمنین

KALIMĀT-E-AMĪRU'L-MU'MINĪN

Persian paraphrase of one thousand Arabic sayings of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī. The translator's name is not given.

Beginning: دین آدمی را از شترنگاه دارد - دنیا آدمی را هلاک میهد - الخ

Ending: ایست ترا طلب کردن تو او را، پس نیک معامله باش ... رزق

ff. 36. ll. 13. S. 7.4×5.8"/19.0×14.8 cms.

Written in ordinary script, by Sayyid Muḥammad Raḥīmu'ddīn, on 6 Šafar, 1291/25 March, 1874, (from a copy made in 1166/1753).

European paper. Rubrications. Good condition. Bound.

2643

M. and K. 27.

رسالة حدیث

(RISĀLA-E-ḤADĪTH)

A collection of Arabic sayings of the holy Prophet. ff. 3-7v; followed by Persian paraphrase, and other traditions, ff. 8-11.

Beginning: قال رسول الله صلى الله عليه وآله وسلم عنوان صحيفة المؤمن
حب على ابن أبي طالب - الخ

Ending: حضرت باقر علیه السلام فرمود که دشوارترین عبادتها و رع است

ff. 11. ll. 11. S. 8.7×5.4; 6.2×3.1"/22.0×3.6; 15.6×7.8 cms.

Written in excellent Shāfi'a. A late 12th cent. copy.

Marbelling in between lines, and on borders. Headings in red or blue. Good condition. To be re-bound.

2644

H.I. 45/1.

رسالة سعد ونحس

RISĀLA-E-SA'D WA NAḤAS

A treatise on auspicious and inauspicious hours based on Shi'ite traditions, compiled by an anonymous person.

Short Arabic prayers at the end.

Beginning: الحمد لله ... اما بعد این رساله ایست در باب سعد و نحس - الخ

Ending: در اول برج می آید نامهای دوازده

ff. 19+4. ll. 60. S. 7.9×4.6"/20.2×11.8 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

2645

بجموعه

(MAJMO'AH)

H.I. 33.

This copy contains the following works :-

1. Risāla fi Iḥtiyārātī's-Sā'at, ff. 1v-112.

Another copy of the same, vide Nos. 2620 to 2624, 2632/v-2646/z.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

2. Taqwimu'l-Muhsinin wa Ahsanu't-Taqwim, ff. 112-132.

Another work on the same topic ascribed to Muhammad b. Murtaḍā, surnamed Mubsin a'l-Kāshī

The work is divided into a muqaddima, a faṣal, a few jadwals, a Khātima, a takmilā, and a naṣibat.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى خلقنا فى احسن التقويم ... اما بعد
چون دیدم که - اسخ

Ending: ذی حجه: یکشنبه - پنجشنبه - سه شنبه

3. Mira'at'u'l-Musthalifin, ff. 133v-140.

A treatise on prayers to be offered on looking at the crescent moon, based on Shiite traditions, compiled by Ab'l-Mafākhir Muḥammad Hādī a'l-Husainī a'l-'Alawī aṣ-Ṣafawī, surnamed Shāh Mirza b. Muḥammad Mahdī.

This xii/xviii cent. work is divided into a muqaddima, and four maṭlābs.

Beginning: اهله بصائر ناظرین و حامدین و اجله تجار شا کرین
صور ت اقرا - السخ

Ending: و التقوی و التوفیق لما تحب و ترضی

ff. 140. ll. 13. S. 8.9×5.8"/22.8×14.8 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'liq, by 'Alī Nawāz Shāh, in 1214/1799, at Hyderabad.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Not bound.

2646

مجموعه

(MAJMO'AH)

This copy contains the following works:-

1. Risāla fi Iḥtiyārātī's-Sā'at, on ff. 1v-24.

Another copy of the same, vide Nos: 2620 to 2624, 2632/v-2645/l.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

2. Risāla-e-Kaffārāt, on ff. 25v-32.

A tract on atonements and penances compiled by the same Bāqir a'l-Majlisī, in Ṣafar, 1091/September, 1680.

Beginning: الحمد لله ... اما بعد چنین گوید احقر عباد الله العتی
محمد باقر بن محمد تقی - السخ

Ending: کفار را بعمل یاورد اینجا ختم کردم رساله را

3. Risālat fi'l-Jab wa'l-Iḥtiyār, on ff. 33v-39v.

A tract on the doctrine of (جبر و اختیار) by the same. It is based on the works of Ibn Bābūya a'l-Qummī.

Beginning: الحمد لله ... اما بعد شیخ صدوق بن بابویه قمی ...
در کتاب توحید - السخ

Ending: و جای اوجهم، اینجا ختم کردم سخن را. و الحمد لله ...
و آله الطاهرین

ff. 39. ll. 12. S. 6.0×4.1"/15.2×10.4 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq, on 10 Rajab, 1242/7 February, 1827.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

2647

H. 9.

مجموعه

(MAJMU' A)

This copy contains two works:-

1. Tuhfatu'l-Waṣṣiyā, on ff. IV-19.

A collection of 145 aḥādīth rendered in to Persian by an anonymous person. These pertain to the admonitions of the holy Prophet to Ḥadrat 'Alī on several topics.

Beginning: محمد باسرها سزای ذات بی همتای که هستی آیدان
موجودات - الخ

Ending: رهنمای مکن جهود ونصاری را یعنی هودی و نصرانی نابینا را

2. (Aḥwāl-e-Aḥmad bin Jadīr), on ff. 20v-48.

A biography of Aḥmad b. Abū'l-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad b. Jadīr, compiled by an anonymous person.

This copy is incomplete at the end.

Beginning: شیخ عربی نسب بود و پدر و مادر او عرب بودند - الخ

Ending: abruptly. از شیخ الاسلام قطب الدین فایدها و ترتیبها یافت
و چون وقت مراجعت شد التماس

ff. 48. ll. 13. S. 3.4×4.6; 5.5×3.0*/21.4×11.4; 14.0×7.6 cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 11th cent. copy.

Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2648

Aq. 94.

شرح فقه اکبر

SHARḤ-E-FIQH AKBAR

A Persian commentary compiled by Abū'l-Faṭḥ Ṣadrū'd-dīn Muḥammad Gīṣūdarz of Gulbarga, (d. 823/1422), on the

Arabic Fiqhu'l-Akbar of Imām Abū Ḥanīfa a'n-Nu'mān b. Thābit a'l-Kūfī, (d. 150 or 151/767 or 768).

Beginning: الحمد لله ... قال رضي الله عنه لا يكفر أحد بذنب

2435

ولا يخرج - الخ

Ending: أما إمامان و فرعون (از) ابتدا بدینست اند ، اللهم ارشدنا
والحقنا بالصالحين ... برحمتك يا أرحم الراحمين

The scribe who was of Mahdawī sect has added a tract, on ff. 47v-53.

It is a query by Sayyid Ma'rūf, and reply by Sayyid Aḥmad. The topic dealt is (ردناوئل) refuting interpretation.

Beginning: بعد از حمد الله الصمد و پس از درود هر در عهد
مکتوب باد - الخ

Ending: این قول بر حال و قال شما دال است اللهم اونا الحق حقا ...
وانصرنا على المتدعين

ff. 46+7. ll. 1x. S. 6.4×3.9*/16.2×9.8 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'liq, by Sayyid Hāshim, on 1 Rabi' II, 1254/24 June, 1838, at Hyderabad.

European paper. Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Printed.



ترجمة الهداية في شرح البداية

TARJAMATU'L-HIDĀYA FI SHARHI'L-BIDĀYA

A Persian paraphrase compiled by Ghulām Yahyā khān Bihārī, on the famous Arabic work on Ḥanāfite fiqh, a'l-Hidāya, which itself is a commentary by Burhānu'd-dīn 'Alī b. Abi Bakr b. 'Abdu'l-Jalīl a'r-Rishtānī a'l-Farghānī a'l-Murghinānī, (d. 593/1197), on his own earlier and shorter work, Bidāyātu'l-Mubtadī.

This copy contains:

Vol. I, from Kitābu't-Tahārat to Kitābu'l-Hajj, on ff. 1v-208.

Beginning:

کتاب الطهارت و آن در لغت بمعنی تنزه
و پاکی است از نجاست - الخ

Ending:

و اولی همین است چه درین تعظیم امر
حج است - و الله اعلم بالصواب

Vol. II, from Kitābu'n-Nikāḥ to Kitābu'l-wuqūf' on ff. 209v-545v.

Beginning:

کتاب النکاح، و آن در لغت عبارت است از وطی،
و بعضی گفته اند که - الخ

Ending:

بسبب عتای خود و تقید محتاج است آن - و الله اعلم بالصواب

ff. 545, ll. 21, S. 12.3x7.7/31.0x19.6 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by Muḥammad Qāsim 'Alī, on 27 Dhīqa'da, 1291/5 January, 1875.

European paper. Good condition. Bound.

Another copy of the same, containing Vol. III, from Kitābu'l-Ba'ī to Kitābu'l-I'ḍāḥ.

Beginning: کتاب البیع، باید دانست که بیع فروختن و خریدن است - الخ

Ending: و دلیل جانبین سابق مذکور شده است در کتاب العتاق

ff. 534, ll. 17, S. 12.8x7.7/32.4x19.6 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. A late 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Good condition. Bound.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 393, ll. 21, S. 12.2x7.6/31.0x19.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by Muḥammad Qāsim 'Alī, on 22 Jumāda I, 1292/26 June, 1875.

European paper. Good condition. Bound.

Another copy of the same, containing Vol. IV, from Kitābu'l-Shif'a to Kitābu'l-Khuthbā.

Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning:

کتاب الشفاعة و آن در شرع عبارت است
از مائت شدن زمین بمیم - الخ

Ending:

در میان هر دو صورت درجات اختیار هیچ ضرورت نیست

ff. iii+295. ll. 21. S. 12.3×7.9"/31.4×19.8 cms.

Written in clear *nasta'liq* by Sayyid Muḥammad Pirān, on 29 Muḥarram, 1290/29 March, 1873, for the collector's grandfather.

European paper. Good condition. Binding damaged.

2653

F. 44.

شرح وقایة

SHARḤ-E-WIḤĀYA

A Persian commentary by 'Abdu'l-Haqq Sajāwāl Sarhindī, on the famous Arabic work, *Wiḥyatu'r-Riwāyāt* of Burhānu'sh-Shari'at (or Burhānu'd-dīn) Maḥmūd b. Saḍru'sh-Shari'at 'Abdu'llah (or 'Ubaid-u'llah) b. Maḥmūd b. Muḥammad a'l-Mahbūbī a'l-Hanaftī, who flourished at the end of VIII/XIIIc. *Wiḥāya* is a commentary on the same *Hiḍāya*.

The commentator was a murid of Muḥammad Ma'gūm b. Mujaddid Alī Thānī. The work was undertaken during the reign of Emperor 'Ālamgīr, and completed in 1076/1665.

Beginning: الحمد لله... بعد هذا میگوید احقر عباد الله

انفی عبد الحق میگوید سر هندی - الخ

Ending: هر دار معین جائز است پس مسئله اولی جائز باشد

ff. 299. ll. 18 to 20. S. 11.5×7.6"/29.2×19.2 cms.

Written in ordinary *nasta'liq*. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Ref: IASB. 1040.

2654

F. 43.

Another copy of the same. Table of contents at the end.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 262+2. ll. 17. S. 11.6×8.6"/29.4×20.2 cms.

Written in ordinary *shikast-nasta'liq*. An early 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Worm holes, partly repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

2655

F. 67.

منافع المسلمين

MANĀFI'U'L-MUSLIMIN

A Persian paraphrase compiled by Muḥammad b. Badru'd-dīn Muḥammad Jarzūwānī, on the Arabic *Sharḥu'l-Wiḥāya* of 'Ubaidu'llah b. Mas'ūd (Maḥmūd), (d. 747/1346), a commentary on his father's *Wiḥyatu'r-Riwāyāt*.

It was first undertaken at the instance of the translator's spiritual guide, Kamāluddīn 'Abdu'l-Jalīl b. Maḥmūd b. Muḥammad a's-Ṣāfi, and finally of Burhānu'd-dīn Muḥammad.

Beginning: بحمید اجناس حمد و سپاس و انواع محامد بی قیاس
هر حضرت معبودی را که - الخ

Ending: از قلیل غنوی کند - عفی الله عنا بحمزة نبینا
اشرف الانبیاء والمرسلین... رب العالمین

ff. 322. ll. 21. S. 10.8×5.5"/27.2×13.8 cms.

Written in good *nasta'liq*, at Burhānpūr. A late 11th cent. copy.

Arabic text in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Outer margins renewed. A few folios at the end damaged. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: Bk. 1229.

2656

F. 68.

Another copy of the same, incomplete at the end.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: abruptly.

و لفظ «عین» و زمان بی مقارنت نیست

ff. 126-ll. 27. S. 12.5×7.2*/31.6×18.2 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Arabic text in red. A few worm holes. Fairly good condition. Bound.

Seals of Sayyid Muḥammad 'Alī Khān Bahādur, 1221.

سید محمد علی خان بہادر - ۱۲۲۱

2657

F. 41. شرح فرائض السراجیہ

SHARḤ-E-FARĀ'IDU'S-SIRĀJIYAH

A commentary on the famous work of Strāju'ddīn Abū Ṭāhir Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abdu'r-Rashid a's-Sajāwandi, who flourished at the end of Vic/XIc. It deals with the law of inheritance as per Hanafite school.

This copy is defective in the beginning, and the name of the commentator is missing.

Beginning: abruptly. صرف کردہ بود و بعضیے از طلبہ

ازین بندہ التماس میکنم دزد کہ - الخ

Ending: کل منها عشرون و اویس ستون و لولاء عشره و الله تعالى اعلم

ff. 134 + i. ll. 21. S. 9.9×6.6*/25.0×16.6 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by 'Abdu'l-Wāhid b. Shamsu'ddin-a'ṣ-Ṣiddiqī, on 7 Rabi' I, 1097/22 January, 1686.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2658

F. 45. صلاة مسعودی

ṢALĀT-E-MAS'ŪDĪ

An old treatise on fiqh compiled by Mas'ūd b. Maḥmūd b. Yūsuf Samarqandī.

The work is divided into three parts, (daftars), and the division of bābs and faḥls is according to the usual divisions followed by all authors on the system of fiqh.

This copy contains first two parts, but part II does not begin separately as in other copies. The author's name is not given in the preface.

Part I, contains 26 bābs, and begins with knowledge (علم) and faith (ایمان) and ends with well water (مسائل جام) on f. 61.

Part II, contains 43 bābs, and begins with (مسح موم) and ends with prayers over the dead (صلاة الخنازة).

Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning:

سیاس و ستایش مر خدای را عزوجل ،
و شکرو منہ مر کردگاری را کہ - الخ

Ending:

معلوم شد

ff. ii+172. ll. 25. S. 10.4×6.6; 7.4×4.0*/26.4×16.8; 18.8×10.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Yūsuf b. Ḥājī? A late 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes, ff. 85 to 113 by a later hand. Last ten folios damaged. Poor condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. Abu'l-Faḥ Akramu'ddin Muḥammad. ابو الفتح اکرم الدین محمد

2. Abu'l-Baqā Arḥamu'ddin Maḥmūd, 1134.

ابو البقا ارحم الدین محمود - ۱۱۳۴

Autograph of Ja'far a'r-Riḍwī.

مالکة مخلوک اهل البيت النبوی جعفر بن جلال السامی الرضوی

Ref: IvASB. 1023; Bk. 1223.

2659

F. 46.

Another copy of the same Part II, in 45 bābs.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذي وعد الجنة بالطيبين
بكرمه ومنه وفتح باب التوبة - الخ

Ending: وتعدده وسهواز... يرون آيد - واقع

ff. 287, ll. 15, S. 8.9×6.4/22.6×16.2 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2660

F. 471.

Another copy of the same in 44 bābs.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 296, ll. 15, S. 8.5×5.8/21.6×14.6 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, by Fath Muḥammad, on 24 Šafar 1066/13 December, 1655.

Brownish glossy paper. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

2661

F. 47/2.

Another copy of the same containing Part III, from poor rate (مستقرقات) to miscellaneous topics (زكوة).

Beginning: باید دانستن که زکوة دادن فریضه است - الخ

Ending: ایشان از بیضا میر صل الله علیه و سلم بطلب یاد گرفته اند

ff. 262, ll. 15, S. 8.5×5.8/21.6×14.6 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, by Fath Muḥammad, on 2 Rabi' I, 1067/10 November, 1656.

Brownish glossy paper. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

2662

F. 48. شرح صلاة مسعودی

SHARH-E-ŠALĀT-E-MAS'ŪDĪ

A commentary on Part I of the same, compiled by a learned person who has introduced Quranic verse and traditions to explain the points in the text.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذي أعز الله والعلما... أما بعد جئني كريد
جمع كتبه ابن مسائل - الخ

Ending: از برای آنکه تا پاک و پاک آئند شود

ff. 352, ll. 16 or 17, S. 8.9×6.5/22.4×16.2 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, by Mullā 'Alī Muḥammad b. Fath Muḥammad, A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

Seals: 1. Abūlā Nawāb, 1152.

2. Muḥammad Aḥsanu'llah, 1180.

2663

F. 22. خيرة الفقهاء وحجة الفصل.

1. KHIARATU'L-FUQAHA WA HUIJATU'L-FUDALA

A collection of complicated and difficult points (مسائل) of fiqh compiled by 'Alāu'd-dīn 'Umar Bukhārī, after referring one hundred and eight books, (list on f. 3).

The work is dedicated to Sulṭān Nawāz. Baig, who is shown as the king of Khurāsān and Irāq, and ruled over a territory from Egypt to the Oxus. In the preface the author states that after A. H. 195, which should read 695/1296, the condition of Muslims had deteriorated so much that [the Jews and the Christians openly suppressed them with the result that the Muslims were obliged to disown the faith. Eventually Sulṭān Nawāz Baig did his best to revive the lost glory of the Muslims. His capital became the seat of learning, and his power brought him people from the surrounding countries who professed afresh their allegiance to Islam, and acknowledged him as their Sovereign. Since the learned had easy access to the Court, the author wrote this book for presentation to the Sulṭān.

Beginning: الحمد لله... چون از د تعالى بعد از تاريخ هجرت مسطوى
صل الله عليه وسلم صدونود و پنجسال خواست كه - الخ

Ending: جميع مسلمان علم رانى اهل فضيلت كردان، اللهم اغفرلى...
إنيك على كل شئ قدير

Besides the above work this copy contains:

2. A Fatwā, (on ff. 55-62).

Hayātu'l-Arwāh fi Taḥqīq Bal'i'l-Amā wa'l-'Abid, is the heading of this fatwā by Muḥammadu'l-Qā'im. The issue was that an inhabitant of Ahmādābād by name Allāh Raḡīl, daughter of Ḥāfiẓ Khān b. Sulṭān Khān was given by her father, due to famine, to a person called Bhāi Myān for bringing her up. On Bhāi Myān's death, his relatives handed her over to a slave-dealer called Babta, who named her Kanakā or Gangā, and sold her to Shaikh Kamāl, a new convert to Islam, for Rs. 62. 00. Now Shaikh Kamāl made her to lead an immoral life for four years. During this period Gangā saved Rs. 62. 00 from her earnings and paid back Shaikh Kamāl, and claimed her right to live as a free woman, and away from his company. When the case was referred to the Mufti the judgement was pronounced against her claim.

The compiler has quoted extracts from Arabic works against this judgement.

Beginning: الحمد لله المولى المعتم الوهاب، الحق الملمم السداد - الخ

Ending: فان الإنسان يساق بالطبع إلى النسيان
وانه هو الهادى الحافظ عن الخطى والخطايا والطغيان

ff. 62. ll. 22 to 36. S. 8.3×5.1"/21.0×13.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by Qādir Qulī, on 21 Jumāda II, 1172/19 February, 1759, at Sūrat.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seals: Zubdatu'l-'Ulamā Shaiḡu'l-Islām Khān, 1189.

ترجمة العلماء شيخ الإسلام خان - 1189

Autograph of Zafar 'Alī Baig.

Ref: IvASB. 1024.

2664

F. 11.

ترجمة كنز الدقائق

TARJAMA-E-KANZU'D-DAQĀ'IQ

A Persian paraphrase by Naḡrullah b. Jamāl a'l-'Izdi, surnamed a'l-Kirmānī, on the Arabic work on Hanafite fiqh, Kanzu'd-Daqā'iq of Abū'l-Barkāt 'Abdullāh b. Aḥmad b. Maḥmūd a'n-Nasafī, surnamed Ḥafīẓu'd-dīn, (d. 710 or 712/1310 or 1311).

Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى اوضح مناهج الشريعة والسلام...
كتاب الطهارة قرايى وضو شستن روى - الخ

Ending: ويكسىهم عمر را بود

ff. ii + 147. ll. 23. S. 10.1×6.7; 7.3×3.9"/25.2×16.8; 18.4×9.8 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Ordinary 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Ref: EIO. 2575-2579; IvASB. 1026-1030; Bk. 1231-1233.

165

2665

F. 10.

Another copy of the same, defective by a folio in the beginning. First two folios from a different work. Notes at the end.

Beginning: abruptly. الطهارة، فرائض وضو شستن وروی است - البغ

Ending: as usual.

ff. ii+255+2. ll. 17. 19. or 7. S. 7.5×4.6*/19.0×11.8 cms.

Written in two different hands, in clear nasta'liq and nashk. The latter by Sharifu'd-dīn Muhammad. A late 12th cent. copy.

Headings in red. Worm holes. Fairly good condition. Bound.

2666

F. 12.

Another copy of the same, defective at the end.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: abruptly. و تقه می کند بی امر قاضی ضامن شود،
و او اتفاقاً ما عندهما - البغ

ff. 155. ll. 19 or 23. S. 9.9×5.5*/25.0×14.0 cms.

Written in three different hands, and in ordinary nasta'liq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2667

تویر المنار

TANWIRU'L-MANĀR

A Persian commentary by 'Abdu'l-'Alī Muḥammad b. Niḡamuddin Muḥammad a'l-Anṣārī, on Nasafi's famous Arabic work (Manāru'l-Anwār) on Hanafite Uṣūl-u'l-Fiqh. The commentary is dedicated to 'Abdu'l-Ghaffār Khān Thābit Jung of Arkāt.

The work begins with a short introduction in Arabic followed by the commentary.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذي أحكم أصول الشريعة... الحمد لله الذي

هدانا إلى الصراط المستقيم، تمام حمد - البغ

Ending: الحمد لله الذي أحكم أصول الشريعة...

بیس هوج محرم باین مباح شود ورنه با آن معامله مباح است الحمد لله...
و احضایه اجمعین

ff. 138. ll. 24. S. 12.4×8.5*/31.2×21.4 cms

Written in clear nashk and shikast-nasta'liq, by Shaikh Karam 'Alī, on 19 Jumāda I. 1241/30 December, 1825.

Rubrications. Worm holes, repaired. Fairly good condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

2668

فوائد محمود خانی

F. 55.

FAWĀ'ID-E-MAHMŪD KHĀNĪ

A collection of complicated and difficult points (مسائل) of fiqh dedicated to Maḥmūd Khān Sultān. The compiler whose name is not given was a disciple of Pir Naṣru'd-dīn Chirāgh-e-Dehle, (d. 757/1356).

Beginning: حمد بی حد و ثنائی بی عدد مر آثار بدکاران

را که بصنع قدیم و حکمت مستقیم - البغ

Ending: یا گفت خدای برین دروغ تو پرکت کند،

این سخن نزدیک بکفر است

ff. 58. ll. 15. S. 8.1×4.9*/20.8×12.4 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, by 'Abdu'l-Ma'ālī b. Shaikh 'Abdu'l-Hakīm of Bihār, on 24 Šafar, 1096/20 January, 1685.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. Mirza Muḥammad Muḥsin 'Alī Khān, 1203.

میرزا محمد حسن علی خان - ۱۲۰۳

2. Rāfi' u'd-Daulah, 1214.

رفیع الدوله - ۱۲۱۴

2669

فتاوی قراخانی

Fat. 6.

FATĀWĪ-E-QARĀKHĀNĪ

A well-known treatise on Hanafite fiqh compiled by Ṣadru'd-dīn Ya'qūb Muḥaffar Kirmānī, and Qabūl Qarākhān. It is dedicated to Firūz Shāh Taghāiq III (752-790/1351-1388).

This copy is left incomplete at the end. Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: حمد و سپاس و ثناء بی قیاس سر علیہ مطلق و ملک برحق - الخ

Ending: سبکة غیر نافذہ فاراد آن یجمل

f. iii + 345. ll. 17 to 26. S. 9.6 × 5.7 / 24.2 × 14.4. cms.

Written in a few different hands, in ordinary naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Headings in red. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: E.I.O. 2971; Iv ASB 1034; IVC 356.

2670

فقه باری

F. 54.

FIQH-E-BĀBURI

A treatise on fiqh compiled by Nūru'd-dīn b. Quṭbu'd-dīn b. Aḥmad b. Zainu'd-dīn a'l-Khūwāfi, by the orders of Zahiru'd-dīn Muḥammad Bābur Pādshāh (899-937/1494-1530) and dedicated to him (f. 3). The work is based on seven famous works:—Hidāya, Kāfi, Sharḥ-e-Wiqāya, Sharḥ-e-Mulḥ-ṭaṭar-e-Wiqāya, Khazāna, Khulāsa, and Fatāwī-e-Qāḍī Khānī.

The work is divided into five usual kitābs (Parts) and sub-divided into bābs, faṣls, etc.,

i. Tahārat, on f. 6; ii. Ṣalāt, on f. 65; iii. Zakāt, on f. 192v,

iv. Ṣawm, on f. 221; and v. Hajj, on f. 235.

List of contents in the beginning.

Prescriptions at both ends.

Beginning:

مندوب ترین فرضی که فقهای دین پروردگار

سالکان مسالك دینی و اجتهاداتند - الخ

Ending:

از ظلمات ظلم و بدعت اثر باقی نگذار، اله

علی کل شیء قدیر... یا ارحم الراحمین

f. iv + 261 = 265. ll. 17. S. 8.7 × 5.2 / 22.1 × 13.1. cms.

Written in clear shikast-nasta'liq on 15 Sha'bān, 1178/7 February, 1765.

Rubrications. Worm holes, repaired. Bound.

Ref: Bk. 1227.

2671

مختار الاختیار علی مذهب المختار

F. 60.

MUKHTARU'L-IKHTIYĀR 'ALĀ MADHHABIL-MUKHTĀR

A treatise on the rules and regulations pertaining to the office of the Qāḍī (Judge), compiled by Qhiyāth u'l-Husainī, (or Ikhtiyāru'd-dīn Husainī Herātī (d.c. 928/1522).

The work is divided into three mubḥaṭh (Parts).

Part I, on rules governing the post of the Qāḍī, on f. 3.

میست اول در بیان آداب و رسوم قضاء و حکام و آنچه از توابع آنست از شرائط و احکام

Part II, on documents missing. مبحث دوم در ذکر شروط از حجج و وثایق و آنچه بدان احتیاج است از قیود و دقائق

Part III, on Court fees, registers, etc., on f. 157 (l. 87 existing).

مبحث سیوم در بیان محاصل و سجلات و ما يتعلق بها من النی و الإتیات

This copy is defective by 70 folios according to original pagination (ff. 61 to 130 are missing) and ff. 160 to end are by a later hand.

Beginning: خطبة الكتائب، كريم حجة فاطمة لم تثبت فاق بطغرا - الخ

Ending: و آن بطریقی است که ما نوشتیم - و الله اعلم بحقیقة الحال

ff. 175-70 = 105. ll. 17 to 21. S. 10.5 x 7.4" / 26.6 x 18.6 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. A late 18th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Poor condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Ref: Iv ASB 1035; IVC 357.

2672

Fat. 3.

فتاوی امینیہ

FATĀWĪ-E-AMĪNĪYĀ

A treatise on the usual topics of fiqh, compiled by Muḥammad Amin b. 'Abdullah (in this copy, and 'Ubaidu'llah in other two), a'l-Mu'nābādī. It was compiled after 948/1541.

Notes at both ends.

Beginning: یادداشتا للفضل علینا بتوفیق حامدک، و یابسطا لأبدیننا تتمیم - الخ

Ending: و صلی الله علی سیدنا محمد و آلہ اجمعین و کرام الأصحاب

ff. 135+1. ll. 27. S. 7.2 x 4.8" / 18.2 x 12.1 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq, by Sher Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Ṣalāh b. 'Uḥmān b. Maṣṣūr Quljīn, in 1003/1595.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: Iv ASB 1036.

2673

Fat. 2.

Another copy of the same, with notes at both ends.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 165. ll. 15. S. 8.6 x 5.4" / 21.8 x 13.5 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, in Jumāda I, 1070/ October, 1668.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2674

Fat. 1.

Another copy of the same with notes at both ends.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. iii+186. ll. 15. S. 10.0 x 5.9" / 25.1 x 14.8 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by Ḥājī Rashīd b. Shāliḥ Dost Muḥammad, at Aurangābād. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2675

F. 33.

رساله صیدیه

RISĀLA-E-ṢAĪDIYĀH

A treatise on the legal and religious aspects of hunting and fishing and the training of dogs, hawks and other such animals and birds for shikār, compiled by an anonymous person. It also deals with the lawfulness of the flesh of such animals.

The work is divided into twelve faḥls and a khātima which begins from f. 23 and contains names in alphabetical order.

Beginning :

بهترین طایر با فال مبارک دبال که طیران کند در هوای
ایندا آمدنی بال - الخ

Ending :

و خون بر نوع برانجا کنند موی زیادی بر نیاید و چشم
صلاح یابد - و الله اعلم

ff. 63, ll. 13. S. 6.9×4.4; 4.7×2.7*/17.4×11.2; 11.9×6.9 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, in *Ḥilḥajja* 660f November, 1553.

Good 'unwān. Red ruled borders. Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal: *Ḥulām Muḥammad*.

عمود چون ابا غلام محمد است

Ref: Iv ASB 1042, IvC 622.

2676

F. 28.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 85, ll. 11. S. 8.4×4.4; 4.0×2.6*/17.1×10.9; 10.1×6.5 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq and nasta'liq. An early 18th cent. copy.

Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in gold red and blue. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2677

F. 30.

Another copy of the same.

The name of Sulṭān Badī'u-z-Zamān Bahādur Khān is fictitiously introduced in the preface. It is not found in the preceding copies.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 61, ll. 15. S. 8.1×4.4*/20.4×11.0 cms.

Written in good shikast-nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals of Munru'l-Mulk, 1206.

Autograph of Dargāh Qulī when he was Governor of Aurangābād, in 1171.

ایام نظمت خجسته نهاد ... درگاه قلی

2678

Fat. 4.

فقه برهنه

FIQH-E-BARAHNA

A well-known treatise on Hanafite fiqh, compiled by Naṣīru'ddīn Lāhūrī, after 989/1581.

The work is divided into two volumes, and it is also called *Fatāwī-e-Barahana*. Table of contents in the beginning.

Vol. I, ff. Iv-190v, contents bābs 1 to 3.

Beginning: حمد مرخدای جها ترا که بکتابت باوصاف کمال - الخ

Ending: در دل اورا یاد داری یکباری را در کار علی
یکباری را مفید الطالبین

Vol. II, ff. 191-332v, contents bābs 4 to 26.

Beginning: باب اول در زکاة، و فی الحديث: حصوا اموالکم - الخ

Ending: ثم توجه إلى دمشق في سنة عشر و سبعمائة

ff. i+332, ll. 19. S. 9.8×5.6; 6.7×3.4*/24.6×14.3; 17.0×8.3 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by Ashraf Baig Khāfi, on 21 Jumāda II, 42 Jūlūs ('Ālamgirī) = 1110/ 15 December, 1698.

Ordinary 'unwāns at the beginning of each volume. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Poor condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Ref: Iv ASB 1037. Bk. 1226.

Fol. 5.

Another copy of the same, with notes and tables of the contents in the beginning.

Vol. I, ff. 1v-206.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending:

کافی الحیرة مکر سوار و هتکام دعا روی قبله کند

Vol. II, ff. 206v-324.

Beginning: باب چهارم در بیان زکاة و فی الحديث: حصنوا اموالکم بالزکاة

Ending: as usual.

ff. vi+324. ll. 17. S. 10.4×5.9; 7.7×3.7²/26.3×15.0; 19.4×9.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by Šiddiq b. Muḥammad Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad Hasan a'g-Šiddiqi on 3 Rabi' I, 1124/30 March, 1712, during the reign of Bahādur Shāh I, at the Port of Sūrat.

Red ruled borders. Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

F. 57.

مجموعة خانی فی عز المکانی

MAJMU'A-E-KHĀNĪ FĪ 'IZZIL-MAKĀNĪ

A treatise on fiqh based on well-known works, compiled by Kamāl b. Karīm (probably Kamālū'ddīn Karīm Nāguri). The work is dedicated to 'Izzū'ddīn Ulugh Qutluḡ Khān (bin) Bahrām Khān whose identity could not be established.

Beginning: حمد و سپاس مہ بادشاہی را کہ دار الملک دولت آباد

نام نہادہ اوست - الخ

Ending: دم یدم اون طعام درہر کاسہ یک ہزار یعنی یک سجدہ

و اللہ اعلم بالصواب

ff. 213. ll. 17 to 19. S. 8.9×5.1²/22.4×12.9 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by Shujā'at Khān, in 1098/1686.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal: Qāḍī Muḥammad Qiyāma'ddīn, 1161. قاضی محمد قیام الدین - 1161

Ref: E. I. O. 2572-2574; Iv ASB 1033, Bk. 1228.

F. 58.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 199. ll. 17. S. 8.5×5.4²/21.5×13.7 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. A few folios at both ends by a later hand. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

F. 1. اثار الشوق والغرام إلى حج بيت الله الحرام

ATHĀRATU'SH SHAUQ WA'L GHARĀM ILĀ HAJJIL
BAITILLĀHITL-HARĀM

A treatise describing the rituals and observance laid down for pilgrims to the holy cities of Mecca and Madina, compiled in 1030/1621, by Shāh Muḥammad a'l-Makkī.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, three bābs and a ḥatima. It was undertaken with a view to gain the patronage of Sulṭān Ibrāhīm 'Ādī Shāh II of Bijāpūr who was of Sunnite faith.

A few Persian verse at the end.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذي جعل البيت . . . أما بعد ،
هذه عجالة في مناسك الحج من كل فح - الخ

Ending: هذا ما قصدنا من بيان المناسك لطالب الحج والعمرة
والناسك ، وحرر ذلك وتم - الخ

ff. 60. ll. 15. S. 7.7×4.5; 5.4×2.6*/19.4×11.2; 13.6×6.5 cms.

Written in good naskh, in Rabi' I, 1030/January, 1621.

Good 'unwān. Gold ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains.
Worm holes repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

An autograph copy.

A rare work.

2683

F. 64.

مفتاح الصلاة

MIFTĀḤU'Ṣ-ṢALĀT

A treatise on the details of prayers and other observances connected therewith. According to the colophon the author Shaikh Faṭḥ Muḥammad Burhānpūrī b. Mas'ūm al-Aulā' Shaikh 'Isa (Jundallah), completed this work in his own hand in Dhilbijā' 1061/November, 1651.

Notes, and a few ghazals at the end: one by Maula Ghānī Qalandar, and the other by Khwāja Abū Ismā'il 'Abdu'llah.

Beginning: الحمد لله . . . بدان تائیک بخت کند ترا حق تعالی که
دانستن فرض الخ

Ending: این قدر بجهت عمل کا فی است - والله الموفق والمعين
ff. 111. ll. 19. S. 7.8×4.2*/19.6×10.6 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by Shaikh Ismā'il b. Ilyās Qādiri, on 4 Rabi' I, 3 Julūs (Muḥammadshāhi) = 1134/12 December, 1721.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals: 1. 'Aṭā.

2. Muḥammad Umūd.

3. Shaikh Ismā'il bin Shaikh Ilyās. شيخ إسماعيل ابن شيخ إيلياس

Ref: EIO. 2587; IvASB. 1039; IvC. 358; Bk. 1234.

2684

F. 59.

مجموع سلطاني

MAJMO'U-E-SULTĀNĪ

A collection of questions and answers on complicated of religious practices, compiled by an anonymous person. The work is arranged in 25 bābs.

Beginning: الحمد لله . . . بدانکه این کتاب در بیان مسائل فقه
عیادات - الخ

Ending: قیمت عمر و خوک و مهر مثل - کذا فی الکافی

ff. 166. ll. 11. S. 5.8×3.9*/14.8×9.8 cms.

Written in ordinary shikast-nasta'liq. A late 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Headings in red upto f. 111, and thereafter spacings left blank. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Ref: EIO. 2551; IvASB. 1046; IvC. 359.

2685

F. 38

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 132. ll. 13. S. $7.4 \times 4.5^*/18.6 \times 11.2$ cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by Allāh Bakhsh b. Dindār Khān, on 13 Rabi' I, 1155/7 May, 1742.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Poor condition. Bound.

2686

رسائل فقه

F. 75.

RASĀ'L-E-FIQH

This copy contains two works:

1. Risāla-e-Fiqh (ll. 1-8).

A collection of questions and answers, incomplete from the beginning. The compiler's name is not given.

Beginning: abruptly. باب دوم در بیان احویه مسائل چهل و چهارم - الخ

Ending: و باز آن دیگر کشتی را آرد، باز هر دو پیر گذرند - و الله اعلم

2. Mushkūlatu'l-Fiqh (ff. 8v-16v).

Another collection of questions and answers compiled by Ahmad b. Hamid surnamed Niḡām. It deals with intricate points of fiqh and is divided into six bābs.

Beginning: الحمد لله ذي العزة والبقا... سوال اگر ترا پرسند می دی در صبح صادق - الخ

Ending: برین مجنون نمی آید زراع شرع تقوی
جواب این جمله را گفتند از تائید ربانی

ff. 16. ll. 22. S. $7.1 \times 4.7^*/18.0 \times 11.9$ cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, in Dhūhajja, 1033/ September, 1624 at Burhānpūr.

Rubrications. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

2687

تیسیر الاحکام

F. 21.

TAISIRU'L-AHKAM

A short treatise on fiqh based on the Glorious Qur'an and the Traditions, compiled by Shihāb Shams 'Umar. The work was written for Ashraf Khān (d. 1097/1686) who was the son of Islām Khān Rūmī.

It is divided into four bābs.

Beginning:

حمدوافرو نای متکثر مر حضرت
ممدیت دو ابلال جل جلاله - الخ

Ending:

محاسن ارا یسبح وتلیل... ختم کند مجلس
بغیر باشد... بیعناک اللهم... رب العالمین

ff. 136. ll. 9. S. $8.0 \times 4.6^*/20.2 \times 11.6$ cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

Ref: E.I.O. 2595 and 2596.

2688

F. 20.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ll. 56. ll. 11. S. $8.5 \times 4.9^*/21.5 \times 12.4$; 14.1×7.5 cms.

Written in clear shikast-nasta'liq, by Shaiḡh Waliu'llah surnamed Muḥammad Yūsuf and Shaiḡh 'Aḡmatu'llah, on 13 Ramaḡān 1171/21 May, 1758.

Red ruled borders. Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Poor condition. Not bound.

Seal: Shaiḡh 'Aḡmatu'llah, 1171.

شیخ عظمت الله - 1171

2689

F. 72/1.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 36, ll. 15. S. 9.0x5.0"/23.0x12.6 cms.

Written in clear shikast-nasta'liq. A middle 13th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

2690

مرآة المصلي

F. 62.

MIRĀTU'L-MUṢALLI

A short treatise on elementary rules of fiqh in 20 bābs, compiled by an anonymous person.

Beginning: الحمد لله ... بدان أيدك الله تعالى في الدارين - كه - الخ

Ending: غير اینها همه سنت است و ادب حج است -
الحمد لله أولا و آخرآ . . . عهد و آه اجمعین

ff. 14, ll. 9 to 11. S. 7.5x4.6; 5.8x3.5"/18.9x11.6; 14.9x8.9 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Binding damaged.

Ref: Iv ASB 1043-1045; Bk. 1243.

2691

ترغيب الصلاة

F. 17

TARGHĪBU'Ṣ ṢALĀT

A treatise on prayers.

The work is based on traditions and famous works on fiqh. It is divided into 66 faṣls.

الحمد لله الذى جعل الصلاة وسيلة إلى النجاة . . .

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم تعالى ودرود - الخ

Ending: چهار با این حقیقه است سرکین و غیره

ff. 268, ll. 16 or 17. S. 9.4x5.5"/23.8x14.0 cms.

Written in ordinary script. A late 12th cent. copy.

A few folios at both ends damaged but subsequently repaired. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: Munfrū'l-Mulk, 1206.

منیر الملک - ۱۲۰۶

Ref: E.I.O. 2608; Bk. 1230.

2692

F. 18.

Another copy of the same, older but defective in the beginning by a folio with notes at the end.

Beginning: abruptly. شود و اگر از عهد نماز بیرون نیاید

عذاب دوزخ گرفتار شود - الخ

Ending: اما نزدیک امام شافعی رحمه الله آب منی

بال است خواه ترخواه حشاک . . . برحمتك يا ارحم الراحمین

ff. 185+5, ll. 13 to 16 S. 7.0x4.9"/17.7x12.2 cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.

Preserved in a portfolio.

2693

مرآة المسائل محمد شاهی

F. 61.

MIRĀTU'L-MASĀ'IL-E-MUḤAMMAD SHĀHI

A collection of complicated and difficult points (مسائل) compiled by the orders of the Emperor, Muḥammad Shāh by 'Izzat Allāh

The author was the descendant of Shaikh Bahā'u'ddīn Najam who is alleged to be the founder of the city of Burhānpur, and claimed descent from the second Orthodox Khalīf, Hadrat 'Umar. He had already compiled a bigger work called Munabbihāt-e Muḥammad Shāhī in 1137/1784.

This work is based on the holy Qur'ān, the Traditions, and standard works of fiqh. It is divided into two qisms (parts).

Qism 1, on beliefs, on f. 3v. قسم اول در بیان مسائل اعتقادیه

Qism 2, on religious orders, on f. 7v. قسم دوم در بیان احکام شرعیہ قرعیه

List of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذي علم آيات آدم الأسماء . . .

فول ازين درسته الف ومائة وسبع وثلاثين - الخ
بخطا کرده کافر شود . . . و در جمله خطایا همین حکم است

ff. iv+4-85. ll. 11. S. 8.2×5.9"/20.7×14.9 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, on 21 Šafar, 1259/23 March 1843, at Aḥmadnagar.

European paper. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition Bound.

2694

أساس المصلی

F. 5.

ASĀSU'L-MUṢALLI

A short treatise on prayers compiled by Badar Rukn Sanbādī.

Beginning: الحمد لله . . . بدان - أسعدك الله تعالى
فی الدارين - که در فتاوی کبری - الخ

Ending: و چون باتیمم نمازی گذار و آب یافت تیمم دور شود

ff. 15. ll. 11. S. 8.3×5.7"/21.1×14.3 cms.

Written in bad script, on 21 Rabi'at-ta' 1165/19 September, 1752.

Dampness stains. Inter margins repaired. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

2695

فرائض ارتضائیہ

F. 51.

FARĀ'ID-E-IRTADĀ'IYAH

A popular treatise on Muslim laws of inheritance and partition compiled in 1226/1811, by Muḥammad Irtidā' 'Alī Khān Bahādur, Mufti of Madras Presidency.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, a few faṣls and a khātima. This copy is made from a printed copy and contains a foreword by Ḥasan 'Alī a'l-Māhili on pp. I and II. Marginal notes.

Beginning: فرض عین است حمد ایزد پاک + که نصیبی ز علم داد بچاک
... اما بعد این رساله است موسومہ بفرائض ارتضائیہ - الخ

Ending: و اگر انصاف از دو دینار بود جاری است

کلا یعنی علی التدریب فی علی الحساب . . . والله تعالی اعلم بالصواب

ff. ii+30. ll. 17. S. 10.0×7.0"/27.2×7.6 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'liq. A late 13th cent. copy.

2666

احکام الحيوان

F. 2.

AḤKĀMU'L-ḤAIWĀN

A short treatise on all animals that are lawful or forbidden for eating by the Muslims, based on all the four schools of the Sunnites, by Faṣḥuddīn, Qāḍī of Nellore.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, two bābs, two faṣls and a khātima. Muqaddima, on the definition of animals (حيوان) on f. 1v.

Bāb, 1, on all animals of the land, on f. 2

Bāb, 2, on all animals of the sea, on f. 19v.

Faṣl, 1, on laws relating to all reptiles and (زواحف وحشرات الارض)

insects on f. 11v.

Faṣl 2, on the general rule for all animals, on f. 12v.

Kāṭima, on laws governing sacrifice and hunting (ذبیح وصيد) on f. 15v.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى خلق الحيوانات... أما بعد،

این رساله لطیفه مشتمل بر بیان احکام حیات و حرمت
و کراهیت حیوانات - الخ

Ending: حرره و پیشه خود کردانیدن نیز مکروه گفته اند

ff. 17 ll. 17. S. 8.2×5.5; 6.6×4.1* 20.6×13.8; 16.8×10.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. A late 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Ruled borders. Dampness stains. Good condition.
Bound.

Printed in Madras in 1240/1825.

2697

F. 73.

احکام الصلاة

AḤKĀMU'Ṣ-SALĀT

A treatise on the elementary principles of Islamic faith and namāz composed by an anonymous author in the form of questions and answers.

Beginning: حمد متوافر و ثناء متکثر من حضرت بی نیازى مرا که - الخ

Ending: و بعد زان فاتحه دهد و دعای مغفرت میست بخواند

ff. 47. ll. 11. S. 7.8×6.0*/19.8×15.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, on 22 Muḥarram, 1247/3 July, 1831.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: Iv ASB 1094.

2698

F. 39/1. رساله پنج کلمه و ادعیات ضروری

RISĀLA-E-PANJ KALIMA WA-AD'YĀT-E-ḌURŪRI

A short treatise on the five principles of Islam and other short prayers compiled by Allāh Wāle Ṣāhib.

Beginning: الحمد لله... أما بعد، میگوید خبر خواهم مسلمان که درین زمانه
در میان پنج کلمه - الخ

Ending: چنانچه بنده حق گفته است - کذا فی حصن الحصین

ff. 20. ll. 11. S. 8.9×6.0*/22.4×15.1 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by Bibahā Jung Bahādur, on 21 Shawwāl 1265/9 September, 1849, at Zafarābād.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Not Bound.

2699

F. 52.

فرائض الأعظمیه

FARĀ'IDU'L-A'ẒAMİYAH

A treatise on laws of inheritances compiled by A'zam'u'd-din, during the reign of Afghān'u'd-Daulah Āṣif Jah V (1273-1285/1857-1869), the Nizām of Hyderabad, when Sir Sālār Jung Mukhtār'u'l-Mulk was the Prime Minister and Mukarramu'd-Daulah, Minister-in-charge of Judicial Department.

Arabic preface ends on f. 4v and the work begins from onwards in Persian.

Beginning: الحمد لوارث الأرض والسماء... أما بعد، يقول العبد
المخلص بحمد الله المتین - الخ

Ending: و بعض ازين اموات از بعض وارث نمی شوند و همین
است مذهب مختار... و علی آه و اصحاب اهل الشرف و الکرامه

ff. 78. ll. II. S. 9.1×6.3"/22.9×15.9 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq' on Rabi' 1281/ August, 1864, at Hydrābād.

Coloured paper. Headings in blue. A few worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

A work of local interest in which the collector's ancestor is highly praised.

2700

منهاج العدالة

F. 69.

MINHĀJU'L-'ADĀLAT

A short treatise pertaining to judicial matters in the light of fiqh, compiled by Muḥammad Sa'id b. Qāḍī'u'l-Mulk Badru'd-Daūlah Shīghat-u'llah a'l-Madrāsī.

The work was dedicated to Muḥtārū'l-Mulk Sīr Sālār Jung the then Prime Minister of Hydrābād and grandfather of the Collector.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, five bābs and a Khātima as under :-

Muqaddima, on justice, on f. 3. مقدمه بر عدل و انصاف

Bāb I, on major crimes, on ff. 11. باب اول در بیان حدود

Bāb II, on reprimands, on f. 22v. باب دوم در بیان تہذیر

Bāb III, on forbidden acts, on f. 28v. باب سوم در جنایات

Bāb IV, on compensation for wrong done, on f. 34. باب چهارم در دیت

Bāb V, on those who pay the compensation, on f. 40. باب پنجم در عاقله

Khātima on correct application of laws and award of justice illustrated by several anecdotes, on f. 41v.

Beginning:

سیاس فراوان و ثنای بی پایان شایان مالک الملکی کہ

نظام عالم را بدل - الخ

Ending:

خدا و رسول و مؤمنان را وصل الله علی خیر خلقہ محمد

و آله و صحبه وسلم

ff. i+47. ll. 9. S. 7.7×5.8"/19.5×14.6 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. on 26 Rabi' II, 1248/25 August, 1867.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Autograph copy presented by the author to the Collector's grandfather.

2701

خمسة محبوب شاہی

F. 26.

KHAMSA-E-MAḤBŪB SHĀHĪ

A short treatise on the five principles of Islam, compiled in 1290/1873, by Shāh 'Abdu'llah Mashsha Qādirī. It was written for the young Niẓām, Mir Maḥbūb 'Alī Khān Āṣif Jah VI (1285-1329/1869-1911), when he was seven years old, and is dedicated to the Niẓām.

Beginning:

ابدای محمد معبود و علام بنای اسلام است و اختتام

تحت سرور آن - الخ

Ending:

سال تالیفش چه خوش آمد ز روی بادگار -

نعمه محبوب شاه والی ملک دکن

ff. 20. ll. 13. S. 13.1×8.2; 9.3×4.8"/33.2×26.2; 23.6×12.1 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Gaudy 'unwān. Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Good condition. Bound.

Illustrated with calligraphic panels and drawings.

2702

مسائل فقه

Fat. 7.

MASĀIL-E-FIQH

A collection of notes on fiqh, compiled by person whose name is not given. At the end the compiler states that he has collected them for his sister's son Shaikh Ahmad b. Sulaimān.

Beginning: الحمد لله ... بدانکه نیک بخت کند ترا خدای تعالی که - الخ

Ending: این قدر بجهت عمل کا فست - و لقه الموفق و المعین الواق

ff. 107, ll. 13. S. 9.8 × 7.9; 6.2 × 4.1"/24.6 × 19.9; 15.8 × 10.3 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. A late 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

2703

(رساله در فقه)

F. 35.

(RISĀLA DAR FIQH)

A short treatise by an anonymous person, defective in the beginning by three folios. From original pagination ff. 6 and 7 are also missing. The work is divided into 5 bābs. Each bāb sub-divided into faḡls.

Bāb 1, missing.

Bāb 2, on abstaining from sin, on f. 10v. باب دوم در اجتناب از گناه

Bāb 3, on divine worship, on f. 13. باب سوم در عبادات

Bāb 4, on detestable acts on f. 39v. باب چهارم در بیان محظورات و مکروهات

Bāb 5, on good manners on f. 41v. باب پنجم در بیان آداب و اخلاق

Beginning: abruptly. سوال در صفت ایمان یعنی آمدن نافه - الخ

Ending: سبحان ربك رب العزة عما يصفون ... رب العالمين

ff. 55-5 = 59. ll. 17. S. 7.4 × 3.8; 5.0 × 2.0"/18.7 × 9.4; 12.6 × 5.0 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Poor condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

2704

رساله در فقه

F. 36.

(RISĀLA DAR FIQH)

A short treatise explaining the couplets embodying 130 points (مستله) and three other couplets each letter of which throws light on important points worth committing to memory for daily routine of a devout Muslim.

The work is preceded by surās ix to cxiv of the Glorious Qur'ān.

Beginning: الحمد لله ... بدان تا نیکبخت کند ترا خدای تعالی که

دانش فرض برعاقب و بالغ - الخ

Ending: آمین گفتن خفیه بعد از تمامی فاتحه

ff. ii + 3, ll. 9. S. 8.1 × 4.6"/20.3 × 11.5 cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

2705

فرهنگ فقه

F. 53.

FARHANG-E-FIQH

A tabulated list of animals in Arabic with their meanings in Persian with four columns for the four schools of Sunnites-Hanafī, Shāfi'ī, Mālikī and Hanbalī, giving against each animal whether it is "Halāl" permissible or "Harām" forbidden. Notes on some, where there is difference of opinion.

Beginning: جدول در بیان احکام حلت و حرمت و کراهت

حيوانات - الخ

Ending: باقی همگی مکروه است - حرام

ff. 7. ll. 7 Columns S. 7.9×6.7; 5.9×4.5*/19.8×14.5; 15.0×11.3 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. A late 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Red ruled borders. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

2706

قواعد نماز و وضو

F. 56.

QAWĀ'ID-E-NAMĀZ WA WAḌŪ

A short treatise on ablution and prayers, by an anonymous person.

Beginning: ترتیب: وضو و اولاً پنجه های هر دودست

سه مرتبه بشوید - الخ

Ending: و بتلاک الحمد گفتن و باقی همه مستحبات و آداب است

ff. 13. ll. 8. S. 8.0×5.7*/20.3×14.4 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. and naskh. A late 13th cent. copy.

European bluish grey paper. Rubrications. Worm holes. Good condition. Not bound.

2073

مستند

مستند

2707

ii. SHIITES

نیل المرام

NAILUL-MARĀM

A treatise on fiqh compiled by Rahīm b. Ma'rūf.

This work is of the period of Shāh Ismā'īl Safawī, (906-930/1500-1524), who is praised as the liberator of Qūrāsān from the yoke of the Sunnites :-

Beginning: حمد وافر و ثناء متکثر حضرت خانی راکه - الخ

Ending: بر آدمی ذکر و روائت واقع مشود

ff. 385. ll. 11. S. 7.4×5.4*/19.0×14.0 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'liq. on 26 Sha'hān, 1037/7 August, 1686.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals :- 1. Muḥammad Mir.

یا محمد میر

2. 'Alī Naqī.

یا امام علی النقی

3. Yā Ṣāhibu'z-Zamān Adriknī.

یا صاحب الزمان ادرکنی

4. Ṣafī Qulī.

صافی قلی

5. Ṣafī Qulī.

صافی قلی زجان شده غلام شاه صافی -

Ref: K. H. 3370.

2708

رسائل فقه

F. 14.

RASĀ'IL-E-FIQH

This copy contains two works :-

1. Tarjamatu'l-Ja'farīyah (ترجمه الجعفریه) on ff. 1v-35v.

Persian paraphrase of a treatise pertaining to namāz, compiled in 917/1511, by 'Alī b. 'Abdu'l-'Alī a'l-Kakrī (a'l-Kurkī), (d. 945/1538), translated by Abu'l-Ma'ālī b. Badru'ddīn a'l-Ḥasan a'l-Ḥusainī.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, a few bābs and a khātima.

Beginning: الحمد لله ... چون رساله مشهور رساله جعفریه که از جمعه تصانیف - الخ

Ending: رب اجعل سعينا مشكورا وعملا مبرورا - والسلام والإكرام

2. Alfīyah Fārsī (الفیه فارسی) on ff. 36v-48v.

Another Persian paraphrase of a similar work by Muḥammad b. Makki, (d. 786/1384). The translator's name is not given.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, three faḡls and a khātima.

Beginning: الحمد لله ... اما بعد این رساله است فارسی الفیه که در بیان واجبات نماز - الخ

Ending: قضا در خارج وقت می باشد و ایشان را وقت معین نیست - والسلام

ff. 48, ll. 17 S. 10.0 × 5.9"/25.6 × 15.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, on 2 Rajab, 1094/17 June, 1683.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Ref: 1. Bk. 1250.

2. K. H. 276.

2709

F.I. 58.

شرح شرائع الإسلام

SHARḤ-E-SHARĀ'U'L-ISLĀM

Persian paraphrase of, and commentary on Sharḥi' u'l-Islām, the Arabic treatise on fiqh of Najmuddīn a'l-Hillī, (d. 676/1278), compiled by Zaynu'ddīn 'Alī, surnamed Shaḥīd-e-Thānī, (d. 966/1559).

The work begins without any preface, and with Kitābu'l-Tahḥirat. This copy is defective at the end.

Beginning: کتاب الطهارة تقدير كلام چنین است ای هذا کتاب الطهارة - الخ

Ending: abruptly. و اگر شرط کند در عقد طعام دادن او را بواسطه حزب او دور

ff. 298, ll. 18 to 21. S. 11.9 × 7.6"/30.4 × 19.4 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'liq. An early 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Ref: K. H. 1844.

2710

سی و هفت باب در بیان واجبات

Aq. 23/2.

SI WA HAFT BĀB DAR BAYĀN-E-WĀJIBĀT

A short treatise of fiqh compiled by Diyān'ddīn b. Sadīd a'l-Jurjānī.

The work is divided into a muqaddima which is treated as a separate work and given the title of 'Aḡā'id-e-Dīnīyah, on ff. Iv-5v, followed by 37 bābs on usual topics.

Beginning: الحمد لله ... اما بعد، چنین گوید فقیر حقیر جانی ضیاء الدین بن سدید الجرجانی - الخ

Ending: طعام دادن هر مسکینی را یک مد - و الله اعلم بالصواب

ff. 37, ll. 21. S. 8.2 × 5.2"/20.8 × 13.2 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, on 1 Rajab, 989/1 August, 1581, at Bijāpūr.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

مجموعه رسائل

(MAJMO' A'-E-RASÄ'IL)

This copy contains the following works:-

1. Si wa Haft Bâb dar Bayân-e-Wājibât, ff. Iv-62.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: الحمد لله... که این رساله ایست مختصر در بیان واجبات
نماز و آنچه پیوسته - الخ

Ending: as usual.

2. 'Aqā'id-e-Dīnyah, on ff. 64v-73.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: بوقوم آن خبر دهد و قوع آن واجب بود

3. Risāla dar Bayân Tāj wa Arkān-e-Mashā'ikh, on ff. 73v-77.

A tract on the interpretation of Tāj (Crown).

Beginning: اما بعد، بدانکه امام معظم و هادی مکرّم
و مرشد خلائق حضرت امام عجد باقر - الخ

Ending: قرآن وقف است و الله اعلم بالصواب

4. Şaigh-e-Nikāb, on ff. 77-78.

Arabic sermon for Shiite marriage, with a few lines in Persian.

Beginning: الحمد لله بحمد و نستعينه - الخ

Ending: و ملزم شدم که این مبلغ بتورستام

5. (Risāla-e-'Aqā'id), on ff. 78-80.

A tract on Shiite beliefs.

Beginning: در بیان سنن آدم و روایت است از حضرت امیر المؤمنین - الخ

Ending: جواب ثمره شریعت و نما و غیره طریقت نما و تحریر حقیقت بقا است

6. Uşūl-e-Dīn, on ff. 80v-83.

A tract on the five principles of Shiite faith.

Beginning: الحمد لله... بدانکه اصول دین پنج است - الخ

Ending: بقیه نمی باید نوشتن

7. Jawāhir-nāma, on ff. 62-64; and on margins of ff. 64v-66.

A tract on precious stones, pearls and other minerals.

The work is divided into twelve bâbs:-

1. on diamonds; 2. on sapphire; 3. on ruby; 4. on emerald;
5. on pearl; 6. on turquoise; 7. on bezoar stone; 8. on white amber;
9. on lapis lazuli; 10. on coral; 11. on carnelian; 12. on jade.

Beginning: آغاز نسجه جواهر نامه بر تبيان، سپس اورد تعالى مجموعه
آفرینش جزو کل امتیاز قدرت اوست - الخ

Ending: هر که بشم دارد با خود از علت این باشد و رنگ او مدام
سرح بود و هیچ برص در امان باشد ضعف دل را معید
باشد - تحت

ff. 83, ll. 15. S. 8.1 x 3.5; 5.4 x 3.2⁷/20.4 x 13.8; 13.6 x 8.2 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Ibrahim a'l-Makki b. 'Abdu'r-Rahmān a'sh-Shirāzi, in Rajab, 1001/April, 1593, at Mecca.

Good 'unwān. Gold blue ruled borders. Headings in blue or red.
Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and
re-bound.

صيدیه طهما سب صفوی

P. I. 59.

ŞAIDİYA-E-TAHMĀSP ŞAFAWI

A treatise compiled by one, Da'i for Shāh Tahmāsp Şafawī, (930-984/1524-1576). It deals with the legality of hunting, etc., and the meat of such animals.

The work is divided into three bābs and a Khātima.

Beginning: حمد و سپاس بادشاهی را بر سر مرغ دلها - الخ

Ending: برای حفظ نفس برو واجب می شود

ff. 21. ll. 13 to 23. S. 12.3 x 8.0" / 31.6 x 20.6 cms.

Written in careless script, on 12 Šafar, 1252/18 May, 1837.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Paper crumbling to pieces. Poor condition. Bound.

2713

f. 31.

صیدیه

ŠAIDIYAH

A treatise on shikār based on fiqh compiled by Husaini'l-Husaini a't-Tabasī, surnamed Šadr-e-Jahān, who duly compared his work with Shāfi'a and Hānafi laws. He complains however that he could not consult works on Māliki laws.

This work is dedicated to Ibrāhīm Qutb Shāh (957-989/1550-1581) which does not appear to be in order as the propagation of Shiite doctrine by Shāh Tāhir Dakānī took place during the reign of Muḥammad Qulī Qutb Shāh (989-1020/1581-1611). Hence this dedication appears to be fictitious. The name of Ibrāhīm Qutb Shāh is not found in No: 2714.

This work is divided into a muqaddima, ten bābs and a khātima.

Muqaddima, in two faṣls, مقدمه در بیان لغظ و تحقیق و منی کلمه صید

on the work Šaid, on f. 3.

Bāb I, on rules for hunters and religious slaughterers, on f. 4.

باب اول در بیان شروط صید و ذابح

Bāb II, on instruments used by hunters and slaughterers, on f. 5v.

باب دوم در بیان آلات اسطیاد و ذبح

Bāb III, on what to recite while slaughtering, on f. 7.

باب سوم در ذکر تسمیه

Bāb IV, on animals, on f. 8v.

باب چهارم در ذکر حیوانات

Bāb V, on hunting by spear, sword, arrow, etc., on f. 13v.

باب پنجم در ذکر صید کردن بفرز و شمشیر و نیز و بای آلات

Bāb VI, on fishing, on f. 18.

باب ششم در ذکر صید کردن ماهی

Bāb VII, on how the hunters work, on f. 20v.

باب هفتم در بیان آنکه صید و شکاری بچه نوع ملک صیاد میگردی

Bāb VIII, on rules of slaughtering lawful and forbidden on f. 24.

باب هشتم در مسائل ذبح

Bāb IX, on animals, on f. 30.

باب نهم در بیان حالت و حرمت حیوانات

Bāb X, on rules governing the remains of edible touched by animals on f. 35.

باب دهم در بیان سوز و عروق و لعاب دهن حیوانات

Khātima, on names and rules governing animals. The names arranged alphabetically, on f. 36v.

خاتمه در بیان اسمی و احکام حالت و حرمت و کراهت حیوانات

Beginning:

شکر و سپاس بی قیاس و شکر عادت

اساس بادشاهی را سزاوار است که - الخ

Ending:

و خون ربوع بر انجا طلا نمایند دیگر

موی بر نیاید - والسلام والا کرام

ff. 77. ll. 17. S. 10.1 x 5.6; 7.3 x 3.7" / 25.3 x 14.1; 18.4 x 9.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nast'liq, for Aminu'l-Mulk (brother of Muniru'l-Mulk), on 9 Ša'bān, 1231/5 July, 1816.

Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

Ref: Bk. 1251.

2714

F. 32.

Another copy of the same in which the name is given as Qutb Shāh.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 82. ll. 15. S. 7.7×4.8 / 19.6×12.1 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by Murtaḍā Ḥusaini, on 5 Rabi' II, 1248/1 September, 1832.

European paper. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2715

F. 29.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 15. ll. 15. S. 9.5×5.7 / 24.0×14.5 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, by Sayyid Bahādur 'All Naqwi, on 12 Rabi' I, 1263/28 February, 1847, at Daryāpūr.

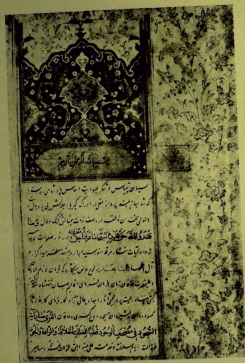
Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2716

F. 1. 15. ترجمه فقه الرضوى

TARJAMA-E-FIQHU'R-RIDWI

A Persian paraphrase of the Arabic work on fiqh ascribed to the eighth Shi'ite Imām, 'All b. Mūsā Riḍā (d. 203/818), and translated by the commands of Sulṭān Muḥammad Qutb Shāh of Golconda. (1020-1035/1116 to 1635), by Muḥammad, better known as Qutb Shāh Qāḍi, which he completed on 22 Dhīqa'da, 1029/9 October, 1620, under the supervision of Muḥammad Mu'min a'l-Astrābādī.



Opening page of a rare and excellent Royal Codex
-Tarijama-e-Fiqh'u'r-Ridwi, transcribed by
MuhammadjMu'min ('Arab Shīrāzī)

The translation is made from the original codex with the autograph of the learned Imām, the authenticity of which is certified by eminent men including Mīr Mu'min.

The work begins with a short preface followed by the usual bāb on ablution (باب وضو) from f. 3v.

Beginning: ترجمه کتاب مستطاب بعد از حمد و سیلا میگوید بنده خدا
علی بن موسی الرضا که اول چیزی که - الخ
سیاس بی قیاس و شکر عبودیت اساس پادشاهی راسخد که - الخ
Ending: این خاک راه آل ابوتراب از ترجمه کتاب مستطاب فارغ
گشت و الحمد لله اولاً و آخراً و باطناً و ظاهراً

ff. 326. ll. 7. S. 9.2x5.7; 6.1x2.0/23.6x14.5; 15.6x7.6 cms.

Written in excellent naskh and nasta'liq, by Muhammad Mu'min, better known as 'Arab (Shīrāzī) b. Shara'u'ddīn Ḥasan Shīrāzī, on 30 Dhi-ḥajja, 1029/ 15 November, 1620, at Hydrābād for the Royal Library.

Excellent 'unwān. Gold ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Zangār used for borders damaging the folios. To be repaired and re-bound.

A rare work and an excellent Royal copy.

Seal: A noble of 'Ālamgar's Court.

2717

Ad. 141.

کلید رستگاری

KILID-E-RUSTGARĪ

A Persian paraphrase by Amlr Ḥusain Kirmānī on Miṭṭāḥu'l-Falāḥ of Bahā'u'ddīn a'l-Āmilī (d. 1031/1622), which is a detailed treatise on namāz.

The work is divided into seven bābs.

Beginning: بهترین نصیحتی که سبب هدایت سرگشتگان بادی
خلالت - الخ

Ending: صل علی عهد و آل محمد هزار بار

ff. 282. ll. 19. S. 9.6×5.4 */ 24.4×13.8 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. worm holes. Fair condition.
Not bound.

2718

Ad. 142.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 394. ll. 17. S. 10.0×6.3 */ 25.8×16.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Bound.

2719

ترجمة مفتاح الفلاح

Ad. 53.

TARJAMA-E-MIFTĀHU'L-FALĀH

Another Persian paraphrase of the same by Jamālū'ddīn Muḥammad b. Ḥusain Khwansārī (f. 2v).

The work is divided into six bābs.

Beginning: مفتاح فلاح دنیا و عقبی و مقدمه نجات آخرت و اولی، حمد و ثنای بارگاه - الخ

Ending: یعنی بعد از عدول از آن مکر گمراهی - مدظله العالی

ff. 124+4. ll. 20. S. 8.1×5.7 */ 20.7×14.5 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'liq. A middle 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

Ref: Bk. 1430-1431.

2720

Ad. 54.

Another copy of the same, defective by two folios at the end.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: abruptly. و نحو این اور ملاحظه معانی آنچه گوید

ff. 164. ll. 11 to 22. S. 7.8×4.9 */ 20.0×12.3 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Bound.

Seals: Qulām Qanbar, 1161.

نصر من الله و فتح قریب
من غلام قنبرام - 1161

2721

جامع عباسی

F.I. 18.

JAMA'-E-'ABBĀSĪ

The well-known Shiite exposition of fiqh compiled by Bahā'u'ddīn Muḥammad a'l-'Āmilī (d. 1037/1622) dedicated to Shāh 'Abbās I, the Safawide (995-1037/1587-1628).

The author died having left the work incomplete and the first volume containing bābs 1 to 5 was revised and edited by 'Izzu'ddīn Muḥammad b. Abī'l-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad Ismā'īl a'l-'Husainī a'l-'Mūsawī, the second half of the work in 15 bābs were written by Niqām b. Ḥusain Sawjī by the commands of the Shāh and completed in 1032/1622.

Beginning: الحمد لله... و بعد، چون توحه خاطر ملکوت ظاهر اشرف القدس - الخ

Ending: همیشه مقهور و منکوب کردادادینحی و آله الابداد...
عل من طاهر آفت صلا و آفت نجا

ff. 321. ll. 19. S. 8.7×5.1 ; 6.0×3.3 */ 22.2×13.0 ; 15.2×8.4 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

Good 'unwāns on ff. 1v and 188v. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

Seal: Muḥammad Ḥusain 1099. and his autograph

محمد حسين مرید عالمگیر بادشاہ - ۱۰۹۹

Ref: E.I.O. 2581; Iv ASB 1112-1113; IvC 1013-1014; Bk. 1253-1256

2722

F. I. 19.

Another complete copy of the same in two different hands. First five bābs end on f. 95v followed by extracts from Ṣaidiyah, on ff. 96-99v, and table of contents of bābs 6-20, on ff. 100v-101, followed by the work on ff. 102v-306.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 306. ll. 19 or 25 diagonal. S. 9.9×5.7 "/ 25.3×14.5 cms.

First five bābs written in ordinary nasta'liq, by Muḥammad Ḥusain b. Mullā 'Alī Shīrāzī, on 20 Shawwāl 1053/ 22 December, 1643; and the rest by a different hand, in 1068/1658, at Muḥammadnūr Fort.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders from f. 102v to end; Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

Endowment note by Muḥammad Bāqir b. Saikh Muḥammad 'Alī,

Seals of: Muḥammad 'Alī Shaikh Awais, 1067.

محمد علی شیخ اویس - ۱۰۶۷

Shaikh Muḥammad 'Alī.

شیخ محمد علی -

Muḥammad Bāqir b. Shaikh Muḥammad 'Alī.

محمد باقر بن شیخ محمد علی -

2723

F. I. 21.

Another copy of the same, with several couplets in praise of Ḥadrat 'Alī at the end (ff. 211-228v).

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 210+18. ll. 23. S. 10.5×5.8 ; 7.9×4.3 "/ 26.9×14.8 ; 20.2×11.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, by 'Izzatu'l-lah, on 27 Rabi' al-hajja 1148/27 April, 1736, at Jahānābād.

Coloured paper. Ordinary 'unwāns on ff. 1v and 69v. Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2724

F. I. 20.

Another copy of the same, in two different hands.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

First 5 bābs: ff. 153. ll. 15. S. 10.4×6.6 ; 6.2×2.8 "/ 26.7×16.7 ; 16.0×7.3 cms.

The rest ff. 182, in all ff. 335. ll. 18 or 19. S. 10.4×6.6 "/ 26.7×16.7 cms.

Written in good naskh and ordinary nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Gold ruled borders, for first 5 bābs. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. Muḥtaram Khān, 1149.

مختار خان - ۱۱۴۹

2. Mu'Inn'u'l-Mulk, 1205.

معین الملک - ۱۲۰۵

With their autographs.

2725

F. I. 22.

Another copy of the same, with two *ghazals* etc., in praise of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī in between on ff. 173-175.

This copy is defective in bāb 10.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: abruptly.

چهار کتیب خواست بنده، و نکاح کردن کافر

ff. 254+1. ll. 15. S. 9.0×5.0"/23.0×12.9 cms.

Written in good *nasta'liq* (first five bābs), in ordinary *nasta'liq* (the rest), the former by Muḥammad Taqī b. Ḥayāthuddīn Muḥammad a'l-Qurāshī a'l-Jūnābādī a'l-Kharrāsīnī, on 29 Ramaḍān, 1094/11 September, 1683, at Kalyān in the Deccan.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. Mīr Ibrāhīm 'Alī Khān, 1220.

میر ابراهیم علی خان - ۱۲۲۰

2. Sayyid Husain Mirza Khān, 1220. ۱۲۲۰

سید حسین مرزا خان - ۱۲۲۰

2726

F. I. 23.

Another copy of the same containing first five bābs (Panj Bāb).

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: بعضی برآند که درین وقت کل مبلغ که وجه اجاره است
بوارث او دهند - تحت

ff. 205. ll. 9 and 14 on margins. S. 4.3×2.5; 3.9×1.7; 2.6×1.1"/11.0×6.4; 9.8×4.3; 6.8×2.7 cms.

Written in clear *nasta'liq*, on 6 Ḥijra'dah 1057/23 November, 1647.

Good 'unwān, and gold decoration on first two pages. Gold ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

2727

F. I. 29.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 210. ll. 2. S. 6.1×4.3"/15.6×10.9 cms.

Written in clear *nasta'liq* and *nasta'liq*. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

2728

F. I. 24.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 207. ll. 12. S. 8.3×5.6; 5.5×3.4"/21.3×14.2; 14.1×8.6 cms.

Written in clear *nasta'liq*, by Muḥammad Husain, on 14 Rabī' II, 1126/18 April, 1714.

Ordinary 'unwān. Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

2729

F. I. 28.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 248. ll. 13. S. 6.4×3.7"/16.4×9.4 cms.

Written in clear *nasta'liq*. A middle 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes, once repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

2730

F. I. 30.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 153. ll. 15. S. $8.1 \times 4.8^*/30.8 \times 12.3$ cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. A middle 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Poor condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

2731

F. I. 25.

Another copy of the same, with marginal glosses by Shamsu'ddin Muhammad better known as Ibn-ḥātūn a'l-'Amili (d. 1059/1649).

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. iii+277+I. ll. 12. S. $12.6 \times 7.6^*/32.2 \times 19.4$ cms.

Written in clear naskh. A middle 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

2732

F. I. 26.

Another copy of the same, with marginal glosses as in preceding copy.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 206. ll. 12. S. $12.1 \times 7.4^*/30.9 \times 18.9$ cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2733

F. I. 27.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 44. ll. 23. S. 14.4×8.2 ; $9.3 \times 4.7^*/37.0 \times 21.1$; 23.8×11.9 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'liq, by Shaikh Muhammad for Muḥammad Ṣādiq Ḥān Ḥālib Jung, on 11 Safar, 1205/20 October, 1790.

Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

2734

F. I. 31.

Another copy of the same, defective by last folio.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: abruptly. صاحب مال میرسد واکر فوت، اوبعد ازان

ff. 199. ll. 14. S. 9.7×5.6 ; $6.8 \times 3.2^*/24.8 \times 14.2$; 17.4×8.1 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Gold sprinkled spacing for text. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2735

F. I. 32.

Another copy of the same containing bābs 6 to 20, defective in the beginning and in between at many places.

Beginning: abruptly.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 437. (ff. 1-16, 23, 24, 34^r, 348, 356, 357, 380-388, in all 31 folios missing leaving 406). ll. 12. S. $9.2 \times 5.4^*/23.5 \times 14.9$ cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Poor condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Seals: Muḥammad 'A 1 Ḥān Bahādur, 1219. محمد علی خان بهادر - ۱۲۱۹

Qālibu'd-Daūlah. غالب الدوله -

2736

رسائل فقه

F. I. 11.

RASĀ'IL-E-FIQH

This copy contains two works:-

1. Tarjamatu'l-Iṭṭihā. 'Ashariyah (ff. 1v-19).

Persian paraphrase of 'Āmilī's Arabic treatise on purification, prayers, alms, fasting and pilgrimage. The translator, Ṣadru'd-dīn Muḥammad Tabrizī, has taken out the portion on prayers for his work and divided the same in twelve fasls.

Beginning: حمد و پرستش معبودی را سزااست که آداب هدایت - الخ

Ending: پس صبر نحوای کرد برای تهنید و دعاء

2. Uṣūl-e-Dīn (اصول دین) (ff. 19v-31).

A tract on Shiite principles of faith for the young, by an anonymous person.

Beginning: الحمد لله... أما بعد، بد آنکه بر هر نابالغی و عاقل واجب و لازم است شناختن - الخ

Ending: نمازش باطل است و اعاده میکند - و الله اعلم

Written in clear nasta'liq, by Ḥājī Darwish 'Alī Raḥḥa Khwān, on Dhū'l-qā'dah, 1197/9 October, 1783.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

2737

ترجمة الاثنی عشریه

F.I. 12.

TARJAMATU'L-ITHNĀ 'ASHARIYAH

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 12. ll. 15. S. 9.0×5.3*/23.0×13.5 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. Qādir Jung Bahādur.

قادر جنگت بهادر

2. Qādiru'd-Daūlah, 1274.

قادر الدوله - ۱۲۷۴

2738

اصول دین

F.I. 41.

UṢŪL-E-DĪN

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 22. ll. 7. S. 5.7×3.8*/14.5×9.7 cms.

Written in clear shikast-nasta'liq, by Mir Aḥmad 'Alī, on 14 Shaw-wal 1242/11 May, 1827 at Hyderabād.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

2739

F. I. 40.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: خون استحضه زرد و نارنگ است و مطابوی ندارد

ff. 13, ll. 13. S. 6.1×4.4"/15.7×11.2 cms.

Written in ordinary script. A middle 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. A few worm holes. Fair condition. To be rebound.

Seals: Two. Mustaqimud-Daulah (in beginning and ending).

مستقیم الدوله -

2740

H. I. 13/2.

واجبات نماز

WĀJIBĀT-E-NAMĀZ

A treatise on the essential items of namāz according to Shiite faith, compiled by Muḥammad Bāqir a's-Sabzwāri during the reign of Shāh 'Abbās II Ṣafawī (1052-1077/1642-1667).

The work is incomplete at the end.

Beginning: الحمد لله... أما بعد، در این ایوان سعادت نشان که از میان من - الخ

Ending: abruptly. یعنی معتقد نباشد و معاند و منکر آن

ff. 36, ll. 29. S. 11.5×7.5"/29.6×19.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, in two different hands. An early 12th cent. copy.

Gray and pink paper. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

2741

H. I. 39.

لوامع صاحبقرانی

LAWĀMI-E-ŞĀHIBQIRĀNI

A Persian paraphrase of, and a commentary on *Mal Layahqari*-*Faqlh* of Ibn-e-Babūya a'l-Qummi, (d. 381/991), compiled by Muḥammad Taqī b. Maqṣūd 'Alī Majlisī Isfahānī, (d. 1070/1659), who dedicated the work to his patron, Shāh 'Abbās, II, having completed the same in 1065/1654.

This copy contains from the beginning to (اب نوادر الصلوات).

Beginning: حمدی که با قلام اشعار و مداد بخاری صفحات اول و ثانی - الخ

Ending: و این قانون مصنفین است که بر ترتیب مجلد معلوم و ده باشد

ff. 1v+4-666, ll. 29. S. 12.9×7.4"/33.0×19.2 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq, by Muḥammad Darwish 'Alī a'l-Mashhadī, on 22 Muḥarram, 1114/7 June, 1702.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals: Sayyid 'Ālam 'Alī ḥjān Bahādur, 1224.

سید عالم علی خان بهادر - ۱۲۲۴

Ref: Bk. 1258-1260.

2742

H. I. 41.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: ذکر آنها فائده ندارد

ff. 410, ll. 22. S. 9.1×6.2; 6.7×4.0"/23.4×16.0; 17.2×10.2 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, in Muḥarram, 1118/April, 1706.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Not bound.

2743

H. I. 40.

Another copy of the same, but containing different bābs: from (باب ثواب صلاة الأيام) to (باب الابتداء) in two parts.

Beginning: سيد الأنبياء و المرسلين محمد و غيره الهادين إلى الحق
و اليقين - النسخ

Ending: قاضى صاحب الأمر خروج فرمايد و الله تعالى يعلم

ff. 249, ll. 31. S. 13.4 × 8.9"/34.3 × 22.8 cms.

Part 2, from ff. Iv-66, in good naskh; and Part 3, from ff. 67v-249, in naskh and nasta'liq. Early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

2744

H. I. 42.

Another copy of the same, from (صلاة الحاجة) to (وجوب الجمعة) defective at both the ends.

Beginning: abruptly. نمودم كه پس چهار ركعت طهرا از جهت خود كردم
باشم - النسخ

Ending: abruptly. حضرت سيد المرسلين صلعم فرموده است كه نحن نحمدك
بالظاهر و الله ...

ff. 137, ll. 25. S. 12.0 × 8.3"/30.4 × 21.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2745

H. I. 27.

Another copy of the same dealing with namāz. It is called Risāla-e-Falāh. This copy is defective in the beginning.

Beginning: abruptly. و اگر آداب جهانباب حكمتش از ايق اقبال - النسخ

Ending: و دور نيست كه امثال اينها ابواب احوال با شند

ff. 97, ll. 17. S. 7.5 × 4.9"/19.4 × 12.6 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

2746

حديقة المتقين

F. I. 33.

HADIQATU'L-MUTTAQIN

A treatise on fiqh compiled in 1064/1053 by the same Taqī Majlisī.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, five bābs and a ḥikāma. Marginal glosses.

Beginning: الحمد لله ... اما بعد. چنين كويد انعمت عباد الله اتقى
محمد بن مجلى الاسفهانى - النسخ

Ending: اميد دار ثواب ازكرم كريم و رحمن و رحيم اعود بالله
من الشيطان الرجيم

ff. 362, ll. 15. S. 9.1 × 6.3 × 3.0 or 3.6"/23.4 × 16.2; 15.8 × 7.8 or 9.2 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'liq, by Sayyid Hasan 'Alī Ridwī, on 6 Jumāda I, 1252/19 August, 1836.

Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Mfr Hasan 'Alī, 1253.

Ref: Bk. 1267-1264.

2747

F. I. 34.

Another copy of the same but containing first four bābs only.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: استمنا باطل می کند اعتکاف را بی دغدغه و کفاره
می دهد احتیاطا

ff. 222. ll. 17. S. $9.5 \times 6.3^*/24.6 \times 16.0$ cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. by Mirza Asad b. a'l-Husain Mashhadi, on 6 Jumāda II, 1220/26 May, 1814.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Mirza Asghar 'Ali Baig, 1290.

مرزا اصغر علی بیگ - ۱۲۹۰

2748

F. I. 35.

Another copy of the same, defective in bāb 4. Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: abruptly. و از ابتدای شب سیم رجب میشود و ترکش حرام است

ff. iii+306. ll. 17. S. 9.1×4.9 ; $6.7 \times 2.7^*/23.4 \times 12.6$; 17.2×7.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Gold ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

2749

F. I. 57.

شرح حدیقه المتقین

SHARH-E-HADĪQATU'L-MUTTAQĪN

A commentary on the same by Dildār 'Alī Lakhnawī, (d. 1255/1840).

This copy contains Bāb 4. on fasting, and is defective in the beginning.

Beginning: abruptly. یعنی در بیان احکام صوم است و مراد از - الخ

Ending: بجزمت الی وآله المعصومین - صلوات الله علیهم اجمعین

ff. 227. ll. 21. S. $10.4 \times 6.3^*/26.8 \times 16.2$ cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. A mid 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2750

رسالة الرضاع

F. I. 40.

RISĀLATU'R-RIDĀ'

A treatise dealing with the problems of marriage vis-a-vis milk (suckling), compiled by the same Taqī Majlisī.

Beginning: الحمد لله... و بعد چنین گوید أحوج المروءین إلى رحمته
ربه التقی - الخ

Ending: حضرت فرمودند که این فعل مکروه است و شیر و گوشت
آن پاک ندارد، و الحمد لله... المعصومین

ff. 17. ll. 18. S. 8.7×4.8 ; $6.7 \times 3.1^*/22.4 \times 12.4$; 17.2×8.0 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Gold and colour ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Good condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. Murshid Qulī Khān.

عدم تبدیل مهر مرشد قلیخان سه ۱۰

2. Gulam Dāmin, 1243.

غلام ضامن - ۱۲۴۳

3. 'Alī Yāwar Khān, 1270.

علی یاور خان - ۱۲۷۰

4. Dāmin, 1226.

آمن ضامن ضامن - ۱۲۲۶

5. Qaṣlām Muḥammad Maḥdī, 1226.

غلام امام محمد المهدي - ۱۲۲۶

6. Kafā Billāhi Wāliyyan wā Kafā Billāhi Naṣrā.

کفی بالله ولایا وکفی بالله نصیرا

7. 'Alī Yāwar Khān rqbāl 1212.

علی یاورخان اقبال - ۱۲۱۲

2751

اجوبة المسائل

F. I. 2.

AJWIBATU'L-MASĀ'IL

A collection of questions and answers on fiqh compiled by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad a'l-Busainī a'l-Iyānī, and dedicated to Shāh Sulaimān Ṣafawī, (1077-1105/1667-1694).

Beginning : الحمد لله... بحسب دعوة المضررين... أما بعد، فأمر أن ينيل معالي ومعاني - الشيخ

Ending : وباب كرم بشويته ظاهرا فصورنداردو شبه بمخاطر ندارد

ff. 130. ll. 17. S. 9.1x6.1*/23.0x15.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, by 'Alīu'd-dīn, during the reign of Muḥammad Shāh. A mid 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Poor condition. Not bound.

Seal: Murād Sharīf, 1171.

مراد شریف - ۱۱۷۱

2752

قبلة الآفاق

F. I. 66.

QIBLATU'L-ĀFAQ

A treatise on the direction of the holy Ka'ba, compiled by Raḍīu'd-dīn Muḥammad Qazwīnī, who mentions his teacher, Mullā Khallī Qazwīnī, (d. 1089/1678), the author of as-Ṣāfi, Sharḥ-e-Kāfi, who was alive at the time this work was compiled (f. 9).

The work is divided into four rukns.

Beginning : اللهم كما وليت نيك قبلة ترضاها... و بعد هر محرومان کعبه یقین و محرومان دین متین پوشیده نیست که - الشيخ

Ending : تاچین سید و ده فرسخ، می و نه مرحله

ff. 49. ll. 16. S. 8.0x5.4*/20.6x13.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, by Muḥammad Hādī, in Ramaḍān, 1128/August, 1716.

Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

2753

ترجمة كنز العرفان في فقه القرآن

T. I. 36.

TARJUMA-E-KANZU'L-'IRFĀN FI FIGHI'L-QUR'ĀN

A Persian paraphrase of the Arabic work, Kanzu'l-'Irfān fi Fiqhi'l-Qur'ān, dealing with Shiite laws based on Qur'ānic injunctions. The names of the author and the translator are not given, but according to Kashf al-Hajūb the author is reported to be Sharfu'd-dīn Abū 'Abdu'llah Miqdād b. Jalālu'd-dīn 'Abdu'llah a'l-Asadī a'l-Hillī, (IXc/XIVc).

The work is divided into a muqaddima, a few kitābs and khātima. Each kitāb is sub-divided into a few āyāt.

This copy does not contain the khātima, and ends in āyāt 15 of Kitābu'l-Qaḍā wa'sh-Shahādāt.

Beginning: بدانکه علما رضوان الله عليهم اجمعين مقرر داشته اند که - الخ

Ending: و از جهت غالب شدن بر انکار منکران ، ايست آخر کلام
درين مقام

ff. 408. ll. 22. S. 8.7×4.8*/22.4×12.4 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A few autographs on the flyleaf.

2754

F. 1 4.

رسائل فقه

RASÂI'L-E-FIQH

This copy contains two works by Muḥammad Amin Mustaghni.

1. Aqalla ma Yujüz bih'iṣ Ṣalât (اقل ما يجوز به الصلوة) on ff. Iv-15.

A tract on obligatory prayers written for his friend, 'Abdu'n-Nabi.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, nine bâbs and a khâtima.

Beginning: بعد از حمد بگناه سجد و درود بر محمد وآل محمد عرضه
میدارد - الخ

Ending: واضح احوال آنکه در صورت اول ترا اعاده نماز
واجب هست

2. Hadyatâ'l-Maulâ (هدية المولا) on ff. 15v-27.

Another tract on ablutions, namâz, and prayers thereafter written for 'Abdu'r-Riḍâ.

The work is based on the teachings of Amir Sayyid Muḥammad Khâli 'Amillî, and is divided into a muqaddima, five abâdîth and a khâtima.

Beginning: الحمد لله و سلام على عباد الله الذي اسطغنى أما بعد ، بدانندى طالبان
حق که - الخ

Ending: و هر بار بگوید بسم الله الذي لا اله الا هو عالم الغيب و الشهادة
هو الرحمن الرحيم اذهب عنى الغم والحزن

ff. 27. ll. 12. S. 6.9×4.5; 6.2×2.5*/17.8×11.6; 11.8×6.4 cms.

Written in good shikast, by 'Abdu'r-Rahmân b. Islâm Khân, in 43 'Âlamgiri = 1111/1699, at Ajmere.

Rubrications. Gold ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2755

Ad. 192/3.

ترجمة الصلاة

TARJAMATU'S-ṢALÂT

A Persian paraphrase of the Arabic treatise on namâz by Mullâ Muḥammad b. Murtaḍâ, surnamed Muḥsin a'l-Kâshî, takhallus Faiz (d. 1090/1679), for whose poetical works refer Nos. 1963-1964, in Vol. V.

The work is divided into eight dars, and was completed in 1043/1634 by Muḥsin, and the translation on 29 Jumâda I, 1099/22 March, 1688, by Muḥammad Bâqir b. Muḥammad Taqi a'l-Majlisî, (d. 1110 or 1111/1699 or 1700).

Beginning: هر که نه گویا تو خاموش - هرچه نه یاد تو فراموش به ...
سیاس و ستایش مرا کریمی راکه - الخ

Ending: شرائط فرض بنمود الحمد لله ... تسلیا کثیرا

ff. 13. ll. 21. S. 8.8×5.6*/22.6×14.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by Muḥammad Riḍâ Qâ'inî, in 1 Safar, 1058/16 February, 1648.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

Seal: Sayyid Anjwî Khân, 1157.

Ref: Bk. 1257.

2756

Ad. 44.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

It is followed by :

i. Risāla-e-Zakāt wa Khums, on ff. 27-30v.

A tract on poor rate.

ii. Miscellaneous notes, on ff. 30v-36.

ff. 26+10. ll. 15. S. 9.0×5.3*/22.8×13.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, in 1133/1721.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

2757

Ad. 43.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 49. ll. 9. S. 5.6×3.4*/14.32×8.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

2758

Ad. 45.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 27. ll. 11. S. 8.0×5.1; 5.5×3.2*/20.6×13.0; 14.0×8.2 cms.

Written in nasta'liq. A 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. A few worm holes. Good condition. Bound.

2759

F. I. 49.

رسالة في شكيات الصلاة

RISĀLATU'N FI SHAKKIYĀTI'Ṣ-ṢALĀT

A treatise dealing with doubts in prayers compiled on 10 Dhū'l-q'ada, 1085/26 January, 1675, by the same Bāqir Majlisī.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, five bās and a khātima.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذي أراح ظلمات الشبهات والشكوك... أما بعد ،
چنین گوید حاکم راه سالکان - الشيخ

Ending : على عهد وآله القديسين

ff. 49. ll. 12. S. 6.3×3.6*/16.2×9.0 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

Ref: IvASB. 1034.

2760

F. I. 48.

رسالة كفارة

RISĀLA.E-KAFFĀRAH

A treatise dealing with atonement, compiled in Ṣafar 1091/February, 1680 by the same Bāqir Majlisī.

Beginning : الحمد لله و سلام على عباده... أما بعد ، كفاره بر دو نوع است - الشيخ

Ending : كفاره را بحد یا ورد و باید بخیم کردم رساله را ،
و الحمد لله أولا و آخرا

ff. 10. ll. 10. S. 7.7×4.7; 5.7×3.1*/19.8×12.2; 14.8×8.0 cms.

Written in ordinary script, by Muḥammad 'Alī Khān Bahādur Sālār Jung, (great grandfather of the Collector), on 12 Rabi' II, 1242/13 November, 1826.

European paper. Rubrications, Coloured ruled borders. Fair condition. To be repaired, and reset in existing covers.

Autograph copy of the Collector's ancestor.

Seals of Sayyid Muḥammad 'Alī Khān Bahādur, 1221.

سید محمد علی خان بہادر - ۱۲۲۱

2761

F. I. 39. رسالة في الحدود والديات

RISĀLATU'N FI'L-HUDUD WA'D-DIYĀT

A treatise on penal laws of execution and expiatory mult for murder according to Shiite faith compiled by the same Bāqir Majlis.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذي شرع الديات واقصاص والحدود لرفع - الخ

Ending: واكرر تقديم التكرم لامت ضامن نيت

ff. 127. ll. 14. S. 8.7×4.6*/22.6×11.8 cms.

Written in clear shikast-hasta'liq, on 1 Muḥarram, 1229/24 December, 1812.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Good condition. Bound.

2762

F. I. 47. رسائل فقه

RASĀ'IL-E-FIQH

This copy contains two works:-

1. Hadīqatu'l-Muttaqīn, on ff. 1-72v.

Another copy of the same by Taqī Majlis containing only three bābs, and defective in the beginning.

Beginning: abruptly.

قدم نموذ و در اندیشه - الخ

Ending: وخلافت در آنکه این کفار غیر است چون کفار رمضان.

یا نه، شهر واقرب اولست

2. Risāla fi Shakklyāti'ḡ-Ṣalāt, on ff. 73v-84v.

Another copy of the same by Bāqir Majlis.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: حق تعالی جمیع ... را در سایه احوال از شر او محفوظ دارد

بمحمد وآله الطاهرين ... یا أرحم الراحمين

ff. 84. ll. 22. S. 7.0×4.4*/18.0×11.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nastaḥ, by Muḥammad Hasan b. Hājī Muḥammad Qāsim, at the end of Rabi' II, 1151/beginning of August, 1738.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Not bound.

2763

F. I. 68. مجموعه رسائل

(MAJMU'A-E-RASĀ'IL)

This copy contains the following works:-

1. Tarjumatu'ḡ-Ṣalāt, on ff. 1v-13v.

Another copy of the same. Refer Nos: 2755 to 2758.

Beginning: الحمد لله ... وبعد چنین گوید احقر عباد الله محمد باقرین - الخ

Ending: و احکام دیگرست که در کتب مبسوط مذکور است
والحمد لله أولا ... آله الطاهرين

a. Tarjuma-e-Taḥḥidu'r-Riḍā, on ff. 14-44.

A Persian paraphrase of the sermons of the eighth Shiite Imām, 'Alī b. Mūsā Riḍā, compiled by the same Bāqir Majlisī.

Beginning: دره الناج زبور زيب افزای اعلاط و معانی - الخ

Ending: مشارکشی باین خطبه دارد در کتاب بحار الانوار
(مدکور) شده است والحمد لله ... الطاهرين

3. Risāla fi Ahkāmī'n-Nawāḡib wa'l-Ghawāḡib, on ff. 52.

An anonymous tract on Shiite beliefs pertaining to the enemies of Ḥadrat 'Alī based on the orders of their Imāms. The enemies (غواصب) are considered as usurpers (نواصب).

Beginning: الحمد لله و سلام علی عباد الله الذین اصطفى - الخ

Ending: اعلمی را که از جانب خدا نیست او مشرکست

4. Risāla-e-Waqf, on ff. 52v-59.

An anonymous tract on endowment.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذي وقف على كل حامد في موقف العجز عن
أداء نعمه - الخ

Ending: عل نهج بکوز نه مصالحة الوقت كما هو المذکور -
والسلام علی من ابی الهدی و دین الحق

5. Risāla dar Taḥḥiq-e-Tā'riḡh-e-Kushta Shudan e-'Umar, on ff. 59-66v.

A tract dealing with the Shiite views on the date of the martyrdom of Ḥadrat 'Umar, the second Orthodox Khalīf, which is fixed as 9 Rabi' I, when they celebrate 'Id-e-Nahum. It is by the same Bāqir Majlisī, and is full of abuses.

Beginning: الحمد لله ... اما بعد ، چنین گوید تراب اقدام
طالبان حق - الخ

Ending: اگر چنین باشد این شرافت نیز برای او کافیست

6. Risāla fi'l-Jabr wa'l-Ikhtiyār, on ff. 67-72v.

A tract on predestination and choice by the same Bāqir Majlisī, completed on 10 Rajab, 1089/18 August, 1678.

Beginning: الحمد لله و سلام علی عباد الله الذین اصطفى اما بعد - الخ

Ending: و جای او جهنم است اینچنانچه کریم سخن را

7. Risāla-e-Zakāt, on ff. 72v-76.

A tract on poor rate by the same.

Beginning: الحمد لله ... بدانکه زکاة در نه چیز واجب میشود - الخ

Ending: و برای ضرورت باین قدر اکتفا نمود - و السلام

8. Risāla-e-Kaḡārah, on ff. 76v-82v.

Another copy of the same. Refer No : 2760.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

9. Risāla dar Maḍb Raḡḡa-e-Muqaddasa-e-Najaf wa Karbalā, on ff. 83-92v.

A tract in praise of the mausoleums at Najaf and Karbalā completed on 25 Ramaḡān, 1097/26 July, 1686, by the same Bāqir Majlisī.

Beginning: محنت زدگان وادی فراق را صلاست

Ending: و او نیجه لطف و احسان تو را سزد آتم
"ویرحم الله عبدا قال آمین"

A collection of Arabic prayers with their Persian paraphrase compiled by Majid b. Muḥammad a'l-Husaini a'l-Bahrānī for Shāh Sulaimān Ṣafawī. (1077-1105/1667-1694).

Beginning :

امرارحق و یقین و بحال بدائع آفر - الخ

Ending :

برقم اعتراف بعجز و اقرار بقصور ختم
نمائیم و بنا لا توأخذنا ... الکاتبین

11. Tārjama-e-Kitāb-e-'Alī, on ff. 107-137v.

A Persian paraphrase of the sayings of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī completed in Rabī' I, 1095/ February, 1684, by the same Bāqir Majlisī.

The work is divided into two faḡls.

Faḡl (i) deals with the admonitions of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī to Mālik a'l-'Ushtar a'n-Najshī, on f. 107.

Faḡl (ii) contains three sayings :- letters :-

(a). From Ḥaḍrat 'Alī to 'Uḡmān b. Ḥanīf Anṣārī, Governor of Baḡrah, on f. 125v.

(b). From Ja'far Ṣādiq to Najāshī, on f. 128v.

(c). An anecdote about Maṣṣūr Ḥu-Tynaḡī in the Holy Ka'ba, on f. 135.

Beginning :

الحمد لله وسلام على عباده الذين اصطفى ...

أما بعد، این رساله است در ترجمه - الخ

Ending :

یا حجت بر او تمام تر که در، و الله تعالی به علم حقائق
الأمور وهو الهادی إلى سواء السبيل

12. Tārjama-e-Ḥaḍīth-e-'Uyūn Akhbār-e-Riḍā, on ff. 137v-141v.

A Persian paraphrase of the sayings of 'Alī b. Mūsā Riḍā completed in Rabī' I, 1078/August, 1667, by the same Bāqir Majlisī. It is based on Ibn Bābūya's famous work.

Beginning :

الحمد لله ... أما بعد، بدویتی که در رئیس

المحدثین محمد بن بابویه قمی - الخ

Ending :

و بلند کرد دانیدن نام او، و اینجام شد ترجمه این حدیث حسب

التماس ... حاجی محمد علی وقفه الله تعالی

A Persian paraphrase of and a commentary on the sayings of Imām Ja'far Ṣādiq based on Kullnī's version, and compiled by Taqī Majlisī.

Beginning :

نقطة الإسلام و رئیس المحدثین محمد بن یعقوب کلینی - الخ

Ending :

آمین و بعد که این شرط من در مکتب،

که دوست خود روش بند پروری دانند

ff. 154. ll. 18. S. 8.0 x 5.2 / 20.6 x 13.4 cms.

Written in good nashk, by Muḥammad Kāḡim b. Mirza Ḥusayn al-'Iṣfahānī, in Rajab, 1104/March, 1693.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

These works have been copied from the autograph codices of the compilers.

Seals: 1. Amjad 'Alī Shāh.

قاسم هر مهر شد چون شد مترین بر کتاب ... خاتم محمد علی شاه زمان

عاجلجاب ... 1104

2. Wajid 'Alī Shāh.

خاتم واجد علی سلطان عالم بر کتاب ثابت و بر نور یاد افروغ آطب - 1103

3. Sulaimān Jāh.

خوش است هر کشفخانه سلیمان جاه بر کتاب مترین چون نقش بسم الله

2764

مائدة السواويه

F. I. 63.

MA'IDATU'S-SAMAWIYAH

A treatise dealing with the legality or otherwise of animals, birds, etc.; and of cooking utensils and crockery, compiled by Muḥammad Raḡī b. Husain Ḥwansārī who dedicated the same to Shāh Husain Ṣafawī (1106-1142/1694-1729).

The work is divided into a muqaddima, twelve bābs and a ḥikmatima.

Beginning: نك خوان حق شناسی شور انگیزی سپاس بی قیاس
منعم جهان آفرینی است که - الخ

Ending: ولزوست آغاز و بسوی اوست انجام و الله الموفق
و به الاعتصام

f. 96. ll. 21. S. 9.3×5.9"/23.8×15.0 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq, on 17 Muḥarram, 1129/24 December, 1716.

Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Bound.

2765

F. I. 17. جامع الرضوی

JĀME'U'R-RIDWĪ

A Persian commentary on Sharā'i'u'l-Islām of Najmuddīn a'l-Ḥillī, (d. 676/1277), compiled in 1161/1748, by 'Abdu'l-Ḥamīd b. 'Alī Ṭālib Kashmīrī. The title is the chronogram for the beginning of the commentary.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذي أوضح ... أما بعد ،
محررين اوراق مستغرق بحار - الخ

Ending: میراث مهتد تعلیق بآنها می کرد علی الاعلاح ،
پس عاقل هم آنها خواهند بود

f. 661+1. ll. 21. S. 12.4×7.7"/31.8×19.8 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by Muḥammad Qāsim 'Alī, on 2 Rabi' al-Thani, 1240/21 January, 1874.

European paper. Good condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Ref: Bk. 1268.

2766

Man. 38.

گل گلزار معانی

GUL-E-GULZĀRE MA'ĀNĪ

A treatise on Shīte laws, compiled in 1172/1758, by 'Alī Akbar Mūsawī a'l-Ḥusainī Sālārjūngī. The title is chronogrammatic.

The work is divided into twelve bābs, and two lam'as.

Beginning: زیبا مصرعه قرآنی ، ار جهان سر بلند - الخ

Ending: کز دوری تو همیشه با فریادم مانند سبکی که کم کند صاحب را

f. 196. ll. 13. S. 7.9×4.8"/20.2×12.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, by Mirza Muḥammad b. Mirza 'Alī Naqī Mashhadī, on 25 Muḥarram, 1174/ 6 September, 1760.

Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and reset in existing covers

Seals of Ḥasan Riqā, 1209. (Ashja'u'l-Mulk).

حسن رضا - ۱۲۰۹ (انجم الملك)

2767

F. I. 16/1.

ترجمه هدیة المؤمنین

TARJAMA-E-HADYATU'L-MU'MININ

A Persian paraphrase of the Arabic work on fiqh, Hadyatu'l-Mu'minin wa Tuhfatu'r-Rāghibin of Ni'matu'llah b. 'Abdu'llah a'l-Husainī a'l-Jazā'irī, (d. 1130/1718), compiled by 'Abdu'llah b. Nūru'ddīn b. Ni'matu'llah a'l-Ḥusainī a'l-Mūsawī a'l-Jazā'irī a't-Tustarī, who completed the same on 2 Muḥarram, 1173/ 26 August, 1759.

Beginning: الحمد لله ... وبعد صورت ابن معنی برهیچ مؤس حق
شسان تا الخ

Ending: انکارند مصنف و مترجم را بدعای غیر باد دارند

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by the grandson of the translator, 'Abdu'llah b. Muḥammad Jawwād b. 'Abdu'llah b. Nūru'd-dīn b. Ni'matu'llah a'l-Ḥusaini a'l-Mūsawī a'l-Jazā'iri a't-Ṭustari, on 7 Šafar, 1210/23 August, 1795, from the autograph copy of the translator dated 16 Muḥarram, 1276/7 August, 1762.

European paper. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Good condition. To be re-bound.

2768

F. 1. 60

صيدیه

ŠAIDIYAH

A treatise dealing with legal precepts of hunting, slaughter of animals, etc., compiled by Muḥammad surnamed 'Alī b. Abī Tālib a'z-Zāhidī a'l-Jilānī, takhalluṣ Ḥazn, (d. 1180/1766), for whose poetical works refer Nos: 2113-2117, in Vol. V.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, three bābs and a khātima.

Beginning: سیاس بی قیاس که مدارک اوام از استقصای اصولش
قصر - الخ

Ending: والصلاة على خاتم الرسالة وعلى آله الأطهار وصحبه الأخيار

A note in praise of 'Abdu'llah b. Bādhil b. Warqa' a'l-Ḥazā'i a'l-Uzdī, on ff. 45v-47.

ff. 1+45+2. ll. 15. S. 9.0x5.3"/23.2x13.6 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'liq, in 1172/1759.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2769

Ad. 23.

مجموعه

(MAJMU'A)

A bayāḍ containing the following:-

1. Riskla-e-Ādāb-e-Safar, on ff. 1-47v.

A short treatise on religious aspects of travelling, defective in the beginning and in the middle.

Beginning: abruptly, و هیچ زوری شوم ترا ز روز

دوشنبه نیست - الخ

Ending: پس هر حاجتی که خواهد از حق سبحانه تعالی بخواند بطلبد که

البته برآورده است

2. Miscellaneous prayers, notes on magic and talismans, on ff. 48-180v.

3. Šaidiyah, on ff. 180v-200v.

Another copy of the same by Ḥazn. (Ref. No. 2768)

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

A few more notes, and some verse at the end.

ff. 200+17. ll. varying. S. 8.9x3.4"/22.8x9.8 cms.

Written in different hands in ordinary naskh and nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

2770

تحفة اصفیه

F. 1. 8.

TUHFA-E-AŞIFIYAH

A treatise on Shiite precepts on hunting and slaying of animals, compiled by Fakru'd-dīn Alwand, surnamed Muḥammad Ja'far, who dedicated the same to Āḡaḥu'd-Daḡlah of Oudh, (1188-1212/1775-1797).

The work is divided into four bābs.

Beginning : لآلِ محمد و سبّاس مقرون بأنوف خضوع و دراری شکر
بی قیاس - الخ

Ending : بر موم در خواب مرد و خلاف کذاب باشد ، ولیکن هذا آخر
الکلام ... الطاهرین الکرام

ff. 47. ll. 17. S. 9.6×6.3*/24.6×16.4 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'liq, by Mir Ghauṭh 'Alī 'Alawī,
on 1 Shawwāl, 1246/ 15 March, 1831.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fairly
good condition. Bound.

Seal: Zainu'ddīn Aḥmad Ḥāsh Bahādur, 1229.

زین الدین احمد خان جادر - ۱۲۲۹

2771

F. I. 62.

رسالة فقه

(RISĀLA-E-FIQH)

A treatise on Shiite laws. The title and the name of the author
are not given.

The work is divided into eighteen kitābs.

Beginning : احمد اعلیٰ اجنبی ... اما بعد این رساله ایست در فقه مذهب
حق - الخ

Ending : لازم می شود هر یک را کفاره نماید - و الله اعلم بالصواب

ff. 288. ll. 21. S. 9.3×5.7*/23.8×14.6 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Bound.

2772

Ad. 112.

مجموعه

(MAJMU'A)

This bayāḍ contains the following works :-

1. Ziyārat-nāma, on ff. 1v-93.

A collection of prayers for the twelve Shiite Imāms.

Beginning : السلام علی رسول الله امین الله ، علی وحیده الخ

Ending : علیا وعلی جمیع اهل البیوت والارض

2. Tuḥfatu'l-Ḥusainiyah, on ff. 93v-191v.

A treatise on Shiite laws compiled by Muḥammad Bāqir b.
Muḥammad Akmal a'l-Iṣṭahānī, surnamed Bihbahānī, (d. 1205/1792).

The work is divided into three sections :

i. on namāz, and its pre-requisites, from f. 93v.

ii. on zakāt, from f. 161.

iii. on ḥums, from f. 182v.

Beginning : الحمد لله ... اما بعد بر شمع منیر طالبان در جات عالیہ آخرو بہ نغی
نقاند کہ - الخ

Ending : اورا گفت کہ دست بردار تا بتو خمس دهم - و الله اعلم

3. Du'a-e-Saḥar, on ff. 192v-194.

An Arabic prayers attributed to Imām Ja'far Ṣādiq.

4. Uṣūl-e-Dīn, on ff. 195-200.

A tract on Shiite principles of faith.

Beginning : الحمد لله ... بعد بدانکہ اصول دین پنج است اول
توحید - الخ

Ending : و الله اعلم و الله اعلم

f. 200. ll. 15 to 18. S. $4.3 \times 9.9^*/11.2 \times 25.6$ cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'liq, by Hājī Sher 'Alī, on Rabi' I, 1203/ 24 December, 1788, at Sūrāt Port.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

Ref: IvC. 383 for 2/i.

2773

Ad. 42.

رساله نماز شب

(RISĀLA NAMĀZ-E-SHABB)

A short treatise on night prayers, based on 'Āmilī's Miftāhu'l-Falāh, and Kaf'ami's Miṣbāh, compiled by Mir 'Ālam of Hyderabad, (d. 1223/1808), in an year in 1219/1804. Two chronograms are given on the fly-leaf, one by Zā'ir (۱۲۱۸ - ضیاء چشم بینا) stands for 1218/1803, for commencement; and the other by Mirza Najmī Tahrānī, (ثم اعمال صلوة لیل الی) 1219/1804, for completion. Marginal glosses by author.

Beginning: الحمد لله وسلام علی عبادہ الذین اصطفى ، شکر و سپاس مخصوص خدا است - الخ

Ending: باعث مضرت من برحمت خودای رحم کنندہ قرین رحم کنندگان

f. 46. ll. 9. S. $7.9 \times 4.0^*/20.2 \times 11.8$ cms.

Written in naskh and nasta'liq, [by Ghulam 'Alī, on I Rabi' 1218/ 21 July, 1803.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

2774

F. I. 7.

برات النجاة

BARĀTU'N-NAJĀT

A selection of fatwās from the work of Sayyid 'Alī Tabāṭabā'i (d. 1231/1816), compiled by Muhammad 'Alī Rashti.

Beginning: الحمد لله ... شطر دوم از دوشطر کتاب برات النجات - الخ

Ending: و روز سیم بعد از ایام تشریق هرگاه بمی باشد

f. 132. ll. 19. S. $7.9 \times 5.0^*/20.4 \times 15.0$ cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

2775

F. I. 10.

تحفة لاریه

TUḤFA-E-LĀRIYAH

A treatise on Shīte laws compiled by Abū Aḥmad Muḥammad b. 'Abdu'n-Nabī b. 'Abdu'ḡ-Ṣāna' a'n-Nishāpūri a'l-ḡhurāsāni.

Beginning: الحمد لله ... اما بعد چنین گوید بنده جانی ابو احمد محمد ابن - الخ

Ending: الزام دیت است - و الله اعلم ، ربنا لا تق اخذنا ... اقوم الکافرین

f. 162. ll. 18. S. $8.6 \times 6.2^*/12.0 \times 16.2$ cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'liq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fairly good condition. Bound.

2776

F. 13.

أجوبة المسائل

AJWIBATU'L-MASAIL

A collection of questions and answers on difficult points of Shiite laws by an anonymous person.

This copy is defective at both ends.

Beginning: abruptly. كتاب الطهارة و مسئلة هـ ر كاء زنى مستحاضه
استحاضه كثيره غسل كرد - النخ

Ending: abruptly. مصلحت حال ايشانت نظر بفهم عرف . وصاحب كفايه

fl. 179. ll. 30. S. 11.6 x 7.9 / 20.6 x 26.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 13th cent. copy.

Headings in red. Dampness stains. Good condition. Not bound.

2777

F. 1. 55/1.

زينة الهداية

ZINATU'L-HIDAYA

A treatise on Shiite laws compiled by Muhammad Raif Nuri.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, a few maṭlabs and a khātima.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى ... امر سلطان سجن حمد مالك الذى رالائق
وسرايت كه - النخ

Ending: اعراضات تفروشد نسال الله العفو ان وهو اللهم ان وعليه

التكليف

fl. 148. ll. 15. S. 8.0 x 5.7 / 20.4 x 14.6 cms.

Written in good naskh. on 15 Ramadān, 1227 / 22 September, 1812, at Murshidābād.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fairly good condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seal of Muhammad 'Alī, 1237.

برد جانشين محمد علي - ۱۲۳۷

2778

F. 1. 6.

انيس التجار

ANISU'T-TUJJAR

A guide for business-men based on Shiite laws, compiled by Mahdī b. Abī-Dharr a'n-Nirāqī.

The work is divided into seven bābs.

Beginning: حمد و سياس بي حد كرمي وا سيز است كه از غايت رحمت - النخ

Ending: كه زيد مدعى يكسال مثلا در ان خانه سا كن شود - والله تعالى يعلم

fl. 211. ll. 15. S. 8.1 x 5.8 / 20.8 x 14.8 cms.

Written in bad script by Faṭḥ 'Alī b. Hājī Hasan Tirmidhī in 1230/1815.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2779

F. 63.

مرشد العوام

MURSHIDU'L-AWAM

A treatise dealing with the basic principles of Shiite faith compiled by Abū'l-Qāsim Ibn Muḥsin a'l-Jilānī, (d. after 1231/1815).

Beginning:

الحمد لله . . . حين كرم الله عباد الله

ابن عمن الحلاي كـ - الشيخ

Ending:

درمياحت اوقات ابن مسنه مذكر رشد - واقع يد بالصواب

f. 111+1. ll. 17. S. 6.2x3.9"/15.8x10.0 cms.

Written in ordinary script, by Ibn Muhammad Hādī, on 6 Rajab, 1237/2 June, 1816.

Greenish grey paper. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: IvASB. 1047. Bk. 1269-1270.

2780

F. I. 1.

ترجمه اساس الاصول

TARJAMA-E-ASĀSU'L-ṢUḤUL

Persian paraphrase of the Arabic treatise on the principles of Shiite laws of Sayyid Dildār 'Alī ('Alī Muhammad b. Muhammad Mu'n a'l-Hindī a'n-Naṣrābādī a'l-Lakḥnawī, d. 1235/1820). Compiled by Ḥimāyat, Ḥusain a'n-Nishāpūrī a'l-Mūsawī.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, four maqāsids and a khātima.

Beginning:

اساس اصول بتفرع عليها افضل القربات - إل الشيخ

Ending:

وبه انعام ان ابن كتاب . . . رسيد - يحيان

ربك وب العزة . . . العطين

f. 161. ll. 23. S. 11.6x7.2"/29.8x18.4 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. A late 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. Dīyā'u'd-Dāulah, Muḥaffarū'l-Mulk, Kāzīm 'Alī Ḥāshim Bahādur,

Ḥulfiqār Jung.

ضياء الدوله، مظفر الملك، كاسم على خان بهادر، ذوالفقار جنگ -

2. 'Alī Ibnī'l-Husain, 1220.

على ابن الحسين - ۱۲۲۰

Ref: IvASB (Ar). 073.

2781

F. I. 37.

ذخيرة السعادة

DHAKHĪRATU'S-SA'ĀDAT

A treatise on namāz compiled for Muḥammad Ibrāhīm 'Alī Ḥāshim Bahādur a'l-Husainī, in 1235/1820.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, three maqās and a khātima.

Beginning:

الحمد لله الرحمن . . . أما بعد بدء كج مج

زبان ضعیف البیان - الشيخ

Ending:

الاف الثاني من الهجرة النبوية يصل الله عليه وآله حامدا ومسابدا

f. 53. ll. 9. S. 9.1x6.1; 5.0x2.6"/23.4x15.6; 12.8x6.6 cms.

Written in good shafi'a, by Muḥammad Ibrāhīm, surnamed Mirza Sayyid, for Mirza Muḥammad Yūsuf, in 1245/1830.

Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Margins renewed. Good condition. Bound.

Seal of I'tisām-ul-Mulk, 1274.

اعتصام الملك - ۱۲۷۴

2782

F. I. 65.

ترجمة اصلاح العمل

TARJAMA-E-ISLĀHUL-'AMAL

A Persian paraphrase of the Arabic work of Sayyid Muḥammad b. Sayyid 'Alī Tabāṭabāī, (d. 1240/1825), compiled by his disciple, Ḥāshim b. Muḥammad 'Alī Yaḍī.

The work is divided into a muqaddima and several maqās.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى ارشدنا إلى اصلاح الأعمال... وبعد چون
اخذ احكام ومعرفته - الخ

Ending: بعضي تجوز كرده اند ودران اشكال و نظر است
والحمد لله... الطاهرين

ff. 201. ll. 18. S. 8.2x5.9/21.0x15.0 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Muḥammad b. Ḥajar a'l-Fakhkhār, in 1233/1818.

European paper. Rubrications. Worm holes. Fairly good condition. To be repaired, and reset in existing covers.

Seals of Munirū'l-Mulk, 1206.

Ref: IvASB. 1020.

منبر الملك - ١٢٠٦

2783

F. 1. 64.

مصباح الطريق

MIŠBĀHU'T-TARIQ

Another Persian paraphrase of the same dealing with ablutions, prayers and fasting.

The work is divided into three maqāds.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى اوضح لنا طريق العمل... وبعد چنين
گويد - الخ

Ending: بجهت آن خواب رود و آن خواب نیز ضرر ندارد

ff. 140. ll. 13. S. 5.9x4.1/15.0x10.6 cms.

Written in good naskh by Rabi' b. Naṣr al-nih a'l-Husaini. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

2784

F. 1. 5.

رسائل فقه

(RASA'IL-E-FIQH)

This copy contains two works:—

1. Intikhab-e-Islāhu'l-'Amal, on ff. 1v-2r.

Selections from the same compiled by Abū'l Ḥasan a'l-Husaini a'l-Iṣfahānī, better known as Ḥush-maṣāh.

Beginning: بعد بنده غاصی درگاه رب العالیین
أبو الحسن - الخ

Ending: و مرق میان روزه واجب و سنت نیست - تحت الرسالة

2. Risālatu'n-Najāt, on ff. 23v-120v.

Selections made by Muḥammad Ḥusain Tahrānī from the Persian paraphrase of Muḥammad b. Ismā'il, surnamed Shaikh Abū 'Alī 'Arab of the Arabic commentary of Sayyid 'Alī Ṭabāṭabā'i on Mukhtasaru'l-Ḥulāṣa, better known as Mukhtasaru'n-Nafā' of Zainuddin 'Alī b. Ahmad a'sh-Shahid aḥ-Ṭānī (d. 966/1559), which is a well-known work on Shiite laws.

Beginning: شكري بي حد و ثنای بي عدم خداى را سزد كه
نى نوع انسان را - الخ

Ending: این سه روز و بر كسى كه گذر منى باشد روزه گرفتن حرام است -
و الله اعلم باحكامه و رسوله و اهل بيته

ff. 120. ll. 11 or 13. S. 6.5x4.3/16.8x11.2 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'liq. Late 13th cent. copies.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

2785

رسالة النجاة

F. I. 69/1

RISĀLATU'N-NAJĀT

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 83. ll. 10. S. 6.0×4.2 */ 15.2×10.8 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Fairly good condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

2786

F. 50.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 78. ll. 10. S. 5.9×4.0 */ 15.0×10.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Good condition. Bound.

2787

F. I. 51.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 93. ll. 12. S. 6.1×4.0 */ 15.6×10.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. A mid 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.

Bound.

2788

زهر الرياض

F. I. 53.

ZAHRU'R-RIYĀD

Selections from Riyādu'l-Mas'āl of Sayyid 'Alī Ṭabāṭabā'ī and translated into Persian by Muḥammad b. Ismā'īl, surnamed Shāh Abū 'Alī 'Arab.

The work is divided into nine bābs.

Beginning: الحمد لله... وبعد عنى نماز که جمعی از فارسی زبانان - الخ

Ending: پروزة روز سیم بعد از ایام مذکور - تمت

ff. 119. ll. 11. S. 6.6×4.5 */ 16.8×11.3 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 13th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fairly good condition. Not bound.

2789

F. I. 9.

نخفة الخاقانیة

TUHFATU'L-KHĀQĀNIYAH

A treatise on Shiite laws compiled by Muḥammad Ḥasan b. Ma'ṣūm a'l-Qazwīnī, and dedicated to Faṭḥ 'Alī Shāh Qāchār (1211/1250/1797-1834).

Beginning: افتتاح مقال بنام بادشاه بی زواست که
مقانیع فصل - الخEnding: بلکه بعضی فائدت یافته اعتکاف او باطل میشود -
و السلام علی من اتبع الهدیff. 128. ll. 18. S. 8.0×5.3 */ 20.5×13.6 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Good condition. Not bound.

2790

رساله باقریه

F. I. 43.

RISĀLA-E-BĀQIRIYAH

A tract on ablutions and prayers by an anonymous author.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, and twelve Imām's.

Beginning: الحمد لله... اما بعد، این مختصر عقید درمختص واجبات نماز
است - الخ

Ending: بنجم برائے شک در چهار و پنج رکعت - الخ
ff. 8, ll. 11. S. 8.5×5.6"/21.8×14.3 cms.

Written in clear shikast-nasta'liq. by Bande 'Ali Dakani, on 12 Rajab, 1253/12 October, 1837, at Hyderabad.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

2791

رساله در مسائل طهارت و صلاۃ

F. I. 44.

RISĀLA DAR MAS'ĀLE-TAHĀRAT WA ṢALĀT

Another treatise on ablutions and prayers compiled by Muḥammad Ḥusain b. Rahlm.

The work is divided into two bāhs.

Beginning: الحمد لله... چنین گوید محتاج برحمت رب کریم محمد حسین
ابن محمد رحیم که - الخ

Ending: مثل این که در اتالی قزاق در تکبیر الاحرام شک
تمایذ التفات نمی کند بآن شک

ff. 26g. ll. 7. S. 7.1×5.1"/18.2×13.1 cms.
Written in clear nasta'liq. A mid. 13th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and reset in existing covers.

2792

Another copy of the same.

F. I. 45.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 102. ll. 17. S. 6.0×4.0"/15.2×10.2 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. A mid. 13th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2793

نخبة

Ad. 90/2.

NAKHBĀH

A treatise on fiqh compiled by Muḥammad Ibrāhīm Isfahānī b. Muḥammad Ḥasan a'l-Ḥurāsānī (d. 1261/1845).

Beginning: حمد و ثنای بی حد و اقصای مخصوص بآرگاه کبریاء حکیمی
است - الخ

Ending: و در ظرف اگر پارچه طلا و قره بند از داب خوردن ازان
عیب ندارد

ff. 33. ll. 15. S. 8.5×5.7"/21.8×14.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. by Mirza Salāmat 'Alī, on 24 Rabi' I, 1267/27 January, 1851, at Daryāpūr.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

Ref: Bk. 1276.

2794

رسائل فقه

F. I. 56.

(RAS'ĀLE-E-FIQH)

This copy contains two sheet works by Muḥammad Ja'far Astrābādī.

1. Shāh-e-Nabāt, on ff. 1-4.

Beginning: الحمد لله على نوائه... اینس بگوید خادم سائین مذهب
جعفری - الخ

Ending: باعتبار دوزمان تبعیض جائز نیست - والله العالم بالأحكام
2. Dastūru'l-'Amal, on ff. 4-35.

A short treatise on prayers and fasting.

Beginning: الحمد لله على نوائه... اما بعد پس میگوید محمد جعفر
اسیر آبادی - الخ

Ending: بطه مجموع دو ماه را متوالی روزه بگیرد - والله العالم
بالأحكام

ff. 35. ll. 12. S. 7.6 x 4.5 / 19.4 x 11.4 cms

Written in ordinary script. A late 13th cent. copy.

Coloured European paper. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.
Preserved in a portfolio.

Seal: Sayyid Sajjād 'Alī Khān Bahādur. سید محمد علی خان بهادر

2795

F. I. 36. خلاصة الأحكام

KHULĀṢATU'L-AHKĀM

A short treatise containing an abstract of Shiite laws pertaining to marriage, divorce, etc., compiled by an anonymous author.

Beginning: محمد پیچد و ثانی پیچد میبندی راکه ایداع ممکنات - الخ

Ending: یا عیول الحول و الآخر حول حائنا إلى احسن احوال

ff. 68. ll. 13. S. 19.0 x 5.9 / 25.7 x 15.3 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq and nasta'liq. A late 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2796

F. I. 67.

هدية الصوم

HADYATU'S-SAWM

A short treatise on fasting according to Shiite faith dedicated to Sir Sālik Jung (d. 1301/1883) by an author whose name is not given.

The work is divided into two bābs, and a few faṣls.

Beginning: محمد پیچد من خدای راست که در نهای بی منتها - الخ

Ending: علم و خود اری است - والله اعلم بالصواب

ff. 24. ll. 13. S. 7.7 x 5.1 / 19.8 x 13.1 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, on 27 Sha'bān 1273/ 22 April, 1857.

European paper, some coloured. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound. Preserved in a portfolio.

2797

F. I. 54.

زينة العباد

ZINATU'L-IBĀD

Selections from the works on Shiite fiqh made by Zafnu'l-'Abidfa a'l-Māzandarānī. This copy is left incomplete at the end.

Beginning: الحمد لله... و بعد چنین گوید اقل عباد زین العابدین المازندانی
اسلام - الخ

Ending: abruptly میکشید تکبیر و از و ساکن می کنید

ff. 205. ll. 14. S. 7.8 x 5.7 / 20.0 x 14.6 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A middle 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2798

F. I. 42.

مجموعه

(MAJMO'Ä)

This copy contains the following works:-

1. Uṣūl-e-Dīn, on ff. Iv-9.

Another copy of the same. Refer Nos: 2711/6, 2735/2, 2738, 2739 and 2740.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

2. Tarjumatu ḡ-Ṣalat, on ff. 9v-17v.

Another copy of the same. Refer Nos: 2755, 2756, 2757, 2758, and 2763/1.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

3. Uṣūl-e-Dīn Manẓūm, on margins of ff. Iv-5v.

A versified tract on Shiite principles of faith, composed by an anonymous person.

Beginning: ای دل اول بگو تو بسم الله + شاه مرداب عل ولی الله

Ending: هست این نحو مهر آل رسول + یارب این را بکن بغض قبول

4. Tarjuma-e-Chihil Ḥadīth, on margins of ff. 6-9.

A Persian paraphrase of forty Shiite traditions.

Beginning: این چهل کلمه است که صاحب او تیت جوامع الکلم - الخ

Ending: مہتر خیل انبیاء فرمود کہ عل از من است و من زعل

5. A note on the position of Ḥadrat 'Alī according to Maulānā Rūmī's estimation, on margins of ff. 9-v.

ff. 17, ll. 17. 5. 13.9×8.1; 10.6×5.1; 6.9×3.1; 35.8×20.8; 27.2×13.2; 17.8×7.8 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'liq, by Mir Sayyid 'Alī Zawwār on 27 Shawwāl, 1242/ 24 May, 1827.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Poor condition. Not bound.

2799

F. I. 70.

مجموعه

(MAJMO'Ä)

This copy contains the following works:-

1. A'r-Risālatu ḡ-Ṣaghira, on ff. Iv-6v

A treatise on Shiite laws dealing with ablutions and Namās. This work is by an anonymous person, and contains two parts:-

i. Kitābu't-Tahārat, divided into a muqaddima, three maqāds and a khātima.

ii. Kitābu ḡ-Ṣalāt, from 29v, divided into a few maqāds.

Beginning: الحمد لله... کتاب الطهارة ودران يك مقدمه و سه مقصد - الخ

Ending: و مسجد کوفه و حایر (کذا) جناب سید الشهدای علیه السلام

2. Kitābu ḡ-Ṣawm, on ff. 61v-82v.

An anonymous treatise on fasting.

Beginning: الحمد لله... کتاب الصوم، ودران چند فصل است - الخ

Ending: بلکه اقوی جواز است باینی آنها نیز لکن احوط ترک است

3. Shīrāt'u'n-Najāṭ, on ff. 83v-86.

A collection of intricate points (مسائل) pertaining to the legality or otherwise of following the imitators (مقلدین) compiled by Muḥammad 'Alī Yazdī under the guidance of Shāhiḥ Murtadā Aḥsari.

الحمد لله... أما بعد، چون مرجم احكام اشرف انام - الخ

Ending: دران زمان رجوع باوست شده باشد

4. Hadyatu'-Sālihin, on ff. 86v-90v.

A tract on Shiite principles of faith compiled by Gulām Hasan, surnamed Mirza Hajjū, at Lucknow after the death of Āqā Sayyid Muḥammad Taḥāṭabāi Karbalāi, and dedicated to Mirza Muḥammad Mahdī Astrābādī.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, three bābs and a takmila.

Beginning: الحمد لله على آلائه... أما بعد، چنین گوید فقیر حقیر

کثیر التقصیر - الخ

Ending: و مظنون الاجتهاد بر مشکوک الاجتهاد مقدم است -

و الله يهدي من يشاء إلى صراط مستقيم

5. Shīrātu'n-Najāṭ, on ff. 91v-263.

Another collection of intricate points of Shiite laws dealing with legal and illegal acts compiled by the same Muḥammad 'Alī Yazdī.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, a few faṣls and a khātima.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: اما خوردن هر چیز که ضرر رساند شخص را اگرچه

طعام باشد حرام است

ff. 263. ll. 13. S. 8.1x5.2"/20.8x13.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by Muḥammad Bāqir, in 1272/1856.

European coloured paper. Good condition. Bound.

2800

F. I. 38.

بمحو

(JAMJOM)

This copy contains the following works:-

1. Intihāb-e-Zīnātu'l-Idāq, on ff. 1v-36v.

Selections from the works on Shiite laws dealing with death (احكام اموات) specially collected by Sayyid Ahmad for Riyādat 'Alī Khān Bahādur Maḥbūb Yār Jung (d. 1325/1907).

Beginning: الحمد لله... أما بعد، میگوید بنده خاکی سید احمد - الخ

Ending: هفت مرتبه سورۀ انا انزلنا بنحو اند

2. A'māl-e-Rūz-e-Āshūrāb, on ff. 39v-102.

A collection of prayers to be recited on the tenth day of Muḥarram, compiled on 21 Šafar, 1293/18 March, 1876.

Beginning: چون روز عاشورۀ در آید بیرون رود بسوی

محرم - الخ

Ending: الحق تعالی مؤمنین را از او منتفع گرداند

ff. 102. ll. 5 or 6. S. 4.8x3.4"/12.4x8.6 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq and nasta'liq. An early 14th cent. copy.

Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and reset in existing covers.

2801

رسایل فقه

(RASĀ'IL-E-FIQH)

F. I. 13.

This copy contains two works:-

1. Tarjuma-e-Tabqiratu'l-Muta'allimin fi Ahkāmī'd-Dīn, on ff. 1v-81v.

A Persian paraphrase of a treatise on Shiite fiqh (furū'), for the benefit of the beginners, attributed to Jamāluddīn Ḥasan b. Yūsuf a'l-Hillī, (d. 726/1326). The translator's name is not given.

The work is divided into usual kitābs.

Beginning: سیاست و ستایش خدای راست که قدیم است
پادشاهی او - الخ

Ending: نبوت و ولایت را با دوستداری ایشان بر انگیز اند
انشاء الله تعالی

2. 'Amdah on ff. 82v-138.

A treatise on *uṣūl* and *furū'* of Shiite fiqh by an anonymous author.

The work is divided into two qism.

Beginning: حمد یحییٰ موجودی را که همگی موجودات بیک کر همه
جود او قدم در دایره وجود نهاده اند - الخ

Ending: خداوند باذن امام عمارت کند ازان او باشد

ff. 138, ll. 17. S. 9. 1x5.5"/23.2x14.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
To be re-bound.

5. 'AQĀ'ID

1. SUNNITES

THEOLOGY, MORAL DOCTRINES, AND FORMS OF WORSHIP

2802

لطائف غیایه
Tas. 146/1.

LATĀ'IF-E-GHIYĀTHIYAH

A treatise on scholastic theology compiled by Imām Faḡhrud-dīn Muḥammad b. 'Umar Rāzī, (d. 606/1209). It is dedicated to Mu'izzu'd-Dunyā wa'd-Dīn Ghīyāthu'l-Islām wa'l-Muslīmīn Abū'l-Faṡḡ Muḥammad b. Maḥṣhāh, (498-511/1104-1117). The dedication however is questionable, but the authorship is accepted.

The work is divided into three maqālas:-

Maqāla 1, on the attributes of knowledge, in 7 faṣls, on f. 2v.

Maqāla 2, on proofs for the existence of the Creator, in 11 faṣls, on f. 25.

Maqāla 3, on other proofs, in 5 faṣls, on f. 59.

Beginning: حمد یحییٰ و فی نهایت ومدح بی عد و بیغایت حضرت جلال آن
خداوار که - الخ

Ending: تکر کند اورا نموداری حاصل آید و تواند مدد و توفیق در
دلایل تکر کند

ff. 107. 17. S. 8.5x6.0"/21.8x15.2 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, by Sālār Muḥammad b. Pīr, Muḥammad, on 22 Jumāda II, 1125/5 July, 1713.

Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Ref: R. 127; Bk. 1279-1280.

2803

المعتقد في المعتقد

Aq. 118

A'L-MU'TAMAD FI'L-MU'TAQID

A treatise on principal beliefs and other connected matters, compiled by Tajn'ddin Abū Sa'id a'l-Ḥasan b. a'l-Ḥusain b. Yūsuf Tūrpushī, (d. 661/1262). The work is dedicated to Sulṭān Salghar Atābek Abū Bakr Sa'd b. Zangī, (d. 658/1260).

The work is divided into three bābs and each bāb into ten faṣls.

Beginning: قال مولانا الصدر الاعظم . . . حمد وثنا مر خداوند براكه
مبارزان میدان فصاحت را - الخ

Ending: دور مگردان انك انت الرحيم المنان و الحمد لله . . . الطيبين الطاهرين

ff. 153. ll. 15. S. 11.3 × 7.6" / 29.0 × 19.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by Mir Mu'inuddīn, on 2 Jumāda I 1270/31 January, 1854.

European paper. Rubrications. Good condition. Bound.

2804

خلاصة الأحكام في دين الاسلام

F. 23.

KHULĀṢATU'L-AḤKĀM FI DINI'L-ISLĀM

A treatise on the principles of Islām, and rules governing the observances that are to be followed by Muslims in relation to God and mankind compiled in 755/1354, by Maḥmūd Aḥmad b. Abū'l-Qāsim b. Aḥmad Ta'ifī Ḥusainī.

A few lines from an Urdu mathnawī on last page.

Beginning:

الحمد لله . . . بدا نكه اى نوزد اسعدك الله تعالى

في الأولى والأخرى - الخ

Ending:

و از كبر و بدعت نكاهدارد و عصمت بخشد آمين

و رب العالمين

ff. 150. ll. 8. S. 9.8 × 5.5" / 24.6 × 14.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, in 1081/1670.

Dampness stains. Worm holes, partly repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals of Munirul Mulk, 1206.

منير الملك - ۱۲۰۶

Ref: EIO. 2562; IrASB. 1068.

2805

F. 24.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 61. ll. 25. S. 8.4 × 4.9" / 21.2 × 12.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. A late 13th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2806

F. 25/1.

Another copy of the same, incomplete at the end.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: abruptly.

سبزه دم انكه كلوخ وسى كه بدان استنجد . . .

ff. 24+6. ll. 11. S. 5.8 × 4.2" / 14.8 × 10.4 cm.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq and shikast-nasta'liq. A late 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Not bound.

2807

Aq. 128.

نتيجة العالم لنفع العالم

NATIJATU'L-ĀLİM LI NAFIL-ĀLAM

A commentary on the Sunnite Article of Faith (إيمان بعل) compiled by 'Ālam b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Maḥmūd, and dedicated to Sulṭān Fīrūz Shāh, probably Tughlāq, (752-790/1351-1388). The author had also written another work called Jawāhir-e-Fīrūz Shāhī.

The work is divided into six bahāṭh, and each bahāṭh deals with the faith in: Allah, the Angels, the Holy Scriptures, the Prophets, the Last Day, and the Fate respectively.

Beginning: محمدي قیاس و مدایح عدد الناس من خدای را که - الخ

Ending: او عطل فريضة من فرائض الله تعالى - القول

ff. 1+172. ll. 13. S. 10.4×6.2; 6.5×3.5*/26.2×5.4; 16.4×8.8 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by Mir 'Abdu'r-Raḥīm b. Mullā Mir Sayyid 'Alī Kābulī, on 26 Rabi' II. 1206/ 11 March, 1850.

Ordinary 'unwān. Coloured ruled borders. Worm holes. Fairly good condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seal of 'Abdu'r-Raḥīm. عهد عبد الرحيم

2808

F. 66.

منافع القلوب

MANAFI'U'L-QULUB

A collection of complicated and difficult points compiled by an anonymous person. It is dedicated to the author's spiritual guide, Pir Naṣīru'd-dīn Maḥmūd Chirāgh-e-Dihlī (d. 793/1392). The name of the patron is given as Bahā'u'd-dīn Ahmad b. Hijjah (f. 2).

The work is divided into two parts, one on 'aqlīd, and the other on usual rules governing daily observances.

Marginal glosses in good nasta'liq

Beginning: حمد و ثناء به عدد من آفرید گاری را که - الخ

Ending: کافر نشود و وجه عطا با همین حکم است - و الله اعلم بالصواب

ff. 52. ll. 15. S. 9.0×5.1*/22.6×12.8 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, on 27 Sha'bān, 1167/ 19 June, 1754, at Nellore.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

Ref: 1vC 370.

2809

Man. 23.

مناقب سادات

MANAQIB-E-SĀDĀT

A treatise on the attributes of the descendants of the Holy Prophet compiled by Malik'u'l-Ulamā Qāḍī Shihābu'd-dīn b. Shamsu'd-dīn 'Umar a'z-Zawālī a'd-Daūlatabādi, (d. 849/1445). He is the author of Bahār-e-Mawwāj; refer Nos. 2433 and 2434.

The work is divided into ten babs.

An Arabic tract on the same topics, on ff. 1v-12.

Beginning: الحمد لله... اما بعد، عرض میدارد بنده درگاه نبوی و خدیویم بارگاه مصطفوی -

Ending: از هر آنکه سید کریم گفته است و الصالحون قد و الطالحون فی

ff. xii+82. ll. 13. S. 7.7×4.5*/19.6×11.6 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. A late 17th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2814

Aq. 38.

Another copy of the same, but defective at the end.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: abruptly.

و سلامتی ایمان در میان بیم و امید است

ff. 89. ll. 15. S. 7.2 x 4.2" / 18.2 x 10.6 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Poor condition. Bound.

Seals of Sayyid Ahmad Husaini.

سید احمد حسینی

2815

M & K. 13.

انيس الاتقياء

ANISUL-ATQIYA

A rare work on Sunnite 'aqā'id based on the commentaries of the Glorious Qur'an, and the Traditions, by 'Abdu'r-Rahīm.

The work is divided into eighteen chapters.

Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى هدانا لآيات والده ذكر الحكيم لاورع جلال عظمته

قلوب العارفين - الخ

Ending: خاصة في اليوم الموعود برحمتك يا ارحم الراحمين ،

وصل الله على خير خلقه محمد وآله اجمعين

ff. v+356. ll. 15. S. 9.3 x 6.4; 6.3 x 3.5" / 23.4 x 16.2; 15.8 x 8.8 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by Mullā 'Abdu'l-Qādir, on 14 Rabī' II, 1062/15 March, 1652.

Illuminated 'unwān. Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

260

2816

Man. 3.

احوال و فضائل ائمه طاهرين

(AHWĀL WA FAḌĀ'IL-E-A'IMMA-E-TĀHIRĪN)

A treatise, in prose, based on Shawāhidu'n-Nabūwat of Maḥmūd Jāmī, and verse of Majdhūb Tabrizī, (d. 1093/1682), compiled by an anonymous person. It deals with the lives and attributes of the twelve Shiite Imāms.

Mir Muḥammad of Tabriz, takhalluṣ Majdhūb, had composed poems in praise of the Imāms, and a mathnawī of 3,000 couplets called Shāhrah-e-Najāt, and ghazals on the lines of Hāfiz. He was a devoted Shīfī. For his diwān refer No. 1937, in Vol. V.

Beginning: قایت صحیح مستمع باش + از نعم تو کون منتفع باش

Ending: احوال و اقوال و کرامات و خوارق عادات ائمه اهل بیت

رضوان الله عليهم اجمعين

ff. 210. ll. 19. S. 10.0 x 6.2" / 25.6 x 16.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fairly good condition. Bound.

Seal of Sayyid Aḡ-bar, Ali Ḥāshimī, 1201.

سید اطهر علی خان - ۱۲۰۱

2817

F. 3.

إرشاد المؤمنين

IRSHĀDU'L-MU'MININ

An elementary treatise on Sunnite beliefs compiled by Ibrāhīm b. Husain, for children, in the form of questions and answers. The author has based his work on several standard works on fiqh, and compiled this work on the lines of Abkāmū'e-Ṣalāt.

261

Beginning: الحمد لله رب العالمين والصلاة والسلام على رسوله محمد
وآله وأصحابه أجمعين، أما بعد فيكون يدنا كسار - الخ
يا مولى هاشم وأبياتك شدة خورده شود -
Ending: والله أعلم بالصواب؛ وإليه المرجع والمآب

ff. 142. ll. 11- to 15. S. 8.3 x 5.0" / 20.8 x 12.8 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by Muḥammad 'Azīm b. 'Abdu'l-
'Azīz, a student, on Rabi' I, 1152/16 June, 1139.

Rubrications. Good condition. Bound.

2818

Aq. 8. اخبار المعداد

AKHBĀRUL-MA'ĀD

A short treatise on the other world, and forthcoming events before
the end of this world, compiled by Shaikh Muḥammad b. Darwish 'Alī, in
1154/1742.

The work is divided into seven bābs:—

- Bāb 1, on the Angel of Death, on f. 2. باب اول در بیان ملک الموت
Bāb 2, on taking a warning, on f. 6. باب دوم در بیان گرفتن عبرت
Bāb 3, on spirits, on f. 6v. باب سوم در بیان ارواح
Bāb 4, on the bodies of the Prophets, on f. 12. باب چهارم در بیان استخوانهای انبیاء و اوصیاء که نمی شود
Bāb 5, on Dajjāl, on f. 13v. باب پنجم در بیان دجال
Bāb 6, on the advent of Imām Mahdī, and Christ, on f. 14v. باب ششم در بیان ظهور حضرت امام مهدی و حضرت عیسی علیه السلام
Bāb 7, on Gog and Magog, on f. 18. باب هفتم در بیان یاجوج و ماجوج و غفشدان قی الارض

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى خلق الجنة والنار... أما بعد فبين كريد
اخرتند گان درگاه اوريد كار - الخ
Ending: در دوح جاودان باشد الحمد لله الذى صدقا... وعده
نعم اجر العاملين!

ff. 22. ll. 11. S. 7.8 x 4.4" / 19.8 x 11.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, on 12 Jumāda I, 1193/28 May, 1779.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Preserved in a portfolio.

A rare work.

2819

Man. 17.

جوهر الفضائل

JAWHARUL-FADĀ'IL

A treatise on the Sunnite beliefs about the family of the Holy
Prophet, based on Traditions intermixed with Arabic quotations, in prose
and verse, together with Persian verse of the compiler and others. The
work was compiled in 1166/1753—the title is chronogrammatic—by Qasīm
'Alī a'l-Husainī a'y-Riḡwī a'n-Naqawī a'l-Kirmānī, entitled Mumtāz 'Alī
Khān, takhalluṣ Arshad. He was Mutawallī of the shrine of Zaimu'ddīn
Shirāzī, at Raḡba (Rahdābād), in whose premises Emperor 'Alamgir is
buried.

Epilogue of the author on f. 72.

Beginning: الحمد لله القود الملك المتعال... بعد تحميد وتعت
ومدح كرام - الخ

Ending: كرده ام ختم این کتاب و كلام + درود و دروس و آل كرام

ff. 71+1. ll. 14+26 on margins. S. 9.4 x 5.6" / 24.2 x 14.8 cms.

Written in good naskh and shikast-nasta'liq, by the author, on 16 Jumāda I, 1193/1 June, 1779, at Raḍa, during the reign of Mir Nizām 'Alī Khān Āṣif Jāh II.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

A rare work.

2820

Aq. 57/1.

ذريعة التجارة

DHARĪ'ATU'N-NAJĀT

A collection of forty Quranic verses with their Persian paraphrase, and short commentary thereon, compiled in 1179/1755, by Faiḍ. These are in praise of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī according to Sunnite creed.

Beginning: چو نیازی که گلشن بیان هر نخل بند شیره ستانش را سرسبز سازد - النخ

Ending: بگفت مصرع تاریخ این مصیبه یحیی هزار و یکصد و هفتاد و نه زهیرت کبر

ff. 15, ll. 14, S. 8.3 × 4.9 / 21.9 × 12.2 cms.

Written in good naskh and shikast-nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Good condition. To be re-bound.

A rare work.

Seals: 1. Sayyid Ḥusain 'Alī Bulḥārī, 1206, ۱۲۰۶. سید حسین علی بخاری - ۱۲۰۶

2. Sayyid Wasir 'Alī Bulḥārī, 1221, ۱۲۲۱. سید وزیر علی بخاری - ۱۲۲۱

3. Another seal dated 1235, ۱۲۳۵. وزیر علی شد ندای حسین - ۱۲۳۵

2821

Aq. 43.

جناح النجاة

JANĀHU'N-NAJĀH

A short treatise on Sunnite 'aḳā'id based on Arabic work of eminent scholars, compiled by Faiḍullah b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī.

The work is divided into four bābs.

Beginning: حمدی حد و ثنای بی عدد مر موجودی را که وجود جه

موجودات از ایجاد اوست - النخ

Ending: این داعی نهک خواسته اند خیر خاتمت و بعفو عاقبت یاد

آورند... ارحم الراحمین

ff. 142, ll. 16, S. 9.4 × 5.6 / 23.6 × 14.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A mid 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound. Seal of Shaikh 'Abdu'l-Qādir b. 'Abdu'l-Ḥafīz, 1166.

شیخ عبد القادر بن عبد القادر - ۱۱۶۶

2822

F. 6.

ایقاظ النیام للاهتمام بمقلد كل امام

IYQĀZU'NIYĀM LIL-IHTIMĀM BI-MUQALLIDI KULLI IMĀM

A critical exposition of the beliefs pertaining to the following of any Imām of the four principle jurists, in prayers, compiled by Muḥammad Bāqir 'aḡhailuṣ Ḥāḡh, (d. 1220/1805). The work is based on Traditions and other standard works.

For Ḥāḡh's poetical works refer Nos: 2164-2169, in Vol. V.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى جعل نبيا احمد الكل وعبد الله والرسول . . .
وبعد ازين از آگاه هيچمدان - كان الله له في كل آن - الشيخ
Ending: ولم يعرف بينهم بالقال والقيل - صلى الله عليه وعليهم وسلم
في كل غدوة وأصيل

ff. 154. ll. 11. S. 7.1 × 5.5"/18.0 × 13.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, by Shāh Ibrāhīm a'l-Riḍwī. A mid 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Good condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. Hasan 'Alī, 1200.

2. Sayyid Muḥammad 'Alī Khān.

حسن علي - 1200

سيد محمد علي خان

2823

F. 9.

ترجمة سراج الإيمان

TARJAMA-E-SIRĀJU'L-ĪYMĀN

A Persian paraphrase of a Hindi work of Ḥāfiẓ Aḥmad Khān, compiled by Shaikh Muḥammad Mahdī b. Muḥy'u'd-dīn b. Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Ma'rūf. The work is on Sunni beliefs, and is divided into two maqasids: - one on 'aqā'id, and other on fiqh.

Beginning: الحمد لوليه والصلاة على نبيه وآله وصحبه، أما بعد
فيكون يدع كنه كآر شيخ محمد مهدي - الشيخ

Ending: همچو اول زيار كنند وسلام خوانند از آنجا بر آيد، اللهم
ارزقنا بجاه نبيك . . . وسلم

ff. 76. ll. 13. S. 7.9 × 5.7"/20.0 × 14.6 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by 'Izzat 'Alī Khān b. Anḡār 'Alī Khān, from the autograph copy dated 29 Dhīqa'da, 1247/ 30 April, 1832. A late 13th cent. copy.

European blue paper. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfollio.

2824

A. N. 356/6.

فتوى

(FATWĀ)

A fatwā on good and bad (خير وشر) given by Qāḍī Muḥammad Irtiqā' ('Alī Khān) a'ṣ Ṣāḥawī (a'l-Jūfāmawī), (d. 1270/1854).

Beginning: اگر خالی افعال خير و شر يدگان حق سبحانه است پس
معنی - الشيخ

Ending: معنی لا خير ولا شر ولكن امرين الامرين است . . والله اعلم
بالصواب

ff. 3. ll. 13. S. 8.3 × 5.9"/20.8 × 14.8 cms.

Written in ordinary nashī and nasta'liq. A late 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Fairly good condition. Bound.

2825

Man. 34.

عمدة المقاصد والمطالب

'UMDATU'L-MAQĀṢID WA'L-MATĀLIB

A collection of notes and extracts from well-known works on Sunnīte 'aḡā'id about the Holy Prophet, and the four Orthodox Khālis, compiled by Muḥammad 'Alī, takhāllus 'Ashiq, for Sālār Jung Muḥtārū'l-Mulk.

The contents are:-

- i. a commentary on the ninety-nine attributes of Allāh, on ff. 1v-41.
- ii. the lives of the prophets and patriarchs, from Adam down to Aḡ-ḡāḡ-e-Kahaf, on f. 41.
- iii. the attributes of the Glorious Qur'ān, on f. 77.
- iv. the lives and attributes of the Holy Prophet, and the four Orthodox Khālis on f. 139v.
- v. the attributes of Ḥadrat 'Alī, in forty waṣṣ, on f. 195.
- vi. his martyrdom on f. 312.
- vii. his life and attributes, in twelve bābs, on f. 315v.

Beginning:

تجدد الله العظيم... که این عاصی سر امیر عباسی بمقتضای
خواهی - الخ

Ending:

(م) يك نكته ازین دفتر گفتم و همین كافيت

ff. 533. ll. 17 or 18. S. 11.6 x 7.3 / 29.6 x 18.6 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, by the author, on 10 Rajab, 1280/ 21 December, 1836, at Hyderābād, during the reign of Afdalshāh-Daulah Āshif Jāh V.

European paper. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

An autograph copy.

2826

مراقاة الجنات

Ak. 36.

MIRQĀTU'L-JANNĀT

A treatise on Sunnite beliefs compiled by Muḥammad 'Alī b. Muṭī Ṣulām Muḥammad Sālār, dedicated to Sālār Jung Muḥṭārul Mulk, and presented to him on 16 Shawwāl, 1280/25 March, 1864.

Beginning:

عنوان صحیفه ایجاد و ابداع حمد صانع است که - الخ

Ending:

بمهمان دارالسلامت طویل... اللهم اجعلنا من
عبادك السعداء المقبولين... أصحابه البررة الأخيار

ff. 288. ll. 11. S. 9.7 x 7.9 / 25.6 x 19.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq and nasta'liq, by the author, in 1280/1864, at Hyderābād.

European greyish paper. Rubrications. Good condition. Bound.

2827

جام کوثر

Aq. 42.

JĀM-E-KAŪTHAR

A critical study of the term 'Kaūthar' which is considered to mean: i. abundant good (خير كثير) ii. stream (نهر) iii. and prophethood (نبوة). The author, 'Abmad 'Alī Ahrārī of Mustāfābād, has taken an extract from the printed copy of an Arabic work called: Ahsanul-Fawā'id fī Takhrīj-e-Aḥādīth Sharbī'l-Aḡā'id, and written this treatise which is dedicated to Sālār Jung Muḥṭārul-Mulk. He has taken pains to consult several standard works on Tafsīr, Hadīth, etc., and invited fatwās from learned men of the age which are also included in this work which begins with a short preface (شاه و ستایش آن احکام الخ - الخ).

This copy is defective at the end.

Beginning:

بعد حمد و صلاة خادم العلماء دین محمدی احمد علی احراری

مکویده که - الخ

Ending:

فرمود که است که هر کس بخو مراد او را گفت منم دخیو

ff. 72. ll. 16. S. 7.1 x 4.9 / 18.0 x 12.4 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, most probably by the author, in Jumāda I 1275/August, 1868.

European paper. Good condition. Bound.

2828

رساله در عقائد

Aq. 72.

(RISĀLA DAR 'AQĀ'ID)

An anonymous tract on Sunnite beliefs.

Beginning:

بنام خدای مهربان بخشاینده، حقیقتهای چیز صادر نفس الامر

تأیت است - الخ

Ending:

و سلامت ایمان در میان یم و امید است

fl. 10. ll. 17. S. 10.5×6.6; 5.9×3.1*/26.6×16.6; 15.0×7.8 cms.

Written in excellent nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Gold and coloured ruled borders. Worm holes, repaired. Borders renewed. Fairly good condition. Bound.

2829

Aq. 147/2. رساله قاضی قطب الدین کاشانی

(RISĀLA-E-QĀḌĪ QUTBU'DDĪN KĀSHĀNĪ)

A tract on Sunnite beliefs by Qutbu'ddīn Kāshānī, whose identity could not be established.

Beginning: الحمد لله... بدانکه ایمان اقرار کردن است بران - الخ

Ending: و نخواستی عذابك إن عذابك بالسفار ملحق

fl. 16. ll. 11. S. 7.6×4.4*/19.2×11.0 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Worm eaten. Poor condition. Not bound.

2830

N. 7/2. رساله در عقائد

(RISĀLA DAR 'AQĀ'ID)

A treatise on Sunnite 'aqā'id about the attributes and eminence of Haqīrat 'Alī and his family on account of their close relations with the Holy Prophet compiled by Sayyid Mudaththir b. Barakāt Ḥabībullah Ḥusainī.

Beginning: جمیع عامه ثابت است مر خدای را عزوجل که - الخ

Ending: تا مادام که مومن در یاری دادن مومنی باشد

fl. 13+1. ll. 13. S. 8.5×5.0; 5.5×2.3*/21.6×12.0; 14.1×5.8 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

2831

Sl. 70.

نور نامه

NŪR-NĀMA

A descriptive account of the Light of the Holy Prophet (نور محمدی) from its creation down to his actual advent, compiled by an anonymous person. It is based on Qur'ānic verse and Traditions.

Isnād-e-Tājnāma on last page.

Beginning: قال النبي عليه السلام وأول ما خلق الله تعالى نوري
اول چیزے کہ حضرت خدای تعالی خلق کر داند - الخ

Ending: در آخر حال با نور ایمان از دار فانی بدار البقاء برسانی -
آمین یا رب العالمین

fl. 11. ll. 15. S. 9.6×5.4*/24.2×13.5 cms.

Written in ordinary script. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition, not bound.

2832

Sl. 69.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: ما خود بگذشتیم بهر حال که بود
من بعد بر امتان من و اولیای

fl. 7. ll. 15. S. 7.4×4.5*/18.6×11.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. An early 13 cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

شمع ایمان

[SHAMA' IYMAN]

A treatise on Šannite 'aqa'id by an anonymous author. This copy is defective at the end.

Beginning: الحمد لله رب العالمين که ما را ازین هدی عطا فرمود - الخ

Ending: abruptly. یعرفون واقع است زیرا که عبادت بی معرفت

ff. 48. ll. 9. S. 5.0×4.1"/12.8×10.4 cms.

Written in ordinary script. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.



Ad. 192/1-2.

ثواب الاعمال و عقاب الاعمال

THAWĀBU'L-A'MĀL WA 'IQĀBU'L-A'MĀL

This copy contains two short treatises on Šiite beliefs by Abū Ja'far Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Ḥusain b. Mūsā Ibn Bābūya a'ḡ-Šadūq a'l-Qummi, (d. 381 or 391/991 or 1001):-

1. Thawābu'l-A'māl, on ff. 1v-74.

A collection of notes on religious practices which earn a reward (ثواب).

Beginning: الحمد لله الواحد القديم الأزلي الذي لا يوسف يجد - الخ

Ending: و إاري خدا بود تا روز قیامت انشاء الله تعالی، و صلی الله... كثيرا

2. 'Iqābu'l-A'māl, on ff. 75v-98.

Another collection of notes on acts which bring forth punishment (عقاب).

Beginning: الحمد لله... اما بعد گفت خواجہ شیخ ابو جعفر - الخ

Ending: عقاب کسی که لعنت کند کسی را که مستحق لعنت بود، آن لعنت بر سر او فرود رود... من این هدی

ff. 98. ll. 17. S. 8.8×5.6"/22.6×14.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by 'Alī Naqī a'l-Mūsawī a'l-Karbala'i, in 1122/1710, at Aurangābād.

Rubrications. A few worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

2835

Aq. 28.

ترجمة اعتقادات قمی

TARJAMA-E-I'TIQĀDĀT-E-QUMMI

A Persian paraphrase of Ibn Bābūya's Arabic work compiled by Muḥammad Mahdī a'r-Riḡwī, and dedicated to Shāh Taḥmāsp I, the Safavide, (930-984/1524-1576).

The work is divided into forty five bābs.

Beginning: شریف محمد بن ابی بادشاهی را سزد که میباید اید و نعلای
کرامت - الخ

Ending: بتوفیق ملک غفور ازین ... مؤمنین تراب اقدام مؤمنین

ff. 80. ll. 15. S. 10.0 x 5.7/25.2 x 14.4 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq, in Ṣāfar, 1082/June, 1671.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. A few folios at the end damaged. Fair condition. Bound.

2836

Ad. 192/4.

حل العقائد

HALLU'L-'AQĀ'ID

Another Persian paraphrase of and commentary on the same Arabic work on Ibn Bābūya, compiled [by Muḥammad b. Shamsu'd-dīn a'l-Istahbānātī (Astrābādī)].

The work is divided into forty four bābs.

Beginning: و در زبان حال و مقال ذرات موجودات محمد

میدیست - الخ

Ending: از برای عرود بیان آن کتابی تصنیف کنیم بمشیت الله تعالی
وعونه و الحمد لله رب العالمین

ff. 100. ll. 14. S. 8.8 x 5.6/22.6 x 14.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by 'Alī Naqī a'l-Mūsawī a'l-Karbālā'ī, on 12 Ramaḍān, 1122/24 October, 1710.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seal of Sayyid Anjwī Khān.

سید انجروی خان

Ref: Bk. 1329.

2837

Aq. 93/1.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 67. ll. 17. S. 10.2 x 6.3/25.8 x 16.0 cms.

Written in bad nasta'liq, on 19 Muḥarram, 1151/28 April, 1738.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes, once repaired. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

2838

Mao 5.

ترجمة بحر الأنساب

TARJAMA-E-BAHRU'L-ANSĀB

A Persian paraphrase of an Arabic work ascribed to the sixth Shi'ite Imām, Ja'far Ṣīdiq (d. 148/765), with some additions by the eleventh Shi'ite Imām, Ḥasan a'l-'Askarī (d. 261/874), which was in the Holy Mosque of Palestine (مسجد اقصی), and was brought to 'Irāq, in 653/1255, by Abū Ṭāhir b. Abī Ja'far b. 'Imrān b. Mūsā b. Imām Muḥammad Taqī. Eventually Sayyid Murtadā 'Alamī'l-Hudā (d. 436/1046) translated it. It deals with the trials and tribulations inflicted upon the family of the Holy Prophet according to the Shi'ite beliefs.

الحمد لخالق البرايا والشكر لواعب العظاما. بدانکه مؤلف

Beginning : وکاتب این کتاب - ابغ

تقین از اولاد امام اثنا عشر البه البته خواهد یافت - واقدا علم
Ending : بالصواب

ff. 128. ll. 14. S. 8.2×4.8*/21.4×12.6 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by Muḥammad Ḥaṣṣā on 11 Aḥmadi, 1223 Maṣlūḍ-e-Muḥammadi (Tifā's innovation), i.e. 11 Mubarram, 1209/8 August, 1794, at the Fort of Pattan (Seringāpatan).

European paper. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and reset in existing covers.

2839

ارکان الایمان

Aq 9.

ARKĀNU'L-İYMĀN

A short treatise on Shiite beliefs, compiled by Abu'l-Hasan Sharif, and dedicated to Shāhẓādī Sulṭānam, who appears to be a queen of some place.

The work is divided into five aṣḥl :-

Aṣl 1, in 12 maṭlābs, on f. 2v.

اصل اول در اثبات وجود واجب الوجود و صفات ثبوتی و غیره

Aṣl 2, in 5 maṭlābs, on f. 19v.

اصل دوم در عدل و افعال واجب الوجود

Aṣl 3, in 6 maṣṣads, on f. 25.

اصل سوم در نبوت

Aṣl 4, in 7 maṭlābs, on f. 30v.

اصل چهارم در امامت

Aṣl 5, in 4 maṣṣads, on f. 52v.

اصل پنجم در معاد و احوال نشاء آخرت

شریقین نکته که از و رای سر ادق خیال بر زبان ارباب حال
Beginning : جلوه میشود - ابغ

و امثال آن بسیار است اینجاست ختم کلام و حمد ملک علام
Ending : و صلاة بر سید انام ما توالت الایلی و الایام

ff. 55. ll. 15. S. 6.8×3.6*/17.2×9.2 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, in Mubarram, 966/October, 1558.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

A rare work.

Seal of Muḥammad ? 937; on f. 7v.

العبد محمد ۹ - ۹۵۷

2840

ترجمة المناقب

Man. 15.

TARJAMATU'L-MANĀQIB

A Persian paraphrase of the Arabic work, Kashf'u'l-Ghumma fi Ma'rifatil-A'imma of Bahā'uddīn Abū'l-Faṭḥ Arbālī, (d. 692/1293), compiled in 970/1466, by 'Alī b. Ḥasan a'z-Zawwārī. It deals with the lives and attributes of the Fourteen Immaculates according to Shiite beliefs.

حمد بلا حد و احصا و سیاس بلا عد و اثبات معبودی را
Beginning : و راست که - ابغ

تقدست اسماء الهم از فقا من عظیم نواله . . . خیر الایام
Ending : و آله و عترته الکرام

ff. 535. ll. 17. S. 11.6×7.0*/28.2×18.0 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq, upto f. 273v; and nasta'liq from f. 274 to the end, by Ḥasan, on 26 Shā'bān, 970/30 April, 1466.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. Shaikh Muḥammad 'Alī Uwais, 1067. ۱۰۶۷ - شایخ محمد علی اویس

2. Ḥaidar Yār Ḥān, two sizes. حیدر یار خان

Ref: Bk. 509.

2841

Man. 16.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: و درود بادلم که برقی نور دهد و باد قبول از شرقی وزد - اللهم صل وسلم علیه وآله

ff. 358. ll. 17. S. 11.0×7.0"/28.2×18.0 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'liq, by Muḥammad Aqā b. Ḥāwāja Shukrullāh Samnānī, in Shawwāl, 1091/October, 1680.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2842

Aq. 37. ترجمه منهاج السکرانی فی معرفة الامامة

TARJAMA-E-MINHĀJU'L-KARĀMAH FI MA'RIFATI'L-IMĀMAH

A Persian paraphrase of the Arabic work of Jamālud-dīn Ḥasan b. Yūsuf [b. 'Alī Ibn a'l-Muḥabbar a'l-Ḥillī, (d. 726/1326), dealing with the Shiite doctrine of Imāmat. The Arabic work was dedicated to Sulṭān Ḥudā Banda Changī, (703-710/1304-1311); and the translation by Ḥusainu'l-Jahī a'l-Ardabīlī, to Amīr Qubād.

This work is divided into six fasls :-

Fasl 1, on f. 3. فصل اول در نقل مذاهب درین مسئله

Fasl 2, on f. 5. فصل دوم در آنکه مذهب امامیه واجب الابعاست

Fasl 3, on f. 54. فصل سیوم در دلالت بر امامت امیر المؤمنین علیه السلام

Fasl 4, on f. 88. فصل چهارم در امامت باقی ائمه اتنی عشر علیهم السلام

Fasl 5, on f. 88v. فصل پنجم در آنکه کسانی که مقدم شده اند بر انحصرت امام نشیند

Fasl 6, on f. 90v. فصل ششم در نسخ و ابطال حجتهای ایشان بر امامت ابی بکر

Marginal glosses.

Beginning: شکر و سپاس خدا براکه قدسیت و واحد، و ستایش بی قیاس کریمی را که - الخ

Ending: والحمد باصلاحه علی عهد وآله مظاہر انوار جماله و مصادر امرار کا... سنه ۹۸۰

ff. 94+2. ll. 14. S. 7.1×4.8"/18.6×12.0 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq, by 'Isā b. Asad b. Qubād Mīhrānī Tālish, in 985/1577.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fairly good condition. Bound.

This copy was transcribed by the grandson of Qubād to whom the translator had dedicated the work.

Seals: 1. Allāh Quli, 1118. لا اله الا الله الملك الحق المبين الله قل - ۱۱۱۸

2. 'Isā Ḥān. رذل و جان بنده آل علی عیسی خان

3. Malik Muḥammad, 1168. عبدالراجی ملک محمد - ۱۱۶۸

4. اداره معارف و اوقاف فارس

Ref: IvASB (Ar.) 849.

2843

Aq. 49. حدیقة الشیعة

HADIQATU'SH-SHI'AH

A treatise on the attributes of the twelve Shiite Imāms and their rights to Imānat according to Shiite beliefs, compiled by Ahmad b. Muḥammad Ardabīlī, (d. 993/1586).

The work is in two parts, the first deals with the attributes of the Holy Prophet and his family, which is not in this library. This copy is of the second part.

Beginning: زب و آرایش آغاز و انجام، نبوت و صفات انبیای عظام
و اوصیای کرام حمد و سپاس - الخ
Ending: از دوستان امیر المؤمنین علیه السلام کند بحق محمد
و آله الطاهرین، آمین رب العالمین

ff. 287. ll. 25. S. 11.3 × 6.9 / 28.8 × 17.4 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq, by Mullā Mu'min b. Mullā Muḥammad Brūjardī, on 21 Muḥarram, 1089/ 4 April, 1678.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

2844

Aq. 50.

Another copy of the same. A few lines at the end are not found in this copy.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: دران رساله مذکور شده که همه را غلبای شیعه نوشته اند
سوی آنکه در کتابها دیگر نوشته

ff. 312. ll. 20. S. 13.8 × 8.5 / 35.0 × 21.6 cms.

Written in clear shikast-nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2845

Aq. 141/1.

رسالة حسنیة

RISĀLA-E-ḤASANIYAH

A treatise on Shīte theology written in an abridged form by an anonymous person

The work is divided into a muqaddima, two bāb and a khātima.

Beginning: حمد بیحد و ثنای بیحد مر واجب الوجودی را که نظام اصول
از فیض خود اوست - الخ

Ending: امر و نهی واجب باشد پس اگر درین حال ترك كند عاصی
درگاه آله باشد

Besides, the following are found:-

i. A few poems including a mathnawī, on ff. 66v-68v.

ii. A tract on ethics, on f. 68v.

ff. 66+2. ll. 15. S. 8.0 × 5.6; 5.3 × 3.2 / 20.2 × 14.0; 13.4 × 8.0 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq, on 14 Ramaḍān, 1007/4 June, 1593.

Good 'anwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Ref: Bk. 1323.

2846

Aq. 65.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 32. ll. 15. 7.5 × 5.0 / 19.0 × 12.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq and nasta'liq. An early 11th cent. copy.

First and last folios by a later hand. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

A note states that this copy was sent to the Imperial Library, by Āftāb Khān, in 1069/1659.

Seal:

سرفرازی دارد از لطف حق

2847

Aq. 66.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

fl. 69. ll. 12 to 16. S. 8.0 x 4.5 / 20.6 x 11.6 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by Sher 'Alī, on 2 Jumāda I, 1086/15 July, 1675.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Hasan Ridā, 1309.

حسن رضا - ۱۳۰۹

2848

Aq. 63.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

fl. 82. ll. 14. S. 8.4 x 5.6 / 21.4 x 14.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, on 16 Qhijja, 1235/24 September, 1820, at Akharābād.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Poor condition. preserved in a portfolio.

2849

Aq. 64.

Another copy of the same, defective at both ends.

Beginning: abruptly. پس عالم باشد معصحت نعل ومصلحت ترك فعل - الخ

Ending: abruptly.

حاکم شرح که امام یا آئب امام است و چون

fl. 115. ll. 11. S. 7.3 x 4.4 / 18.4 x 11.0 cms.

Written in excellent nasta'liq. An early 11th cent. copy.

Gold sprinkled paper. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

2850

H. I. 1. اعلام الاحبا في حرمة الغناء في القرآن

IL'AMUL-AḤIBBĀ FI ḤURMATIL-GHINĀ FI'L-QUR'ĀN

A treatise on Shiite beliefs compiled by Muḥammad Ḥādī b. Luḥayyī'l-Mūsawī a'l-Ḥusainī a's-Subzwārī. The work is based on the traditions etc. and pertains to the illegality of vocal music (غنا).

in reciting the Glorious Qur'ān, and in praying (دعاء).

The work is divided into a muqaddima, five faṣṣ and a qhātima.

Beginning: حمد یحید عزیزی را سزاست که گوشه کبریا - الخ

Ending: وهذا آخر ما أردنا إيراد في هذا الرسالة واصلاة والسلام
أرحم الراحمين

fl. 58. ll. 15. S. 6.5 x 4.1 / 16.8 x 10.4 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq, by Najī Miskīn, on 8 Jumāda II, 1014/11 October, 1605.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

2851

Man. 36.

کفایة المؤمنین

KIFĀYATU'L-MU'MININ

A Persian paraphrase of an Arabic work of Shaikh Qutbu'ddīn Abī'l-Ḥusain Sa'īd b. Hibatu'llah b. a'l-Ḥasan a's-Rāmandī, (d. 537/1177), compiled by Muḥammad Sharīf Ḥādim. The work deals with the miracles performed by the Fourteen Immaculates, and is thus divided into fourteen bābs.

Beginning :

رب اشرح لی صدی و یسری امری . . . حمد و سپاس
ناحدود واجب الوجودی را که خالق را بدین مبین - الخ

Ending :

إنشاء الله تعالى آن نیز عنقریب محصل و مبسر خواهد شد

The following work are on the margins :—

1. Chihil Hadith, on ff. 2v-4o.

A collection of forty sayings of the Holy Prophet, with Persian paraphrase and notes compiled by Zainu'ddīn 'Alī b. 'Abdullah Badakhshī, during the reign of Sulṭān Muḥammad Qutb Shāh of Golconda, (1020-1035/1612-1626).

Beginning :

حمد و سپاس نا محدود مر واجب الوجودی را که - الخ

Ending :

حکم نماز است حکم روزه ، صل الله علی خير خلقه
حمد و آله اجمعین برحمتك يا ارحم الراحمين

2. Qasus-nāma, on ff. 44v-45v.

An extract from a treatise on archery by an anonymous author, in twelve masa'ilā.

3. (Qasṣa-e-Firūz Bakht), on ff. 53v-64v.

A romantic tale compiled by Shamsu'ddīn 'Alī Sharbat dār.

4. (Majmū'a-e-Ruq'a'at), on ff. 65-89v.

A collection of letters.

5. Risāla-e-Ḥasanīyah, on ff. 89v-125v.

Another copy of the same. Refer Nos. 2845 to 2849.

6. Scrappy notes.

ff. 136, ll. 21. S. 10.9×5.7"/28.2×14.6 cms.

Written in ordinary script, by Tāhir a'l-Ḥusainī, on 29 Rajab, 1037/25 March, 1628, at Hyderabad.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2852

Man. 37.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 253, ll. 15. S. 8.9×4.9"/22.8×12.6 cms.

Written in ordinary script. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2853

Man. 35.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : جميع دوستان رسول و محبان اخلاص بنول بپروى ايمه اثنا عشر
عليهم السلام در عرصه مجتهد

ff. 130, ll. 15 or 23. S. 9.0×5.5"/23.0×14.0 cms.

Written in ordinary script, in two different hands. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals of Bāqir 'Alī Khān, 1220

باقر علی خان - ۱۲۲۰

2854

Aq. 116.

Another copy of the same, defective in bāb 7.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : abruptly. او نوریت لامع و مہر است سلطان و ماہیت طالع

ff. 89. ll. 14. S. 9.6×5.4; 5.9×2.87/24.2×13.6; 14.8×7.0 cms.

Written in good shaff'a. An early 12th cent. copy.

Gold sprinkled space for text. Good 'anwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders upto f. 18v; and rubrications upto f. 46v. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

2855

T. 1 48

رسالة اصول واحكام

RISĀLA-E-UṢŪL WA AḤKĀM

A treatise on the principles of faith and divine commands found in the Glorious Qur'an, compiled by Shāh Qādī (Ghāzī) b. Hājī Husain Yazdī, for Sultān Muḥammad Qutb Shāh of Golconda, (1020-1035/1612-1626). The work was completed on 1 Ramaḡān, 1021/16 October, 1612.

The work is divided into four bābs, as under:—

Bāb 1, in 5 faṣls, on f. 4.

باب اول در اصول دين

Bāb 2, in 8 kitābs, on f. 9v.

باب دوم در عبادات

Bāb 3, in 4 kitābs, on f. 33v.

باب سوم در معاملات

Bāb 4, in 5 kitābs, on f. 66v.

باب چهارم در احكام

Beginning:

الحمد لله و صل الله على مصطفاه وآله الهداة أما بعد
فرمان - الشيخ

Ending:

هر چند که عازم بر اعاده آن نباشد - الحمد لله رب العالمين

Besides, there are two short tracts on Shiite beliefs by Muḥammad Bāqir a'l-Majlisi on the margins:—

i. Sharā'it wa Ādāb-e-Namāz, on ff. 1v-27v.

Notes on obligatory prayers.

Beginning:

الحمد لله... أما بعد چنین گوید احقر العباد - الشيخ

Ending:

در کتب مبسوط مذکور است الحمد لله اولاً
و آخراً... آله الطاهرين

ii. Shakk wa Ṣaḥw dar Namāz, on ff. 28-60.

A tract on doubts and omissions in namāz.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, five faṣls and a khātima. It is the same as Risāla fi Shakkīyātī's-Ṣalāt. Refer No. 2632/4.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 84. ll. 21 or 22, and 12 on margins. S. 7.2×4.1; 6.4×3.7; 4.4×2.2/18.6×10.6; 16.6×9.6; 11.4×5.2 cms.

The original work is written in excellent nash and nasta'liq, by 'Arab Kātib Shīrāzī, at the end of Jūmāda I, 1034/end of February, 1625, at Hydrābād; and those on the margins in ordinary nash and nasta'liq, in 1172/1759.

Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in gold, blue or red. Dampness stains. Margins damaged. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A note dated Sha'bān, 1041/February, 1632, by Muḥammad Ṣalāh a'l-Anṣārī on the flyleaf.

A rare work.

2856

اصول خمسة

Aq. 11.

UṢŪL-E-KHAMSA

A short treatise on the five principles of Shiite faith compiled by an anonymous person. The work was written by the orders of Sultān Muḥammad Qutb Shāh of Golconda, who had ordained the learned men of his time to collect five Qur'ānic verses for each uṣūl (principle).

This copy which is defective after the first folio contains faṣls 2 to 5, and the khātima.

Occasional marginal glosses.

Beginning: بعد از حمد ذواجلال و درودنی وآل بر لوح خیال لعل کمال
می نگار دک - الخ

Ending: ودوات روزانو نش بدوات آنحضرت متصل بالذی
و آله صلوات الله علیه

ff. 16, ll. 12. S. 7.0 X 4.5" / 17.8 X 11.4 cms.

Written in good shikast-nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Bound.

A rare work.

2857

Aq. 25. تحفة شاهي وعطية الهی

TUHFA-E-HHAHI WA 'ATIYYA-E-ILÄHI

A Persian paraphrase of Mullä 'All Qushji's commentary compiled in 1023/1614 on Nastruddin 'Üsü's Tajridu'l-'Aqä'id, by Zafarü'ddin 'All b. 'Abdu'llah Badakhshä.

The translator has enumerated the commentaries on this work (f. 3), but selected Qushji's commentary on which he has added his own views on the topic of Imämat. He has however deleted the first two maqäds, and has taken up the work from maqäsd three to the end. The translation begins from f. 6 and ends on f. 170v.

The work is dedicated to Sultän Muḥammad Quṭb Shäh of Golconda whose name is written in gold on f. 3v, but is left blank on f. 171.

Beginning: شکر و سپاس بادشاهی را سزد ، حمد و ثنا بقیاس خانی
زار سده - الخ

Ending: بخیر احسانک بخیر افضل انیائک ذخیر الی موجبا بخیر
جزائک و منی علیه بدوام ارضک و سماک

ff. 171, ll. 17. S. 8.4 X 5.0; 6.3 X 2.9" / 22.2 X 12.6; 16.0 X 7.2 cms.

Written in good nasḥ and riqä', in 1023/1614.

Gold ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. bound.

A rare work, and a presentation copy for the Sultän.

2858

Aq. 145/3.

تحفة عباسی

TUHFA-E-'ABBÄSI

A treatise of Shiite laws and theology, compiled by Muḥammad Tahir b. Muḥammad Ḥusain a'b-Shiräzi a'n-Najaff a'l-Qummi, in the form of questions and answers. The work is dedicated to Shäh 'Abbäs Saifawī (995-1037/1587-1628).

Beginning: الحمد لله ... ای عزیز من بدان و آگاه باش که دنیا موزم
راحت - الخ

Ending: کجاست اما احتیاط آست که سه مرتبه گفته شود

ff. 101, ll. 14. S. 9.4 X 5.6" / 23.8 X 14.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, on 1 jumäda II 1195/25 May, 1781, at Hyderäbäd.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Ref: IvASB. 1027.

2859

Tas. 178/1. مسالك الأطوار و مشارق الانوار

MASALIKU'L-ATWÄR WA MASHÄRIQU'L-ANWÄR

A treatise on Shiite beliefs compiled by Muḥammad Bäqir Wä'iz Tabrizi.

The work is divided into forty maslaks.

Beginning: حمدی حد خانی را روایت که سالکان مساک اطوار را
طریق ... الخ

Ending: این جواز از اتفاق فرقه ناجیه است فلا تغفل اللهم اجعل
خاتمة اموره خیرا

ff. 97. ll. 14. S. 8.5×5.8*/21.6×14.8 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq, in Ramaḍān, 1038/April, 1629.

Rubrications. A few worm holes. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

2860

Ta. 479. نکات دوام دودمان قطب شاهی

NUKĀT-E-DAWĀM-E-DUDMĀN-E-QUTBSHĀHI

A collection of twelve nuktās (points), based on the Glorious Qur'ān, Shīte Traditions, and sayings of great men, compiled by Ḥusain a'l-Ḥusainī a'l-Yazdī, in 1054/1644. The title (نکات دوام دودمان قطب شاهی - ۱۰۵۴) is chronogrammatic. It is said that the perpetuation of the Qutb Shāhi Dynasty will be ensured till the return of Imām Mahdī provided the rulers were to follow the injunctions laid down in these nuktās.

Beginning: حمد و سباس و قیاس مر بادشاهی را سزاوارست که نکات
صنعتش را با سرکنی

Ending: شامت همه صبح کند و شب همه روزی
روزت همه ماهی کند و همه ماهی

ff. 61. ll. 9. S. 7.0×4.1; 4.5×2.4*/18.0×10.4; 11.0×6.2 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq, by Muḥammad Amin b. Mullā Wail. A late 11th cent. copy.

Excellent 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in red. Dampness stains. Good condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals: 1. Muḥammad 'Alī.

بود جانشین محمد علی

2. Sayyid Murtaḍā Khān.

سید مرتضی خان

2861

Ta. 445.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 24. ll. 15. S. 12.5×8.0*/31.8×20.2 cms.

Written in clear shikast-nasta'liq, by Ḥaidar Ḥusain a'l-Ḥusainī, on 25, Muḥarram, 1298/ 28 December, 1880.

European paper. Headings and Arabic verse in broad Script. Good condition. Bound.

2862

M & K. 98.

نصیحت نامه

NAṢIḤAT-NĀMA

A collection of admonitions which the Holy Prophet is alleged to have given to Ḥadrat 'Alī.

An anonymous compilation.

Beginning: نصیحت نامه حضرت رسول ... بحضرت امیر المؤمنین ...
فرموده اند که یا علی ... الخ

Ending: کسی نبی بیند که هر دوسرای یکی رسانده باشد

ff. 1+5. ll. 16. S. 7.2×4.5; 6.3×3.5*/18.0×11.4; 15.8×8.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

MANAQIBU'L-MURTAḌAWI

A treatise on the life and attributes of Hadrat 'Alī compiled by Muḥammad Sāliḥ a'l-Ḥusainī a'l-Tirmidī, taḡhalluṣ Kashf, (d. 1060/1650). He was the son of 'Abdullah Mushkīn Qalam Jahangīrshāhī, taḡhalluṣ Wāṣī, who was an elegant calligrapher. They flourished under Jahāngīr and Shāh Jahān respectively.

This work on Shīte 'aḳā'id is divided into twelve bābs based on the Glorious Qur'ān, the traditions and other sayings of the Sunnites and Shīte. It was completed in three years time.

Beginning: خداوند عطا کن قشاه ذوق - که آغازم بامت نامه شوق

Ending: تا شود مقبول طبع خاص و عام
للسنی منا تحیت والسلام

ff. 278. ll. 19. S. 8.9 × 5.3" / 22.8 × 13.6 cms.

Written in ordinary script, by Muḥammad Bāqir, on 29 Muḥarram, 1115/ 14 May, 1703, at Parenda Fort (in Osmanābād, Maharāshtra).

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals of 'Izzat Talab Khān.

لقب انسانى عرت طبعخان الزاهدى

Ḥaidar Yār Khān (two patterns)

حیدر یار خان

Ref: R. 154. 1081; 1vASB 68; 1vC 375. 749.

2864

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 290. ll. 17. S. 8.4 × 5.1; 7.3 × 3.6" / 21.6 × 13.0; 18.6 × 9.8 cms.

Written in good shikast-nasta'liq, by Sayyid 'Abdu'n-Nabī b. Mīr Maḥmūd Ṣafawī, on 15 Jumāda II, 1180/ 18 November, 1766, at Hyderābād.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals of Munfrū'l-Mulk, 1206.

میر ملک - ۱۲۰۶

2865

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 286. ll. 17. S. 8.7 × 5.9; 6.5 × 5.4" / 22.2 × 15.0; 16.6 × 8.6 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, by Mirzā Darwish 'Alī Baig, on 13 Rajab, 1207/ 24 February, 1793, at Bidar Fort, when he was accompanying A'ḡamu'l-Umarā (Arasū Jāh).

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

Seal of Munfrū'l-Mulk, 1206

میر ملک - ۱۲۰۶

2866

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 424. ll. 15. S. 8.5 × 5.2" / 22.8 × 13.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. Muḥammad Bāqir, 1205 and his autograph.

محمد باقر - ۱۲۰۵

2 and 3 Mustaqimū'd-Daulah, 1246.

مستقیم الدولة - ۱۲۴۶

2867

Man. 45.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

f. 264. ll. 21. S. 11.5 x 7.0" / 29.4 x 18.0 cms.

Written in ordinary script. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Ja'far.

یا امام جعفر صادق ادرکنی

2868

Man. 44/1.

Another copy of the same, defective at the end, by a few lines.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: abruptly.

ای نسیم از گلشن غیب آمده

با نسیم شاه لا ریب آمده

f. 318. ll. 17. S. 5.0 x 8.7" / 12.8 x 22.2 cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound, as a bayāḍ.

2869

Aq. 79.

روضة الأنوار وزبدة الأفكار

RAWḌATU'L-ANWĀR WA ZUBDATU'L-AFKĀR

A learned exposition on Shiite principles of faith that are five (فصول خمسة) 1. Unity of God (توحید) 2. Justice (عدل) 3. Prophet-hood (نبوت) 4. Imāmat (امامت) and 5. the other World (معاد) compiled in 1067/1050, by Muḥammad Baqir b. Shaikh Muḥammad 'Alī b. Shaikh 'Uwais a'l-Uwaisī.

The author left the 'Ādil Shāhī Court and joined the North. The weather did not suit him and on his request he was transferred to Aurangābād.

The collector (Nawāb Sālār Jung) directly descended from him in seventh line.

The work appears to have been compiled when the author was still in Bijāpūr.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى أخرنا من ظلمات الضلالت... ميزان وميزان
ابن اصول رحمه

Ending: شكر الله شكره لاحول ولا قوة الا بالله العلى العظيم

f. 351. ll. 17. S. 11.7 x 6.9" / 29.6 x 17.7 cms.

Written in excellent naskh, by Muḥammad Ma'qūm Lu'ī' Shifrāf Qawm-e-Ḥijlīqādar. A late 11th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

An heirloom of the collector.

Seal: Haidar Yār Ḥān.

یا حیدر کرار ادرکنی - حیدر یارخان

Author's endowment notes at both ends, and Waqf (وقف) on top of every page. The title of work, authorship and two couplets are also autographed.

2870

عقائد دینیہ

Aq. 100.

'AQĀ'ID-E-DINIYAH

An anonymous treatise on Shiite beliefs composed in the form of questions and answers. It ends on f. 25.

On other folios the following Arabic prayers are noted:-

- i. Miṣṭāhu'l-A'zam, Selected by Sulaimān a'l-Miṣrī, on ff. 25v-62v.
- ii. Ḥuṭi'abū'l-Ma'ātiḥu'l-'Arṣī, selected by the same, on ff. 63-77.
- iii. Fatḥu'r-Rijāl, short prayers, on ff. 77v-79.
- iv. Ḥuṭi'abū'l-Nāḍe 'Alī, on ff. 79v-82v.

Beginning: بسم الله... والصلوة والسلام على محمد سيد المرسلين وأهل بيته
الطاهرين - الخ

Ending: بسم الله أكبر، عفوك عفوك يا كريم

ff. ix + 25 + 64. ll. 10. S. 6.6 × 3.8; 4.2 × 2.2" / 14.2 × 9.6; 10.6 × 5.6 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'liq, in Dhūlqa'da, 1076/ May, 1666, at Shfrāz.

Good 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound

2871

عقائد قطب شاهيه

Ta. 2.

(AQĀ'ID-E-QUTBSHĀHIYAH)

A collection of rules and regulations framed by the commands of Sultān 'Abdu'llah Qutb Shāh, to be observed by his subjects during the month of Muharram.

Stray verse at the end.

Beginning: احوال سلطان عبداله و بنامادن تعزیه حضرت ابا عبد الله
الحسين - الخ

Ending: چون مذهب ائمه دين وليج از همه ابدت - يابنده گاني ابن حق شرف

ff. 13 + 2. ll. 9. S. 7.9 × 4.7" / 20.2 × 12.0 cms.

Written in clear shikast-nasta'liq, by Jamāl Baig, on 14 Rabi' I, 1213/ 26 August, 1798.

Rubrications. Worm eaten. Poor condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals: 1. I'tiṣāmu'l-Mulk, 1245.

اعتصام الملك بنده آصف شاه - 1245

2. I'tiṣāmu'l-Mulk, 1274.

اعتصام الملك - 1274

2872

فوائد منجی

Tas. 121.

FAWĀ'ID-E-MUNJĪ

An anonymous compilation containing notes on Shiite beliefs. The work is dedicated to some Sultān Faṭḥu'llah. It is divided into a muqaddima and six bābs:-

Muqaddima, on f. 3. مقدمه در تعريف علم و مذمت حجل

Bāb 1, on f. 6v. باب اول در دعاء و ذکر و حمام و مسواک و انگشتر

و امثال اينها

Bāb 2, on f. 28. باب دوم در دوستی و دشمنی و صداقت

Bāb 3, on f. 47v. باب سوم در معاشرت با مردم و سلوک با اهل مدينه

Bāb 4, on f. 87. باب چهارم در عفو و عفویت و توبه و عذر پذيرفتن و غيرها

Bāb 5, on f. 97v. الباب الخامس فی الصبر و الشکر

Bāb 6, on f. 114. الباب السادس فی العدل و الانصاف و الظر و الاعانف

و غيرهم

From f. 148v, the notes are divided into several fasls on proverbs and anecdotes of the Arabs (مثلهاي عرب و حکايات ايشان).

Beginning: ابتدای کلام بنام خداوندی سزا است که - الخ

Ending: ملک پراورم و معمور باد + چشم بد از مملکتش دور باد

ff. 709. ll. 15. S. 10.1 × 5.8" / 25.8 × 14.8 cms.

Written in good naskh, on 25 Dhūlqa'da, 1082/ 14 March, 1672, at Bīdar.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seal of Mu'tamanu'd-Daulah Dargāh Qullī Khān مؤتمن الدوله درگاه قل خان

Autograph of Dargāh Qullī Khān dated 14 Šafar, 1172/ 17 October 1758.

Another copy of the same, but less than half of the above work.

The scribe has inserted the name of Sultān 'Abdu'llah Qutb Shāh of Golconda in place of Sultān Fathu'llah. Thus a clear fake.

A treatise on Shiite beliefs, compiled by an anonymous person by the commands of Sultān 'Abdu'llah Qutb Shāh of Golconda, (1035-1083/1626-1674).

The work is divided into a muqaddima, a few bābs and a khātima. This copy which is defective at the end contains :-

Muqaddima, in praise of knowledge and condemnation of ignorance, on f. 4v.

مقدمه در تعریف علم و مذمت جهل

Bāb 1, on cleanliness, prayers, etc., on f. 4v.

باب اول در دعه و ذکر و حمام و مسواک و انگشتر و امثال آن

Bāb 2, on friendship and enmity; and on sincerity and love, on f. 17v.

باب دوم در دوستی و دشمنی و صداقت و محبت

Bāb 3, on contracting friendship, etc., on f. 29.

باب سوم در معاشرت با مردم و سلوک با اهل مدینه و منزل آدمی و غیره

Bāb 4, on forgiveness, etc., on f. 52v.

باب چهارم در عفو و عقاب و توبه و عذر پذیرفتن و غیره

Beginning: ابتدای کلام بنام خداوندی سزااست که ابتدای هر چیز از ویست - الخ

Ending: abruptly. زرها را طلید، ندارد، تا کار بچنگت رسید، چون سمول نفعه محکم

f. 6. ll. 19. S. 9.7×5.7/24.4×14.4 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. A 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Bound.

شرح مجرید العقائد

SHARH TAJRIDU'L-'AQA'ID

A commentary on Nasiruddin Tusi's famous work compiled by Mirza 'Imādu'ddin Mahmud b. Mirza Mas'ud Simnāni of Burhānpūr, when he was engaged at Burhānpūr in giving discourses on this work. Since he could not write a preface to his work, he left it with Mirza Muḥammad Mahdī a'l-Husainī a'l-Mashhadī, better known as 'Ishqābādī, Dīwān of Burhānpūr. The original copy came to the notice of Muḥammad Amin b. Muḥammad Mu'min Khurāsānī Jūnābādī who was a pupil of the commentator. He, therefore, wrote a short preface to this work on 1 Rajab, 1088/20 August, 1677, vide ll. 1v-2v.

Beginning: Preface- سپاس و ستایش مرصانی را که دلالت میکند بر وجود او و حدوث مصنوعات

Commentary- اما بعد حمد و احب الوجود علی نعمائه و الصلاة علی سید انبیائه - الخ

Ending: Preface - آن مبرور را غنیمت و حقیر را بدعای خیر یاد آوری نمایند -

Commentary- علی التوفیق الاتمام و الصلاة علی خیر الانام و آله الکرام ... کثیرا کثیرا

f. 261. ll. 31. S. 8.8×6.6/22.2×15.2 cms.

Written in clear shikast-nasta'liq, on 2 Jumāda II, 1185/12 September, 1771, at Mysāpore.

European paper. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Binding damaged.

مجموعه رسائل کاشی

(MAJMU'A-E-RAS'IL-E-KASHI)

This copy contains the following works of Muhammad Murtaḍā surnamed Muḥsin a'l-Kāshī, taḥalluṣ Faḍl, (d. 1090/1679), for his other works refer Nos: 1963 and 1964.

x. Sharā'iṭu'l-Iymān, on ff. Iv-8.

A tract on Shi'ite theology.

Beginning: منت بی پایان خدایا جل شانه که مستعدان کمال ایمان را از ظلمات جهالت - الخ

Ending: وا کتساب اخلاق پسندیده در تضاعیف آن - والله المستعان
وعليه التكلان

2. 'A'ina e-Shāhī on ff. 8v-13v.

A Persian paraphrase of the abstract of the Arabic work, Dīyā'u'l-Qulūb, compiled in 1076/1666.

Beginning: سیاس شاسته وستایش ناسته سزاوار نکار
پروردگاری که - الخ

Ending: آینه جان از ممکن غیب دل که بیرون آید آنچه بماند
نارنجست

3. Tarjamatu'sh-Shar'fat, on ff. 13v-35v.

A short treatise dedicated to Shāh 'Abbās II.

Beginning: سیاس وستایش مرا خداوندی را که خلاق را بر این پرستش
خود آفرید - الخ

Ending: وجود آنچه مقصود بود از کتاب انجام آمد

4. Tarjamatu't-Taharat, on ff. 33v-40.

A tract on cleanliness written for his son, Mu'īnuddin Ahmad.

Beginning: منت خدایا - تقدست اسماء که ارواح مؤمنان را - الخ

Ending: عذرش زائل شود مستحب است که نماز را اعاده
کنند - والله للواقع

5. Risāla-e-Jawāb, on ff. 40-42v.

A reply to the Sūfīs of Multān who wrote to one 'Abdu's-Salām of Iṣfahān regarding the truth about Shi'ite faith.

Beginning: اما بعد عرض ازین نوشته بیان آنست که طایفه - الخ

Ending: بنوشن بیش ازین توان و العلم مداده والمجد لله و الصلاة
... اهل بیت رسول الله

A poem of 'Ismat Bughārī in the beginning.
ff. 42, ll. 19. S. 9.6 x 6.0"/24.2 x 15.2 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq, by Muhammad Ja'far, for 'Alī Muḥammad. An early 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

تحفة الغرائب

M & K. 16.

TUHFATU'L-GHARĀ'IB

A Persian paraphrase of the Arabic work called 'Masā'il li 'Abdillāh bin Salām', refer Arabic Mawā'iz 48/3 of our Library. The translation was done by 'Alī b. Ṭāifūr a'l-Buṣṭāmī, (d. after 1092/1681), who was attached to the Courts of Sulṭān 'Abdu'llah Qutb Shāh, and Tānā Shāh of Golconda.

It is said that when the holy Prophet invited the Jews of Khaibar towards Islām, they consulted Samael who was held in esteem for his erudition. He told the Jews that there are several signs about the last prophet in the Old Testament, and if the Prophet of Arabia were to possess

them then it is advisable to embrace Islām. The Jews thereupon sent him as their emissary to the holy Prophet with 1400 points (مسائل) and two very intricate problems which according to them were beyond human comprehension. When Samuel placed all those points to the holy Prophet, he replied to them to the satisfaction of Samuel. Thereupon Samuel embraced Islām, and was given the name of 'Abdu'lāh bin Salām.

The translation ends on f. 41, followed by supplementary notes on different topics.

This rare and scarce copy is defective at both ends.

Beginning: abruptly. سكان ياديه ضلالت بنور هدايت انسان راهبر كشته - الخ

Ending: abruptly. فكر كردن در صنایع قدرت و بدايع فطرت بر دو نوعست

f. 160. ll. 12. S. 7.0×4.4 ; 5.5×2.1 "/ 19.0×10.8 ; 12.6×5.4 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Gold ruled borders. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2877

عين الحياه

M & K. 16

'AYNU'L-HAYAT

An extensive work on Shiite theology and ethics compiled by Muḥammad Bāqir b. Muḥammad Taqī a'l-Majlisī, (d. 1110 or 1111/1699 or 1700). It is based on Quranic verse and Traditions.

The work is divided into several bābs, and subdivided into faḥis, aḡis etc.

Beginning: آلای محمد و جواهر ثما تحفة بارگاه جلال كوياه حكيمی كه - الخ

Ending: از دعای طلب مغفرت سیات و رفع درجات محروم نگرانند

f. 402. ll. 17. S. 9.5×6.3 ; 7.6×4.0 "/ 24.0×16.0 ; 19.2×10.0 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq, by the author, at the end of Jumāda II, 1075/ end of January, 1663.

Good 'unwān. Gold ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals of Muniru'l-Mulk, 1206.

منیر الملک - ۱۲۰۶

Ref: IvC. 388; Bk. 1311.

2878

M & K. 67.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

Prayers, in Arabic, at the end, by a later hand, on ff. 42r-45v.

f. 42+30. ll. 15. S. 8.2×4.7 "/ 30.6×11.8 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. This copy is alleged to have been transcribed by the author, on 15 Šafar, 1104/16 October, 1692.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2879

M & K. 66.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

f. 345. ll. 22. S. 10.2×6.8 ; 7.0×3.7 "/ 25.8×17.2 ; 17.8×9.2 cms.

Written in clear nasḥ. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Gold ruled borders. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals of Ḥaidar Yār Ḥān.

حیدر یارخان

2880

M & K. 65.

Another copy of same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 282, ll. 26. S. 11.8x6.8; 9.6x4.4/29.8x17.2; 24.2x11.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. Wormholes. Fair condition. Bound.

2881

M & K. 69/1.

Another copy of the same, but defective at the end.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : abruptly. از اعنت الى خلاص ميكنم اگر عمل كني شايد

ff. 138, ll. 21. S. 11.7x7.0/29.6x17.6 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2882

Aq. 67.

رسالة رجعت

RISĀLA-E-RAJ'AT

A short treatise compiled in 1078/1667, by the same Bāqir Majlisī. It deals with the return of the twelfth Shiite Imām, Mahdī.

Beginning : الحمد لله ... اما بعد چنين كويد بغير خاكسار عهد باقر بن

عهد تنى - الخ

Ending : العجل العجل العجل يا مولاي يا صاحب الزمان صلاة

الله وسلامه

ff. 107, ll. 11. S. 8.2x5.2/20.8x13.2 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq and nasta'liq by Mir Abu'l-Qāsim Tabāṭabā'ī, on 24 Dhīqa'da, 1238/2 August, 1823, at Hyderābād.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Good condition. To be re-bound.

Ref: Bk. 1316.

2883

H. I. 19.

حلية المتقين

HILYATU'L-MUTTAQIN

The practices and observances of daily life for the Shiites based on the precepts and examples of their Imāms, compiled by the same Bāqir Majlisī, and completed on 5 Rajab, 1079/29 November, 1668.

The work is divided into fourteen bābs and a ḥātima.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذى ؟ على انبيائه الرسلين ... اما بعد چنين كويد

تراب اقدام مؤمنين

Ending : و بهترين مردم كسى است كه مردم از و متفع شود

ff. 299, ll. 18. S. 9.0x5.2/23.2x13.4 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq and nasta'liq, by Haidar-, on 19 Shawwāl, 1084/17 January, 1674, at Hyderābād.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. Muṭtaram Khān.

عمر خان

2. Mu'īnu'l-Mulk.

معين الملك

Ref: Bk. 1314.

2884

H. I. 23.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. vii+280. ll. 17. S. 8.9×5.0 ; $6.3 \times 2.8^*/22.8 \times 12.8$; 16.2×7.2 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'liq, by 'Abdu'l-Qaadir Lāhūrī, on 22 Rabi' II, 1100/4 January, 1689.

Good 'unwān. Gold ruled borders. Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

Seals: 1- Munfru'l-Mulk, 1206.

2- Raḥmatu'llah.

2885

H. I. 20.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 445. ll. 15. S. 9.0×5.5 ; $6.5 \times 3.2^*/23.4 \times 8.8$; 16.8×8.2 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Muḥammad Nabī b. Muḥammad Riḍā a'sh-Shirāzī, on 17 Dhīhajja, 1108/27 June, 1697, at Munglipatan.

Rubrications. Gold ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and reset in existing covers.

2886

H. I. 22.

Another copy of the same, with table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. iii+402+1. ll. 17. S. 9.5×5.6 ; $6.2 \times 3.0^*/24.4 \times 14.2$; 16.0×7.6 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Muḥammad Bāqir b. Muḥammad Qulī Turkmānī. A late 12th cent. copy.

Good 'unwān. Coloured ruled borders. Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2887

H. I. 24.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 267. ll. 15 to 19. S. $9.5 \times 5.9^*/24.4 \times 15.8$ cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'liq, by 'Alī Naqī b. Ibrāhīm Astrābādī. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. A few folios at the end damaged. Poor condition. Not bound.

2888

H. I. 21.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 316. ll. 19. S. $9.2 \times 5.5^*/23.6 \times 14.0$ cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and reset in existing covers.

2889

Man. 18.

حياة القلوب

HAYATU'L-QULOUB

An epitome of the Arabic work, Bahāru'l-Anwār, in twenty-five volumes, which is the encyclopædia of Shiite doctrine, by the same Bāqir Majlisī. This Persian work is by the same author, in three volumes, out of which this copy contains the second volume, and it deals with the life of the holy Prophet and his mission from Shiite viewpoint.

This work is divided into sixty-five bābs and was completed on 25 Dhu'l-hajja, 1087/18 February, 1677.

Beginning: الحمد لله والصلاة على عباده الذين اسلمنى وآله خير الورى،
اما بعد اين كتاب دوم است - الشيخ

Ending: از ملامت حق ناشناسان پرواندارم - وهو حسى ونعم
الوكيل، وكان ذلك . . . المصومين المطهرين

ff. 333. ll. 29. S. 14.0×9.4"/35.8×24.0 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Zainu'l-'Ābedin b. Hājī Muḥammad Bāqir a'l-'Abhari, on 5 Rabi' II, 1089/17 May, 1678.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

From original foliation it appears that Vol. I is of 532 folios.

Seal of Qanladdin.

عز من قنع وذل من طمع

Autograph of Muḥammad Ja'far b. Mirza Muḥammad Tāhir Khān.

Ref: IvASB. 1122-1123; IvC. 387; Bk. 301.

2890

Man. 19.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 357. ll. 27. S. 11.3×7.2; 8.6×5.0"/29.0×18.2; 22.2×12.6 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A mid 12th cent. copy.

Coloured ruled borders. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals of Haidar Yār Khān.

2891

Man. 20.

The third volume of the same work. It deals with the question of Imāmat in support of which some Traditions are quoted.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى اوضح لنا مباحث الهدى . . . اما بعد اين مجلد
- سر است - الشيخ

Ending: انتقام خواهد كشيده از بنى اميه وار انها كه تكذيب انهم كردند
وانها كه عداوت ايشان داشته اند

ff. 295. ll. 18 to 20. S. 8.0×5.7"/20.8×14.6 cms.

Written in clear naskh, on 20 Jumāda II, 1206/14 February 1792, at Karbalā, and collated on 17 Rajab.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

2892

تذكرة الأئمة

Man. 11.

TADHKIRATU'L-A'IMMAH

The biographies of the Fourteen Immaculates, compiled by the same Bāqir Majlisī. There is more controversial matter and curses upon the first three Orthodox Ḥalīs than history in this work.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, fourteen bābs and a khātima.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى جعل النبيين . . . اما بعد جنتين كويد بنده خاكار
كهتكارچد باقر -

Ending: الحمد لله جنى از ايشان مؤمن وشيعه شدد والله يهدى من يشاء
إلى مراتب مستقيم

Epilogue by the scribe on ff. 195-197v.

ff. 194+7. ll. 12. S. 9.1×5.9; 7.0×3.5*/23.4×15.0; 17.8×8.8 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'liq, by Bijnāth Kashmiri, who was born in Delhi, on 23 Shawwāl, 1237/13 July, 1822.

Good 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Margins repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of 'Ālam 'Alī.

Ref: Rs- 44; Bk. 502.

علم عل

2893

حق اليقين

Aq. 51.

HAAQU'U'L-YAQIN

A popular work on Shiite theology by the same Bāqir Majlisi who completed the same in 1109/1698.

The work is divided into six bābs.

Beginning: الحمد لله الواحد الأحد الفرد الصمد، العليم... خامه شکسته

زبان و بیان ابکم نشان - الشيخ

Ending: وحرم بوقوعش غمی کنم، و در سر نه تجویز و احتیال نیک گذارم -

و الله اعلم بالصواب

ff. 556. ll. 15. S. 11.0×7.1; 6.5×3.6*/28.0×18.0; 16.4×9.0 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

'Unwān. First two pages decorated with golden foliage on margins, and interlinear gold work. Gold and coloured ruled borders. A few worm holes. Good condition. Bound.

Printed in Tehrān.

Ref: 1vASB. 390; Bk. 1315.

2894

Aq. 52.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 390. ll. 22. S. 10.1×5.5; 7.5×3.5*/25.0×14.0; 19.0×8.8 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Double gold ruled borders. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

2895

مسلك العارفين

Tas. 179.

MASLAKU'L-ĀRIFIN

A Persian paraphrase of Miṣbāhu'sh-Sharī'at wa Miṣbāhu'l-Haqqīyat, a popular Arabic work on Shiite theology of the same Bāqir Majlisi. The translation was undertaken by Muḥammad Mas'ūd b. Muḥammad Husain a'l-Qazwīnī for the benefit of non-Arabs.

Beginning: بدان - ايدك الله تعالى - بتيد العرفان و وفك بوفيق السلوك

و الوجدان كه - انخ

Ending: از روی تحقیق، ذاك فصل الله يؤته من يشاء،

و الله ذوالفضل العظيم

ff. 152. ll. 14. S. 8.3×4.5*/21.2×11.4 cms.

Written in good naskh, on 4 Shawwāl, 1140/3 May, 1728.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals of Sayyid Karfmu'ddīn, 1214.

سيد كريم الدين - 1214

2896

Tas. 180.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 163. ll. 10. S. 4.2×2.6; 3.0×1.8*/10.8×6.8; 7.8×4.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by Muḥammad Raḥīm b. Ḥājī Rajab 'Alī on 18 Rajab, 1192/12 August, 1771.

'Unwān. Red ruled borders. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and reset in existing covers.

2897

منهج اليقين

M & K. 78.

MANHAJU'L-YAQIN

A treatise on Shiite 'aqā'id based on the sayings of their Imāms, collected and rendered into Persian by 'Alīuddin Muḥammad b. Abū Turāb Gulistāna. The work was completed in Shawwāl, 1081/March, 1671.

Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: روائع روح انزای محمدی که مشام مقدسان ملاه اعلیٰ
را سرگرم - الخ

Ending: صلوات الله - و سلامه عليه وآله إلى يوم الدين محشور گردد
انشاء الله تعالى

ff. ii+301. ll. 14. S. 7.9×5.0*/20.0×12.6 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by Muḥammad Šālīb b. Ḥājī Šādiq, on 29 Jumāda I, 2 Julās (probably of Shāh 'Alām Bahādur Shāh I) = 1119/17 August 1707.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

Seals of Sayyid 'Alī a'l-Ḥusainī.

Ref: EIO. 2667.

عبدالله بن محمد بن الحسين

Seal of the owner

2898

شمع يقين (أئنه دين)

Aq. 95.

SHAMA'E YAQIN (Ā'INA-E-DIN)

A treatise on the five principles of Shiite faith, compiled for the Persian knowing people by Ḥasan b. 'Abdu'r-Razzāq, in 1094/1683.

The work is divided into a muqaddima and five bābs.

Beginning: حمد و سپاس بی نهایت سزای تنای علم الاطلاق است که - الخ

Ending: و ذخیره قیامت و عاقبت این فقیر کرد و بحق حمد و آله الکرام
عليهم افضل الصلاة والسلام

ff. 274. ll. 20. S. 9.2×6.6*/23.4×16.6 cms.

Written in good shikast-nasta'liq, by Muḥammad Muqīm, on 25 Rabī' II, 1208/30 November, 1793.

Rubrications. Good condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

Seals of Muḥammad Hādī b. Muḥammad Ja'far.

احقر العباد محمد هادی بن محمد جعفر

2899

Aq. 96.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 418. ll. 17. S. 9.4×5.5; 7.2×3.3*/23.8×14.0; 18.0×8.4 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. 'Abbās Ibn 'Alī.

عباس ابن علی

2. 'Abbās 'Alī Khān Bahādur.

عباس علی خان بهادر

جواهر العقائد

Aq. 45.

JAWĀHIRU'L-'AQĀ'ID

A treatise on the five principles of Shīte faith, compiled by Muḥammad Rafī b. Ḥājī Mu'min Qazwīnī, and dedicated to Atīsh Khān.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, five bābs and a khātima:-

Muqaddima, on f. 3v مقدمه در معنی معرفت و علم وحکمة

Bāb 1, on f. 16v. باب اول در توحید واجب الوجود

Bāb 2, on f. 29. باب دوم در عدل

Bāb 3, on f. 37v. باب سیم در نبوت

Bāb 4, on f. 42v. باب چهارم در امامت

Bāb 5, on f. 108v. باب پنجم در معاد

Khātima, in three maqālas:- خاتمه مشتمل بر سه مقاله

Maqāla i. on f. 127. مقاله اول در بیان بحلی از ابتدای خلقت دنیا

Maqāla ii, on f. 132.

مقاله دوم در ذکر بحلی از اخبار برزخ و آخر الزمان

Maqāla iii on f. 154v.

مقاله ثالث در ذکر بعضی از اواد و ادعیه مأثوره بحریه

This copy is defective at the end.

Beginning: حمد و سپاس بقیاس حضرت محمدی چون ایزد سزاست
که ذات پاکش از مشابیه - الخ

Ending: abruptly. مذکور کرده و سفارش و تاکید بسیار کرده که هر که این

ff. 192. ll. 12. S. 8.5×4.7"/21.6×11.8 cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

A good work.

ریاض الارار فی مناقب الکرار

Man. 30.

RIYĀDU'L-ABRĀR FI MANĀQIBIL-KARRĀR

A treatise on the attributes of Ḥadrat 'Alī and the other Shīte Imāms compiled by Faṭḥ ? a'l-Ḥasanī a'l-Ḥusainī surnamed Kamālū'ddīn.

The work is divided into gulshans, gulbans, ḥadiqās and chamans, interspersed with ḥikāyāt.

This copy is defective at the end.

Beginning: وبه الاستعانة فی الافتتاح و التتميم ریاض احادیث و مجموع
التحديث نزاهت و طرقات - الخ

Ending: abruptly. نزد عید بن حنیفه رضی الله عنه آمدند و گفتند یا ابا القاسم
ما عازم برتالی این لعین

ff. 603. ll. 17. S. 8.5×5.4"/21.8×13.8 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Paper getting brittle. Poor condition. Not bound.

Seals of Sayyid Muḥammad 'Alī Khān Bahādur, 1221.

سید محمد علی خان بهادر - ۱۲۲۱

وقایع المصائب

M and K 14/2.

WAQĀ'ITU'L-MAṢĀ'IB

A treatise on Shīte 'aql'id pertaining to the martyrdom of Imām Ḥusain at Karbalā compiled by Aṣḥabī. It is based on other standard works. The name of the author and title of work are on last folio.

It contains several anecdotes, illustrating the miracles performed by Imām Ḥusain.

The *khātima* beginning from f. 76 contains the specific prayers for the first decade of Muḥarram, etc.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذي لا يحب الفرحين ويحب الغمومين - الخ

Ending: مصطفارز بنده راضی دار و آله الأبرار

ff. 80. ll. 17. S. 8.2 x 4.6 / 21.2 x 11.8 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals of Ghulām Aḥmad Khān, 1152.

Muḥammad Taqī Khān.

غلام احمد خان - 1152

محمد تقی خان

2903

شجرة الإلهية

Tas. 23/1.

SHAJRATU'L-ILĀHIYAH

A short treatise on Shīte 'aqā'id, compiled in 1114/1702, by Muḥammad b. Ḥaidar, better known as Rafī'u'd-dīn a'l-Ḥasan Tabātabā'ī, undertaken during the reign of Shāh Šāfi.

The work is divided into a muqaddima and eight maṭlābs.

This copy is left incomplete in faṣl 4 of maṭlab 3.

Beginning: حمد یبعد و ثنای یبعد معبودی را سزد که - الخ

Ending: abruptly. کل حوادث قضا و قدر است و اگر مراد بقضا

ff. 45. ll. 9. S. 7.3 x 4.5 / 18.5 x 11.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

2904

رسالة غيب امام موعود

Aq. 73.

RISĀLA-E GHĪBAT-E-IMĀM MAW'UD

A collection of traditions in Arabic with Persian paraphrase and explanatory notes pertaining to the mysterious disappearance of the Promised Imām compiled by Muḥammad 'Alī Karbalā'ī.

Beginning: حمد یبعد و شکر یبعد مر پرورد گاری را که - الخ

Ending: العین العجل یا مولائی با صاحب الزمان - وصل الله علی محمد وآله أجمعین وسلم تسلیاً کثیراً کثیراً

ff. 90. ll. 15. S. 8.7 x 5.6 / 22.7 x 14.1 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'liq, by Rajab 'Alī, in 1116/1704.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

2905

منهج الرشاد

Aq. 124.

MANHAJU'R-RISHĀD

A treatise on the principles of Shīite creed, compiled by 'Alī Qulī b. Mirza 'Alī Jāniqurbānī, and dedicated to Shāh Sulṭān Ḥusain a'l-Ḥusainī a'l-Mūsawī a'ṣ-Ṣafawī Bahādur Khān of Irān (1105-1135/1694-1722).

The work is divided into a muqaddima, five bābs and a *khātima*.

Beginning: نصرت ریاضین - ریاضت بخوری و زهدت از هار ریاض نکته
پروردی - الخ

Ending: و کتب تراب اقدام للؤمنین ابن محمد باقر عقی الله عن
جراتها سنة 1112

ff. 358. ll. 23. S. 9.5 x 6.7; 7.3 x 3.7 / 24.0 x 16.8; 18.3 x 9.3 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Muḥammad Baqir, in Rajab, 1122/September, 1709.

Good 'unwān. Double gold ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Man. 2.

رسالة اثنا عشرية

RISĀLA-E-ITHNĀ 'ASHARIYAH

A treatise, dealing with Shiite 'aqlī'd on the twelve Imāms, compiled by an anonymous person.

The work is based on the sayings of Amīr Ṣadru'd-dīn Muḥammad Shīrāzī, Bahā'uddin (Āmilī) Majālisu'l-Mu'minīn, etc.

Beginning: سپاس بقیاس سن او اوار مالک الماکست جل شأنه که - الخ

Ending: الذين نزل بهم و طوبى و حسن ماب

ff. 86. ll. 6. S. 7.6 × 4.5; 4.7 × 2.2"/19.4 × 12.0; 12.0 × 5.6 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq, by Ḥā'idar 'Alī b. Shaiḥ Muḥammad, on 4 Dhīqa'da, 1140/2 June, 1728.

Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Man 1.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 86. ll. 6. S. 7.3 × 4.5; 4.8 × 2.2"/18.8 × 11.4; 12.2 × 5.6 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Man. 24.

رساله در اثبات امامت

(RISĀLA DAR ITHBĀT-E-IMĀMAT)

A tract on the rights of the House of 'Alī to Imāmat compiled by an anonymous person.

Stray notes at both ends.

Beginning: میر محمد صالح کشتی قدس سره در کتاب مناقب مرتضوی
خود چنین آورده است که - الخ

Ending: پس همانا که مخصوص بآنحضرت علیه السلام بوده باشد

ff. xiii + 43 + 4. ll. 9. S. 6.8 × 4.5"/17.4 × 11.6 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

Aq. 119.

مفتاح اسرار الحسینی

MIFTĀH-E-ASRĀRU'L-HUSAINI

A treatise on Shiite 'aqlī'd compiled in 1160/1747, by Muḥammad Yūnus Damāwandī, in a subc strain.

The author considers himself a spiritual disciple of Ḥadrat Husain and claims that his work is a taḥkīrah for the guidance of the sālik, in which he has included his own mukāshifāts (revelations).

The work is divided into thirty-seven miftābs.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذی نجاتنا من العلوم الرسمیة بنیة... اما بعد میگوید این
قطر الی الله - الخ

Ending: و آله الطاهرون و الخلفاء الهادین المبدین الی يوم الدين

ff. 105. ll. 21. S. 8.3 × 5.3"/21.0 × 13.2 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq, for Mirza Muhammad Mas'ûb, in Jumâda II, 1182/October, 1768.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Good condition. Bound.

A rare work.

2910

Aq. 102.

فقرات عالی درجات

FIQRÂT-E-'ÂLÎ DARAJÂT

A collection of notes on the twelve Shi'ite Imâms based on Wâridât of Sadru'ddîn Muḥammad Shīrâzî and Majâlisu'l-Mu'minin of Nurullah and Ithnâ 'Ashariyah of Bahâ'u'ddîn compiled by Abû Ma'âkhir (Niğâmu'ddîn) Muḥammad Hâdî (a'l-Ḥusainî a's-Ṣafâwî), better known as Shâh Mirza, who flourished in middle xix/xviii. For his other works refer Index.

Beginning : میاس یقیاس سن او ارمالک المدکست جل شاء که - الخ

Ending : نرد شیعه امامیه اثنا عشریه بلاحلاف معصوم انداز فرمان
اوسبحانه وتعالی از نص قرآن که آیت موجود است

ff. 72, ll. 10. S. 8.1 x 5.4" / 20.4 x 13.5 cms.

Written in ordinary Nasta'liq and nasta'liq, in Shu'bân 1254/November, 1834.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2911

Aq. 103.

Another copy of the same, defective at the end.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : abruptly.

هر الک از پرادر اش شمار نه دوازده می شود
نادر این که...

ff. 48, ll. 7. S. 7.6 x 4.0" / 19.2 x 11.7 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

2912

Aq. 131.

نشاء سرشار ارباب ایمان

NISHA-E-SARSHÂR ARBÂB-E-İYMÂN

A Persian paraphrase of and a short commentary on Hîllî's (d. 726/1326) Arabic work, a'l-Bâbu'l-Hâdî 'Ashar, which is in the five principles of Shi'ite faith.

Beginning : الحمد لله رب العالمین صل علی محمد وآل محمد، این رساله
ایست مختصر در بیان مسائل اصول شیعہ - الخ

Ending : الحمد لله رب العالمین فی الأول والآخرونظاہرا وباطنا - والسلام

ff. 85, ll. 13. S. 7.2 x 4.3" / 18.1 x 10.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, by Mir Abû Ja'far a'l-Mûsawî a'n-Nîshâpûrî, on 30 Rabi' II, 1185/October, 1766.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Haidar Yâr یدار خان
یا حیدر کر ارادر کنی - حیدر یار خان

2913

Aq. 132.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 49, ll. 17. S. 7.3 x 4.4" / 18.4 x 11.0 cms.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Seal of Muniru'l-Mulk, 1206.

منیر الملک - ۱۲۰۶

2914

Aq. 60/2.

رسالة رجعت صاحب الامر

RISĀLA-E-RAJ'AT-E-ṢĀHIBU'L-AMAR

A short treatise on the return of the twelfth Shiite Imām, 'Mahdī, compiled by 'Alī b. Abī Sa'īd Jilānī.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى اجاب الوجودى والايق است كه - الشيخ

Ending: و سه مرتبه ميكونى العجل العجل يا مولاي يا صاحب الزمان

ff. 33. ll. 14. S. 9.4 x 6.1 / 23.8 x 15.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq and nasta'liq, by Qanbar 'Alī, on 11 Dhīqa'da 1196/18 October, 1782.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

2915

زينة الهداية

Aq. 82.

ZĪNATU'L-HIDĀYA

A treatise on Shiite theology, compiled by Muḥammad Rafī' Nūrī, who dedicated the work to 'Alījāh Shujā'at-Mulk Mubāraku'd-Daulah Sayyid Zainu'l 'Ābidin 'Alī Khān Bahādar Fīrūz Jung of Murshidābād (1184-1208/1770-1793).

It is divided into a muqaddima, a few maṭlubs and khātima.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى بيده ازمة الفتوح . . . امير سلطان محسن حمد

مالك الملكى والايق وسن است كه - الشيخ

Ending: نسال الله التفران وهو اللسان و عليه التكلان - الشيخ

ff. 108. ll. 17. S. 8.0 x 5.0 / 20.2 x 12.6 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, on 15 Ramaḍān, 1227/22 September 1812, at Murshidābād.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Munīru'l-Mulk.

منير الملك

2916

تنبيه الغافلين

Aq. 144/2 and 3.

TANBĪHU'L-GHĀFILIN

A short treatise on Shiite 'aḥād written for a friend, by Bahāu'ddīn Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm a't-Tirmidhī.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, nine bābs and a khātima.

A short tract on slander (غيبة) on ff. 36v-40v.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى امرنا باعلم والطاعة نهانا عن الجمل - الشيخ

Ending: كرمه بندي اسب تازی پیش خور بکشان

هكون نکرده طبعشان هكون شود

ff. 36+4. ll. 15. S. 7.8 x 5.0 / 19.7 x 12.6 cms

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Ref: Iv ASB 1061.

2917

چهل کلمه

Aq. 69.

CHIHIL KALIMA

A collection of forty paraphrases dealing with religious and moral topics compiled by 'Abdu'l-'Azīm b. 'Alī Ridā a'l-Husaini a'l-Isfahānī, for Munīru'l-Mulk, (grandfather of Muḥtārūl-Mulk Sir Sālār Jung, who died in 1248/1832).

The work is divided into four qism (parts) each having ten kalimas, and al-ghāṭima. Five more kalimas are also added.

Beginning: الحمد لله... ولبعد چنین گوید حقیر محتاج الی ارادة
ربه الكريم - الخ

Ending: هزار مرتبه بخواند حج روزی او میشود اما شاء الله

ff. 24. ll. 10. S. 6.4×4.4; 4.6×2.6*/16.4×11.4; 11.8×6.8 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq, in 1218/1803.

Rubrications. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals of Munir al-Mulk, 1206.

میر الملك ۱۲۰۶

2918

Aq. 6. إجابة المضطرين في بيان الأصول وفروع الدين

IJĀBATU'L-MUḌTARRĪN FĪ BAYĀNI'L-UṢŪL WA FURŪ'ID-DĪN

A treatise on Shiite law and theology compiled by Ja'fī b. Abī Ishāq Jārī, at the instance of Prince Muḥammad Taqī Mirza, in 1228/1813, at Baghdādābād, a village in Yazd.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, two maqālās on uṣūl and furū' and a ghāṭima on ethics.

Beginning: ملك الكلام... وبعد اوان طلوع طالع جوزائے زمان
سطوع ساطع - الخ

Ending: من وزشتی بغداد اداوانست و الحمد لله رب العالمين والصلاة
على محمد وآله اجمعين

ff. 194. ll. 20. S. 7.7×5.4; 6.0×3.5*/19.4×13.6; 15.0×8.8 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq, in 1232/1817.

European glossy paper. Red ruled borders. Interlinear decorations in brass powder. Good condition. Bound.

Printed in 1306/1889, in Persia.

2919

Aq. 5.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 318. ll. 16. S. 8.7×6.9*/22.0×17.2 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq, in 1277/1860.

European glossy paper. Rubrications, upto f. 132v. Good condition. Not bound.

2920

Aq. 114.

معرفت الهيات

(MA'RIFAT-E-ILAHİYAT)

A treatise on divine knowledge (معرفت الهی) compiled by Mullā Muḥammad Taqī a'l-Mūsawī. In the preface it is stated that since works on this topic are in Arabic, the author has undertaken this work. It is divided into a muqaddima, and five bābs on usual topics.

Beginning: لك الحمد يا من تداني في كل... أما بعد بر صفحات
خمار اولی البصائر - الخ

Ending: خدام اولاد مسکین اندرو الحمد لله رب العالمين والصلاة
والسلام على محمد وعترته الطاهرين

ff. 208. ll. 15. S. 8.5×6.1*/21.4×15.4 cms.

Written in a few different hands, in nasta'liq, with a few folios by Muḥammad Hāqir a'l-Husaini at-Tālasī, on 12 Jumada II, 1234/8 April, 1819.

European bluish paper. Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2921

Man. 51.

هدية المؤمنين

HADIYATU'L-MU'MININ;

A treatise on Shiite beliefs about the twelfth Imām, Mahdī compiled by Šafdar 'Alī Naqwi.

The work is divided into a muqaddima and five bābs.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى هدانا... اما بعد چنين كويد بنده حاكسار - الشيخ

Ending: در بعضى احاديث ظاهر ميشود بر غيبت زمان است رجعت خواهد كرد

ff. 45. ll. 11. S. 61×3.6; 4.7×2.4*/15.4×9.2; 12.0×6.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, on 5 Rabī' I, 1245/4 September, 1829.

'Unwān. Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Good condition. Bound.

2922

Aq. 138/1.

اصول دين

UṢŪL-E-DIN

A tract on Shiite theology, compiled by Muḥammad 'Ābid.

Beginning: الحمد لله... اما بعد سوال اصول دين يعنى چيز ها نيکه - الشيخ

Ending: بيرون آمدن ازان دين ميشود

ff. 14. ll. 11. S. 9.4×6.4*/23.6×10.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by Sayyid Ḥolām Mahdī, in 1251/1835.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

Ref: IvASIS. 1040.

2923

M & K. 79.

مرشد الواعظين

MURSHIDU'L-WĀ'IZIN

A treatise on Shiite theology compiled by Muḥammad Riḍā b. Muḥammad Šādiq Astrābādi, who has based his work on traditions, and collected anecdotes about the family of the holy Prophet showing therein their eminence and piety together with their sufferings. The work is dedicated to Fatḥ 'Alī Shāh Qāchār, (1211-1250/1797-1834).

Beginning: احمد پيچد خداوندى را استزد که بار اده امرکن ايجد
اشياء کرد - الشيخ

Ending: در سابق مذکور خامه محنت ختامه کرديد -
والله المؤمن والمؤمن

ff. 259. ll. 19. S. 11.4×7.3; 8.0×4.7*/28.3×18.2; 20.2×11.8 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq and nasta'liq, in 1264/1848.

Rubrications. Zangār has detached the written space from the borders. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

2924

Aq. 86.

سرور المؤمنين

SURŪRU'L-MU'MININ

A treatise on the attributes of Hadrat 'Alī, compiled by Mir Muḥammad 'Alī b. Mir Hasan.

The work is divided into seven bābs and a muqaddima.

Bāb 1, on Imāmat, on f. 5v

Bāb 2, on miracles, on f. 12v.

Bâb 3, on Qur'anic verses in praise of 'Alī, on f. 29.

باب سوم در بیان بعضی آیات قرآن که مخصوص بر شان جناب
علی رضه نازل شدند

Bâb 4, on the Sayings of the holy Prophet about the Khilāfat and Imāmat
of 'Alī, on f. 39v.

باب چهارم در بیان بعضی احادیث که جناب رسول خدا ص در باب خلافت
و امامت جناب علی رضه فرموده اند

Bâb 5, on Ghadīr Khumm, on f. 55.

باب پنجم در بیان قصه غدیر خم

Bâb 6, on the Sayings of 'Alī, on f. 69.

باب ششم در بیان بعضی کلمات جناب علی رضه که از زبان معجزیان خود
فرموده اند

Bâb 7, on the happenings in the Mosque at Kūfa, on f. 73.

باب هفتم در بیان خبر شامی که خود را از غلام میترسد و در مسجد جامع کوفه
از جناب علی رضه سوالات کرد و آنجناب جوابات آرا فرمود

Khātima, on the attributes of 'Alī, on f. 75v.

خاتمه در بیان بعضی روایات و احادیث و غیره

Beginning:

ستایش و سپاس خالق را که تذکار آلاء بی احصا و نعمتهای

کلی منتشایش - الخ

Ending:

اطاعت عجب و سامری کردند - سیم الذین ظفروا ای منقلب

یتقلبون سبحان ربك... رب العالمین

f. 93. ll. 13. S. 9.8x6.7; 6.6x3.6/24.8x16.8; 16.6x9.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by the author, on 11 Jumāda II,
1266/24 April, 1850.

European paper, white and blue. Rubrications. Coloured ruled
borders. Good condition. Bound.

2925

Aq. 83. سراج الهدایة فی نهاية الظهور

SIRĀJU'L-HIDĀYA FI NIHĀYATI'Z-ZUHŪR

A treatise on Shiite theology compiled by Husain a'l-Husaini a'l-Khurasāni.

The work is divided into twelve sirājs (chapters), a muqaddima, in
the form of questions and answers, from f. 33v; and a Khātima on
f. 104v.

Beginning:

الحمد لله جامع الظلمات والنور ومكنو الامنة

والدهور - الخ

Ending:

اگر دعوتی رد کنی و رد قولی

من و دست و دامان آل رسول

f. 135. ll. 9. S. 8.4x5.0; 4.9x3.0/21.4x12.8; 12.6x7.6 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq and nasta'liq, by Muḥammad a'l-Khurasāni
on 11 Šafar, 1267/16 December, 1850.

Gold 'unwān. Double gold ruled borders. Rubrications. Worm
holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

2926

Man. 31.

زاد اعظم

ZĀD E-Ā'ẒAM

A treatise on the lives and attributes of Shiite Imāms; compiled by
Sayyid Muḥammad ā'l-Mūsawī, alias Saidan Šāhib; whose ancestors were
ministers to the Quṭb Shāhī kings of Golconda, and two of them are
buried in Mughalpūra, Hyderabad.

The work is divided into twelve rukus. Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: انما وليكم الله ورسوله... در بيان احوال ملاه انس و جان - الخ

Ending: تعظيم ايشان بجا آرید و تمسك بدیشان نمائید

ff. iii+555. ll. 15. S. 11.8×8.0"/30.0×20.4 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'liq. A mid 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2927

Man. 31.

Another copy of the same, but defective in the beginning.

Beginning: abruptly. چون پای گاو ان و گوشهای ایشان چون گوش
اشتران - الخ

Ending: as usual.

ff. 502. ll. 21. S. 11.5×6.6"/29.6×17.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. A mid 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2928

Ta. 226.

حزن المؤمنین

HUZNU'L-MU'MININ

A treatise on the lives and attributes of the Prophet Ismā'il, the holy Prophet, his daughter, Fātimah, and first eight out of twelve Shiite Imāms, compiled by Muḥammad 'Alī, b. Shaiḡh Mūsā a'n-Najafi a'l-Kāzimi, taḡhallus Shaiḡh. It was completed in 1255/1839, during the reign of King Amjad 'Alī Shāh of Oudh, in (1258-1263/1842-1847). Its full title is (Huznu'l-Mu'minin fi Masā'ibi-Āl-e-Tāhā wa Yāsīn

(حزن المؤمنین فی مصائب آل طه و یسین)

The work is divided into faqā and majlis.

Beginning: لوفه: خون حسین جوش دهد هر صباح و شام
تا حجت خدائی کند درجهان قیام - الخ

Ending: شیخ ازین مصرع بحر تاریخ تألیف کتاب... مؤمنین
واعظت اندوه حزن المؤمنین

ff. 250+1. ll. 20. S. 13.1×8.2"/33.4×21.0 cms.

Written in clear naskh and shikast-nasta'liq, by 'Ābid 'Alī Khān Bahādur, a descendant of Wālā Jāh, by Mukhtārū'l-Mulk, on 13 Rajab, 1287/9 October, 1870, at Hydrābād.

This copy was transcribed from a copy printed at Bombay, in 1260/1844.

European bluish paper. Rubrications. Good condition. Bound.

2929

Ag. 48.

حديقة سلطانیه

HADIQA-E-SULTĀNIYAH

A treatise on Shiite theology written for King Amjad 'Alī Shāh of Oudh, by Sayyid Ḥusain b. Sayyid Dildār 'Alī of Lucknow.

The work is divided into two maqasids (parts). This copy however contains part of Maqsid I, which is subdivided into a muqaddima, five bābs and a khātima. Bābs 4, 5 and khātima are not found in this copy.

Beginning: الحمد لله... اما بعد بر شما عرض می نمایم و خواطر را که - الخ

Ending: در مباحث امانت هم نسخه از ان بعرض بیان خواهد
آمد انشاء الله تعالی

ff. 389. ll. 17. S. 11.4×7.0; 8.4×4.2"/28.8×17.0; 21.2×10.6 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'liq. A late 13th cent. copy.

Excellent 'unwan. Two full page decorations in gold. Double gold ruled borders. Rubrications. Good condition. Bound.

Printed in 1265/1849, at Lucknow.

سلطانیہ و ارشاد العوام

Aq. 88.

SULTĀNIYYAH AND IRSHĀDU'L-'AWĀM

This copy contains two works by Karīm b. Ibrāhīm on Shiite theology.

1. Sultāniyyah, on ff. 1v-90.

A treatise on the prophets and twelve Shiite Imāms. It was expressly undertaken by the commands of Nāṣiruddīn Shāh, Qāchār of Persia, (1264-1313/1848-1896).

The work is divided into a muqaddima, two 'mabāhiṭh' and a Khātima.

Beginning: شکر و سپاس برون از حضور و حد بیگانه خداوند بی مانند

را سزد - الخ

Ending: مرحمت و مکرمت سرکار اشراف احد بر دین و اهل دین

بی چند و چون شود

2. Irshādu'l-'Awām, on ff. 91v-148.

Another treatise written for the benefit of all those who are not conversant with Arabic.

The work is divided into four qismats.

This copy is left incomplete at the end with lacunae on ff. 125, 134 and 140.

Beginning: ستایش خداوندی رأس است که پرورنده جهانیان
است - الخ

Ending: abruptly. معلوم شد که باب خدا کسی است که چون باو نظر کنی

ff. 148. ll. 17. S. 8.7 x 6.9/22.0 x 17.4 cms.

Written in good riqā', by Mirza Muḥammad, in Rab' II, 1278/October, 1861.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Good condition. bound.

بشارت الشیعة

Man. 6.

BASHĀRATU'SH-SHI'AH

A commentary on the ninety-nine titles of Shiite Imāms based on the Glorious Qur'ān and the Traditions, compiled by Mirza Qulām 'Alī Khān, alias Khairātī b. Šāhib Šādiq 'Alī Khān. The titles are on ff. 3v-66, followed by the commentary on each.

Arabic Durūd in the beginning and curses at the end.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى جعلنا من المتسكين... أما بعد این بنده کورین
موالیان خاندان - الخ

Ending: بدرستی که آمرزیدم جمیع کناهان شیعه علی علیه السلام را
و بحیان ایشان را

ff. ii + 100 + 1. ll. 13. S. 7.9 x 5.1/20.2 x 13.0 cms.

Written in clear shikast-nasta'liq, 1292/1875.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

الرسالة في الرجعة

Man. 26.

A'R-RISĀLAT FTR-RAJ'AT

A tract on the return of the twelfth Shiite Imām, Mahdī, by an anonymous person.

Beginning: الحمد لله والصلاة على رسول الله محمد وآله أجمعين، أما بعد
بر سر آریاب دانش

Ending: همه را ادا فرماید حتی يك كلة سیر و يك دانه خردل
بمنه و كرمه

ff. 8, 11, 20, S. 11.8 x 7.0; 8.8 x 4.5²/30.0 x 18.0; 22.6 x 11.2 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A mid 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes.
Fair condition. Not bound.

2933

Man. 39.

مجالس

(MAJĀLIS)

A collection of six majālis, marked 3 to 8. These are on the martyrdom of Ḥaḡrat 'Alī, Imām Ḥasan, Muslim, his sons, Ḥurr and Qāsim. Each majlis begins with a short Arabic preamble, and a few verses by Muḥtasham Kāshī and others.

Beginning: الحمد لله فضلاً على العالمين ... برخوان عم چون علیانرا
صلادند - الخ

Ending: این بگفت و خان شیرین بحق تسلیم فرمود

ff. 53, 11, 11, S. 20.0 x 6.2²/25.6 x 15.8 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq and nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

Seal of Muḥtaram Jung, 1246.

محرم جنگ - 1246

2934

Aq. 80.

زبدة العقائد

ZUBDATU'L-AQĀ'ID

A treatise on Shiite beliefs pertaining to Ḥaḡrat 'Alī's right to succession. Besides, there are notes on different topics.

This copy is defective in the beginning. The name of the author is missing.

Beginning: abruptly.

و بان پروازد موت مجازی آنست که - الخ

Ending: از مائده نغمه نا ممتنهای و خوان احسان و کرم اوست بانجام
و اختتام رسید

ff. 113, 11, 15, S. 9.1 x 5.1²/23.0 x 12.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq and nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Headings in red. Worm holes, partly repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: Faḡl-e-'Alī Ḥān,

فضل علی خان

2935

Aq. 62.

رسالة عقائد

(RISĀLA-E-'AQĀ'ID)

An anonymous treatise on Shiite principles of faith.

The work is divided into four bābs.

Beginning: بدان هداك الله تعالى كه چون آدمى قابل علم و تكليف باشد مكلف
است - الخ

Ending: و ضرورى نشده باشد مثل حرمت جماع در حیض - و الله اعلم

ff. 68, 11, 15, S. 9.0 x 5.0²/22.7 x 12.5 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

2936

F. 40.

سراج المؤمنین

SIRĀJU'L-MU'MININ

An anonymous tract on the elementary principles of Shiite theology.

The work is divided into three parts (اصل) i, on beliefs, ii, on Islam and iii, on faith.

Beginning: اللهم اهدنا الصراط المستقيم... وبعد از حمد خدای جل و علی و پس از نعت رسول - الخ

Ending: هادیا رحمت کفر را در سوز + شمع ایمان در دلم فروز - و السلام علی من اتبع الهدی

ff. 10. ll. 13. S. 6.1 x 4.1 / 10.5 x 10.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

European paper. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

2937

F. I. 16/2.

کلید بهشت

KILID-E-BIHISHT

An incomplete and anonymous treatise on 'aqā'id.

Beginning: لا اله الا الله له الكبريا والاسماء الحسنی... وبعد بر خمیر منیر - الخ

Ending: abruptly. اما آنچه از حدیث و سبای ابی ذر رضوان

ff. 40 ll. 17. S. 7.8 x 5.8 / 20.0 x 14.8 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. An early 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Good condition. Bound.

2938

Aq. 142/1.

رسالة صفات ثبوتیه

(RISĀLA-E-ŞİFĀT-E-THUBŪTIYAH)

An anonymous tract on Shiite beliefs on the attributes of Allah.

Beginning: الحمد لله رب العالمین... و بعد چون غایب معنی جایگاه و جلالت دستگاه - الخ

Ending: معتقدان و ذکر آن کنجایش این مختصر ندادند

ff. 7. ll. 13. S. 9.6 x 6.0 / 24.2 x 13.1 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'liq. A late 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

2939

Aq. 143.

مجموعه

(MAJMU'AH)

This copy contains the following works :-

1. Risāla dar I'tiqād (ff. 1-113).

A treatise on Shiite principles of faith compiled by Mullā Rajab 'Alī Tabrizi. This copy is defective in the beginning by a few folios.

Beginning: بچه چیز تعریف او میسر میشد و حال آنکه واجبست - الخ

Ending: و اضافی مقصد کند هذا آخر ما اردنا لإيراد فی هذه الرسالة

2. Risāla-e-Taḥḍīd (ff. 113v-122).

Another treatise on the same topic by the same Rajab 'Alī.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, five maṭlabs and a khātima.

Beginning: الحمد لله... بدانکه این نوشته مشتمل است بر مقدمه - الشيخ

Ending: وبمعنی وجوب واجب چنانچه در ممکنات است

3. Nafā'isu'l-Arḡām, (ff. 122v-147v).

A sufi treatise by Khwāja Muḥammad, surnamed Dihdār, takhallas Fānī (d. 1016/1608).

The work is divided into nine raqams.

Beginning: نماز و ستایش مر خداوندی را که - الشيخ

Ending: بوجوبی از وجوه در آن نیست و الحمد لله و خدمه و الصلاة علی محمد و آله اجمعین

4. Risāla-e-Taḥfīd (ff. 148-159).

Another short treatise on sufiism by the same Dihdār.

Beginning: لك الحمد وانت اهل الامجاد والحمد للاميرين - الشيخ

Ending: ومهر كسرتش منور و محفوظ بفتح الحق وآله اجمعين

5. Risāla-e-Jabr-wa-l-khṭiyār (ff. 159v-174).

Another sufi tract by the same.

The work is divided into ten fasls.

Beginning: الحمد لله رب الارباب ومسبب الاسباب وفتح الابواب - الشيخ

Ending: الكلام إلى الله فامسكوا، ثم بحمد الله وحسن توفيقه

6. Risāla dar 'Ilm-e-'Arūd, (ff. 179v-181v).

A short treatise on prosody, by the same.

Beginning: بدانکه اجزای که شعر از آن مرکب میگردد هفت (هشت)

است - الشيخ

Ending: بر اهل فضل زین پس سرور - ثم بحمد الله وحسن توفيقه

7. Tafse-e-Kalām-e-Taḥfīd (ff. 181v-206).

A short treatise on sufiism, by Jalāluddīn Muḥammad As'ad a'd-Dawwānī (d. 908/1502).

Beginning: آداب جهان قدم از آن متعالیست که - الشيخ

Ending: که بدو کم نبود و نه بدو اولیه نبود کل شیء

8. A'r-Risāla fī Iḥbāṣi't-Taḥfīd, (margins of ff. 181v-184v).

A short treatise on sufiism, in Arabic, by the same Dawwānī, written by 'Abdu'l-Bāqī as'h-Sarīf a'z-Zawwārī in 1135/1723, at Māhūr in Berar.

Beginning: و لمن تفرد وتعالى أن توحده وصلاة على من هدانا - الشيخ

Ending: التوحيد إسقاط الحدود و إثبات القدم

A few verses at the end.

ff. 206+3. ff. 17. S. 7.8×3.8; 5.6×2.2; 18.9×9.5; 14.1×5.5 cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

Gold ruled borders. Headings in red. Margins repaired. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2940

مجموعه

Man. 25.

(MAJMCU'A)

This copy contains:-

1. (Risāla dar Āthār wa Awlād-e-A'immaḥ ff. 1v-7).

(رساله در آثار و اولاد ائمه)

A tract on the twelve Shiite Imāms giving their names, dates of births and deaths and the children each had.

Beginning: در آثار و اولاد ائمه عليهم السلام و درین بحث یاد کنیم - الشيخ

Ending: و تحت ظل رامت يوم الدين يارب العالمين

339

2. (Sharḥ-e-Ḥuṭbatu'l-Bayān (شرح خطبة البيان) ff. 7v-23v).

A commentary on the Arabic sermon of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī, compiled by Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd, surnamed Dihḍar (d. 1016/1607), based on sufie beliefs.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى خلق الانسان عليه البيان ... چنين گويد پيكر
گفتار - الخ

Ending: قال عليها عند ربى فى كتاب لا يضل ربي ولا ينسى

3. Risāla-e-Miqdāriya (رساله مقدار به) (ff. 24v-41).

A treatise on Islamic weights and measures, compiled by Mir Mu'min Astrābādī (d. 1034/1625), and dedicated to 'Abdu'llah Qutb Shāh of Golconda (1020-1035/1612-1626).

It is divided into a muqaddima, one faṣl and a khātima.

An autograph copy is described under Nos. 3883 and 3889.

Beginning: بعد از حمد و سياس افزون از حد و مقدار - الخ

Ending: بيشتر مردم بران وجه است و الله اعلم بالصواب

ff. 41. ll. 19. S. 9.4×5.9/24.2×15.0 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm eaten. A few folios at the end damaged. Poor condition. Bound.

2941

Aq. 85.

مجموعه

(MAJMU'A)

This copy contains two works:-

1. Sarmāya-a-Iymān, on ff. Iv-178.

A treatise on Shiite principles of faith compiled by 'Abdu'r-Razzāq a'l-Lāhijī, author of Gauhar-e-Murād, who flourished under Shāh 'Abbās II, (1052-1077/1642-1666).

The work is divided into a muqaddima, and five bābs.

Beginning: اما بعد الحمد لله ... چنين گويد العبد المذنب عبد الرزاق
اللاهيجي - تجاوز الله عنه - كه - الخ

Ending: وان شاء الله تعالى هذا آخر ما أردت إيراد في هذه الرسالة
والحمد لله أولا وآخرا

2. Sharḥ Du'ā-e-Ya Man Yaḥallu, on ff. 181v-201.

A commentary on a prayer by an anonymous person.

Beginning: مقدمة الجيش جنود دعا و صدر الصدور عرض حاجت
و مدعا - الخ

Ending: اگرچه نیست سن او از آن از جانب تویی خدا و صاحب عرش عظیم

ff. 202. ll. 12. S. 7.0×3.9/17.6×9.8 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Good condition. To be reset in existing covers.

Seal of Mir Yādgār 'Alī.

میر یادگار علی

2942

M & K. 36/3-5.

مجموعه

(MAJMU'A)

This copy contains three works by Ḥasan (b. 'Abdu'r-Razzāq).

1. Risāla-e-Uṣūl-e-Dīn, on ff. Iv-32v.

A short treatise on Shiite principles of faith, in five faṣls.

Beginning: الحمد لله ... اما بعد بدانکه اصول دین یعنی چیزها که بنای دین
بر آنهاست كه - الخ

Ending: و اندوه نداردند اللهم اجعلنا من افضل اهل جنتك ... رب
المالکین

2. Risāla-e-Hikmat, on ff. 33v-52v.

A short treatise on philosophy.

Beginning: حمد و سپاس بپسند و قیاس جناب کبریای کلیم بی همتای
واسع است که - الخ

Ending: که هیچ شک و ریب نداشته و این بود مقصود این رساله

3. Hadyatu's-Safar, on ff. 53v-61v.

A short treatise on various types of journeys with special reference to obligatory prayers.

Beginning: الحمد لله... چنین گوید کترین اهل آفاق حسن بن
عبد الرزاق - الخ

Ending: برو هیچ چیزی نباشد و نمازهای گذشته هم بخیر بود...
باطنا و ظاهرا

ff. 52. ll. 19. S. 20.1 x 6.2; 7.2 x 3.5*/25.4 x 15.6; 17.8 x 8.8 cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 18th cent. copy.

Good 'unwāns on ff. Iv, 33v, 53v. Rubrications upto f. 33.
Coloured ruled borders. Worm holes, repaired. Fairly good condition.
Bound.

2943

مجموعه

Aq. 149.

(MAJMU'A)

This copy contains three works by anonymous persons.

1. Taḥkīrah, on ff. Iv-4r.

A short treatise on resurrection, in twenty fasls.

Beginning: و سنا لا ترفع قلوبنا بنام آنکه آغاز - الخ

Ending: حرام علی اهل الدنیا و هما حرامان علی اهل اقله

2. (Hurmusu'l-Harāmīyah) on ff. 42-45.

A tract, in Arabic, attributed to Prophet Idrīs.

Beginning: رساله بشتمعل علی عدة فصول منقوله هر مس النهر امه
- الخ

Ending: لاحسن الاخلاق فانه جموعته يحصل المرام

3. (Kitāb Nāma-e-Hukama,) on ff. 46v-10r.

A treatise on the beginning and the end, in fourteen bābs.

Beginning: بدانکه این نامه است از مایه برادرانی که - الخ

Ending: بخاطری رسد که بنامی دریافته شود هیچ علی که از آن
به کرمی نبود با دانسته تمامد

ff. 10r. ll. 11. S. 7.3 x 4.3*/19.8 x 10.8 cms.

Written in clear shikast-nasta'liq, by Muḥammad Mahdī, in 1205/1791.

Heading in red. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Mir Yādgar 'Alī.

میر یادگار علی

2944

مجموعه

Man. 52.

(MAJMU'A)

This copy contains three works:—

1. (Wilādat-e-Ḥaḍrāt-e-'Alīyāt,) on ff. 1-4.

Bāb 4 out of some work dealing with the lives and attributes of the
Fourteen Immaculates. It is left incomplete in Bāb 5.

Beginning: باب الرابع فی ذکر سبب النبی و آلته و اصحابهم
و موالدهم - الخ

Ending: abruptly: ولادت او و طول عمرش مبنی بر سه فصل

2. (Risāla dar Namāz), on ff. 5-15v.

A tract on obligatory prayers by an anonymous person.

Beginning:

هر که نه کویا بتو خاموش به
هر چه نه یسار تو فراموش به

Ending:

قبل از سجود تکبیر بگو بد در حال قیام حق است

3. (Majmū'a-e-Ruqa'āt), on ff. 16-30v.

A collection of four letters on controversial topics.

- i. From the learned men of Transoxania to the inhabitants of Mashhad.
- ii. Reply by Maulānā Muḥammad, better known as Miskāk.
- iii. 'Abdullah Khān Uzbek to Shāh 'Abbās.
- iv. His reply.

Beginning:

پوشیده نیست بر هیچ مؤمن عالم که - الخ

Ending:

یا نعال اسم ستوران خواهند شد - و الصلوات و السلام
علی عهد و آله اجمعین

ff. 30. ll. 15. S. 9.7×6.1/25.8×15.4 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Fairly good condition. Not bound.

2945

Aq. 84.

مجموعه

(MAJMO'A)

This copy contains three works:—

1. (Sarmāya-e-Iymān,) on ff. 1v-91.

Another copy of the same by 'Abdu'r-Razzāq a'l-Lāhijī. Refer No: 2947/1 above.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

2. Risāla dar 'Ilm-e-Kalām, on ff. 92v-139.

A short treatise on metaphysic and scholastic theology, compiled by Rafi'uddin b. Ḥaidar a'l-Ḥusainī aṭ-Ṭabāṭabāī.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, a maqṣad and a khāṭima.

Beginning:

الحمد لله الواحد الإلهية ... بر ارباب خرد و عروش
پوشیده نیست که - الخ

Ending:

و درود بر خیر البشر و خاتم النبیین و آله الطیبین الطاهرین

3. Risāla-e-Tauḥīd, on ff. 139-149.

A tract on the unity of God by Rajab 'Alī.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, five maṭlabs and a khāṭima.

Ref. No. 2939/2.

Beginning:

در بیان معنی لفظ وجود و موجود و اشتراك لفظی
و معنوی - الخ

Ending:

مقابل آن صفات که طرف نقصان است کرده اند

ff. 149. ll. 12. S. 6.5×4.1/16.4×10.4 cms.

Written in good shafī'a, by Bahrām, at the end of Rabi' II, 1257/June, 1841.

European paper. Rubrications. Good condition. Bound.

Seals of Muḥammad Mahdī, 1257.

عهد مهدی - ۱۲۵۷

2946

Aq. 139.

مجموعه

(MAJMO'A)

This copy contains the following works:—

1. Partawa-e-Anwār, on ff. 1v-73.

A treatise on Shiite theology compiled by Ḥusain b. Muḥammad Bashīr Jīlānī.

The work is divided into five lam'as.

Beginning: بسمائك لا أحصى ثناء عليك . . . در آغاز حمد
توای ذوالجلال - الخ

Ending: ما دامت الایل مظلمة و أضاه النهار - قدیم بالتیر و السعادة

2. Mir'ātu'l-Haqīqat, on ff. 74v-115v.

A treatise on the attributes of Imāmat based on Qur'ānic verse, traditions, etc. by the same author who has written this to elaborate whatever he had written in the preceding work under Lam'a 4.

Beginning: بسم الله . . . دیباچه و جود یعنی علی ولی خداوند
ذوالجلال - الخ

Ending: انسانی که حادث و از تو مخلوق شده

3. Riwayāt, on ff. 115v-131v.

A collection of narratives pertaining to the martyrdoms of the first four Shiite Imāms attributed to the fifth Imām, Muḥammad Bāqir.

Beginning: از امام محمد باقر روایت کرده اند که آنحضرت فرمود که - الخ

Ending: آم از سینه بر آورد و جامه بروی مبارکش کشید

Miscellaneous notes in the beginning.

ff. iii+131. ll. 18 to 22. S. 8.3×6.6"/21.0×15.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq by Hājī 'Alī Akbar a'l-Quddūs a'l-Yazdī, from 1262 to 1268/1846 to 1852.

European paper. Good condition. To be re-bound.



6. CONTROVERSIAL WORKS

2947

Aq. 23.

تحفة الأبرار

TUHFATU'L-ABRĀR

A treatise on the rights of Ḥaḡrat 'Alī to the Khilāfat compiled in 670/1272, by Ḥasan b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Ḥasan a'l-Tabarī (or a'l-Tabrasi) a'l-Astrābādī. The position of Imām (religious leader), and the eminence of 'Alī's family together with the part played by the Ummayyids, according to Shiite viewpoint, is the theme of this work, which was specially written for Najmuddīn Muḥammad Maṣṣūr Rāzī a'l-Farḡādī. It is a guide for the Shiites against the Sunnites.

The work is not properly classified in this copy.

Arabic and Persian notes, by a later hand, at the end.

Beginning: و منه التوفيق و بيده أزمة التحقيق حمد و ثناء بى عبد
بادشاهى را که - الخ

Ending: و مع ذلك باشند وجه خصم خدايرا عادل نگويد -
نمود باقه من ذاك

ff. 136+8. ll. 17. S. 8.1×5.2"/20.6×13.0 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq, by 'Abdā's-Ṣamad b. Ṣadru'ddīn 'Alī Naqī, Shirazī in mid Rajab, 764/beginning of May, 1363.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re bound.

2948

Aq. 22/1.

Another copy of the same, a revised edition inasmuch as it is classified into a muqaddima and ten bābs. This copy is however defective at the end, and contains first four bābs.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: abruptly. حضرت نرسانند بجهتتی که کو دکان بامار افعی باز کنند
و دران زمان

ff. iv + 133. ll. 12. S. 6.1 × 3.2¹/15.4 × 8.0 cms.

Written in clear shikast nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

2949

Aq. 125. منهج الفاضلین فی معرفة ائمة
الهداة الکاملین

MANHAJU'L-FĀḌILĪN FI MA'RIFATI'A'IMMAT'IL
HUDĀTIL-KĀMILĪN

A controversial work on the right of Imāmat claimed by the Shīites for Ḥaḍrat 'Alī and his family as against the leadership of the first three Orthodox Khālifas, compiled in 936/1530, by Muḥammad b. Is-hāq b. Muḥammad a'l Ḥamawī, surnamed Fāḍilū'd-dīn. The work was undertaken at the instance of the author's friend, and dedicated to Shāh Tahmāsp I, the Safavide, (930-984/1524-1576).

The date of compilation is given in a qit'a, on f. 7:—

سال تالیف ابن کتاب کریم + منهج مذهب امامی شد - ۹۳۶ هـ

The work is divided into a muqaddima, five bābs and a khātima, as per table of contents on ff. 3-7, and as under.

Muqaddima, on f. 7.

مقدمه در بیان معتقد امامیه و اشاعره علی سبیل الإجمال در مسئله مذکور

Bāb 1, on f. 8.

باب اول در بیان آنکه مذهب امامیه واجب
الایام است

Bāb 2, in five manhajis, on f. 64.

باب دوم در ادله امامت حضرت امیر المؤمنین علیه صلوات

Bāb 3, in seventeen dalils, on f. 145v.

باب سوم در أدله امامت باقی از ائمه اثنا عشر

Bāb 4, in five faṣls, on f. 156.

باب چهارم در کیفیت بهت کردن مردم بر ابو بکر و بعضی از مطاعن
ابو بکر و عثمان که دال است بر بطلان امامت ایشان

Bāb 5, in six faṣls, on f. 177.

باب پنجم در ذکر ادله که مخالفان بزعم خود ایراد کرده اند -

Khātima, on f. 288. خاتمه در بیان عدم صحت چیزی که روایت کرده اند -

Beginning: الحمد لله ذی الطلوع والإحسان والقض و الامتثال والمقامة
والسلطان والمزمع

Ending: وصی الصدوقی حقاً - إمام الإنس والجنه

ff. 231. ll. 21. S. 12.1 × 6.9¹/30.6 × 17.2 cms.

Written in clear nasta'li, by Muḥaṣṣar 'Alī b. Muḥammad Mahdī Khāṣṣib Lāhijānī, on 6 Muḥarram, 1065/6 November, 1654, at Aurangābād.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes, once repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

A rare work.

Seals of Muniru'l-Mulk, 1206.

منیر الملک - ۱۲۰۶

2950

Aq. 126/1.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 223. ll. 17. S. 10.5 × 6.9; 7.4 × 4.3¹/26.6 × 17.6; 18.6 × 10.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Gold 'unwān, and ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

2951

Aq. 127.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

f. 332. ll. 15. S. 9.8 × 6.1"/24.8 × 15.4 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq, by Muḥammad Kāzīm b. Mirza Muḥammad 'Alī, on 23 Šafar, 1194/29 February, 1780.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seals of Sayyid Muḥammad 'Alī Khān Bahādur. —ید محمد علی خان بهادر—

2952

Aq. 117, مباحثہ طاهر دکنی با علما اہل سنت

MABĀHITHA-E-TĀHIR DAKANI BĀ 'ULAMĀ-E-AHL-E-SUNNAT

A discussion on Shi'ite creed which the champion of that faith in the Deccan, Shāh Tāhīr a'l-Ḥusainī a'd-Dakani, (d. 932/1546 under Burhān Nizām Shāh I of Ahmadnagar, (914-961/1508-1554), had with the Sunni divines of the period.

Beginning: قل جاء الحق و زكف الباطل... چون بمرجب نورمان قضا
جریان شهر یار۔ الخ

Ending: غایت و افضال پر سادات بحرمت النبی و آلہ الامجاد

f. 61. ll. 10. S. 8.6 × 5.6"/21.8 × 14.2 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes, partly repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

2953

Aq. 32.

رسالہ حسینیہ

RISĀLA-E-ḤASANIYAH

A Persian version of Arabic work alleged to have been discovered by the author, Ibrāhīm Astrābādī, surnamed Gargīn, at Damascus, in 958/1551. It deals with a tale about a woman, named Ḥasaniyyah, or Ḥasaniyah who took part in controversial arguments with different Sunni divines in the presence of the famous Abbāsīd Khālīf, Hārūn al-Rashīd of Bagdhād, (170-193/736-809), and floored them all by her arguments in defence of Shi'ite faith. This woman was a slave girl belonging to a rich merchant. She had served Imām Ja'far Šādiq for twelve years, and had become well-versed in theology. When the merchant lost everything she begged him to sell her to the Khālīf for not less than one lakh dinārs. This high price being for her erudition, and was payable when she should defeat all the learned men of the Empire.

The work is dedicated to Shāh Tahmāsp I, and is of propaganda value for the Shi'ites.

Marginal corrections. Notes on last folios.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى من علينا بمعرفته... اما بعد چنین گوید فقیر حقیر
بی بضاعت۔ الخ

Ending: دعاؤکم مغایب الامانی و مصباح السمره و البیاح

f. 126 + 1. ll. 14. S. 8.1 × 4.6"/20.6 × 11.6 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, by Mullā Muḥammad Muḥammadnagarī, on 9 Ramaḍān, 1065/3. July, 1655.

Worm holes, partly repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: IvC. 397; Bk. 1300.

2954

A. N. 262/2.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : روایت میکنند که در خلافت هارون الرشید مردی بود تجار در
شهر بغداد - البغ

Ending : و هر يك بخانه متلاشی شدند ، الحمد لله على عمة أهل
البيت - تمت الكتاب

ff. 38, ll. 17. S. $9.8 \times 5.9^{*}/24.8 \times 14.8$ cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Bleish paper. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

2955

Aq. 145/2.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : و اگر ای ترین زمینهای خداست بر خدا و اگر نه چنین

ff. 105, ll. 13. S. $9.6 \times 5.7^{*}/24.4 \times 14.6$ cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. A late 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not Bound.

2956

Aq. 31.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 117, ll. 14. S. $9.2 \times 6.2^{*}/23.4 \times 15.8$ cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

2957

Aq. 34.

Another copy of the same, but defective by a few folios at the end.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : abruptly. پس عم هارون تسخیری نمود تا حسیبه و خواجه او
با جمعت

ff. 70, ll. 15. S. $8.3 \times 4.8^{*}/21.0 \times 12.2$ cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Seals of Munfru'l-Mulk, 1206.

منیر الملك - ۱۲۰۶

2958

Aq. 33.

Another copy of the same. A few lines of the epilogue are not found in this copy.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : abruptly. معلومین فی الاولى والاخری

ff. 66, ll. 14. S. 10.2×6.7 ; $6.7 \times 3.2^{*}/25.8 \times 12.0$; 12.0×8.2 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. by Sayyid Saifu'd-din 'Alī Khān, on 15 Shawwāl, 25 regnal year of Shāh 'Ālām II = 1195/14 October, 1781.

Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2959

Aq. 99. طراوة اللطائف فی ترجمة کتاب الطرائف

TARĀWATU'L-LATĀ'IF FI TARJUMATI KITĀB'I'T-TARĀ'IF

A Persian paraphrase compiled in 961/1554, by 'Alī b. Ḥasan a'z-Zawwārī of the Arabic work of Abū'l-Qāsim 'Alī b. Mūsā b. Muḥammad

b. Muḥammad aṭ-Ṭā'ūs aṭ-Ṭalawī aṭ-Ḥusainī, (d. 664/1266). It was presented to Shāh Tahmāsp I, the Safavide, and refutes the beliefs of the four Sunni sects—Hanafī, Shāfi'ī, Mālikī and Ḥanbalī.

Beginning: تیمنا بد کرم العمل العظیم، حمد غیر بزی بی پایان و شکر
شکر از قراوان - الخ

Ending: بے پیرہ نکذ ارد یا الہ العالمین و یا خیر الناصرین برحمتک
یا ارحم الراحمین ... تسلیما کثیرا

ff. 220. ll. 23. S. 12.2x8.0"/28.4x20.2 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. by Muḥammad-Nabl b. Abū Turāb Is-bāq, on 12 Ramaḍān, 1066/24 June, 1656.

European paper. Rubrications. A few worm holes. Good condition. Bound.

2960

Aq. 97 صراط مستقیم و دین قویم

ŠIRĀT-E-MUSTAQIM WA DĪN-E-QAWIM

An anonymous treatise written with a view to prove that the Shiite sect is the only one amongst the Muslims that is predestined for salvation. The work is dedicated to Sulṭān Ibrāhīm Quṭb Shāh of Golconda, (957-989/1550-1581).

This copy is defective at the end.

Beginning: حمد و مدح و ثناء و شکر آلاء و نعمای خداوندی
و اسرار اوست که - الخ

Ending: abruptly. مقتدا و پیشوا و مفرص الطاعت ندانسته اند

ff. 165. ll. 9. S. 6.0x3.8"/15.2x9.6 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. An early 14th cent. copy.

European paper crumbling to pieces. Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

A rare work.

2961

Aq. 18. براهین قاطعه

BARĀHIN-E-QĀṬI'AH

A Persian paraphrase compiled in 994/1586, by Kamālūddīn b. Faḡhrūddīn Jahramī, and dedicated to Sulṭān Ibrāhīm 'Adīl Shāh II of Bijāpūr, (978-1035/1579-1626). It is a translation of the Arabic work, aṭ-Ṣawā'iqū'l-Muhriqa of Ibn Hajar 'Asqalānī, (d. 973/1566), which deals chiefly with the refutation of the Shiite stand about the illegal usurpation of the Khilāfat by the first three successors of the holy Prophet.

The work is divided into three muqaddimas, ten bābs and a khātima.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذي فضل نبينا محمدا صلى الله عليه وسلم على سائر
الانبياء - الخ

Ending: سبحان ربك رب العزة عما يصفون ... حمد و آناه و محبه و سلام

ff. 266. ll. 21. S. 9.9x5.8"/25.0x14.6 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals of Mirza 'Ismatullah, 1237.

مرزا عصمت الله - ۱۲۳۷

Ref: IASB. 1129; Bk. 1282.

2962

Aq. 17.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 236. ll. 17. S. 8.4x6.2"/21.1x15.4 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

European paper. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

2963

رسالة قاضي زاده

Aq. 75.

RISĀLA-E-QĀḌIZĀDA

A treatise on Shiite views on Imāmat, compiled by Qāḍī 'Abdu'l-Khālaq a'sh-Sharīf, surnamed Qāḍizāda Kamarhārwardī, who claims to have had a debate with the Qāḍizāda of Transoxania, in the presence of Shāh 'Abbās I, the Safavide (995-1037/1587-1628) to whom the work is dedicated.

The work is divided into a muqaddima on f. 5v, a qā'ida on f. 8-9v, and a khātima, on f. 185v.

Beginning: کس نامه انوار حل نویسد + تا بر او - هو العالی - بنویسد - الخ

Ending: و ذریعه نجات این کثیره السببات کرد بحق مجد و آله . . .
علیهم اجمعین

ff. 198. ll. 21. S. 9.4 × 5.4 / 23.8 × 13.6 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'liq, by Mir Salmān, surnamed Mir Muḥammad Gilāni, on 2 Rabi' I, 1090/3 April, 1079, at Gulberga.

Rubrications, Worm holes, repaired. Fairly Good condition. Bound.

2964

Aq. 74.

Another copy of the same, but defective by a folio at the end.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: abruptly. صر فوم رقم حسن اعتقاد نگشته در رشته خلوص نیت

ff. 308. ll. 14. S. 7.9 × 5.4 / 19.9 × 13.4 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'liq. A middle 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications, Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

356

2965

رساله دریان سیادت

Aq. 69.

RISĀLA DAR BAYĀN-E-SIYĀDAT

A treatise on (سیادت اشراف) relating the rights of those who claim to be called Sayyids although they may not be the descendants of 'Alī and Fātimah. The work was undertaken during the reign of Shāh 'Abbās I, by Muḥammad Hādī b. Ma'īnu'ddīn Muḥammad a'sh-Sharīf a'sh-Shīrāzī. It is divided into a muqaddima and two fasls.

Beginning: بعد از حمد و ثنا و سپاس و ستایش صانع ذوالجلال
وقادر لایزال - الخ

Ending: ذخیر زادهای حضرت رسول حاصل است و کفایت برک
هاد یا و صیرا

ff. 36. ll. 12. S. 8.6 × 5.2 / 21.8 × 13.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. A late 13th cent. copy.

Worm eaten. Poor condition. Not bound.

2966

ترجمة الحقائق

Aq. 30.

TARJUMATU'L-HAQĀ'IQ

A collection of Quranic verse and traditions compiled by an anonymous person with a view to assert the claims of Haḍrat 'Alī for succeeding the holy Prophet.

Beginning: الحمد لله باعث الرسل رحمة للعالمين... أما بعد، ابن ضعیف قلیل
البضاعت - الخ

Ending: باب زمزم و کوثر سفید توان کرد + گلیم بخت کسی را که بافتند سیاه
هر کرا روی به بود نبود + دیدن روی سود نبود

357

ff. 80. ll. 17. S. $9.5 \times 5.7^{1/2} / 24.0 \times 14.2$ cms.

Written in good nasta'liq, on 17 Dhu'l-hajja, 1017/12 February, 1609.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2967

F. 72/1.

کفایۃ الاعتقاد

KIFĀYATU'L-ITTIQĀD

A treatise refuting the allegations of the Shiites on the topic of the succession compiled by Muhammad Niẓāmu'd-dīn at the instance of the celebrated divine, Shaikh 'Abdu'l-Haqiq Dihlawī, (d. ca. 1052/1642).

Beginning: الحمد لله خالق العقل والتیویز... أما بعد، مصنف کفایۃ
الاعتقاد - الخ

Ending: ای روانی شرم بادت از خدا
مرتعی را بر حد داری روا

ff. 17. ll. 16. S. $9.1 \times 5.0^{1/2} / 23.0 \times 12.6$ cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, on 6 Muḥarram, 1214/10 June, 1799.

Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

2968

Man. 10.

کتاب الامامة

KITĀBU'L-IMĀMAT

A controversial treatise on the Shiite viewpoint about the Imāmat, and the rights of the House of 'Alī to the same, compiled by Shaikh Muḥammad b. 'Alī, surnamed Ibn-e-Khātūn a'l-'Āmilī, a minister to Sultān 'Abdu'llah Qutb Shāh of Golconda, (1035-1083/1626-1674).

In this copy the author's name is given as Mu'izz Ardastānī, and the title as Risāla fi Ma'rifa'ti'l-A'imma wa'l Imāmah.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, twelve fasls and a khātima, and was completed in one and a half years in 1058/1648, at Hydrābād.

Beginning: حمدی که حاملان ملامه اهل و ذاکران کرده عبرا از ادای آن
عاجز آیند - الخ

Ending: بود اینجا بهشت بعد هزار
که به پایان رسید این گفتار

ff. 73. ll. 29 + varying numbers on the margins. S. $12.5 \times 8.0^{1/2} / 32.2 \times 20.4$ cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, probably by the author, in 1058/1648.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

2969

Aq. 111.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 340 ll. 21. S. 11.2×7.0 ; $8.0 \times 4.1^{1/2} / 28.2 \times 17.6$; 20.2×10.4 cms.

Written in excellent nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Excellent 'unwān. Gold ruled borders. Rubrications. Good condition. Bound.

Seals of Muniru'l-Mulk, 1206.

میر الملوک - ۱۲۰۶

2970

Aq. 107.

Another copy of the same, with profuse marginal glosses, and notes.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. iv × 391 + 7. ll. 17. S. 9.5 × 6.5"/24.0 × 16.4 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2971

Aq. 109.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 613. ll. 19. S. 9.1 × 5.2"/24.2 × 13.0 cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2972

Aq. 110.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 222. ll. 24. S. 14.3 × 8.6"/36.0 × 21.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Fair condition. Bound.

2973

Man. 48/2.

Another copy of the same, containing last two fasls and the *khātima*, together with first folios of the preface. It is defective after that till the end of faṣl 10.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 113. ll. 16. S. 10.1 × 7.8"/23.8 × 20.0 cms.

Written in clear shikast-nasta'liq. An early 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Not bound.

Seal of Muḥammad Riḍā.

محمد رضا

2974

Aq. 108.

Another copy of the same, defective at the end in faṣl 11.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: abruptly.

واما قبح نمودن نسبت

ff. 240. ll. 17. S. 9.1 × 6.2"/24.2 × 13.6 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2975

اثبات امامت

Aq. 121.

ITHBÂT-E-IMÂMAT

A selection of notes from the work of Mullâ Mu'izzu'ddin Muḥammad Ardasîrî on the Shīte claims for the rights of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī to succeed the holy Prophet.

This copy is defective at the end.

Beginning: بعد از محمد تا در علی الاطلاق که زبان از بیان آن قاصر است - الخ

Ending: abruptly. پس آنحضرت بر اطراف آن دشت نظر کرد سبکی عظم

ff. 348. ll. 14. S. 8.0 × 4.8"/20.2 × 12.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

اثبات امامت

ITHBÂT-E-IMÂMAT

A treatise on the legality of Haḍrat 'Alī's claim for direct succession to the Khilāfat after the holy Prophet. This work is based on the preceding work to which the compiler whose name is not given, has added some more Quranic verse and traditions in support of his stand.

Beginning: ای از تو کتاب اهل دین را تو بنویس + وی محمد و ثنای تست بنیان مبین
الحمد لله حق حمده ... اما بعد از ادای مراسم محمد الهی
و قیام بلوازم - الخ

Ending: ممکن مکن که ره جور را کنار نه باشد
مکن مکن که پشیمان شوی و چاره نباشد

ff. 107. ll. 15. S. 8.1×5.2; 5.7×3.1²/20.4×13.2; 14.6×7.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Good 'unwān. Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. Muḥammad Mīrak a'l-Husainī.

محمد میرک الحسینی

2. 'Abū Tālib Khān Bahādur, 1199.

ابوطالب خان بهادر - ۱۱۹۹

ابصار المستبصرین

ABṢĀRU'L-MUSTAḤṢERIN

An account of how the author, Mullā 'Abdu'l-Wahāb b. 'Abdu'r-Rahmān of Thatta, with his friend, 'Alī Riqā, come from the port of Lāhūrī to Jahānābād (Delhi), in 1062/1652, and happened to meet 'Abdu'l-

'Alī Shīrāzī in the bazaar which led to his getting converted from the Sunnite to the Shiite faith. In support of his conversion he quotes Quranic verse and traditions to uphold his convictions.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذی اتم حجه علی القلیل ... توضیح این مقال و تفصیل
این احوال آنکه - الخ

Ending: بعد از تفکر استحسان مقالا تم نمود الحمد لله رب العالمین

ff. 52. ll. 15. S. 7.8×4.2²/19.5×12.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, on 22 Muḥarram, 1193/9 February, 1779.

Rubrications. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: Bk. 1330.

Another copy of the same, but without the lengthy Arabic preface.
Beginning: as usual.

Ending: محبان آل رسول زده از متعصبان ایشان بالکلیه تبرأ نمود
و الحمد لله رب العالمین

ff. 47. ll. 13. S. 9.4×5.7²/23.8×14.4 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

European paper. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
To be re-bound.

رساله مناظره

RISĀLA-E-MUNĀZIRAH

A collection of notes on religious controversy between the Shiites and the Sunnites, compiled in 1073/1662, by the same 'Abdu'l-Wahāb.

Beginning: ابتدای مناظره چندی که اقل العباد الوهاب را در بلاد سمنی
آکله الا کباب با اهل عناد - الخ

Ending: در ضمن آن سزا این در گناهش نهاده - الحمد لله علی ذلك

ff. 58. ll. 15. S. 7.8x4.7"/19.8x12.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 12 cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

2980

Aq. 76.

مجموعه

MAJMO'A

This copy contains three works by the same 'Abdu'l-Wahāb.

1. (Risāla-e-Munāḡirah), on ff. Iv-53.

A revised version of the same. Ref. No. 2979.

Beginning: as usual.

2. Absāru'l-Mustabṣerīn, on ff. 53v-100.

Another copy of the same. Ref. Nos. 2977 and 2978.

Ending: as usual.

3. Haft-band, on ff. 116v-119v.

Persian verse in imitation of Kāshī.

Beginning: ای که میخواستی جهشت و رستگاری از عذاب
از پیرا عمر چون مؤمنان سر بر متاب

Ending: چون بود دنیای فانی از برای من تو-یا امام الفاسقین

Stray notes, and a qasida by Ni'mat Khān 'Āll, on ff. 101-115.

ff. i+120. ll. 17v. S. 8.5x4.8"/21.4x12.2 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes, repaired. Fairly good condition. Bound.

Seals of Muniru'l-Mulk, 1206.

منیر المک - ۱۲۰۶

2981

Aq. 77/1.

Another copy of the same Risāla-e-Munāḡirah, Ref. 2979, but containing lesser notes than the preceding copy.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: راه حق بر همکنان ظاهر گردد و السلام علی من اتبع الهدی

ff. 56. ll. 14 diagonally. S. 8.3x4.5"/20.8x11.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by Muḥammad 'Aṭā. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

2982

Aq. 137.

هدایه الامة فی معرفة الائمة

HIDĀYATU'L-UMMAH FI MA'RIFATIL-A'IMMAH

A controversial work on the Khilāfat, compiled in 1099/1688, by Rūḡu'l-Amin b. Shamsu'd-dīn Muḥammad a'l-Husaini as-Sabzwārī, in which he claims the right of succession for Haḡrat 'Alī and his descendants.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, five maṭlabs and a khātima, as under:—

Muqaddima, on f. 2.

Maṭlab 1, on f. 12v.

Maṭlab 2, on Qur'ānic verse indicating the Imāmat and Khilāfat of 'Alī, on f. 24.

Maṭlab 3, on Traditions on the same topic, on f. 64.

Maṭlab 4, on proofs for the rights of other Shīte Imāms for the same, on f. 145v.

Maṭlab 5, in refuting the Sunni claims for the first three Orthodox Khālifas, on f. 177.

Khātima, on abuses for the first three Orthodox khālifas, 'Āyesha, the beloved wife of the holy Prophet, and Mu'āwiyah, the first Umayyid Khālif, on f. 214.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذى نور قلوب المؤمنين بنور الإيمان... اما بعدى كريد
روح الامين - الخ

Ending : ودلائل ساطعه بر موافق واضح و مخالف لا يخ كريد

ff. 272. ll. 27. S. 11.0 x 7.7²/27.8 x 19.4 cms.

Written in good naskh, by a pupil of the author. An early 12th cent. copy.

European paper. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2983

Aq. 120/2. رسالة يوحنا

RISĀLA-E-YŪHANNĀ

A treatise describing how the author, Yūhannā-e- Banī Isrā'īl a'l-Misrī (يوحنا بنى اسرائيل المصرى) formerly a Jew, made a comparative study of all religions, and finally embraced Islām. Since the Sunni faith is governed by four schools of jurists—Hanafī, Shāfi'ī, Mālikī and Ḥanbalī, it made him to adopt the Shiite faith.

Beginning : الحمد لله... حق سبحانه تعالى برهان تحقيق حجاب و تعليل
از خاطر همگان مرفوع گرداڤد - الخ

Ending : ترا من زبدي نهايت دعداد - بحق محمد و آله الاعداد

ff. 30. ll. 17. S. 10.5 x 6.9; 7.4 x 4.3²/26.6 x 17.6; 18.6 x 10.2 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Gold ruled borders. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: IvASB. r066; Bk. 1331.

2984

Aq. 78.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 45. 13. S. 9.8 x 6.2²/24.8 x 15.6 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, on 25 Rabi' I, 1194/31 March, 1780.

Arabic in red. A few worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

2985

Aq. 144/1.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning as usual.

Ending : مذهب شيعة اختيار كردم و بران زنده باشم و بران يميرم
انشاء الله تعالى والحمد لله... يا ارحم الراحمين

ff. 28. ll. 15. S. 7.8 x 5.0²/19.8 x 12.6 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

2986

Man 52/2.

Another copy of the same in a condensed form.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : بر ما كواست كه بعد از بن از حق ندول نخواهم كرد

ff. 12. ll. 15. S. 9.7 x 6.1²/24.8 x 15.4 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Fairly good condition. Not bound.

Aq. 12.

اصول فصول التوضيح

UṢŪL-E-FUṢŪLU'T-TAWDĪH

A controversy between two Shiites about the Sufic Order. Mullā Muḥammad Tāhir Qummī, in his work called Nujmū's-Sama wa'l-'Alam had condemned sufic beliefs, whereupon Muḥammad Taqī a'l-Majlisī (d. 1070/1660), refuted the charges and upheld the sufic beliefs. Tāhir Qummī thereupon wrote another treatise upholding his former condemnations and criticised Taqī Majlisī, and named his work as Tawdīhū'l-Mashribain wa Tawqīḥu'l-Madḥhabain.

The compiler of this work, whose name is not given, has however collected all three works and given his citations (محاكمة) on each. Since his notes were lengthy, he has abridged them.

The work is divided into twenty-three bābs, and each bāb into three faṣṡ—1 and 3 for Tāhir Qummī, and 2 for Taqī Majlisī.

Muḥammad Bāqir Majlisī, (d. 1112/1700), the son of Taqī, has reviewed the works. His review is on ff. 87v-89, which is transcribed subsequently by 'Abdullah b. Muḥammad Kāzīm, on 21 Jumāda 1, 1191/27 June, 1777.

Beginning: الحمد لله... اما بعد برضائى ذاكه ارباب انصاف پوشيده
نمايد كه - الشيخ

Ending: كتاب توضيح المشربين و تنقيح المذهبين را مطالعه نمايد -
والسلام على من اتبع الهدى... كثيرا

ff. 87+2. ll. 13. S. 8.0×4.8*/20.2×12.2 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

A rare work.

Aq. 4.

اثبات عقائد اثنا عشرية

ITHBĀT-E-'AQA'ID-E-ITHNĀ 'ASHARĪYAH

A controversial treatise in which Muḥammad Bāqir Majlisī has upheld the Shiite beliefs, and refuted those of the Sannites.

This copy is defective in the beginning.

Beginning: abruptly. و داخل خانه خود شد و بروایت دیگر در نماز صبح
بود - الشيخ

Ending: و در رساله حجت آثار ایراد نموده ام - و زفا الله و سائر
المؤمنين... العليين الطاهرين

ff. 149. ll. 12 to 14. S. 8.0×4.5; 6.9×3.4*/20.2×11.4; 17.4×8.8 cms.

Written in clear shafi'a and nasta'liq. An early 13th cent. copy, in two different hands.

Coloured ruled border. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Seal of Banda 'Alī Rīdwi, 1319.

بنده علی رضوی - ۱۳۱۹

Aq. 40.

تلخیص المرام فی علم الکلام

TALKHĪṢU'L-MARĀM FI 'ILMI'L-KALĀM

An anonymous compilation of various topics of metaphysics and scholastic theology.

Beginning: الحمد لله كما هو أهله و مستحقه... بعد از افتتاح بنام نامی
پرووردگار عالیان - الشيخ

Ending: شکر الله شکره لا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم

ff. 147. ll. 17. S. 9.0×5.8"/22.8×14.6 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Worm holes, repaired. Fairly good condition. Bound.

Seal of Haidar Yār Khān.

حیدر یار خان

2990

Aq. 91.

سیف المؤمنین فی قتال المشرکین

SAIFU'L-MU'MININ FI QITĀLI'L-MUSHRIKIN

A treatise refuting Judaism and Christianity compiled by 'Alī Qulī, a Christian convert to Shiite faith, during the reign of Sulṭān Shāh Husain Safawī, (1105-1135/1694-1722). He quotes Bahāuddīn Muḥammad, better known as Fāḍil-e-Hindī, who helped him with the Arabic and Persian paraphrase of the Latin Old Testament.

Since the Old Testament is in Five Books, the author has also divided this work into five Kitābs. This copy, however, contains Kitāb I, which deals with the Book of Genesis (سفر تکوین الخلاق) on f. 6v.

Beginning : بهترین نعمه که عندلیب زبان در بوستان زندگانی بآن ترنم
تواند نمود - الشيخ

Ending : روزگار ثبت گردانم ؛ و افع الموفق والمعين . . . العلي العظيم

ff. 251. ll. 27. S. 13.1×8.3"/33.6×20.8 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq, on 26 Rajab, 1298/27 June, 1881.

Rubrications. A few worm holes. Good condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seal and autograph of Sulaimān b. Muḥammad Kāgim. عبد الراحمی سلیمان

2991

Aq. 136.

اثبات حق لطیف

ITHBĀT-E-HAQQIN LATIFIN

A treatise dealing with 'the rights of the Shiite Imāms to the Khilāfat, and abuses for the three Orthodox Khālifas, compiled by

Muḥammad b. Abū Tālīb b. 'Abdu'līshī b. 'Alī alias 'Alī, surnamed Ḥazīn.

This work was started at Mashhad in 1141, and the title is the chronogram for that year (f. 10). It was completed in 1144/1731, at Mecca, (f. 90v).

Beginning : افع لطیف لمبادء وسلامه علی رسوله الهادی الی سبیل رشاده
وبعد - الشيخ

Ending : اقد امنت نفسی بکرم فی حیاتها + و ائی لارجو الامن بعد وفاتی

ff. 90. ll. 14. S. 8.4×5.3"/21.6×13.4 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'liq, in 1147/1734, in the suburbs of Multān.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals: 1. Sayyid Mumtāz 'Alī Khān, 1186. 1186 - سيد ممتاز علی خان

2. 'Abbās Ibn 'Alī. عباس ابن علی

3. 'Abbās 'Alī Khān Bahādur. عباس علی خان بھادر

2992

Aq. 87.

خزینة رد منافق

KHAZĪNA-E-RADD-E-MUNĀFIQ

A short treatise compiled by Zainu'l-'Ābidīn Nā'ihī, takhṭallu's Diwān, in which he refutes the beliefs of the Khārijīs—anti 'Alī group—and the hypocrites. The title is the chronogram for 1147/1734.

Beginning : حمد بی حدم خدای را که صنعت کامنه بانه جمال و جلال که مرج
البحرین - الشيخ

Ending : ارقم در آورد حق تعالی بدرجه قبول خاص و عام رساناد
یحیی عبد وآله الاعباد

ff. 37. ll. 15. S. 8.4×4.9; 6.2×3.2*/21.2×12.4; 15.2×8.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

2993

Aq. 71. رسالة مناظرة يوسف ونورالله

RISĀLA-E-MUNĀZIRA-E-YŪSUF WA NŪRULLAH

A collection of letters on religious controversy between Amīr Yūsuf 'Alī, a'l-Husainī a'l-Astrābādī and Qādī Nūrullah a'l-Husainī a'sh-Shushtārī on the topic of the knowledge of the holy Prophet about conscience of all men etc.

در باب اطلاع حضرت پیغمبر صلی الله علیه وسلم بر ضمائر جمیع
مردمان از جمیع احوال واقع شده

Beginning: الحمد لله... اما بعد نمودم بنده انیم الراجی الی غفران
الملك الکرم الهادی - النسخ

Ending: درین کتبه به نیکی برکش آواز + که گنبد هرچه کوئی کوبد باز

ff. 85. ll. 17. S. 8.9×5.7*/22.4×14.6 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq, in 1153/1740, at Belasore Port in Orissa.

Headings in red. Worm holes, repaired. Fairly good condition. Bound.

2994

Aq. 24. تحفة اثنا عشرية

TUḤFA-E-ITHNĀ 'ASHARIYAH

An exposition of Shiite creed compiled in 1200/1786, by Ḥaṣṣ Ḡulām Ḥalīm b. Shaiḡh Qutbuddīn Ahmad b. Shaiḡh Abū'l-Faiḡ Dīhlawī, a Sunnite.

The work is divided into twelve bābs and a khātima.

Beginning: الحمد لله و کفی والسلام علی عیاده الذین اصطفى...
اما بعد میگوید بنده درگاه - النسخ

Ending: برحمتک یا ارحم الراحمین و آخر دعوانا ان الحمد لله رب العالمین

ff. 247. ll. 19. S. 11.9×8.4*/30.0×21.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. A late 13th cent copy, made from a printed work of 1215/1800.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

2995

Aq. 60/1. رسالة اثبات لمن رمنافقین

RISĀLA-E-ITHBĀT-E-LA'N BAR MUNĀFIQIN

A Persian paraphrase of the Arabic work of Zainu'ddīn 'Alī b. 'Abdu'l 'Alī, compiled by Muḥammad b. Abī Tālib Astrābādī for those who are not well versed in Arabic. It asserts the right of the Shiites to abuse those who, according to their creed, have usurped the rights of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī to succeed the holy Prophet.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, a maqṣad in nine faṣls, and a khātima in two bahāth.

Beginning: سیاست بیفایان لایق خالقیت... آگاه و غاصان درگاه
را باشد - النسخ

Ending: حدیث رسالت پناهی شد اطل و اطل خواهد بود و الله یهدی
الی صراط مستقیم

ff. 33. ll. 14. S. 9.4×6.1*/23.8×15.4 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'liq, by Mir Qanbar 'Alī, on 3 Rabi' I, 1196/16 February, 1782.

Rubrications. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers of good leather work.

Aq. 115.

كشف التشبهة عن حكم المتعة

KASHFU'SH-SHUBHA 'AN HUKMI'L-MUTA'

A tract compiled in 1225/1810, by Ahmad b. Muhammad 'Ali b. Bāqir a'l-Iṣfahānī, better known as Bihbānī, in reply to Shāh 'Abdu'l-'Aziz Dihlawī's work called Tuḥfa-ḥiṣnā 'Ashariyyah. The Shiite practice of muta', (temporary marriage) is upheld. Amongst the Sunnite this practice is illegal. This controversial work was written at the instance of Kāgim 'Ali Khān of 'Aḡimābād (Patna).

Beginning: الحمد لله الذي ارسل هذا لإرشاد الأمة وكشف التشبهة ...

و بعد چنین گوید مذهب جانی - النج

Ending: وقم الفراغ من تسييد هذه الرسالة المتعة في الشهر الثاني ...

من الهجرة النبوية على مهاجرها

ff. ll. 21. S. 8.2×4.8*/20.6×12.2 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, khāfi script, for Mir Mājīd Husain, on 26 Ramaḡān, 1225/24 October, 1810.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Iftikhār'u'd-Daulah Mushru't-Mulk Farzand Muḥammad Sharif Khān Bahādur Saif Jung.

اتصاحر الدوله مشير الملك فرزند محمد شريف خان مهادر سيف جنگ

Aq. 113.

كتاب مبین

KITĀB-E-MUBĪN

A treatise compiled in 1231/1816, by Ahmad b. Muḥammad Husain a'l-'Alawī a'l-Husainī a'l-Astrābādi, in which he asserts the rights of Ḥaḍrat 'Ali to succeed the holy Prophet. This work is dedicated to

Fath 'Ali Shāh Qāchār of Persia, (1211-1250/1797-1834). The date of compilation is given on f. 9:—

ز تاربخش از غفل کردم سوال + بگفتا که هذا کتاب مبین - ۱۲۳۱

The work is divided into five bābs and Khāṭima.

This copy is left incomplete at the end

Beginning: ای نام تو بهترین سر آغاز + بی نام تو نامه کی کتم باز

Ending: یعنی که چیزی که در نزد عثمان بهم میرسد اینست که حکم رجم کند

ff. 158. ll. 14. S. 9.5×5.9; 6.3×3.6*/24.0×15.0; 16.0×9.0 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. A mid 13th cent. copy.

Good 'unwān. First two pages decorated. Gold ruled borders. Headings in red. Good condition. Bound.

سلم الاسلام (حجة الاسلام وبرهان الملة)

SULLAMU'L-ISLĀM (HUJJATU'L-ISLĀM WA BURHĀNU'L-MILLAT)

A treatise compiled in 1232/1816, by Mullā 'Ali Nūrī, surnamed Ḥakīm, refuting Christian belief, and asserting the right of the holy Prophet and other matters pertaining to his life and mission according to Shiite viewpoint.

This copy is defective in the beginning. One folio is also missing in between ff. 52 and 53. It was sent to the Collector, Nawab Sālār Jung with a letter written by a Shiite learned man, Abu'l-Hasan Iṣfahānī through his son, Muḥammad Riḍā i Kāfā'i who happened to be present during the Silver Jubilee celebrations of H.E.H. the Nizām, in 1937.

Beginning: abruptly. البع بر برای بن برامک و ملت - البع

Ending: اکنون عاصی بخدا آن نمی ستاند ... الحمد لله الذي ... الهدى

ff. 96. ll. 19. S. 10.2×6.4; 7.4×3.9"/26.0×16.2; 18.8×9.8 cms.

Written in excellent nasta'liq, by Ḥasan b. 'Abdul-Majīd al-Ḥusainī wa'lz al-Iṣfahānī, on 2 Sha'bān, 1271/20 April, 1855.

Glazed and gold besprinkled paper, a few of which are coloured blue and light green. Double gold ruled borders. Good condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Ref: Mashhad Library, No. 76.

2999

Aq. 7. إحياء السنة وإماتة البدعة بطعن الأسته

AHYĀU'S-SUNNAT WA IMĀTATI L-BID'AT
BI TA'NI'L-ASINNAT

A controversial work compiled by Sayyid 'Alī, better known as Didlār 'Alī Naṣrābādī, Mujtahid of Lucknow, (d. 1235/1820).

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى اتمت البدعة... اما بعد فهذا سفر الرابع من الاسفار الاربعة - الخ

Ending: بحمد الله تاخر رسيد ابن رذ كتاب معاذ باهى كذا زين بد عاقبي او واضح كرديد

ff. 137. ll. 13 to 17. S. 9.0×5.8"/22.6×14.8 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'liq. An early 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Rubrications. Good condition. Bound.

Printed in 1281/1864.

3000

Aq. 130. زهه الاثنا عشرية

NUZHATU'L-ITHNĀ 'ASHARIYYAH

A controversial work compiled by Mirza Muḥamad b. 'Ināyat Aḥmad Khān, takhalluṣ Kāmil, (d. 1235/1819), in order to refute what Shāh, 'Abdu'l-'Azīz Muḥaddith Dihlawī, (d. 1239/1824), had written in his Tuhfa-e-Ithnā 'Ashariyyah.

The work is in five volumes, but this copy contains Vol II.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى جعل رجال اسانيد احاديثه... بعد از اين اين مجلد ثالث است - الخ

Ending: پشت و پهلويش زدند كه بيهوش شد

ff. 117. ll. 19. S. 10.6×6.2"/26.8×15.8 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. A late 13th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Sayyid Maqbūl Ḥusain.

سيد مقبول حسين

Ref: Bk. 1339.

3001

Aq. 44. جواب رساله كشف الغطا

JAWĀB-E-RISĀLA-E-KASHFU'L-GHĪTĀ

A treatise refuting what the same 'Abdu'l-'Azīz had written in his book regarding the right of Ḥaḍrat Abū Bakr Ṣiddīq to succeed the holy Prophet. Taking an extract from his work (ff. Iv-2, and Iiv-12), a Shiite, whose name is not given has refuted his assertions, and argued in favour of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī, quoting what 'Aṭṭār, Maulānā Rūmī, Sa'adī and Ḥāfiẓ have said.

This controversial work is divided into three parts:—
Part I, on ff. Iv-10v.

Beginning: اثبات نبوت بطريقى كه جميع اهل قبه را غير آن مسلكى نيست - الخ

Ending: والحمد لله ما من به والصلاة والسلام...
اوله واسطه و آخره

Part II, on ff. Iv-46v.

Beginning: اثبات ثبوت بطريق... بتواتر رسيدته كه دعوى
نبوت - الخ

Ending: هذا ما فهمت والله اعلم بالصواب... والحمد لله رب العالمين

Part III, on ff. 47-122v, deals with the twelfth Shiite Imām, Mahdī.

Beginning: بشرة للخاطب بالنبأ المعنوية او اعلام له بأمر صاحب
الأمر عليه السلام - الخ

Ending: على تجموع العظمة من البطنة خصوصا من الوجوه
المعجمة او المشبهة

The work is half Arabic and half Persian, with profuse marginal glosses and Persian verse.

ff. 122. ll. 120. S. 7.8 x 4.6 / 10.8 x 11.4 cms.

Written in clear nashī. A late 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Good condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

3002

Aq. 98.

الضربة الحيدرية

A'D-DARBATU'L-HAIDARIYYAH

A controversial work on muta' compiled in 1238/1823, by Ḥamīdu'd-dīn, better known as Sayyid Bāqir Shāh an-Naqwī a'l-Bukhārī.

It is stated that one Sayyid Muḥammad compiled a book called Bāraqa-e-Daighamiyyah which was refuted by a Sunnite, Muḥammad Rashīduddīn Khān Dihlāwī, (d. 1243 or 1249/1827 or 1833), in his work called Shawkat-e-'Umarīyyah. When a few folios of the latter were brought by Muḥarraḥ 'Alī, (Sayyid 'Alī b. Ḥasan a'l-Askarī, d. 1240/1824) to Ḥamīduddīn in the month of Jumāda II. 1238/February, 1823 for refuting the same he declined, but when the whole book came to him he undertook this work, the full title of which is:-

الضربة الحيدرية لكسر الشوكة المعربة واقبته بالسطوة العلوية على
العداوة العدوية

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى هدانا لهذا الذى اصطفا... اما بعد احواج
الربوبين الى رحمة ربه البارى - الخ

Ending: ويرشد به كل معاند والحمد لله... اهل بيته الطاهرين
الى يوم الدين

ff. 256. ll. 25. S. 12.2 x 8.1; 9.6 x 5.6 / 30.8 x 20.6; 24.4 x 14.2 cms.

Written in clear nashī, by Aḥmad 'Alī, in Rabi' II, 1249/August, 1833, during the reign of Naṣiruddīn Ḥaidar, King of Oudh.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

3003

Aq. 81. ذروة سنم الإسلام لتأييد دين الإسلام

DHURWAT SANĀMU'L-ISLAM LI-TA'ID-DIN'L-ISLAM

A treatise on Sunnite theology and sufi topics, compiled in 1293/1823, by Muḥammad Amīruddīn b. Shāh Faḡlullāh al-Qādirī of Sūnā, in the Punjab who had settled down in Aḥmadnagar, for his son, Muḥammad Ibrāhīm who was going to Bombay with a Christian in search of employment in 1238/1822. It was to serve as a guide for his son so that he may not get converted to Christianity.

The date of compilation and subsidiary title are given in a qit'a on the fly-leaf سال تأليف كتاب در ورق هست تمشیر برهه دادحق - ۱۲۳۹ هـ

Beginning: ربنا لا ترغ قلوبنا... بعد ستایش و نیايش
حضرت آفریدگار عالم - الخ

Ending: بالظاهر والباطن بكلمة الله العليا وعلى الله على خير خلقه...
يا ارحم الراحمين

ff. 183. ll. 17. S. 9. 2×5.8"/23.4×14.8 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'liq, on 10 Dhijajja, 1240/26 July, 1825.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Good condition. Bound.

3004

Aq. 16. ایضاح الطافه المقال فی تفصیل الجواب

IYḌAH LATĀFATUL-MAQĀL FI TAFṢĪLIL-JAWĀB

This copy contains two works:—

1. Fatāwī, on ff. 1v-63v.

A collection of fatwas asked for by the Shiite 'Ulamā together with their answers along with counter queries and counter answers. A battle of wits between the Shiites and the Sunnites of Lucknow, Delhi and Rashīdu'ddin Khān Dihlawī.

Beginning: چه می فرمایند علمای دین و مفتیان شرع متین در این
مسئله که در کتاب اشباه نظایرواقع است - الخ

Ending: و آن بمحشری تحت لواء الرسول و آل و الأباط

2. The main work, on ff. 643v-408.

It deals with the refutations of the Sunnites compiled by the same Rashīdu'ddin Khān.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى جعل العلم علما... و اقول بحریر دلپذیر
و تحریر بے نظیر - الخ

Ending: و علی آله خیر آل و اصحابه خیر اصحاب بفضل رب المتعال

ff. 408. ll. 19. S. 10.8×5.9; 8.5×4.4"/27.2×14.8; 21.4×11.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. Amid 13th cent. copy.

Coloured ruled borders. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

3005

رساله مناظره

RISĀLA-E-MUNĀZIRAH

Aq. 112.

A controversial work compiled by Salāmātu'llah, taḡhalluṣ Kashfī, in about 1250/1834, on a religious query instituted by the Shiites on the martyrdom of Imām Husain.

The editor, Aḥmad b. Maḥmūd Fārūqī Shāhjahānābādī, who was a pupil of the author, having performed the pilgrimage returned to Hyderabad, and then left for Calcutta, and finally arrived at Lucknow in 1240/1825. Since he was fond of knowledge he became a devout disciple and pupil of Shāh Salāmātu'llah, and completed his education under him.

Eventually, on 10 Muḥarram, 1249/30 May, 1833, Salāmātu'llah held a majlis and began his sermon on the martyrdom of Imām Husain, based on the famous book of Shāh 'Abdu'l-'Azīz, Sirru'sh-Shahādātāin. This sermon was highly appreciated by the whole congregation of the Sunnites, but the Shiites who were present there did not relish. Thereupon the Shiites advocated that the martyrdom of Imām Husain is not acceptable to the Sunnites whereas the Khilāfat of Yazīd is. They pressed for a reply in writing to which the author reluctantly agreed, as he wanted to reply verbally.

The istiṭā (religious query) was instituted through a judge of Lucknow—Qāḍī Zuhūru'llah—after which the Shiites wrote a reply under the title of Ḍamaratu'l-Khilāfat in which Salāmātu'llah was severely ridiculed, and was beleagnered so much that he had to flee from Lucknow, and took refuge in Kānpūr. Here also he was put to a lot of inconvenience, whereupon he dictated this work to the editor. It was completed in 1250/1834.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى الحق عنده يعلو ولاجل... أما بعد برکاتیکه
محرز شیوة انصاف - الخ

Ending: کشفی تمش که خصم تو معنی شناس نیست
بامعجوس کس زاع و عا کا چه حاجت است و اذا بلغ الخطاب...
و الاعتصام فی کل مرام

ff. 286. ll. 19. S. 11.9×7.9"/30.0×20.0 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'liq. A late 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. A few worm holes. Good condition. Bound.

Ref: Bk. 1342.

3006

ذخيرة العقبي

Man. 21.

DHAKHĪRATU'L-'UQBĀ

A controversial treatise on famous Tradition known as *Hadithu'th-Thaqalain* compiled by Munshi 'Ashiq 'Alī Khān, refuting the Shiite viewpoint of Subhān 'Alī Khān. The work was compiled in 1252/1837. A reference is made to *Tuhfa-e-Ithnā 'Ashariyah* of Shāh 'Abdu'l-'Azīz.

Beginning: اصحاب المحدثين والمتكلمين حضرت مولانا شاه عبد العزيز قدس سره كه - الشيخ

Ending: دوستدار رسول وآل وليم + دشمن خصم به خصال وليم

ff. 42. ll. 14. S. 8.9×6.1"/22.8×15.6 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, with several corrections by the compiler.

A mid 13th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

An autograph copy.

Printed at Calcutta, in 1253/1838.

Seal of 'Ashiq 'Alī.

عاشق علی

3007

آق. 89. ستان حیدریہ کاسر صدور ملحدان ہندیہ

SINĀN-E-HĀIDARIYAH KĀSIR-E-ŠUDŪRE-MULHĪDĀN-E-HINDIYAH

A controversial treatise compiled in 1252/1836, by Kalbe 'Alī, in which he has tried to prove that the Sunnites are *Khawārij*, anti-'Alī and his family.

List of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: الحمد لله مظهر الحق نصب الأدلة... أما بعد واضح ولا يخفى باد بر جميع كلمة انام كه - الشيخ

Ending: بي تاريخي گفت از مای طایف + سه نفرن بر هر سه خلیفه

ff. iii+117. ll. 17. S. 8.5×5.7"/21.4×14.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by Mirza Nūr 'Alī Baig Ma'mūr Khān of Bijāpūr, on 29 *Shibajja*, 1239/15 January, 1877, at Hyderabad.

Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

3008

آق. 104. الفوائد الطائفه في اثبات الرباطه

A'L-FAWĀ'IDU'T-TĀ'IFAH FI ITHBĀTI'R-RĀBITAH

A tract compiled by Ahmad Sa'īd a'l-Mujaddidi in which he has refuted the allegations of a section of the Sunnites against the followers of the Mujaddadi branch of the Naqshband Order. The charge was that the usual routine of the *Ṣūfis* (رأية معموله) is heresy or innovation (بدعة).

The charges are reproduced under the heading (قال) he says and the replies (اقول) I say.

Beginning: الحمد لله الأعلى... مكيو بد اقر عباد الله المجيد احمد سعيد المجدي - الشيخ

Ending: سبحان ربك رب الزهرة عما يصفون... رب العالمين

ff. 11. ll. 11. S. 10.6×6.1"/26.8×15.6 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, in 1266/1850.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

Aq. 27. تحفة ناصريه و فوائد حيدريه

TUHFA-E-NĀSIRIYAH WA FAWĀ'ID-E-ḤAIDARIYAH

A tract on the Sunnite stigma on muṭā'ā. The author Sayyid 'All b. Dildār 'All, who was in Hyderabad during the reign of Nāṣiru'd-Daulah Āṣif Jāh IV, (1244-1272/1829/1857), and the prime ministership of Muniru'l-Mulk, compiled this work at the instance of his Shiite friends. The title contains the name of the Nizām and his prime minister Ḥaidar Yār Khān Muniru'l-Mulk.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى صرح حلية النساء... أما بعد بمؤلف عرض
برداران ایمان - الخ

Ending: انچه سائل تغير و تحريف در نقل این روایت نمود است

ff. 18. ll. 14. S. 9.5×6.0; 7.3×4.1*/24.0×15.2; 18.6×10.4 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'liq. A mid 13th cent. copy.

Ordinary 'unwān. Red ruled borders, and rubrications. Fairly good condition. To be re-set in existing covers.

Aq. 151/1. ترك جوش

TARK-E-JOSH

A treatise on the Shiite claim for the right of Ḥadrat 'All to succeed the holy Prophet. The author, 'All Qull, has criticised the Ṣūfis.

Beginning: الحمد لله... من خود چه کم که در شمارى باشم یا در صف
اهل دل سوارى باشم - الخ

Ending: abruptly. این کلامت در مذاهب فایده است اختلاف قید خود
بی منتهاست پس چرا

ff. 104. ll. 10 to 15. S. 7.3×6.0*/23.4×15.2 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. A late 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Aq. 106. القول المبين

A'L-QAWLU'L-MUBIN

A tract compiled by Sayyid Muhammad Ghāṣṣiṭh Ghāṣṣiṭh, taqḍīṭus Rāqim, with a view to prove that Ḥadrat 'All is entitled to be called Sayyid. This work was undertaken to refute what a learned man had to say in this regard. The full title is:-

(القول المبين في اثبات سيادة يسوب المؤمنين)

Beginning: بعد حمد حضرت الهی و نعمت حجاب رسالت پناهی معلوم
طالبان آگاهی باد که - الخ

Ending: و هیچکس را مجال انکار آن نباشد - و الحمد لله اولاً و آخراً
و الصلاة والسلام... باطنا و ظاهراً

ff. 9. ll. 12. S. 7.1×4.6*/17.8×11.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. A late 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

السيف المسلول في قتل اعداء الرسول

Aq. 90.

AS-SAIFU'L-MASLUL FI QUTILI A'DÄ'T'R-RASUL

A treatise on Shiite beliefs dedicated to Mukhtâr'u'l-Mulk 'Sir Sâkir Jung, (d. 1300/1883), by the author Mir Ahmad 'Ali Mûsawî.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, five maqasds and a khâtima, as under:—

Muqaddima, on f. 2. مقدمه در تحقيق معنى أولى الأمر و اهلبيت و آل عبا

Maqasds 1, on f. 8. مقصد اول در ذكر و ايمان و اسلام

Maqasds 2, on f. 30v. مقصد دوم در ذكر اختلافات مسائل دينی كه نواصب در آن اختلاف بسیار دارند

Maqasds 3, on f. 73v. مقصد سيوم در ذكر اختلافات مسائل آب طاهر و آب نجس و مسائل وضو و غيره

Maqasds 4, on f. 90v. مقصد چهارم در ذكر اختلافات مسائل نماز

Maqasds 5, on f. 118v. مقصد پنجم در ذكر مسئله غيبت حضرت امام محمد مهدي صاحب الزمان و غيره

Khâtima, on f. 133. خاتمه در ذكر تحقيقات مسائل

Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: سپاس بيقاس مر خداي راست كه تذكرة نماي في منتهايش - الخ

Ending: في الجود و الإكرام و في إله الرزق و المآب لأنه ولي الخير و الصواب

ff. ii + 142. ll. 17. S. 11.5 × 7.7 / 29.0 × 19.6 cms.

Written in ordinary nashk and nasta'liq, by Wârith 'Ali, on 17 Dhîqa'da, 1306/15 July, 1889.

European paper. Rubrications. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Autograph of the author.

انوار الأبصار في تحقيق مراتب النبي المختار وائمة الأطهار

Aq. 14.

ANWÄRUL-ABŞÄR FI TAḤQIQI MARÄTIBI'N-NABI'L-MUKHTÄR WA 'ATMMATI'L-'A-T-HÄR

A treatise on Shiite beliefs compiled by Muḥammad 'Ali Khurāsânî, dealing with the supremacy of Imāmat over Nabūwat, over which, during 1302/1885, the Shiites of Hyderabad had divergent views.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, and five maqasds.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذي وفقنا التمسك بدين الإسلام ... اما بعد فيقول
اصوح الناس إلى ربه اتقى - الخ

Ending: يك از افراد انبياء علم جميع ابناء نبوده است - هداكم الله ...
شاكر اعلی نعماته

The work ends on f. 168 followed by Mas'ala-e-Mi'rāj, on ff. 169-180, a short treatise on the question of Ascension of the holy Prophet. It is in reply to the question of a Şūfi whether the Ascension was as a Prophet or in the capacity of Wilāyat. It forms an appendix to the bigger work.

Beginning: و الحمد لله و بعد این جواب از سوال و تشکیکی است که
فهمیدن آن از جهت - الخ

Ending: و حسرت يوم التناد و قد فرغت من تسويد الجواب و انا العجيب
محمد علي الخراساني

f. 180. ll. 9. S. 8.2x5.5; 5.2x2.9*/20.8x13.8; 13.2x7.4 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq, by Mirza Abu'l-Qāsim a'l-Mūsawī, a'sh-Shirāzī, on 10 Ramaḍān, 1302/23 June, 1885.

Good 'unwān. Interlinear gold work on first two pages. Gold ruled borders. Rubrications. Worm holes. Fairly good condition. Bound.

3014

Aq. 115.

Another copy of the same, but defective by a folio in the beginning.

Beginning: abruptly. از مؤمنین سعادت قرین از سادگین حیدرآباد - الخ

Ending: as usual.

f. 121. ll. 11. S. 10.6x7.0; 7.4x4.1*/26.8x17.6; 18.8x10.4 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq, by Mirza Abu'l-Qāsim a'sh-Shirāzī, on 8 Ramaḍān, 1302/21 June, 1885.

Rubrications. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Good condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

3015

Aq. 26.

تحفة منقلبه

TUḤFA-E-MUNQALIBAH

A short treatise compiled in 1313/1895, by Riyāḍu'l-Ḥasan Bāqir 'Allī a'n-Naqwī a'l-Buḡdādī, in which he has selected fourteen points from Tuḥfa-e-Iḥnā 'Ashariyah of Shāh 'Abdu'l-'Azīz, and has refuted them.

Beginning: الحمد لله على فضله و نواله و الصلاة على رسوله محمد وآله أما بعد
چون در بارگاه عظمت - الخ

Ending: اینست مختصری از التزام این عزیز والا مقام و الله عزیز ذوانقام

f. 25. ll. 12. S. 7.1x4.5; 4.7x2.6*/17.8x11.2; 12.0x6.6 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. An early 14th cent. copy.

European paper. 'Unwān. Gold ruled borders. Rubrications. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

3016

Aq. 68. رساله در اثبات خلافت حضرت علی

RISĀLA DAR ITHBĀT-E-KHILĀFAT-E-ḤAḌRAT 'ALĪ

A few pages out of a work that deals with the right of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī to succeed the holy Prophet.

Beginning: abruptly. خلافت نداشته و نصی بر خلافت او نبوت پیوسته - الخ

Ending: abruptly. و بر بطلان این اعتقاد هم عقل شهادت میدهد

f. 7. ll. 15. S. 7.6x4.3; 4.8x2.0*/19.0x10; 12.6x5.0 cms.

Written in excellent nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Gold sprinkled paper. Gold ruled borders. Good condition. Not bound.

3017

Aq. 133. نصرة المؤمنين في كشف شبهات المعاندين

NUṢRATU'L-MU'MININ FI KASHFISH-SHUBHĀTU'L-MU'ANIDIN

An anonymous treatise by a Shiite in which he has refuted the Sunnite claim for the Khilāfat of the first three Orthodox Khālifas. Marginal glosses.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى... أما بعد چنین گوید احقر العباد که این رساله
ایست - الخ

Ending: آن شیر دلآور که برای طمع نفس
در خوان جهان پنجه نیارد دل بود

ff. 39. ll. 9. S. 6.7×4.4 */ 16.8×11.0 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

3018

نور الهداية

Aq. 145/1.

NURUL-HIDAYA

An anonymous tract showing how a born Sunni having studied religious books had become a Shi'ite, and advocated the rights of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī to the Khilāfat.

Beginning: حقيقت حمد شخص بجانب حضرت وجودی است

عز وجل - الشيخ

Ending: فارجم لاه وكن من الشاكرين

ff. 16. ll. 15. S. 9.6×5.3 */ 24.2×13.4 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'liq. in 1208/1794.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

3019

Tas. 148/3.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 12. ll. 15. S. 9.2×5.6 */ 23.4×14.2 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, by Mulla Muḥammad Yūsuf, on 27 Dhū'l-ḥijja, 5 Juldīs = 1124/14 January, 1713.

Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

3020

رسالة سؤال وجواب

A. Nm. 686/2.

RISĀLA-E-SAWĀL WA JAWĀB

A treatise on controversial topic about the supremacy of the Shi'ite faith over sufiism, compiled by an anonymous person in the form of questions and answers. The answers are by a person of Faiḍābād.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى... اما بعد بايد دانست كه درين ايام
بفعل - الشيخ

Ending: و اياك بمن يذكر فتعنه الذكرى

ff. 53. ll. 10. S. 9.0×5.8 */ 23.0×14.8 cms.

Written in bad script, by Mirza Shāhsawār Baig, on 8 Šafar 1245/9 August, 1829, at Hyderabad.

Dampness stains. Fair condition. Not bound.

3021

رد الفضول

Aq. 59.

RADDUL-FUḌŪL

An anonymous tract refuting the Shi'ite claim based on the work of the celebrated author of Jāmi'u'l-Uṣul fi Abādīn 't-Rasūl, Ibn Aḥlib-Jazari, (d. 606/1210), a Sunni quoted by Mir Ḥasain Maibadhī, (d. 890/1487). Maibadhī was the commentator of Hidāyatu'l-Hikmat, and Fawātib, a commentary on the Diwān of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī. According to him the eighth Shi'ite Imām states in his preface that Abu'l-Ḥasan Riḍā (d. 203/818) was the founder of the Shi'ite sect.

The full title of the work is رد الفضول المتعلق بقول جامع الأصول

Beginning: بعض شیعه اثنا عشریہ ابن زمان از مقدمہ شرح دیوانی کہ - الخ

Ending: آن امامیہ را کہ مخالف خود اند بر اثنا عشریہ محول نمودند والسلام عل من اتبع الهدی

ff. 7. ll. 12. S. 7.1×4.4"/18.0×11.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. A late 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. A few worm holes. Good condition. Bound.

3022

Aq. 105. فیض قدوسی در بیان اختلال کلام طوسی

FAID-E-QUDDŪSĪ DAR BAYĀN-E-IKHTILĀL-E-TŪSĪ

An anonymous tract explaining the confusion found in Naṣṣru'ddīn Tūsī's assumptions on certain basic points of Shiite creed.

Beginning: حمد فراوان و شکر بی پایان حضرت حکیمی را سزید کہ - الخ

Ending: عل سید الموجودات وآء اولی الدرجات واصحابه ارباب القاءات

ff. 15. ll. 12. S. 7.1×4.5"/18.0×11.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. A late 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

3023

Aq. 101. عین الانصاف

'AYNU'L-INṢĀF

A collection of short critical notes on a few points selected from the first six risālas of Kitābu'r-Rasā'il, compiled by a Sunnite whose name is not given.

Beginning: الحمد لله والصلاة علی حبیبہ وآلہ وصاحبہ بعد ازیں معلوم - الخ
Ending: عل اکرم السجیات وعل محبوبہ الرفیع القاءات

ff. 7. ll. 12. S. 7.1×4.3"/18.0×10.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Rubrications. Fair condition. Bound.

3024

Aq. 70. رسالہ رد شیعه

RISĀLA-E-RADD-E-SHI'AH

An anonymous treatise refuting the Shiite allegations against the first three Orthodox Khalīfs.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذی قدس عن ادعائس الملحوث والإمکان - الخ

Ending: قال فی ذلک ابوزہر البشاری السعدی شعر

ff. 14. ll. 23. S. 10.6×6.9"/27.0×17.4 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq and nasta'liq. An early 14th cent. copy.

European paper. Good condition. Not bound.

3025

Aq. 120. مجموعہ

(MAJMU'A)

This copy contains two works:—

i. Miṭṭabū'l-Qalib, on ff. 1v-2v.

Just two folios out of a work.

Beginning: بدان ہدایا کہ چون آدمی قابل علم و تکلیف
مکتوب است - الخ

Ending: این معنی اورا یقین میشود بنوعی کہ اصلاً احتمال - الخ

² Risāla dar Khilāfat, on ff. 3-68.

A treatise dealing with the Shiite claims for the right of Haqrat 'Ali to the Khilāfat. This copy is defective in the beginning.

Beginning: abruptly. در استخراج مسائل از قرآن یا قول حضرت رسالت
بناء علیه السلام - الخ

Ending: امید که عذر مقبول اقتدا انشاء الله تعالی والحمد لله -
یا ارحم الراحمین

ff. 68. ll. 12. S. 7.3×4.7"/18.4×11.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, in Rabi' I, 1060/December, 1591.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Seals 1. Šadr-e Jahān.

صدر جهان خادم شرع نبی

2. Munru'l-Mulk, 1206.

منیر الملک - ۱۲۰۶

3026

Aq. 13.

بمحوه

(MAJMŪ'A)

This copy contains two works:-

1. Idā'atu'sh-Shama' li Izāhāti Zālami'l-Muta', on ff. 1-21v.

An anonymous treatise refuting the Shiite claim for the legality of muta'. The title means (kindling of light for driving away the darkness of muta').

Beginning: الحمد لله الذي تمتع أهل السنة والجماعة بإطاعة كتاب وسنة
نبی الشافعية - الخ

Ending: و تفصيل این محل در رسائل ایضاً باید دید
والسلام علی من اتبع الهدی

2. Saba' Sayyāra dar Radd-e-Mulhidin-e-Badkārāh, on ff. 22v-54v.

A short treatise refuting a note written by a Shiite of Ellere. The work is in seven parts, hence the title. It deals with the following points:-

a. Is it in order to make fun of Allah and the Quranic text? on f. 24v.

b. God is the best judge, on f. 30v.

c. Godhead (الهیات) on f. 36.

d. Cleanliness (طهارت) on f. 40.

e. Prayers, on f. 45.

f. Marriage, on f. 49.

A few rubā'is in which the Shiite had mentioned many controversial topics, on f. 51v.

List of Shiite works at the end.

Beginning: بعد حمد حضرت الهی تعالی و تعظیم و نعت جناب رسالت
بنهای - الخ

Ending: خدام جناب ماکه شیعہ باشند - هستند بدان خلق و الله از رجال

ff. 54. ll. 12. S. 7.1×4.4"/18.0×11.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

3027

Aq. 140.

بمحوه

(MAJMŪ'A)

This copy contains a few folios out of a bigger copy as per original foliation. It has two works:-

1. Raddu'l-Buhtān'l-Mashām, on ff. 2v-6.

A controversy on the parentage of Ruq'iyah and Umm-e-Kulthūm (wives of Ḥaḍrat 'Uthmān), whom the Sunnites claim as the daughters of the holy Prophet. After the death of Ruq'iyah, Umm-e-Kulthūm was married to Ḥaḍrat 'Uthmān.

Beginning : ترقیم یافته بود که بعضی شیعه میگویند که حضرتین رفیقہ
و ام کلثوم - الخ

Ending : شیعه ست کبری - بکبرت کلمہ نخرج من افواهہم -
والسلام من اتبع الہدی

2. Tanbihu's-Sālik, on ff. 6v-8v.

A tract refuting the Shiite allegation that 'muta' is permissible with the Mālikī school of the Sunnites.

Beginning : برضائراہل تدقیق و امعان نظر غنی و مستتر نخواستہ
بود کہ - الخ

Ending : باز حمل آن اخبار بر ترقیہ چرا - والسلام علی من اتبع الہدی

ff. 8. ll. 12. S. 7.1 x 4.5" / 18.0 x 11.4 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. A late 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Good condition. Bound.

3028

بمجموعہ

(MAJMO'A)

This copy contains the following notes:-

1. Rūyat-e-Ḥaqq, on ff. 1v-3.

A tract on God's vision.

2. Jabr wa-Ihtiyāq, on ff. 3-5v.

Another tract on Sunnite beliefs by Shujā'u'd-dīn Abū 'Aḍḍullāh
a'l-Ḥusain.

8. Samā', on ff. 5v-9.

A tract on the controversial topic of religious music, by the same.

4. Khwāb, on ff. 9-10v.

A reply to a query on nocturnal pollution.

5. Kamāl-e-Qudrat, on ff. 10v-13.

A tract on the omnipotence of God.

Beginning : حمد بپند و نای یعد مر خدا را کہ مومنانرا - الخ

Ending : نیز واقع است - والله تعالی أعلم ، علم الإنسان ما لم یعلم

ff. 13. ll. 15. S. 9.3 x 6.2" / 23.8 x 15.6 cms.

Written in ordinary script. A late 13th cent. copy.

Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

3029

Aq. 146. بمجموعہ

(MAJMO'A)

This copy contains the following works:-

1. Nūru'l-Hidāya, on ff. 1v-9.

Another copy of the same. Refer No. 3018, 3019 and 3029/1.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

2. Nathru'l-Lu'ālī, on ff. 10v-11v.

A collection of the Arabic saying of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī, arranged alphabetically.

Beginning : حرف الألف - إيمان الرء يعرف بإيمانه ، أخوك من
وإخاك في الشدة - الخ

Ending : يأس القلب راحة النفس ، يسعد الرجل لصاحبة السعيد - تم

3. A'r-Risālat fī Taḥṣīlū'n-Nishātain, on ff. 11v-26v.

An Arabic treatise on resurrection attributed to Abu'l-Qāsim a'r-Rāghib. It is in thirty-three bābs.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى ارسل بالنبوة عبيده و علمناه على لسانه محمد - الشيخ

Ending: سلام عليكم بما صيرتم ، و من حصل له على ما يشاء قدر

4. Risāla Uḡūl-e-Dīn, on ff. 26v-29.

A tract, in Arabic, on the third rukn of Tūsī's work.

Beginning: الحمد لله واسمع الرحمة واسمع النعمة - الشيخ

Ending: و هو حسبنا و نعم الوكيل والحمد لله رب العالمين

5. Dafe'u'l-Ḥamm, on ff. 29-30v.

A tract, in Arabic, on how to drive away grief and affliction, attributed to Shaikh Bu 'Alī Sīnā.

Beginning: الحمد لله ... لما كان اعظم ما يلحق الإنسان - الشيخ

Ending: و على هذا ايضا شبه بشىء واحد ، و الحمد لله رب العالمين

6. Risāla-e-Jabr wa Ikhtiyār, on ff. 30v-35v.

Another copy of the same. Refer Nos. 3028/2 and 3029/6.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

7. Risāla-e-Sawāl wa Jawāb, on ff. 36-39v.

A collection of queries made by Amirzāda Iskandar, and the replies given by Mir Sayyid Sharif.

Beginning: و به صحة كل سقيم ، سؤالاتى كه اميرزاده اسكندر - الشيخ

Ending: و اشاره ايشان بتوحيد از آنجا ناشى گردد ...
و هو اعلم بحقايق الكل

8. Risāla dar Haqiqat-e-Marg wa Rūh, on ff. 39v-42v.

A tract on death and soul, in ten faṣl.

Beginning: الحمد لله ... اما بعد اين رساله مشتمل ست بر ده فصل - الشيخ

Ending: و دلى از آتش فراق پريان - و الله السمتان و عليه التكلان

9. Ar-Risālat fī'n-Nafs, on ff. 42v-44v.

An Arabic tract on life, ascribed to Ḥasan b. Yūsuf b. Muṭahhar. It is in nine muqaddimas.

Beginning: يقول العبد الفقير الى الله تعالى حسن بن مطهر - الشيخ

Ending: للبتعين من الكفار ، والحمد لله ... وآله الطاهرين

10. A'r-Risālat fī Baqā'i'n-Nafs Insāniyah, on ff. 44v-45v

An Arabic tract of Tūsī.

Beginning: قال الحكيم الفاضل الكامل افضل المتقدمين - الشيخ

Ending: ولأختم الكلام ههنا وقد الحمد ... للمصومين

11. A'r-Risālat fī Kayfiyāti Šudūri'l-Manjūdāt 'an Mabda'l-'Al-Awwal, on ff. 45v-46v.

Another Arabic tract on philosophy by the same Tūsī.

Beginning: قال سألنى قاضى القضاة ملك الباء - الشيخ

Ending: و هوولى التوفيق و منهم الصواب ، منه المبدأ و لا اله الا الله

12. Itḥbāt-e-Wājibu'l-Wujūd, on ff. 47-49.

An Arabic tract on philosophy attributed to Najmuddin 'Alī b. 'Umar a'l-Kātibī a'l-Qazwīnī.

Beginning: قال إمام الحكماء نجم الملة و الدين على بن عمر - الشيخ

Ending: صل الله عليه و آله أجمعين إلى يوم الدين

13. A reply to the above by Tūsī, on ff. 49v-51r.

Beginning: قل مولانا العظم امام العالم ملك الحكماء - الشيخ

Ending: واقع بين العلول الأول وبين واحد من العلل الموجودة كلام

14. A note on Ḥadīth, in Persian, defective at the end, on f. 51v.

Beginning: بدانکه حدیث در اصطلاح محدثین قول و فعل و تقریر
رسول را نامند - الشيخ

Ending: abruptly. زیرا که از طاقت یروست مکر اصرار دوام

ff. 51. ll. varying. S. 10.3×6.7; 8.3×4.7"/26.1×17.2; 21.2×12.0 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Spacings for text sprinkled with silver dust. Gold ruled borders.

Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and reset in existing covers.

INDEX I

Names of Persons

Islamic Theology

Volume VII

(Persian Manuscripts)

(a) Known persons

A

Abū Bakr Ṣiddīq, [The first Orthodox Caliph of Islām]-3000/(iii).

*Abbās 'Alī (Mīr): [Persian Poet]-2423/7.

— Ṣafawī I [King of Persia]-2721/ii, 2735, 2838/ii, 2944/3/(iii) b,
2963/ii, 2964 and 2965/1 (ii).

— Ṣafawī II [King of Persia]-2441/2, 2474/iv and 2741/ii.

*Abdu'l-'Alī a'l-Karkī (a'l-Kurkī) [Shiite theol., Comp., d. 945/1538]-
2708/(i).

— — Muḥammad Anṣārī [Theol., Commentator]-2667.

— — Shīrāzī-2977/(iii).

— Awra'ī [Theol., Trad., Comp.]-2556/(i).

— 'Aḡīm Isfahānī [Theol., Comp., of XIII/XIX]-2917/(i).

— 'Aṣṭar (Shāh) Muḥaddith Dihlawī [Renowned Theol., Trad., d. 1239/
1824]-2560, 2561, 2996/ii, 3000/iii, 3001/iii, 3006/iii
and 3015/ii.

— Bārī Taqī'ddīn Muḥammad Hamadānī a'l-Qārī [Author and
Theol., in 1086/1675]-2412.

— Ḡhaṣṣār Khān [Ḥabīb Jung of Arcot.]-2667.

— Ḡhaṣṣār Kashmīrī [Shiite Theol., poet and Comment.]-2765/(ii).

- **Ḥaḳ Dīhlawī (Shāikh)** [Celebrated divine, theol., and Trad. d. Ca. 1052/1642]—2539/iii to 2551/iii, 2812 to 2814, and 2967/ii.
 - — **Sajāwa'l Sarhindī** [Theol., and Comment. XII/XVIII]—2653 to 2654 (i).
 - — **Shāliq Sharif (Qāḍī)** [Theol., during 995-1037/1587 to 1627 in Irān]—2963/i, and 2964.
- 'Abdu'llah ('Abdu'l-Jalīl Khān)** [Theol., Author]—2619.
- **a'l-Kalyānī** [Theol., and P. Poet. XIII/XIX]—2415.
 - **b. Bāghīlī**—2768/ii.
 - **b. Ḥaram a'l-Ḥijāzī** [Theol.]—247/ii.
 - **Khān Uzbek** [Theol., Amir of Uzbekistān]—2944/iii.
 - **a'l-Jazā'irī a'l-Tustarī** [Theol., Trans XII/XVIII]—2767/ii.
 - **Mashsha Qādrī (Shāh)** [Theol., in the reign of Niẓām VI]—2701/i.
 - **Mushkīn Qalam Jahāngīr Shāhī (Waṣfī)** [Theol., elegant calligrapher, poet and Comp. during Emp. Jahāngīr's reign]—2863/ii and 2868.
- 'Abdu'l-Qādrī b. Walīu'llah** [Theol., Comment.]—2469/2.
- **Qāsim 'Alī a'l-Ḥusainī** [Theol., Comp., d. 664/1266]—2959/ii.
- 'Abdu'llah Quṭb Shāh** [King of Golconda, reigned during 1035-1083/1626-1672]—2408/ii, 2468/ii 2474/ii, 2490/ii, 2871 and 2872.
- 'Abdu'l-Wahāb** [Theol., comment.]—2427/iii.
- **Wahāb of Thatta** [Theol., comp. during XI/XVII]—2977/1, 2978/12, 2979, 2980 and 2981/2.
- 'Abdu'n-Nabī**—2754/iii.
- 'Abdu'r-Raḥīm** [theol., trad, comp. and comment]—2815.
- — **of Aḥmadābād** [late X/XVI]—2433/iii.
 - **Raḥmān Jāmī** [Celeb. Persian poet-d. 898/1492]—2816/i.

'Abdu'r-Razzāq Lāhijī [Theol., comp. Shāh 'Abbās II's reign]—2612/i to 2619, 2941/i and 2945/i.

— **Riḍā**—2754/iv.

Abū 'Abdu'llah Muḥammad Buḥārī [Theol., trad, and comp.]—2552/ii and 2553/ii.

— **Aḥmad Muḥammad Nīshāpūrī Khurāsānī** [Theol. and comp.]—2775.

— **'Alī (Muḥammad)** [theol. and comp.]—2363/ii.

— **Bakr Aḥmad** [theol. commentator and trans. IV/X]—2425/iii and 2426.

— **Bakr Muḥammad** [Theol. comment. and trans. in Mid. IV/X Cent.]—2425 and 2426.

— **Bakr S'ad b. Zangī ('Aṭābek)** [Ruler of Sulḡar, d. 658/1260]—2803/ii.

— **Bakr Barūchī** [Theol. Trans in the reign of Sulṭān Muḥammad Shāh of Gujarat]—2532/iii.

— **Ḥanīfa a'n-N'umānī Thābit a'l-Kāfi** [Imām-e-A'zam, great theol. d. 150 or 151/767 or 768]—2648/2.

— **J'afar a'l-Kulīnī** [Shiite theol. trad. and author d. 328 or 329/940 or 941]—2615/i.

— **J'afar Muḥammad Qummī** [Renowned Shiite theol. and Comp. d. 381 or 391/991 or 1001]—2833/1, 2834/1, 2834/2, 2835/1 and 2836/1.

— **Mafakkar (Niẓām'uddin) Muḥammad Ḥādī a'l-Ḥusainī a's-Safawī** better known as Shāh Mirza, [Renowned Shiite Theol. and comp. in Mid XII/XVIII]—2645/3, 2910/ii and 2911/i.

— **Muḥammad a'l-Ḥusain Mas'ūd a'l-Farrāb a'l-Baghawī** [Theol. and trad. d. 510-516/1116-1122]—2539/ii to 2545/ii.

— **Sāliḥ Maṣṣūr b. Nāḥ** [Samanide Prince during 350-355/961-976]—2425/3 and 2426.

— **Tāhīr** [theol.]—2838/iii.

Abu'l-Barakāt 'Abd'ullah a'n-Nasafī (Ḥafẓu'd-dīn) [Theol. d. 710 or 711/1310 or 1311]-2664/ii to 2666/iii.

- — Hibbatu'llah [Shiite theol.]-2564/iii.
- Faḍā'il Muḥammad a'n-Niṣhāpūri [Theol. and Author d. 577/1181]-2427/i.
- Fakhr Shaikh Yūsuf-2556/iii.
- Faṭḥ Muḥammad b. Malik Shāh [Sajjūqī King, during 498-511/1104-1117]-2802/ii.
- — Muḥammad Shāh [King of Gujarat reigned during 863-917/1459-1511]-2532/iii.
- — Ṣadru'd-Dīn Muḥammad Gesūdarāz of Gulbarga (Banda Nawāz) [Celebrated Ṣūfī Siant of Deccan d. 825/1422]-2648/i.
- Ḥamid Muḥammad Yūsuf 'Alī Uḥmānī a'l-Gopāmawī [Theol. Comment. Trad. of XII/XIX Cent.]-2381/i.
- Ḥasan [Shiite Theol.]-2564/iii.
- — a'l-Ḥusain a'l-Isfahānī (Kūsh Maza) [theol. comp.]-2784/i.
- — Isfahānī [Shiite learned man at Hyderabad in 1937]-2993/iii.
- — Ridā [Founder of the Shiite Sect. d. 203/818]-3021/iii.
- — Sharīf [theol. comp.]-2839/i.
- Ma'ālī [Theol. trans.]-2708/ii.
- Maḥāsīn a'l-Ḥusain a'l-Jurjānī [Shiite Theol. Commentator, d. 997/1588]-2512 to 2516.
- Qāsim Firrūḥ as'h-Shāṭibi [Theol. poet, d. 590/1194]-2401/ii.
- — Mashhadī (Nāzim) [Theologist and Poet of 1061/1651 at Golconda]-2408/ii, 2423/i.

Abu'n-Naṣr Aḥmad a'z-Zāhidī [Theol. Comment. d. 658/1260]-2428.

- — a'l-Ḥasan Tabraṣī [theol. author, d.c. 548/1153]-2603/i.

Abu'n-Naṣr Shāh Rūḥ Bahādur [Sultān of Isfahān, reigned during 808-850/1405-1447]-2402/ii.

Atḡalu'd-Daulah Āṣif Jāh V [Nizām of Hydrābād, reigned during 1275-1283/1857 to 1869]-2699/ii.

Āftāb Khān [Theol., d. 1069/1659]-2846.

Aḥmad 'Alī Abrārī Muṣṭafābādī [Theol.-Comp. during the Prime Ministership of Sālār Jung I]-2827.

- — Mūsawī (Mīr) [Shiite theol.]-3012.
- b. 'Abd'illah [theol. and trad.]-2522/ii to 2525/i.
- — 'Abdu'r-Raḥmān (Shāh Walīu'llah) [Celebrated Indian Comment. and trad. d. 1176/1762]-2469/ii.
- — Muḥammad Fārūqī [Editor, during XIII/XIX]-3005/iii.
- — — 'Alī Biḥbānī [Renowned Shiite theol.]-2996/ii.
- Astrābādī [Theol. and Comp. during 1211-1250/1797-1834 in Irān]-2997/ii.
- (Nizām)[Theol. and Comp.]-2682/2.
- Ardabellī [Theol. and Comp. d. 993/1586]-2843 and 2844.
- b. Muḥammad Ḥusainī [Theol. (Shiite) during XII/XVIII]-2751/ii.
- Sa'id a'l-Mujaddadī [Theol. author]-3008.
- Shān (Hāṣṣ) [Theol.]-2823/i.

Akbar (Jalālu'ddīn Muḥammad) [The Great Mughal Emperor d. 1605 A.D.]-2405/ii.

'Ālam b. Muḥammad [theol. and Comp.]-2807/i.

'Ālamgir (Muḥammad Muḥītu'ddīn Anrangzeb) [the last Great Mughal Emperor d. 1118/1707]-2422/ii, 2653, 2654 and 2819/iii.

'Alāu'd-Dīn Muḥammad [Theol. and comp. in 1082/1671]-2807.

'Alau'd-Din 'Umar Bukhārī [Author during the reign of Sulṭān Nawāz Baig, King of Kūrāsān and 'Irāq]-2663/i.

'Alī (Haḍrat) [The 4th Orthodox caliph and first Shiite Imām d. 41/661]-2555, 2558/ii, 2564 to 2573, 2591, 2619, 2763/ii, 2798/5, 2820, 2825, 2830, 2908/ii, 2924, 2933, 2940/2, 2947 to 2949, 2956/2, 2968 to 2977, 2982/ii, 3001/iii and 3029/ii.

— Ḥakīm Ṣūfī [Theol., and Trans.]-2602.

— Akbar Mūsawī [Shiite Theol. during XII/XVIII]-2766.

— Jilānī [Theol. Comp.]-2914/ii.

— Ḥaḡn [Theol. and Poet d. 1180/1766]-2768/i, 2769/iii.

— A'z-Zawwārī [Renowned Theol. and comp. d. after 870/1466]-2575, 2577, 2604, 2840, 2891/ii and 2959/i.

— Riḍā [8th Shiite Imām, d. 203/818]-2611/iii, 2716 and 2763.

— — [Theol., during 1062/1652]-2977/ii and 2978/ii.

— b. Taifūr a'l-Bustāmī [Theol. Scholar during late 11/17th Cent. at Golconda]-2605/i, and 2876.

— Ḥusain Ardbellī [theol. Comment.]-2581.

'Alī Jāh Shujā'u'l-Mulk Sayyid Zainu'l-'Ābidīn 'Alī Khān Firūz Jung [Nawāb of Murshidābād reigned during 1184-1208/1770-1793]-2915/ii.

'Alī Nūrī (Ḥakīm, Mullā) [Shiite Theol., during XIII/XIX Cent.]-2998/i.

— Qulī [Shiite Theol. during the reign of Shāh Ḥusain Ṣāfawī]-2990/i and 3010.

— — Jāmī [theol. and comp.]-2905/i.

— Qushjī (Mullā) [theol. and Comment.]-2857/i.

Allāh Wāi-e-Ṣāhib [theol. and comp.]-2698.

Aminu'l-Mulk [A noble of the Āṣif Jāhī period during 1231/1816.]-2713/v.

Amīr Qubād-2842/iv.

— Ḥusain Kirmānī [Shiite theol. and Trans.]-2717/ii.

Amīr N'umān [A Ṣūfī of X/XVI Cent.]-2433/ii.

— Sayyid Muḥammad Khān 'Amīlī [Shiite Theol.]-2754/12.

— Ṣadrū'd-dīn Muḥammad Shīrāzī [Famous Theol.]-2906/ii, 2907/ii, 2910/ii and 2911/ii.

— Yūsuf 'Alī Ḥusainī Astrābādī [Theol.]-2993/i.

Amfrāzādah Iskandar [Theol.]-3029/vii.

Amjad 'Alī Shāh [King of Oudh reigned 1258-1263/1842-1847]-2928/ii and 2929/ii.

Anas Malik [Trad.]-2521/ii.

Anīs Āfrīn 'Alī Khān [A noble of U.P.]-2634/ii.

Āqā Sayyid Muḥammad Tabaṭabāī [Renowned Shiite theol.]-2799/IV.

Arshad (Qulām 'Alī Kirmānī) [Theol. poet and comp.]-2819.

Ashraf Khān [d. 1097/1686]-2687/ii.

'Āshiq 'Alī Khān (Munshī) [Sunnite Theol. during XIII/XIX]-3006/ii.

— (Muḥammad 'Alī) [Theol. and Poet during 1280/1813]-2825/i.

Asid 'Alī Quraishī [Theol. and Comp.]-2810/i.

Āṣif Jāh II (Mīr Nigām 'Alī Khān) [Second Nigām of Hyderābād d. 1218/1803.]-3819/iv.

Āṣif Jāh VI (Mīr Maḥbūb 'Alī Khān) [6th Nigām of Hyderābād d. 1911 A.D.]-2701/ii.

Āṣif Jāh VII (Mīr Uḡmān 'Alī Khān 7th and last King of Hyderābād reigned upto 1948 A.D.]-2998/V.

Aṣḡaḥī [Theol. and Comp.]-2902/i.

Āṣifu'd-Daulah [King of Oudh, reigned 1188-1212/1775-1807]-2770/ii.

'Aṭā'u'llah Jamālū'd-dīn [Theol. Commentator d. 926/1520]-2536/ii.

Ātiṣh Khān [A noble]-2900/ii.

Āṭṭār (Farīdu'd-dīn) [Celebrated Ṣūfī poet.]-300/IV.

'Aye'sha Šiddiqah [The beloved wife of Holy Prophet]-2982/iii.

A'ṣamu'ddīn [Theol. during 1275/1857 at Hydrābād]-2699/i.

A'ṣamu'l-umarā Arasṭū Jāh [Prime Minister to Aṣif Jāh II d. 1219/1804]-2865/i.

B

Bābur (Ẓahīru'ddīn Muḥammad) [First Mughal Emperor in India d. 937/1530]-2670/ii.

Badar Bukn Sanbādī [Theol. comp.]-2694.

Bahādur Shāh I [Mughal Emperor in 1124/1712]-2679.

Bahāu'ddīn Abū'l-Faṭḥ Arbālī [theol. d. 692/1293]-2840 and 2841.

— Aḥmad [theol.]-2808/ii.

— 'Āmilī [Renowned Shiite theol. d. 1031/1622]-2592 to 2601, 2717, 2737, 2773/ii, 2906/iii, 2907/iii, 2910 and 2911/iii.

— Muḥammad [Fāḡilī-e-Hindī]-2990/iii.

— Bahāu'ddīn Muḥammad Tirmidhī [theol. and comp.]-2916.

— Najam [A Šūfi Shaikh of Burhānpūr]-2693/iii.

Banda Nawāz Gesūdarāz (Abu'l-Faṭḥ Šadru'ddīn Muḥammad [Celebrated Šūfi Saint of Gulbega, Deccan d. 825/1422]-2648/i.

Bāqir a'l-Majlisī [Renowned Shiite theol. and Scholar]-2620 to 2624, 2628 to 2632, 2645, 2646 2853.

Bihbānī (Aḥmad) [Shiite theol.]-2996/i.

Bū 'Alī Strā (Shaikh) [Philosopher, Theol. etc.]-3079/v.

Buland Aḡhtar (Muḥammad) A Mughal Prince d. 1118/1206]-2616/vii.

Burhān-u'sh-Sharī'a't (Burhānu'ddīn Maḥmūd [theol.]-2653/ii to 2646/iii.

Burhān'ddīn 'Alī [Theol. and Commentator d. 593/1197]-2649/ii to 2652/ii.

— Niṣām Shāh I [King of Aḥmad Nagar during 914-961/1508-1554]-2952/ii.

C

Chiragh-e-Dihlī (Naṣīru'ddīn Maḥmūd) [Celebrated Šūfi Saint of India d. 793/1392]-2668 and 2808/i.

D

Da'i [Theol. comp. during 630-944/1524-1526 in Irān]-2712/i.

Dawwānī (Jalālu'ddīn Muḥammad Asad) [Renowned theol. d. 908/1502]-2939/7 and 8.

Dihdar (Kāwaja Muḥammad Fānī) [Theol. poet d. 1016/1608]-2939/3 and 2939/6 to 2940/2.

Dildār 'Alī Lakhnawī (Sayyid 'Alī Naṣīrābādī) [Shiite Theol. and Commentator d. 1235/1820]-2749/ii and 2999.

Diwān (Zainu'l-'Abidin Nai'ī) [Theol. and Poet in 1147/1734]-2992/ii.

Diya'u'ddīn Sadīd a'l-Jurjānī [Theol. and Comp.]-2710/i to 2711/i.

Dost Muḥammad Qidri [Theol. and Comp.]-2559.

F

Faḍal 'Alī Kijān-2631.

— 'Aḡim Khān [During 1203/1791]-2610/viii.

— Khān [Theol. and Poet during XII/XVIII Cent. in India]-2413.

Faḍlu'llah Kāwaja Iṣfahānī [Theol. and comp. d. 921/1515]-2529/iii.

Fai'd [Theol. and Poet during XII/XVIII Cent.]-2558/i and 2820/i.

— Kāshī (Muḥammad Muṣāin) [Shiite Theol. and Poet. d. 1099/1679]-2755 to 2761, 2763/ii and 5, 2769/8, 2798/2 and 2875/ii to v.

Faḍlu'llah b. Muḥammad [Theol. and Comp.]-2821.

Fakru'ddīn Alwand (Muḥammad Ja'far) [Shiite theol. and comp.]-2770/i.

— Husainī [During 1050/1641]-2513.

— Muḥammad Rāzi [Celebrated Sunnite Theol. d. 606/1202]-2802/i.

Q

- Qābu'l Qarā Khānī [Theol. and Comp. during VIII/XIV cent.]-2669/ii.
- Qāḍī 'Abdu'l-Khāliq a'sh-Sharīf Qāḍisāda [Theol. and comp. during the reign of Shāh 'Abbās I of Irān]-2963 and 2964.
- Khān Mu'zu'ddīn [Theol. during the reign of Mughal Emperor Jahāngīr]-2406/ii, 2422/2, 2424/1 and 2621.
- Muḥammad Irtiqā 'Alī Khān Ṣafawī [Theol. and comp. d. 1270/1854]-2824.
- Quṭbu'ddīn Kāshānī [Theol. and comp.]-2829.
- Zāda of Transoxania [Theol. during the reign of Shāh 'Abbās I of Irān]-2963 and 2964/ii.
- Qāsim bin Muslim b. 'Aql-2933/5.
- Quṭbu'ddīn Ramandī [Shiite Theol. and Editor]-2564/iv.

R

- Raḡfu'ddīn Muḥammad Mūsawī (Sharīf Rāḍī) [Shiite Theol. and comp. d. 406/1015]-2573/ii.
- — Qazwīnī [Shiite Theol. and comp.]-2752/1.
- — Tabrāzī [Theol.]-2603/iv.
- Raḡfu'ddīn Ḥasan Tabāṭabāī (Muḥammad Ḥaidar) [Theol. during 1114/1702]-2903/ii.
- Rajab 'Alī Tabrizī [Theol. and Comp.]-2939 and 2945/3.
- Raḥīm b. Ma'rūf [Shiite Theol. and comp. during Shāh Ismā'īl Ṣafawī of Irān]-2707/i.
- Rāqīm Sayyid Muḥammad Qasbi [Theol. and poet]-3011.
- Rashīd b. Shaikh Dost Muḥammad [Comp. at the end of XII/XVIII]-2674.
- Riyāḍu'l-Ḥasan Buḥārī [Shiite Theol. during XIV/XIX]-3015.
- Rūḥu'l-Amin Sabzwārī [Theol. and comp.]-2982/ii.
- Rūmī (Jalāl'u'ddīn) [Celebrated Ṣūfī Poet]-2798/5 and 3001/v.

S

- Sa'dī Shīrāzī (Musliḥu'ddīn) [Celebrated Persian Ṣūfī Poet] d. 691/1292]-3001/vi.
- Ṣadre-Jahān (Ḥusainī Tabast) [Shiite Theol. during 957-989/1550-1581 at Golconda]-2713 to 2715.
- Ṣadru'ddīn Muḥammad Abu'l-Fath (Banda Navāz Gesūdarāz of Gulberga) [Famous Ṣūfī Poet of Deccan d. 825/1422]-2648/ii.
- — Shīrāzī Amīr [Renowned Theol.]-2906 to 2907/ii and 2910 to 2911/ii.
- — Tabrizī [Theol. and Trans.]-2736/ii.
- — Ya'qūb Muḥallār Kirmānī [Theol. and Comp. during VIII/XIV cent.]-2669/ii.
- Ṣāḍar 'Alī Naqwī [Theol. Comp.]-2921/ii.
- Saifu'ddīn [Theol. and Poet XII/XVIII cent.]-2414.
- Salāmātu'llah Kāshīf [Sunnite Theol. and Poet of XIII/XIX]-3005/i.
- Sālār Jung I (Mīr Turāb 'Alī Khān, Muḥṭārū'l-Mulk) [One of the Prime Ministers of Hydrābād d. 1300/1882]-2699/ii-2700/ii, 2796, 2825, 2826/ii and 2928/iv.
- — III (Mīr Yūsuf 'Alī Khān) the collector [One of the Prime Ministers of Hydrābād d. 1368/1949]-2969/ii and 2998/ii.
- Salmān-e-Fārsī [One of the Companions of the Holy Prophet]-2521/i and 2572/ii.
- Shāh 'Abbās I Ṣafawī [King of Persia reigned 965-1037/1587-1628]-2592/iv, 2721 to 2735, 2858/2, 2944/3, 2963/ii and 2964.
- — II Ṣafawī [King of Persia reigned 1032 to 1077/1642-1666]-2429/ii, 2423/ii, 2474/iv, 2612/ii, 2741/ii and 2941.
- 'Abdu'l-'Azīz [Reputed Theol. and Trad. d. 1239/1824]-2470, 2560, 2966, 3006 and 3015/i.
- 'Abdu'llah Mashsha Qāḍrī [Theol. and Comp. during the reign of Nigām VI of Hydrābād]-2701/ii.

Shāh 'Ālam I [Later Mughal King during 1119/1707]-2897/ii.

- 'Ālam II [Later Mughal King during XII/XVIII Cent.]-2582/ii, 2958.
- Ḥusain Ṣafawī [King of Persia during 1105-1135/1694-1722]-2764/ii, 2905/ii and 2990/ii.
- Ismā'īl Ṣafawī [King of Persia during 906-930/1500-1524]-2707/ii, 2910 and 2911/ii.
- Jahān Shahābu'ddīn Muḥammad [Famous Mughal Emperor]-2552-2553/iii and 2863 to 2868.
- Mīrza Nizāmū'ddīn Muḥammad Hādī Ṣafawī [Theol. mid XII/XVIII]-2645/3, 2910-11/ii.
- Qādī (Ghāzī) Yazdī [Theol. Comp. of Golconda in 1021/1612]-2517, 2518 and 2855/i.
- — Muḥammad I [Theol. during the reign of Muḥammad Quṭb Shāh of Golconda]-2716/iii.
- Rukh [Sultān of Iṣfahān during 908-950/1405-1445]-2402/ii.
- Ṣāfi Ṣafawī [King of Persia during 1114/1702]-2903/ii.
- Sulaimān Ṣafawī [King of Persia reigned 1077-1105/1667-94]-2424/3 2751/ii.
- Tāhīr Ḥusainī Deccanī [Famous Shiite Theol. d. 952/1546]-2713/iii and 2932/i.
- Tahmāsp I Ṣafawī [King of Persia reigned 930-984/1524-1576]-2576/ii, 2591/iii, 2603/iv, 2712, 2835, 2953 to 2958 and 5959/iii.
- Walīu'llah (Ahmad b. 'Abdu'r-Rahmān) [Celebrated Sunnite theol. d. 1176/1762]-2469/i.
- Zāda Sultānam-2839/2.

Shāikh 'Abdu'l-Haqq Dihlawī [Celebrated Theol. and trad. d. 1052/1642]-2539 to 2551, 2812-2814 and 2967/ii.

- Ahmad b. Sulaimān-2702.
- Farīd, Murtaḍa Khān [Pay Master of Emperor Jahāngīr's Army d. 1025/1616]-2579.

Shāikh Muḥammad 'Alī 'Āmilī (Ibn-e-Ḥatūn Shamsu'ddīn) [A Minister of 'Abdu'llah Quṭb Shāh of Golconda d. 1059/1649.]-2731, 2732 and 2968/i to 2974.

- — Kāḡimī [Theol. comp. and poet during the reign of Amjad 'Alī Shāh of Oudh]-2579, 2828/ii.
- — Mahdī [Theol. and trans.]-2823/ii.
- Murtaḍā Ansārī [Shiite Theol.]-2799/iii.
- Quṭbu'ddīn Ramandī [Theol. d. 537/1177]-2851 to 2854/i.
- Saddāq Qumī [Theol. Comp. d. 381 or 391/991 or 1001]-2520, 2572, 2611 and 2646.

Shamsu'ddīn 'Alī Sharbatdār [Author]-2851.

- Abū'l-Khair Muḥammad Shīrāzī Jazārī [Theol. and Trad. d. 833/1429]-2532/i and 2533/i.
- Abū 'Abdu'llah Miqad Hīllī [Theol. Author during IX/XIV]-2753.
- Abū 'Abdu'llah Muḥammad Damishqī [famous Arabic poet in VII/XIII]-2526 and 2527.

Shihāb Shams U'mar [Theol. and comp.]-2687/i.

Shihābu'ddīn Abū'l-Faḍal Ahmad Shāhī Ibn-Hajar Asqalānī [Famous Shiite theol., trad. and Commentator d. 852/1446]-2535/ii.

- Zawāli Daulābādī [Theol. Commentator and comp. d. 842/1437]-2433, 2434 and 2809.

Sirājū'ddīn Abū Tāhīr Muḥammad Sajāwandī [Theol. comp. in VI/XII cent.]-2657.

Shujā'u'ddīn Abū 'Abdu'llah Ḥusain [Shiite theol. and Ṣūfī]-3028 and 3029.

Subhān 'Alī Khān [Shiite theol.]-3006/ii.

Sulaimān Miṣrī [Theol.]-2870/1 and 2.

Sultān Fatḥu'llah-2873/ii.

- Ḥusain Shāh [The last Sharqī Sultān of Jaḥānpūr d. 905/1499]-2810/ii.

Sultān Ibrāhīm 'Ādī' Shāh II [Famous King of Bijāpūr d. 1637/1627]-
2682/ii and 2961-2962.

— — Quṭb Shāh [King of Golconda reigned 957-989/1550-1581]-
2713/ii and 2960.

— Nawāz Baig [King of Kūrāsān and 'Irāq]-2663/ii.

— Salghar 'Aṭābek (Abū Bakr S'ad b. Zangī) [King of Sulghar, d.
658/1260]-2803/ii.

Sayyid Aḥmad [Shiite Theol. of Hyderābād]-2648/iv 2800/i and 2801.

— 'Alī Dildār 'Alī Nasrābādī [Shiite Theol. d. 1235/1820 at Hyderā-
bād]-2999 and 3009/i.

— — Musharraf 'Alī [Shiite Theol. d. 1240/1824]-3002/iv.

— — Tabāṭabāī [Well known Shiite Theol. d. 1231/1816]-2774,
2784, and 2788/ii.

— Bāqir Shāh Nāgūrī Buḡārī (Hamīdu'ddīn) [Theol. during the
reign of Naṣru'ddīn Hyder of Oudh]-3002/i.

— Fāḍal 'Alī Khān-2631.

— Jamāluddīn Ibrāhīm Aḥmad Buḡārī [Theol. and commentator]-
2471/i.

— Husain Lukhnawī [Theol. comp.]-2929/ii.

— M'arūf-2648/iii.

— Mudaththir Huainī [Theol.]-2830.

— Muḥammad [Shiite Theol.]-3002/ii.

— — Tabāṭabā'ī [Shiite and Theol. d. 1240/1825]-2782-
2784/i, and 2799.

— — Ghāṣṣ Ghāṣṣī Rāqīm [Theol. and Poet]-3011

— — Khail 'Amīlī [Theol. and Amir]-2754/i and 2.

— — Sa'īdan Sāhib [Theol. and comp.]-2926-2927.

— Murtaḍā [Shiite Theol. and commentator during XI/XVII]-
2519.

Sayyid Murtaḍā 'Alam-u'l Hudā [Theol. and trans. d. 436/1046]-2838/iv.

— Wajihu'ddīn Aḥmad [Theol. comp. and trad. of XIII/XIX]-2562.

— Zai'nu'l-'Ābidīn (Shujā'u'l-Mulk) [Nawāb of Murshidābād during
1184-1208/1772-1793]-2915/ii.

T

Tāhir Hāfiḡ Isfahānī [Theol. during 808-850/1405-1447 in Irān]-2402 and
2403.

Tājuddīn Abū Saīd Abū Ḥasan Tūrpusthī [Theol. comp. d. 601/1263]-
2803/i.

Thābit Jung Arcotī ['Abdu'l-Ghaffār Khān]-2667.

Turāb 'Alī Khān (Mīr) (Sir Sālār Jung I) [One of the Prime Ministers of
Hyderābād, Collector's Grandfather d. 1300/1882]-2471,
2531, 2825, 2826 and 2928/iv.

U

*Ubadīu'llah [Shaibānī] Prince during 940-946/1533-1539]-2403/ii.

*Umar b. Ḥaṭṭāb [The Second Orthodox Caliph]-2572/iv and 2693/iv.

— J'aff [Theol. and trad.]-2625.

*Uḥmān 'Alī Khān (Mīr) (Āḡī Jāh VII) [The last King of Hyderābād]-
2998/v.

Ustād Shukrī [Theol. of XII/XVIII]-2409/ii, 2410 and 2424.

*Uḥmān a'd-Dānī [Theol. d. 444/1053]-2401/iii.

— bīn Hanīf Anṣārī [Governor of Baṣra]-2763/ii.

— u's-Samānī [Theol. and Commentator]-2472.

W

Wālā Jāh [Nawāb of Arcot]-2918/ii.

Wālī Shihāb Shams 'Umar Daulābādī Zawāī [Theol. and commentator d.
849/1445]-2433 and 2434/i.

Wali'ddin Abū 'Abdu'llah Muḥammad a't-Tabrizi [Theol. and trad.]-
2536, 2539/i and 2545/i.

Wali'llah (Shāh Aḥmad) [Celebrated Sunni Theol. d. 1176/1762]-2469/i.

Y

Y'aqūb Charkhi Ghaznawi [Theol., commentator d. 838/1435]-2429 to 2432.

Yār Muḥammad Samarqandi [Theol. during mid X/XVI]-2403 and 2404.

Yuhanna-e-Banī Isrā'īl-Miṣri [Theol. and Comp.]-2983-2986.

Yūsuf 'Alī Astrābādī [Theol., noble]-2993/i.

— — Khān (Mir) Sālar Jung III (the collector) [One of the Prime
Ministers of Hyderabad d. 1368/1949]-2869/ii and 2908/ii.

Z

Zāhidī (Abū Naṣr Aḥmad) [Theol. during 658/1260]-2428.

Zahīru'ddin Muḥammad Bābur [First Mughal Emperor in India, d.
937/1530]-2670/ii.

Zainu'ddin 'Alī [Shiite theol.]-2995/i.

— — [Theol., Comp. during the reign of Muḥammad Qutb
Shāh of Golconda]-2851 and 2857/iii.

— — b. Shahīd-e-Thānī [Shiite Theol.]-2709/ii and
2784/iv.

— Shīrāzī [A Ṣūfī saint of Kāuldābād]-2819/ii.

— Nā'itī Dīwān [Theol. and Poet in 1147/1734]-2992/i.

Zāir [Persian Poet]-2773/iv.

Ziyād b. Qadāmā-2606/vi.

Zahīru'llah Qāḍī [A Judge of Lucknow]-3005/iv.

Anonymous Compilations

(b) Unknown Authors

2407, 2419/i. 2420, 2421, 2423/2 and 3, 2424/2, 4 and 5, 2465, 2473,
2520, 2528, 2534/1 to 3, 2554, 2563, 2564/5, 2574, 2582 to 2590, 2638, 2639,
2640, 2641, 2647/1 and 2, 2675 to 2677, 2684, 2686, 2690, 2691, 2697,
2702, 2703, 2704, 2705, 2706, 2736/i, 2738, 2739, 2763/3 and 4, 2771, 2776,
2783, 2790, 2796, 2798/1, 3 and 4, 2799/1 and 2, 2800/2, 2801/1 and 2, 2808,
2828, 2831, 2832, 2833, 2845 to 2849, 2851/2, 4, 5 and 6, 2856, 2862/2,
2870, 2871/1, 2873/1, 2906/1, 2907/1, 2908/i, 2932/2, 2934, 2935, 2936, 2937,
2938, 2941/2, 2943/1 to 3, 2944/2, 2960, 2961/1, 2976, 3017 to 3025/1
and 2, 3026/1 and 2, 3027/1 and 2, 3028/1, 4 and 5, 3029/1, 8 and 14.

INDEX II

Names of Titles

Islamic Theology

Volume VII

(Persian Manuscripts)

A

- Abşaru'l-Mustabsarīn: [Islamic theol. (Shiite belief) Mullā 'Abdu'l-Wahāb's account of 'Abdu'l-'Alī Shīrāzī's conversion to Shiite faith. Comp. 1062/1652]-2977, 2978 and 2980/2.
- Ad'iya: [Islamic theol. collection of different prayers and Hizr]-2334/3.
- A Fatwā: (Hayātu'l-Arwāh fī Taqīh Bai'is'l-Amāwa'l-'Abid)
[Islamic theol. Muḥammad u'l-Qāim's fatwā on Fiqh]-2663/2.
- A few Persian Ghazals: [Persian poetry—'Abbās 'Alī's lyrical poems]-2423/7.
- Abādigh-e-Nabī fī Shān-e-'Alī: [Islamic theol. collection of Trad. (sunnites) Anonymous collection in praise of Ḥadrat 'Alī compiled by a Shiite]-2040.
- Abkamu'l-Ḥaiwān: [Islamic theol. (Sunnite Fiqh) Faṣīḥu'd-Dīn of Nellore's short treatise pertaining to eating of animals, lawful or forbidden by the 4 Sunnite Schools]-2696.
- U's-Salāt: [Islamic theol., Fiqh. Anonymous treatise question and answer type on elementary principles of Islamic faith]-2997.
- Abşanu'l-Qaṣas: [Islamic theol.—An anonymous rare pp. of Abū Bakr b. Muḥammad b. Zaidā't-Tūsī's Arabic work (Kitābu's-sittina'l Jamā'i'l-Laṭāif, based on Sūra-e-Yūsuf of Glorious Qur'ān)-2495.

INDEX II

Names of Titles

Islamic Theology

Volume VII

(Persian Manuscripts)

A

- Abşaru'l-Mustabsaria:** [Islamic theol. (Shiite belief) Mulla 'Abdu'l-Wahab's account of 'Abdu'l-'Alī Shīrkāi's conversion to Shiite faith. Comp. 1062/1652]-2977, 2978 and 2980/2.
[Islamic theol. collection of different prayers and Hīze]
-2534/3.
- A Fatwā:** (Hayātu'l-Arwāh fī Taqībq Bai'i'l-Amawa'l-'Abid)
[Islamic theol. Muḥammad u'l-Qā'im's fatwā on Fiqh]
-2663/2.
- A few Persian Ghazals:** [Persian poetry—'Abbās 'Alī's lyrical poems]
-2423/7.
- Abādīth-e-Nabī fī Shān-e-'Alī:** [Islamic theol. collection of Trad. (sunnites) Anonymous collection in praise of Haḍrat 'Alī compiled by a Shiite]-2640.
- Abkāmū'l-Ḥaiwān:** [Islamic theol. (Sunnite Fiqh) Faṣīḥu'd-Dīn of Nellore's short treatise pertaining to eating of animals, lawful or forbidden by the 4 Sunnite Schools]-2696.
- **U'l-Ṣalāt:** [Islamic theol., Fiqh. Anonymous treatise question and answer type on elementary principles of Islamic faith]
-2997.
- Aḥsanu'l-Qaṣas:** [Islamic theol.—An anonymous rare pp. of Abū Bakr b. Muḥammad b. Zaidā'i-Tūsī's Arabic work (Kitābu'l-sittina'l Jamā'i'l-Laṭāif, based on Sūra-e-Yūsuf of Glorious Qur'ān)-2495.

Ahwāl-e-Aḥmad bin Jadīr: [Islamic theol. Trad. Anonymous pp. of a biography of Aḥmad b. Abū'l-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad b. Jadīr]-2647/2.

Aḥwāl wa Faḍā'il-e-A'imma-ḥe-Tāhirin: [Islamic theol. Anony. treatise, deals with the lives and attributes of 12 Shiite Imāms, based on Jāmi's Shawāhi'd u'n-Nabūwat and Majdūb's Shahrāh-e-Najāt]-2816.

Aḥyāu's-Sunnat wa Imātati'l-Bid'at Bi Ta'nīl Asinnat: [Islamic theol. (Shiite) Dildār 'Alī Naṣrābādī's (Mujtahid of Lucknow) controversial work]-2999.

Al'na-e-Dīn (Sham'-e-Yaqīn) please refer Sham'-e-Yaqīn in 'S' cat; Nos. -2898 and 2899.

Āl'na-e-Ḥikmat: [Philosophy—Hasan b. 'Abdur-Razzāq's short treatise on philosophy]-2942/2.

— Shāhī: [Islamic theol. Shiite belief Kāshis p.p. of the extract of an Arabic work, Diyāu'l-Qulūb, comp. 1076/1666]-2875/2.

'Ajjā'ibu't-Tajwīd: [Islamic theol. Tajwīd (Correct recitation of glorious Qur'ān) anonymous short treatise dealing with Ḥaf's reading]-2420.

Ajwibatu'l-Masā'il: [Islamic theol. Shiite fiqh collection of 2420 questions and answers]-2751.

— — : [Islamic theol. (Shiite fiqh) anony. collection of questions and answers on difficult points]-2776.

Aḥbāru'l-Ma'ād: [Islamic theol. (Sunnite belief) Shāhī Muḥammad's rare and shorter treatise on the world and forth-coming events before this world's end]-2816.

A'lāmūl-Aḥibba fi Hurmatil-Qhina fi'l-Qur'ān: [Islamic theol. Shiite trad.—Muḥammad Ḥādī's treatise on Shiite beliefs pertaining to the illegality of vocal music]-2850.

A'lām bi Faḍā'il-Yūm Hūwa Sayyidi'l-Ayyām: [Islamic theol. trad. (Sunnite) Sayyid Wajhū'd-Dīn Aḥmad's collection of trad. on the attributes of Friday, comp. 1289/1872]-2562.

Alfyyah Fārsi: [Islamic theol. Fiqh (Shiite)—anony. pp. of Muḥammad b. Makki's work on Naḡam]-2798/2.

Amal-e-Rūz-e-'Āshūrāh: [Islamic theol. (Shiite fiqh) anony. collection of prayers to be recited on 'Āshūrāh day 10th of Muḥarram]-2800/2.

Amāratu'l-Kalām-r-Rahmān: [Islamic theol. Muḥarrub Khān's detailed Rare Qur'ānic Index' comp. 1103/1692]-2467.

'Amdah: [Islamic theol. Shiite fiqh—anony. treatise on 2467 and 2468 on uṣūl and Furū'-2801/2.

Anfu's-Alḥy: [Islamic theol. (Shiite trad.)—Muḥammad Ḥussain's Autograph treatise comp. 1225/1810]-2634.

— Atqiyya: [Islamic theol. (Sunnite belief) Rare work, based on 'Abdu'r-Rahīm's commentaries of glorious Qur'ān and Trad.]-2815.

Anisu't-Tujjār: [Islamic theol. (Shiite Fiqh) Mahdī b. Abī Ḥar'an-Nirāqī's guide for businessmen]-2778.

A note on Ḥadīth in Persian: [Islamic theol. trad.—anony. Persian notes on Ḥadīth]-3029/14.

A note on the position of Ḥadrat 'Alī according to Maḥmūd Rūm: [Islamic theol. (Sufic belief) Maḥmūd Rūm's estimation on Ḥadrat 'Alī's High position]-2798/5.

Anwāru'l-Aḥṣār fi-Taḥqīq Marātib'n-Nabī'l-Muḥtār wa 'Imati'l-Aḥbār: [Islamic theol. (Shiite belief) Muḥammad 'Alī Khurāsānī's treatise, dealing with the topic of supremacy of Imāmat over Nabūwat comp. during 1300/1885]-3013 and 3014.

Aqābu'l-'Amal: [Islamic theol. (Shiite belief) Ja'far Muḥammad's collection of notes on acts that bring forth punishment]-2834/2.

Aqā'id-e-Dīniyyah: [Islamic theol. (Shiite belief) Preface to Diyāu'd-Dīn b. Saḍd A'l-Jurjānī's short treatise on Shiite fiqh]-2710/2 and 2711/2.

— — : [Islamic theol. (Shiite belief) anony. treatise in form of questions and answers]-2870.

Qutb Shāhiyyah: [Islamic theol. (Shiite belief) collection of rules and regulations to be observed during Muḥarram, framed by Sulṭān Abdu'llah Qutb Shāh's command]-2872.

Aqallāh Ma Yūjus Bihī'g-Salāt: [Islamic theol. (Shiite Fiqh) Muḥammad Amin Mustagānī's tract on obligatory prayers]-2754/1.

A reply by Ṭūsī to Najmu'd-Dīn 'Alī's tract on philosophy, Ṭūsī's reply to Najmu'd-Dīn 'Alī's tract—*Ithbāt-e-Wājibu'l-Wujūd*]-3029/13.

Arkānu'l-Iymān: [Islamic theol. (Shiite belief) Abu'l-Ḥasan Sharīf's rare and short treatise]-2839.

Asāsu'l-Musallī: [Islamic theol. Fiqh (Sunni) Bādar Rukn Sanbādī's short treatise on prayers]-2694.

Ashī'atu'l-Lam'āt fi Sharḥi'l-Mishkāṭ: [Islamic theol. collection of trad. (Sunni)—'Abdu'l-Ḥaqq Dihlawī's commentary on Mishkāṭu'l-Maṣābil comp. during 1019-1025/1611-1616]-2539 to 2545.

Āthāru'sh-Shauq wa'l—Qarām ila Hajj Baiti'l-Ḥarām: [Islamic theol. (Sunni) Shāh Muḥammad's rare and autograph treatise on rituals and observance laid down for pilgrims to Mecca and Madīna comp. 1030/1621]-2682.

A tract on the knowledge of Life and Death: [Islamic theol. (Shiite trad.) anonymous tract pertaining to life and death]-2621/(d).

— — Tajwid: [Islamic theol. (Tajwid) Qāḍī Khān's tract on recitation of glorious Qur'ān]-2621/(c).

'Aynu'l-Hayāt: [Islamic theol. (Shiite ethics) Bāqir Majlisī's extensive rare and autograph work based on Qur'ānic verses and Trad.]-2877 to 2881.

— Inṣāf: [Islamic theol. (controversial work) Anonymous short-note collection from Kitābu'l-Rasā'ī]-3023.

B

Bahr-e-Mawwā: [Islamic theol. (Tafasir)—Wali Shihāb Ṣāmmis ('Umar Daulatabādī's) exhaustive commentary on glorious Qur'ān comp. before 849/1445]-2433 and 2434.

Barāhin-e-Qāṭi'ah: [Islamic theol. (Sunni belief) Kamālu'd-Dīn, pp. of Ibn. Hajar's Arabic work that deals with the refutation of Shiite stand pertaining to Khilāfat's illegal usurpation]-2961 and 2962.

Barātū'n—Najāt: [Islamic theol. (Shiite Fiqh) Muḥammad 'Alī Rushtī's selection from Sayyid 'Alī Tabāṭabā'ī's collection of fatwās]-2774.

(A'l)-Baḡār-e-Ḥ'l-Wujūh-wa'n-Nazār: [Islamic theol. (Tafasir) Abu'l-Faḍāl Muḥammad's old valuable and rare critical study of the Glorious Qur'ān comp. before 577/1181]-2427.

Bashārātu'l-Muṣṭafā li Shī'atī'l-Murtaḍā: [Islamic theol. (Shiite trad.) Anony. pp. of a collection of trads, pertaining to the happiness for Ḥaḍrat 'Alī's friends]-2638.

— u'sh-Shī'ah: [Islamic theol. (Shiite trad.) Mirza Qulām 'Alī Khān's commentary on the 99 titles of the Shiite Imāms based on Glorious Qur'ān and trads]-2931.

Bustānu'l-Muḥadithīn: [Islamic theol., trad. (Sunni) 'Abdu'l-Ḥaqq Dihlawī's Bibliography of works on trad and commentaries together with the lives of traditōrists and commentators]-2560 and 2561.

C

Chihī'l-Hadīth: [Islamic theol. Trad. (Sunni) collection of 40 trads. with their pp.]-2525/(ii).

— — : [Islamic theol. Trad. (Sunni) Anonymous collection of 40 trads with their pp.]-2554.

— — : [Islamic theol., Trad — Zaimu'd-Dīn 'Alī's collection of 40 trads. with notes and pp. comp. during Sulṭan Muḥammad Qutb Shāh's reign.]-2851/1.

— Kalima: [Islamic theol. (Shiite belief) 'Abdu'l—'Aḡim's collection of 40 paragraphs of religious and moral topics copied and comp. for Munru'l-Mulk Collector's grand father]-2917.

— Sūrah: [Islamic theol. (Shiite trad.) Anony. collection of 40 trads. with pp.]-2423/5.

D

Dāf'au'l-Qamm: [Islamic theol. Shaikh Bā 'Alī Sīnā's Arabic tract showing the philosophy of driving away grief and affliction]-3029/5.

Dah-Majlis: [Islamic theol. (Shiite belief) Anony. collection of legends pertaining to the Holy prophet, Shiite Imāms and Saints, based on Kāshif's Raudatu'sh-Shuhadā']-2582 to 2587.

(A'd)-Darbatu'l-Haidariyyah: [Islamic theol. (Shiite belief) Hamidu'd-Din's controversial work on Muta, comp. 1238/1823]-3002.

Dastūru'l-Amal: [Islamic theol. (Shiite Fiqh) Muḥammad J'afar Astrābādī's short treatise on prayers and fasting]-2794/2.

— Khā'i'fīn: [Islamic theol. (Shiite Trad.) Mir Kamālu'd-Din Husain a'l-Mūsawī's rare autograph work on the daily observances and practices comp. 1217/1758]-2633.

Dawāzdah-Majlis: [Islamic theol. (Shiite trad.) Anony., revised collection of trads. in 12 chapters pertaining to the death of Holy Prophet, Imāms and Saints, based on Kāshif's Raudatu'sh-Shuhadā']-2590.

Ḍakhīrratu'l-'Uqbā: [Islamic theol., (Sunnite belief) Munshī 'Ashiq 'Alī Khān's autograph controversial treatise on the famous trad. Ḥadīthu'th-Thaqalain with reference to Tufā-e-Iḥnā 'Ashariyyah comp., 1252/1838]-3006.

Ḍakhīrratu's-Sa'adat: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Anony., treatise on Namāz comp., in 1235/1820 for Muḥammad Ibrāhīm 'Alī Khān Bahādur a'l-Ḥusainī]-2781.

Ḥarī'atu'n-Najāt: [Islamic theol. (Sunnite belief) Faiḍ's rare collection of 40 Qur'ānic verses with their pp. in praise of Ḥadrat 'Alī comp. 1179/1755]-2820.

Ḥurwat S'anānu'l-Islām Li Tāf'd Dini'l-Islām: [Islamic theol. (Sunnite belief and Sufi topics) Muḥammad Amru'd-Din's treatise comp., for his son as a guidance in 1239/1823]-3003.

D'ūa-e-Kimīyā-e-Sa'adat: [Islamic theol. short Arabic prayers]-2534/2.

D'ūa-e-Saḥar: [Islamic theol., An Arabic prayer attributed to Imām J'afar Ṣādiq]-2772/3.

Faiḍ-e-Quddūs dar Bayān [Ikhtilāf-e-Kalām-e-Tūsī: [Islamic theol., (Shiite belief)—Anony., controversial tract, 1231/1819, confusion in Tūsī's assumption, on certain points]-3022.

Fāl-Nāma: [Islamic theol., Tajwid (Recitation) Anony., versified tract on divination through Glorious Qur'ān]-2423/2.

Farāid-e-Irtadiyyah: [Islamic theol., Fiqh (Sunnite) Muḥammad Irtidā 'Alī Khān's popular treatise on Muslim Law of Inheritance and partition comp., 1226/1811]-605.

— u'l-A'gamiyyah: [Islamic theol., Fiqh (Sunnite)—A'gamu'd-Din's treatise on Laws of inheritance comp., during Āṣif Jāh V's reign (1273-1285/1857 to 1869)-2699.

Farhang-e-Fiqh: [Islamic theol., Fiqh (Sunnite) Anony., tabulated list of eatable animals permissible or forbidden for the 4 sunnite schools]-2705.

Fatāwi': [Islamic theol., (Shiite belief) collection of Fatwās sought by Shiite 'Ulamās during a battle of wit between Shiite and Sunnites of Delhi and Lucknow]-3004/1.

— e-Amīniyyah: [Islamic theol., (Fiqh Sunnites)—Muḥammad Amīn b. 'Abdu'llah's treatise on Fiqh topics comp., after 948/1541]-2672 to 2674.

Qarā' Khānī: [Islamic theol., (Fiqh Sunnite) Ṣadru'd-Dīn Yaḡūb Muḥaddar Kirmānī and Qābu'l-Qarā' Khānī's well known treatise on Ḥanafīte-Fiqh]-2669.

Fatḥu'l-Maḥānī: [Islamic theol., Tafsīr Uḥmān Samānī's alphabetically arranged Glossary of Qur'ānic words]-2472.

— Mubīn: [Islamic theol., collections of trad., Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Bahrūchī's pp. of Ibnā'l-Jazārī's Hisnu'l-Ḥasīn 910/1505]-2532.

Fatḥu'r-Raḥmān bi Tarjamati'l-Qur'ān: [Islamic theol., Tafsīr—Shāh Walīu'llah Muḥaddīh's introduction to the literal pp. of complete text of the Glorious Qur'ān comp., 1151/1738]-2469/1.

— Rijāl: [Islamic theol., short Arabic Prayers]-2870/(iii).

(Fatwā) [Islamic theol., (Sunnite Fiqh) Qāḍī Muḥammad Irtāḍa 'Alī Ḥāshimī Ṣafawī a'l-Jufānawī's Fatwā on Good and Bad]—2842.

Fawā'id-e-Maḥmūd Khānī: [Islamic theol., (Fiqh Sunnite)—Collection of complicated and difficult points of fiqh dedicated to Maḥmūd Khān Sulṭān]—2668.

— -e-Munajjā: [Islamic theol., (Shiite belief)—Anony. Notes]—2873.

(A') — u't-Tā'ifa fi Iḥbātī'r-Rābiṭah: [Islamic theol., controversy, Aḥmad Sayyid a'l-Mujaddadī's tract, refuting the allegation of some sunnites that Mujaddadī Naqshband follow the Sufism's innovation of usual routine]—3008.

Fawā'id (Sharḥ) Diwān-e-Ḥaḍrat 'Alī: [Islamic theol., Persian poetry—Manṭaqī's Persian commentary on Arabic Diwān ascribed to Ḥaḍrat 'Alī]—2565 to 2571.

Fiqh-e-Baburī: [Islamic theol., (Sunnite Fiqh)—Nūrū'd-Dīn's treatise compiled by Emperor Babur's order]—2670.

— Barahna: [Islamic theol., (Sunnite Fiqh) Naṣīru'd-Dīn Lāḥūfī's well know treatise comp., 986/1581]—2679.

Fiqrāt-e-'Alī Darajāt: [Islamic theol., (Shiite belief) Shāh Mirza's notes on 12 shiite Imāms based on 3 standard shiite works]—2910 and 2911.

Fuṣū-e-Sulaimāniyyah: [Islamic theol., collection of shiite prayers—Majid b. Muḥammad's collection of Arabic prayers with their pp. comp., for Shāh Sulaimān Ṣafawī]—2763/10.

Fuṣūl-e-Jamāliyyah: [Islamic theol., (Tajwid)—Anony., rare and short treatise on correct recitation of glorious Qur'ān]—2419/1.

G

Gauhar-e-Murād: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Trad.) 'Abdu'r-Razzāq's famous treatise cop., during 1052 and 1077/1642 and 1667]—2610 to 2614.

Gul-e-Gulzār-e-Ma'ānī: [Islamic theol., (Shiite (Fiqh))—'Alī Akbar Mūsawī a'l-Ḥusainī's treatise comp., 1172/1753]—2766.

II

Hadikī'qu'l-Qir'āt: [Islamic theol., Tajwid—Muḥammad J'afar Husaini Yazdī's treatise on correct recitation based on 'Āṣam's version comp., 1242/1826]—2416.

Hadīqa-e-Sulṭaniyyah: [Islamic theol., (Shiite belief)—Sayyid Ḥusain's treatise written for king Amjad 'Alī Shāh of Oudh]—2929.

Hadīqatu'l-Muttaqln: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Taql Majlisī's treatise comp. 1064/1653]—2746 to 2748 and 2762/1.

— — — 'sh-Sh'rah: [Islamic theol., (Shiite belief)—Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ardabell's treatise on attributes of 12 shiite Imāms and their rights to Imāmat]—2843 and 2844.

Hadīth-e-Bisāt: [Islamic theol., (Shiite belief)—Arabic Saying by Ḥaḍrat 'Alī extracted from Majma'u'r-R'āiq with its pp. alleged to have been compiled by Ibn Babūya a'ḡ-Ṣaḍūq a'l-Qummi]—2572.

Hadyatu'l-Maulā: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Muḥammad Amin Mustaghni's tract on ablution, namāz and prayers etc., based on Amir Sayyid Muḥammad Khail 'Āmilī's teachings]—2754/2.

— — — M'uminin: [Islamic theol., (Shiite belief)—Ṣafdar 'Alī Naqwi's treatise about the 12th Imām Mahdī]—2921.

— — — 's-Safar: [Islamic theol.,—Ḥasan b. 'Abdu'r-Razzāq's short treatise with special reference to obligatory prayers]—2942/3.

— — — 's-Ṣāliḥīn: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Ḥulām Ḥasan's tract on Shiite principles of Faith comp. after Aqā Sayyid Muḥammad Ṭabāṭabā'i]—2799/4.

— — — 's-Ṣawm: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Anony. treatise on fasting dedicated to Sir Sālar Jung d. 1301/1883]—2796.

Haft-band: [Islamic theol., (Shiite belief)—'Abd'ul-Wahāb's persian verse comp., in Kāshī's imitation]—2980/3.

Ḥairatu'l-Fiqh wa Hujjatu'l-Fuḍalā': [Islamic theol., (Sunnite Fiqh)—'Alīu'd-Dīn 'Umar Buḡḡārī's collection of complicated and difficult points]—2663/1.

Hallu'l-'Aqlī'd: [Islamic theol., (Shiite belief)—Shamṣ al-Dīn al-Astrābādī's pp. and commentary on Ibn Babūyā's Arabic work]—2836 and 2837.

Haqqu'l-Yaqln: [Islamic theol., (Shiite belief)—Bāqir Majlis's popular work comp. 1109/1698]—2893 and 2894.

Hayātu'l-Arwāḥ fī Taḥqīq Ba'i'l-'Amāwa'l-'Abīd: [Islamic theol., (Fiqh Sunnite)—Muḥammad al-'Qā'im's fatwā pertaining to a special problem of fiqh (refer the same under 'A fatwā' also)]—2663/1.

— - - **Qulūb** (Vol: II): [Islamic theol., (Shiite belief)—Bāqir Majlis's epitome of Arabic work 'Bahāru'l-Anwār', Encyclopaedia of Shiite Doctrine comp., 1087/1677]—2889 and 2890.

— - - (Vol: III): [Islamic theol., (Shiite belief) Vol: III of Bāqir Majlis's epitome of Arabic work 'Bahāru'l-Anwār', Encyclopaedia of Shiite Doctrine comp., 1087/1677]—2191.

Hidāyatu'l-Umma fī Ma'rifa'l-'Alī'mmah. [Islamic theol., (Shiite belief)—Rūḥ al-'Amin's controversial work on Kūlāfat, who claims right of succession for Ḥaḍrat 'Alī and his descendants. comp. 1099/1683]—2682.

Hilyatu'l-Muttaqln: [Islamic theol., (Shiite trad.)—Bāqir Majlis's work on daily practices and observances for Shiite life, based on the precept and examples of their Imāms, comp. 1079/1668]—2883 to 2888.

Hujjatu'l-Islām wa Burhānu'l-Millat: [Islamic theol., (Shiite belief) please refer in 'S' cat. No. 2998]—2998.

Hurmūsu'l-Haramisah: [Islamic theol., (Shiite belief)—Anony. Arabic tract, attributed to Prophet Idrīs]—2943/2.

Husnu'l-M'uminin: [Islamic theol., (Shiite belief)—Muḥammad 'Alī's treatise on the lives of Prophets Ismā'īl, Ḥaḍrat Muḥammad, his daughter Fāṭima, and the first 8 of the Shiite Imāms comp., 1255/1839]—2928.

Iḍa'atu'sh-Sham'li Izaḥti Ḥalāmī'l-Mut'a: [Islamic theol., (Sunnite belief) Anony. treatise refuting the Shiite practice of Mut'a]—3026/11.

Ihtijābu'l-Mafātīḥu'l-'Aqīm: [Islamic theol.,—Selection of prayers by Sulaimān Mīqrī]—2870/11.

Ijābatu'l-Muḍṭarīn fī Bayānī'l-Uḡūl wa furū'u'd-Dīn: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Ja'fī b. Abī Isḥāq Jarī's treatise on Shiite law' comp., 1228/1813]—2918 and 2919.

Intiḥāb-e-Isḥābu'l-'Amal: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Abu'l-Ḥasan al-'Ḥusainī al-'Iḡlāḥānī's selection from Sayyid Muḥammad Tabāṭabā'i's Isḥābu'l-'Amal]—2784/1.

— - - **Zīnatu'l-'Ibād:** [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Sayyid Aḥmad's selections specially collected for Maḥbūb Yār Jung]—2800/1.

Iṣḥādu'l-'Awām: [Islamic theol., (Shiite belief)—Karīm b. Ibrāhīm's treatise on the subject for the Persian knowing people]—2930/12.

— - - **Mu'minin:** [Islamic theol., (Sunnite Fiqh)—Ibrāhīm b. Ḥusain's elementary treatise, based on 'Aḥkāmū's-Ṣalāt' and other standard works, Question—Answer type]—2817.

Iṭḥāṭ-e-Wājibu'l-Wujūd: [Islamic theol.,—Najm al-Dīn 'Alī's tract on philosophy]—3092/12.

— - - **-e-'Aqā'id-e-Iṭḥā' Ashariyyah:** [Islamic theol., (Shiite belief) Bāqir Majlis's controversial treatise, up holding the Shiite and refuting Sunnite beliefs]—2938.

— - - **Haqqi'n-Laṭīf:** [Islamic theol., (Shiite belief)—Ḥaẓn's treatise dealing with the rights of the Khilāfat and abuses for 3 Orthodox Khālifs comp., 1144/1741]—2991.

— - - **Imāmat:** [Islamic theol., (Shiite belief)—Mulla Mu'iz Ardestānī's selection in favour of Shiite claim(to Ḥaḍrat 'Alī's right of succession)]—2975.

— : [Islamic theol., (Shiite belief)—Anony., treatise supporting Ḥaḍrat 'Alī's direct succession to Holy Prophet's seat with some favourable Qur'anic verses and trads.]—2976.

Iyqāh Laṭā'atū'l-Maḡāl Fī Taṣṭīḥi'l-Jawāb: [Islamic theol., (Shiite belief)—Rafī'u'd-Dīn Ḳān Dihlawī's controversial work containing refutation, of the sunnites, which forms the 2nd part of this work and given the title of 'The main work' in this catalogue]—3004/2.

Iyqāzu'n-Niyām Li'l-Ihtimām bi Muqallidī Kulī Imām: [Islamic theol., (Sunnite Fiqh)—Muḥammad Baḡir Āḡāh's critical exposition pertaining the following of any of the 4 principal jurists (Imāms) in prayers based on traditions and standard works]—2822.

J

Jabr wa Iḡthiyār: [Islamic theol., (Sunnite belief)—Shujā'u'd-Dīn Abū-'Abdu'llah a'l-Husain's tract on the topic]—3028/2 and 3029/6.

Jalāl'l-Adhān wa Jalāl'l-Aḡẓān dar Taṣīr-e-Qur'ān: [Islamic theol., (Shiite commentary)—Abu'l-Mahāsīn's Rare commentary on Qur'ān, transcribed during author's life time in 993/1591: 2512 to 2516.

Jāma'-e-'Abbāsī: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Bahā'u'd-Dīn Muḥammad 'Amīl's well-known work, Vol: I, edited by 'Izzu'd-Dīn Muḥammad and Vol: II, by Niḡām b. Ḥusain Sawī completed by Shāh 'Abbās—I Ṣafawi in 1032/1622]—2721 to 2735.

Jām-e-Kauṭhar: [Islamic theol., (Sunnite belief)—Ahmad 'Alī Ahrāfī's autograph collection of fatwās and explanation from scholars pertaining to Jām-e-Kauṭhar, comp., 1285/1868]—2827.

Jam'u'l-Riḍwī: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—'Abdu'l-Ḳaṣīf's Persian commentary on Najmu'd-Dīn a'l-Hillī's Arabic work, "Sharā'i'u'l-Islām" comp., 1161/1748]—2765.

Janābu'n-Najāb: [Islamic theol., (Shiite belief)—Faiḍu'llah b. Muḥammad 'Alī's short treatise based on eminent scholars' Arabic works]—2821.

Jawāb-e-Risāla-e-Kashfu'l-Ḳutā: [Islamic theol., (Shiite belief)—Anony., controversial work, refuting Tubā-e-l-Ḥinā. 'Ashariyya for supporting the view on the right of first orthodox Khaliḡa to succeed the Holy Prophet]—3001.

Jawāhir-Nāma: [A tract on precious stones, pearls and other minerals]—2711/7.

— u'l-'Aḡḡī'd: [Islamic theol., (Shiite belief)—Muḥammad Rafī's rare treatise on 5 principles of Shiite faith]—2900.

— Faḍā'i'l: [Islamic theol., (Sunnite belief)—Ḡhulām 'Alī a'l-Husainī (Arshad's) rare and autograph verse and prose about Holy Prophet's family based on trads. and Arabic quotations comp.; 1166/1753]—2819.

(A'l)—Farīdah-ū Sharḡi'l-Qaṣīdah: [Islamic theol.,—Gopāmwī's pp. and commentary on Qaṣīdah comp., 1257/1841]—2531.

Jawāhiru't-Taṣīr Li Tuḡḡati'l—Amīr: [Islamic theol., (Taṣīr)—Ḥusain b. 'Alī a'l-Wā'ḡa'l-Kāshī's detailed commentary on Glorious Qur'ān comp., at the request of Mir 'Alī Sher]—2440 and 2441.

K

Kalīd-e-Bihisht: [Islamic theol., (Shiite belief)—Anony. incomplete treatise on 'Aḡḡī'd]—2937.

— -Rustḡārf: [Islamic theol., (Prayers)—Amīr Ḥusain Kirmānī's pp. of Bahā'u'd-Dīn a'l-'Amīl's Miftāḡu'l-falāḡ, a detailed treatise on Namāz]—2717 and 2718.

Kalīmāt-e-'Amīru'l-Mu'mīnīn: [Islamic theol., (Shiite trad.)—Anony. pp. Ḥaḍrat 'Alī's 1000 Arabic Sayings]—2642.

Kamāl-e-Qudrat: [Islamic theol., Sufism—Anony. tract on the omnipotence of God]—3028/5.

Kanzu'l-lymān fī qawā'idil-Qur'ān : [Islamic theol., Tajwid—'Abdu'l-Bārī Taqī'u'd-Dīn Muḥammad's treatise on correct recitation of Qur'ān comp., 1086/1075]-2412.

Kashfush-Shubḥa 'an Ḥakmi'l-Mut'ah : [Islamic theol., (Shiite belief)—Bihbāni's reply in favour of Mut'ah to Shāh 'Abdu'l-'Azīz Tuḥfa-e-Iḥnā 'Ashariyyah comp., 1225/1810]-2996.

Khamsa-e-Mahbūb Shāhī : [Islamic theol., (Fiqh Sunnite)—Shāh 'Abdu'llah Mashsha Qādrī's short treatise on the 4 principles of Islam comp., for Āṣif Jāh VI of Hyderabad, Mir Mahbūb 'Alī Khān in 1290/1875]-2701.

Khazina-e-Radd-e-Munāfiq : [Islamic theol., (Anti Khārījī and hypocrite belief)—Zainu'l-'Ābidīn Naitī's refutation for hypocrites and Anti 'Alī element comp. 1147/1734]-2992.

Khulāṣatu'l-Aḥkām fī Dīnī'l-Islām : [Islamic theol., (Sunnite fiqh)—Mahmūd Aḥmad's treatise on the principles of Islam etc., comp., 755/1354]-2804 to 2806.

——— : [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Anony. short treatise containing extracts pertaining to marriage, divorce etc.]-2795.

——— **Manhaj** : [Islamic theol., (Shiite Tafsīr)—Fathu'llah's abridged version of his own Manhaj-u'l-Ṣādiqīn, a detailed commentary of Glorious Qur'ān according to the Shiite Doctrine]-2484 and 2511.

——— **'n-Nawādir** : [Islamic theol., Tajwid—Muḥammad S'adu'llah's abridged version of his work, 'Nawādiru'l-Bayān fī 'Ulūmī'l-Qur'ān deals with the correct recitation and orthography etc., of Glorious Qur'ān]-2417.

Khutba-e-Nikāh : [Islamic theol.,—An Arabic sermon to be recited before Ṣiḡḡa]-2632/3.

Khwāb : [Islamic theol.,—Anony. reply to a query on nocturnal pollution, (Dreams)]-3028/4.

Khawāṣ-e-Nād-e-'Alī : [Islamic theol., (Shiite)—Characteristics of Nād-e-'Alī, the Shiite Durdū]-2870/iv.

Khawāṣ-e-Ṣāliḥīn : [Islamic theol., (Shiite trad.,)—Abū 'Alī's collection of trads. pertaining to the wearing of rings, set with carnelian, rock crystal etc.]-2636.

Kifāyatu'l-Ittiqād : [Islamic theol., (Sunnite belief)—Muḥammad Niḡamu'd-Dīn's refutation on Shiite allegations on the topic of succession, comp. at the instance of a celebrated Divine, Shāikh 'Abdu'l-Haq Dīlīawī]-2667.

——— **Mu'minīn** : [Islamic theol., (Shiite belief)—Muḥammad Sharīf Khāḍim's pp. on Shāikh Quṭbu'd-Dīn's Arabic work dealing with the miracles performed by the 14 Immaculates]-2851 to 2854.

——— **Qārī** : [Islamic theol., Tajwid—Sai'ud-Dīn's versified concise treatise (Mathnawī) on correct recitation of Glorious Qur'ān composed in 1136/1724]-2414.

Kitāb-e-Mubīn : [Islamic theol., (Shiite belief)—Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Ḥusain's assertion on rights of Ḥadrat 'Alī to succeed the Holy Prophet comp., 1231/1816]-2997.

——— **Nāma-e-Ḥukmā** : [Islamic theol.,—Anony. treatise on the beginning and the end]-2943/3.

Kitābu'l-Imāmat : [Islamic theol., (Shiite belief)—Ibn-e-Ṣāḥrūn's Auto-graphed controversial treatise about the Imāmat and House of Ḥadrat 'Alī's right to it comp. 1058/1648]-2968 to 2974.

——— **u'l-Ṣawm** : [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Anony.—treatise on fasting]-2799/2.

L

Lajā'i'f-e-Ghiyāthiyyah : [Islamic theol., (Sunnite)—Imām Rāzī's treatise on scholastic theol.]-2802.

Lawām'a-e-Ṣāḥib Qirānī : [Islamic theol., (Shiite Trad.,)—Muḥammad Taqī's pp. and commentary on Ibn Ḥabūya a'l-Qummi's Mahayahdārī'l-Faqh comp. 1065/1654]-2741-2745.

——— **u'l-Tawīl** : [Islamic theol., (Shiite Tafsīr)—Muḥammad M'aṣūm's pp. of 11th Shiite Imām, Ḥasan 'Askarī's Tawīlīl-'Āyāt, that deals with the attributes of the Holy Prophet and his family comp., 1059/1649]-2474.

Lisānu'l-Ḥakīm: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Trad.)—Mirza Muḥammad Hādī Na'in's work dealing with the lives of the Holy Prophet and his family]—2635.

Lubābu'l-Aḥbār: [Islamic theol., (Sunnite Trad.)—Muḥammad Maḥmūd's pp. and short notes based on Aḥmad b. 'Abdu'l-lah's collection of 400 selected trads.]—2522 to 2525.

M

Ma'ārifu'l-Yaqīn in **Fi Sharḥ Aḥādīth 'Arba'tin**: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Trad.)—Muḥammad Bāqir Wāḥī Tabrizi's persian commentary of a selected collection of 40 Traditions]—2637.

(A')-Mabsūṭ **fi'l-Qur'āni's-Sab' Wa'l-Maḥbūṭ Min Aḥādī't-Tab'**: [Islamic theol., (Tajwid)—Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd's rare illustrated and detailed commentary on Shāḥibī's famous versified work on Tajwid and pp. of Uḥmān al-Dānī's Tafsīr fi'l-Qirāti's-Sab']—2410.

M'adani'l-Qir'āt: [Islamic theol., (Tajwid)—Mubārak Phl Ibrāhīm's comprehensive work on correct recitation of Holy Qur'ān comp. 984/1376]—2405.

Maṭāṭibu'l-Qaḥṭāb: [Islamic theol., (Shiite trad.)—Bāqir Majlisī's treatise on Istikhāra based on Shiite trad., comp., 1104/1169]—2632/1.

Maḥāsini'l-Adab: [Tarjuma-e-Makārimu'l-Aḥlāq]: [Islamic theol., (Shiite)-Naṣīr'u'd-Dīn Muḥammad's pp. of Abu'n-Naṣr'u'l-Ḥasan's Arabic work Makārimu'l-Aḥlāq, dealing with the lives of Holy Prophet and Shiite Imāms trans.-963/1556]—2603.

Ma'idatu's-Ṣamāwīyyah: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Muḥammad Raḍī Ḥusain Khwansārī's treatise pertaining to the legality or other wise of eating animals, birds etc., and on using utensils and crockery]—2764.

Majālis: [Islamic theol., (Shiite belief)—Anony., collection of six works about the Martyrdom of Ḥadrat 'Alī, Ḥasan, Muḥsin, his son, Hurr and Qāsim with a few verses by Muḥtasham Kāshī]—2933.

Majālisu'l-Aḥzān: [Islamic theol., (Shiite)—'Abdu'l-Jallī Khān's legends about the deaths of Holy Prophet and his uncle as his family members comp. 1109/1697]—2519.

Majmū'a: [Islamic theol., Tajwid]—contains 3 works on correct recitation of glorious Qur'ān]—2422.

— : [Islamic theol., (Tajwid) contains 8 works on correct recitation of glorious Qur'ān etc., and other subjects]—2423.

— : [Islamic theol., (Tajwid)—contains 6 works on correct recitation of glorious Qur'ān]—2424.

— : [Islamic theol., (Shiite trad.)—contains 3 works]—2645.

— : [Islamic theol., (Shiite trad.) contains 3 works]—2646.

— : [Islamic theol., trad.—contains 2 anonymous collections]—2647.

— : [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—A bayāḍ containing 3 works on travelling, prayers, hunting and slaying of animals]—2769.

— : [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh) collection of 5 works]—2798.

— : [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh) contains 2 works]—2800.

— : [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs) contains 8 works]—2939.

— : [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs) contains 3 works]—2940.

— : [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs) contains 2 works]—2941.

— : [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs) contains 3 works of Ḥasan b. 'Abdu'r-Razzāq]—2942.

— : [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs) contains 3 Anonymous works]—2943.

— : [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs) contains 3 Anonymous works]—2944.

- Majmū'a : [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs) contains 3 works]-2945.
- : [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs) contains 3 works]-2946.
- : [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs) contains 'Abdu'l-Wahāb's 3 works]-2980.
- : [Islamic theol., (controversial works) contains 2 works]-3025.
- : [Islamic theol., (Sunnite beliefs) contains 2 controversial works]-3026.
- : [Islamic theol., (Sunnite beliefs) contains 2 controversial works]-3027.
- : [Islamic theol., (Sunnite beliefs) contains 5 controversial works]-3028.
- : [Islamic theol., contains 14 controversial works]-3029.
- e-Khānī fi 'Izzī'l-Makānī : [Islamic theol., Fiqh (Sunnite)-Kamālū'd-Dīn b. Karīm Lāhūrī's treatise based on well-known works]-2680 and 2681.
- Quṭb Shāhī : [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)-Anonymous compilation by the commands of 'Abdu'llah Quṭb Shāh of Golconda]-2871.
- Rasā'il : [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh) contains 7 works]-2711.
- : [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh) contains 13 works by Bāqir Majlisī, Taqī Majlisī and others]-2763.
- e-Bāqir Majlisī : [Islamic theol., (Shiite trad.)-Bāqir Majlisī's 5 works]-2632.
- Kāshī : [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)-Muḥsinu'l-Kāshī's-(Faiḍ) 5 works]-2875.
- Ruq'āt : [Islamic theol., -Anonymous collection of letters]-2851/4.
- : [Islamic theol., collection of 4 letters on controversial topics]-2944/3.

Majmū'a-e-Sulṭānī : [Islamic theol., (Sunnite Fiqh)-Anonymous collection of questions and answers on complicated religious practices]-2684 and 2685.

Makārimu'l-Karā'im (Tarjuma-e-Makārimu'l-Aḥlāq) : [Islamic theol., (Shiite)-'Alī b. Ḥasan a'z-Zawāris Persian translation of Makārimu'l-Aḥlāq]-2704.

Makḥāzinu'l-M'arūf : [Islamic theol., (Trad. Sunnite)-Khawāṣ Khān's commentary on Mishkātu'l-Maṣābiḥ comp. 1116/1705]-2557.

Manā'iu'l-Muslimin : [Islamic theol., (Fiqh Ḥanafite)-Muḥammad b. Badru'd-Dīn's pp. and commentary of 'Uḥaidu'llah's Arabic work Sharḥu'l-Waqāya]-2655 and 2656.

— Qulūb : [Islamic theol., (Sunnite Fiqh)-Anony., collection of intricate points]-2108.

Manāqib-e-Sādāt : [Islamic theol., Manāqib (Sunnite)-Maliku'l-'Ulamā Qādī Shihābu'd-Dīn's treatise on the attributes of Holy Prophet's descendants]-2800.

— u'l-Murtaḍawī : [Islamic theol., Manāqib (Shiite)-Muḥammad Šāhib al-Ḥusainī (Kāshī's) treatise on Ḥaḍrat 'Alī's life and attributes]-2863 to 2868.

Manhajū'l-Faḍīlīn fi M'arifatil-'A'immati'l-Kāmilīn : [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)-Muḥammad b. Ishāq's rare controversial work on the right of Imāmat for Ḥaḍrat 'Alī against the leadership of the first 3 orthodox Khalīfs, comp. 930/1530]-2940 to 2951.

— u'l-Yaqīn : [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)-'Alīu'd-Dīn Muḥammad's pp. of a treatise based on the sayings of Shiite Imāms comp. 1081/1671]-2897.

— 'r-Rishād : [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)-'Alī Qulī's treatise on the principles of Shiite creed dedicated to Shāh Sulṭān Ḥusain Ṣafawī of Irān]-2905.

— 's-Šādiqīn : [Islamic theol., commentary on glorious Qur'ān (Shiite)-Faṭḥu'llah Kāshānī's detailed commentary]-2478 to 2483.

Manhālu'l-'Aṭṣhān fī Rasm Ahrufi'l-Qur'ān: [Islamic theol., (Tajwid)—
Tāshir Ḥāfiẓ Isfahānī's rare guide pertaining to the
orthography and critical study of Glorious Qur'ān comp.
during Sultān Abu'n-Naṣr Shāhrukh of Isfahān's reign
808-850/1405-1447]-2402.

Maqṣūdu'l-Qāri: Islamic theol., (Tajwid)—M'uizū'd-Dīn Qāḍī Khān's
short treatise on correct recitation of the Glorious
Qur'ān, dedicated to Emp. Jahāngīr]-2406. 2422/2 and
2424/1.

Marghūbu'l—: [Islamic theol., (Tajwid)—'Abdullāh b. Aḥmad's short
versified treatise pertaining to correct recitation of
Glorious Qur'ān]-2415.

Ma'arifa't-e-Ilāhiyyāt: [Islamic theol.,—Mulla Muḥammad Taqī a'l-
Mūsawī's treatise on divine knowledge for Persian
knowing people]-2920.

Masā'il-e-Fiqh: [Islamic theol.,—(Fiqh)—Anony. collection of notes on
Islamic law]-2702.

Masāliku'l-Aṭwar wa Mashāriqu'l-Anwār: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)
—Muḥammad Bāqir Wā'iz tabrizī's treatise]-2859.

Masliku'l-'Arifin: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Muḥammad M'asūd's pp.
of Bāqir Majlisī's popular Arabic work, Misbāhu'sh-
Sharī'at wa Miṭāḥu'l-Haqīqat compiled for the benefit
of Non-'Arabs']-2895-2896.

Mathnawī-e Mir Hasan (Sabru'l-Bayān): [Poetry (Urdū)—Mir Hasan's well-
known Urdū Mathnawī called Ṣabru'l-Bayān]-2423/8.

Mawāhibb-e-'Aliyyah: (Tafsīr-e-Ḥusainī) [Islamic theol., tafsīr]—Kāshī's
complete popular commentary on glorious Qur'ān comp.
809/1494]-2442 to 2452.

Miftāḥ-e-Asrār-ul-Ḥusainī: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Muḥammad
Yūnus Damāwandī's rare treatise in Sufic strain comp.
1160/1747]-2909.

Miftāḥu'l-'A'zām: [Islamic theol., (Prayers)—Sulaimān a'l-Miṣrī's selection]
-2870/1.

Miftāḥu'l-'A'zām: [Islamic theol., 2 folios of an anony. work]-3025/1.

's-Salāt: Islamic theol., (Sunnite Fiqh)—Shāhī Fath Muḥammad
Burhānpūrī's treatise regarding prayers and allied subjects
comp. 1061/1651]-2683.

Minhāju'l-'Adālat: [Islamic theol., (Sunnite Fiqh)—Muḥammad Sa'id's
short autograph treatise pertaining to judicial matters
concerning Fiqh comp. 1284/1867]-2700.

Mira'tu'l-Haqīqat: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Ḥusain b. Muḥammad's
treatise on attributes of Imāmat based on Glorious
Qur'ān and treatise on trads etc.]-2946/2.

Masā'il-e-Muḥammad Shāhī: [Islamic theol., (Sunnite Fiqh)—'Izzat Khān's
collection of intricate and difficult points based on
Glorious Qur'ān and trads, compiled by Emp.,
Muḥammad Shāh's orders]-2693.

—Musallī: [Islamic theol., (Sunnite Fiqh)—Anony. short treatise
on elementary rules of Fiqh]-2690.

—Mustahallīn: [Islamic theol., (Shiite trad.)—Shāh Mirzā's treatise
pertaining to offer of prayers on looking at the crescent
moon comp. xii/xviii]-2645/3.

—Jannāt: [Islamic theol., (Sunnite beliefs)—Muḥammad 'Alī's
Autograph treatise comp. 1280/1864]-2826.

Miṣbāhu'l-Tariq: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Anony. pp. of Sayyid
Muḥammad's Islahu'l-'Amal]-2783.

Miscellaneous Notes: [Islamic theol.,—Anony. Notes]-2756/(ii).

— and Kāshī's Poems: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—
Miscellaneous notes and selection of Kāshī's poems]
-2870/(v).

— on Magic and Talismān: [Islamic theol., (Prayers)
Miscellaneous—prayers and anony. notes on magic]
-2769/2.

Mubāḥiṭh-e-Tāhir Dakkanī (Ba-'Ulamā-e-Ahl-Sunnat): [Islamic theol.,
(Shiite beliefs)—Tāhir Dakkanī's discussion on Shiite creed,
with the contemporary Sunnite devines, under Burhān
Niẓām Shāh-I of Aḥmad Nagar]-2952.

Mufidu'l-Qurr'ā': (Islamic theol., (Tajwid)—Ni'matu'llah b. Rahmat-u'llah's short treatise on correct recitation of Glorious Qur'an, compiled during Emp. 'Alamgir's reign]-2422/1.

Mukhtār Nāma: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Muhammad b. Ahmad Zamchi's Religious legend pertaining to Mukhtār b. Abi 'Ubaida, a Shiite hero who rebelled in Kūfa in 66/683 to take revenge of Ḥaḍrat Imām Husain and his noble companions Massacre at Karbalā]-2606 to 2610.

———**u'l-Ikhtiyār 'alā Madhhabu'l-Mukhtār**: [Islamic theol., (Fiqh Sūnnite)—Qāyiyat'u'l-Husaini's treatise regarding rules and regulations to the Qādi's office comp. before 928/1322]-2671.

Mukhtaṣar dar Bayān-e-Tajwid-e-Qur'ān: [Islamic theol., (Tajwid)—Ustād Shukūr's short treatise on correct recitation of Glorious Qur'ān]-2409/1.

———**'Ilm-e-Tajwid**: [Please refer the above work].

Muqaddima-e-Tafsir-e-Qādiri: [Islamic theol., Tafsir (Sunnite)—'Abdu'l-Qādir b. Walīu'llah's commentary and introduction to Urdu paraphrase of Gl. Qur'ān's text]-2469/2.

(A'l) Muqaddimatu'l-Jazariyyah: [Islamic theol., (Tajwid)—Shamsu'd-Din Abu'l-Khair a'l-Jazari's short versified treatise with pp. on correct recitation of Gl. Qur'ān comp. before 833/1429]-2422/3.

Murshidu'l-'Awām: [Islamic theol., Fiqh (Shiite)—Abu'l-Qāsim bin Muḥsin a'l-Jilāni's treatise dealing with the basic Shiite principles]-2779.

———**Wāi'zīn**: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Muhammad Riḍā b. Muhammad Ṣādiq Astrābādi's treatise based on traditions and anecdotes about the Holy Prophet's family]-2923.

Mushkilātu'l-Fiqh: [Islamic theol., Fiqh (Sunnite)—Ahmad b. Ḥamid (Niḡām's) collection of intricate points in shape of questions and answers]-2862/2.

(A'l) Mu'tamad fi'l-Mu'taqad: [Islamic theol., (Sunnite beliefs)—Tājū'd-Din Abū S'aid a'l-Ḥasan's treatise on principle beliefs etc.]-2803.

N

Nafā'isu'l-Irḡām: [Islamic theol., (Sūfism)—Khwāja Muḥammad Dihdar Fāni's Sūfic treatise]-2939/3.

Nailu'l-Marām: [Islamic theol., (Fiqh Shiite)—Raḥim b. M.'arūf's treatise, comp., during Shāh Ismā'il Ṣafawī's period 906-930/1500-1524]-2707.

Naḡbah: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Muhammad Ibrāhīm Isfahāni's treatise]-2793.

Naṣīhat Nāma: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Anony., collection of admonitions alleged to have given to Ḥaḍrat 'Alī by the Holy Prophet]-2862.

Nathru'l-La'āl: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Alphabetically arranged collection of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī's sayings]-3029/2.

Natijatu'l-'Ālam fi Na'i'l-'Ālam: [Islamic theol., (Sunnite beliefs)—'Ālam b. Muḥammad's commentary on Sunnite Article of faith]-2807.

Maḡm-e-Ḥāfiẓi: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Hāfiẓi's versified tract, defective]-2423/6.

———**La'āl**: [Islamic theol., (Tajwid)—Abu'l-Qāsim Qāri's versified treatise on correct recitation of Glorious Qur'ān (different from No. 2408)-2423/1.

———**———**: [Islamic theol., (Tajwid)—Nāḡim (Abu'l-Qāsim Mash-had's) rare versified treatise on the correct recitation of Glorious Qur'ān composed in 1061/1651 (Different from No. 2423/1)-2408.

Nikāt-e-Dawām-e-Dudmān-e-Quṭb Shāhī: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Husain a'l-Husaini a'l-Yazdi's collection of 12 points based on Glorious Qur'ān and sayings of great men comp. 1054/1644]-2860 and 2861.

Nisha-e-Sarsār **Arbāb-e-Iymān**: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Anony. pp. and short commentary on Hīllī's (A'l-Bābu'l-Hādī 'Ashar) an Arabic work on 5 shiite principles of faith]-2912 and 2913.

Notes on Istikhārās : [Islamic theol., (Shiite trad.) Anony. Notes]-2621.

Nuṣratu'l-Mu'minīn FI Shubhātī'l-Mu'aniḍīn : [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Anony. treatise refuting the Sunnite claims for Khilāfat for the first 3 Orthodox Khālifas]-3027.

Nūr-Nāma : [Islamic theol., Siyar—Anony. descriptive account of Holy Prophet's light, based on Qur'ānic verses and traditions]-2831 and 2832.

Nūru'l-Hidāya : [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Anony. story pertaining to a born Sunnite who advocated the rights of Ḥadrat 'Alī to Khilāfat]-3018, 3019 and 3029/1.

Nu'zhatu'l-Iḥna 'Ashariyyah : [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Mirza Muḥammad Kāmil's controversial work, refuting Tuhfa-e-Iḥnā 'Ashariyyah of Shāh 'Abdu'l-'Azīz]-3000.

P

Partawa-e-Anwār : [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Husain b. Muḥammad Bashīr Jilānī's treatise]-2046/1.

Q

Qaṣṣ-Nāma : [Islamic theol., (Archary)—Anony. extract from a treatise on the subject]-2851/2.

Qawā'id-e-Namāz-wa-Waḍū : [Islamic theol., (Fiqh Sunnite)—Anony. short treatise on ablution and prayers]-2706.

Qawā'idu'l-Qur'ān [Islamic theol., (Tajwid)—Yār Muḥammad's treatise on correct recitation of Glorious Qur'ān]-2403 and 2404.

(A'l) Qawlu'l-Mubīn : [Islamic theol., (Controversial work)—Sayyid Muḥammad Ghauṣh Ghauṣhī Takhlīlūs; Rāqim's tract to prove that Ḥadrat 'Alī is entitled to be called Sayyid]-3011.

Qiblatu'l-Ālāq : [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Raḍīu'd-Dīn Muḥammad Qazwīnī's treatise on Holy Ka'ba's direction comp. during author's life time, before 1089/1078]-2752.

Qissa-e-Firūz Bakht : [Prose (Fale and anecdotes)—Shamsu'd-Dīn 'Alī Sharbatdār's romantic tale]-2851/3.

Raddu'l-Buhtānu'l-Maḥhūm : [Islamic theol., (Sunnite beliefs)—Anony. controversial work, refuting the Shiite allegations pertaining to the parentage of Holy prophet's 2 daughters married to 3rd Orthodox Khālif Ḥadrat Uṭmān]-3027/1.

-----Fuḍūl : [Islamic theol., (Sunnite beliefs)—Anony. tract refuting the Shiite claim based on Ibn Athīr Jazārī's claim]-3021.

Rasā'il-e-Fiqh : [Islamic theol., (Sunnite Fiqh) containing 2 works]-2686.

----- : [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh) containing 2 works]-2708.

----- : [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh) containing 2 works]-2756.

----- : [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh) contains 2 works]-2762.

----- : [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh) contains Muḥammad Amin Mastaghni's 2 works]-2754.

----- : [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh) contains 2 works]-2784.

----- : [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh) contains 2 works]-2794.

----- : [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh) contains 2 works]-2801.

Raūḍatu'l-Abrār : [Islamic theol., (Shiite trad.)—'Alī b. Ḥasan a'z-Zawwārī's rare and Royal codex of Persian commentary on Nahju'l-Balāghat comp. 947/1540]-2576 and 2577.

-----Anwār wa Zubdatu'l-Afkar : [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Muḥammad Bāqī b. Shaiḡh Muḥammad 'Alī's learned exposition on 5 principles of faith comp. 1007/1656]-2869.

Rawāyāt : [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Muḥammad Bāqir (the 5th Shiite Imām's) collection of narratives about the Martyrdoms of the 1st 4 Shiite Imāms]-2946/3.

Risāla-Dar-Ādāb-e-Libās : [Islamic theol., (Sunnite trad.)—'Abdu'l-Haq b. Saifu'd-Dīn a't-Turk Dīblāwī's collection of trads. with pp. pertaining to the dress of the Holy Prophet]-2549 to 2551.

-----'Aqā'id : [Islamic theol., (Sunnite beliefs)—Anony. tract on the subject]-2828.

Risāla dar 'Aqā'id : [Islamic theol., (Sunnite beliefs)—Sayyid Mudath-thir's treatise about the attributes of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī and his family]—2830.

— — — — — Āḡḡār wa Awlād-e-A'immah : [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Anony. tract on 12 Imāms, giving names, date of births, deaths and the children they had]—2940/1.

— — — — — Bayān-e-Nūn-e-Sākin : [Islamic theol., (Tajwid)—Anony. tract on Silent Nūn etc., for correct recitation of Gl. Qur'ān]—2424/4.

— — — — — Siyādat : [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Muḥammad Ḥādī's treatise refuting those who claimed to be called Sayyid without being the descendants of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī and Fāṭima, comp., during Shāh 'Abbās's reign]—2965.

— — — — — Tāj wa Arkān-e-Mashā'il-kh : [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Anony. tract on interpretation of Tāj Crown]—2711/3.

— — — — — Fiqh : [Islamic theol., (Sunnite Fiqh)—Anony. treatise]—2703.

— — — — — : [Islamic theol., (Sunnite Fiqh)—Anony. short treatise]—2704.

— — — — — Ḥaḡiqat-e-Marg wa Rūh : [Islamic theol.,—Anony. tract on death and soul]—3029/8.

— — — — — 'Iime-e-'Arūḡ : [Dehḡar Fānī's short treatise on prosody]—2939/6.

— — — — — Kalām : [Islamic theol., Raḡḡū'd-Dīn Muḥammad's treatise on Scholastic theol. and Metaphysics]—2945/2.

— — — — — Iḡibat-e-Imāmat : [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Anony. tract on Ḥaḍrat 'Alī's right to Imāmat]—2908.

— — — — — Khilāfat : [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Few pages of an anonymous work dealing with Ḥaḍrat 'Alī's right to Khilāfat]—3016.

— — — — — I'tiqād : [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Mullā Rajab 'Alī Tabrizī's treatise on principles of faith]—2939/1.

Risāla dar Khilāfat : [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Anony. treatise dealing with the Shiite claims for Ḥaḍrat 'Alī's right to Khilāfat]—3025/2.

— — — — — Madh Raḡḡa-e-Muqadasa-e-Najaf wa Karbalā : [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Bāqir Majlisī's tract in praise on the Mausoleums at Najaf and Karbalā comp. 1097/1686]—2793/9.

— — — — — Masā'il-e-Tahārat wa Ṣalāt : [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Muḥammad Husain's treatise on ablution and prayer]—2791 and 2792.

— — — — — Namāz : [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Anony. tract on obligatory prayers]—2944/2.

— — — — — T'adāb-e-Āyāt-e-Qur'ān : [Islamic theol., (Tajwid)—Ḥairān Husain b. Uṡmān's rare critical study in Gl. Qur'ān's correct recitation]—2418.

— — — — — Taḡḡiq-e-Tārīḡh-e-Kushta Shudan-e-'Umar : [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Bāqir Majlisī's tract (full of abuses) dealing with the date of Martyrdom of the Seced Orthodox Khālif Ḥaḍrat 'Umar]—2793/5.

— — — — — e-Ādāb-e-Ṣafar : [Islamic theol.,—Anony. defective and short treatise on religious aspects of travelling]—2769/1.

— — — — — 'Aqā'id : [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs) a tract on the subject]—2711/5.

— — — — — : [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Anony tract on principles of faith]—2935.

— — — — — e-Bāqiriyyah : [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Anony. tract on ablutions and prayers]—2790.

— — — — — Fiqh : [Islamic theol., (Fiqh Sunnite)—Anony. collection, question and answer type]—2186/1.

— — — — — : [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Anony. treatise on the subject]—2771.

— — — — — Iḡibat-e-Imām Maw'ūd : [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Muḥammad 'Alī's pp. of an Arabic collection of trad. pertaining to the disappearance of the promised Imām]—2904.

Risāla-e-Ḥadīth : [Islamic theol., (Sunnite)—Anony. tract dealing with an 'Arab Wanderer's queries, as replied by the Holy Prophet]—2521.

— — — : [Islamic theol., Trad. (Sunnites)—Dost Muḥammad Qādirī's collection of trad. with their pp.]—2559.

— — — : [Islamic theol., Trad. (Sunnite)—Anony. pp. of a collection of 'Arabic sayings of the Holy Prophet]—2643.

— — — : [Islamic theol., (Trad.)—Anony., collection of trad. with pp. pertaining to the attributes of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī]—2641.

— — — dar Faḍilat-e-Ḥaḍrat 'Alī : [Islamic theol., (Trad.)—Shāh N'imatu'llah Kāshī's collection pertaining to the attributes of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī]—2555.

— — — Ḥasaniyyah : [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Anony. treatise on Shiite theol., in abridged form]—2845 to 2149 and 2851/5.

— — — : [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Ibrāhīm Astrābādī's Persian version of an 'Arabic work, discovered at Damascus in 951/1551, that deals with a champion lady who felled down at the presence of Harūn'r-Rashīd a controversial Argument]—2953 to 2958.

— — — Iḥbāt-e-L'an bar Munāfiqīn : [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Muḥammad Abī Ṭālib's pp. of Zaynu'd-Dīn 'Alī's 'Arabic work that asserts the Shiite right to abuse Sunnites]—2995.

— — — Iḥna-'Ashariyyah : [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Anony. treatise pertaining to 12 Shiite Imāms, based on the sayings of Amīr Ṣadru'd-Dīn Shīrāzī and Bahāu'd-Dīn 'Āmilī]—2906 and 2907.

— — — Jabr-wa-Ikhtiyār : [Islamic theol., (Sufism)—Dihdar Fānī's sufiic tract]—2939/5.

— — — : [Islamic theol., (Sufiic tract) please refer 3028/2 in 'J']—3029/6.

— — — Jawāb : [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Muḥsin-a'l-Kāshī's reply to the Sufis of Multān the truth about Shiite faith from 'Abdu's- Salām of Iṣfahān]—2875/5.

Risāla-e-Kaḥfārah : [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Bāqir Majlisī's treatise dealing with attonement, comp. 1091/1680 and transcribed by collector's great 'grand-father]—2646, 2760 and 2763/8.

— — — Miqdāriyyah : [Islamic theol., Islamic weights and Measures—Mīr Mu'min Astrābādī's treatise to the effect, dedicated to 'Abdu'llah Quṭb Shāh of Golconda]—2940/3.

— — — Munāẓirah : [Islamic theol., (Controversial work)—'Abdu'l-Wahāb's collection of Notes on religious controversy between shiites and sunnites comp., 1023/1662]—2979 and 2980/1.

— — — : [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Salāmat'llah Kāshī's controversial work on religious query instituted by Shiites on Imām Ḥusain's martyrdom, comp. 1250/1834]—3005.

— — — Yūsuf wa Nūru'llah : [Islamic theol., controversial work—controversy between Amīr Yūsuf 'Alī a'l-Husainī a'l-Astrābādī and Qāḍī Nūru'llah-a'sh-Shustarī on Holy Prophet's knowledge about conscience of all men etc.]—2993.

— — — Namāz-e-Shabb : [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs) Mīr 'Ālam's short treatise on night prayer based on Miṭāhu'l-Falāh and Miṣbāḥ by 'Āmilī and Kafa' mī respectively comp 1219/1104.]—2773.

— — — Panj Kalīma wa Ad'iyāt-e-Durrūrī : [Islamic theol., (Fiqh Sunnite)—Allāh Wālay Ṣāḥib's 5 principles of Islām and short prayers]—2698.

— — — Qāḍī Quṭbu'd-Dīn Kāshānī : [Islamic theol., (Sunnite beliefs)—Qāḍī Quṭbu'd-Dīn Kāshānī's treatise on the subject]—2829.

— — — Zādah : [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Qāḍī 'Abdu'l-Ḥalīq a'sh-Sharīf's treatise on Shiite views of Imāmat dedicated to Shāh 'Abbās Ṣafawī-I]—2963 and 2964.

— — — Qir'āt : [Islamic theol., (Tajwid)—Anony. defective tract on correct recitation of Glorious Qur'an]—2423/4.

- Risāla-e-Qir'āt: [Islamic theol., (Tajwid)—Anony. tract on correct recitation of Glorious Qur'ān]—2424/2 and 2627/(b).
- - - Radd-e-Shi'yah: [Islamic theol., (Sunni beliefs)—Anony. controversial treatise refuting the Shiite allegations against the first 3 Orthodox Khalifs]—3024.
- - - Rā'at: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Bāqir Majlis's short treatise about the return of 12th Shiite Imām 'Mahdī']—2882.
- - - Šāhibu'l-'Amar: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—'All b. S'āid Jilānī's short treatise on the return of the 12th Shiite Imām Mahdī]—2914.
- - - S'ad wa Naḥas: [Islamic theol., (Shiite trad.)—Anony. treatise on Auspicious and Inauspicious hours]—2644.
- - - Šaidyyiah: [Islamic theol., (Fiqh Sunnite)—Anony. treatise on the legal and religious aspects regarding hunting fishing eating and training of animals and birds]—2675 to 2677.
- - - Sawāl wa Jawāb: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Anony. controversial topic about the supremacy of Shiite faith over Šūfiism in the form of questions and answers]—3020.
- - - —: [Islamic theol.,—collection of Religious queries made by Amīrzāda Iskandar and replied by Mir Sayyid Sharif]—3029/7.
- - - Šifāte-e-Tuḥṣiyyah: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Anony. short tract on the attributes of God]—2938.
- - - Tajwid: [Islamic theol.,—Hidāyatullah's father's short treatise on Glorious Qur'ān's correct recitation]—2407.
- - - —: [Islamic theol., (Tajwid)—Muḥammad b. 'All's rare and short treatise on correct recitation of Glorious Qur'ān]—2419.
- - - —: [Islamic theol., (Tajwid)—Anony. short treatise on Glorious Qur'ān's correct recitation]—2421.
- - - Taḥṣid: [Islamic theol., (Šūfiism)—Khwāja Muḥammad Dihdar Fānī's short treatise]—2939/4.

- Risāla-e-Taḥṣid: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Mulla Rajab 'All's treatise on principles of faith and unity of God]—2939/2 and 2945/3.
- - - Uḡūl-Dīn: [Islamic theol.,—Anony. Arabic tract on the 3rd Rukn of Tōsī's work]—3029/4.
- - - —: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Ḥasan b. 'Abdu'r-Razāq's short treatise on principles of Faith]—2942/1.
- - - - Ahkām: [Islamic theol., (Shiite commentary)—Shāh Qāḍī's or (Qāḍī's) Rare treatise on the principles of faith and divine commands in Glorious Qur'ān comp. 1021/1612 for Sulṭān Muḥammad Quṭb Shāh]—2855.
- - - Waqf: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh) pertaining to endowment]—2763/4.
- - - - e-Lāzim: [Islamic theol., (Tajwid)—Anony. tract on obligatory stops]—2524/5.
- - - Yuba'nnā: [theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Yuhannā Banī Isrā'īl a'l-Laḡhī a'l-Miqrī's treatise showing how he embraced Islām and adopted Shiite Faith]—2983 to 2986.
- - - Zakāt: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Bāqir Majlis's tract on poor rate]—2763/7.
- - - wa Khams: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Anony. tract on poor rates]—2756/6.
- - - Fi Ahkāmī'n-Nawāḡib wa'l-Ghawāḡib: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Anony. tract pertaining to the enemies of Ḥaḍrat 'All as per Imām's orders]—2763/3.
- - - Iḡhtiyārātī's-Sā'at wa'l-Ayyām wa'l-Tawārīkh: [Islamic theol., (Shiite trad.)—Muḥammad Bāqir's treatise pertaining to Auspicious and Inauspicious days and dates, comp. 1078/1668]—2620 to 2624, 2632/5, 2645/1 and 2646/1.
- (A'y) Risāla-e-Taḥṣid: [Islamic theol., (Šūfiism)—Dawwānī's short treatise in 'Arabic]—2939/8.
- - - Qawā'id Šighī'l-'Uḡūd wa'n-Nikāḥ: [Islamic theol., (Shiite trad.)—Bāqir Majlis's treatise on reciting Arabic prayers at marriages]—2632/2.

Risāla-e-Shakkiyātī-ṣ-Ṣalāt: [Islamic theol., (Shiite trad.)—Bāqir Majlis's treatise on doubts and blunders in Namāz, Reference No. 2855]—2632/4.

— — — — —: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Bāqir Majlis's treatise dealing with doubts in prayers comp. 1085/1675]—2759 and 2762/2.

— — — — —: **Fi'l-Hudūd wa'd-Diyyāt:** [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Bāqir Majlis's treatise on penal laws of execution and expiatory mulet for Murder]—2761.

— — — — —: **Jabr wa'l-Ikhtiyār:** [Islamic theol., (Shiite trad.)—Bāqir Majlis's tract on the doctrine of Jabr wa'l-Ikhtiyār based on Ibn Babūyā a'l-Qummi's work]—2646/3.

— — — — —: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Bāqir Majlis's tract on predestination and choice, comp. 1089/1678]—2763/6.

(A'r) Risālat fī Baqā'i-n-Nafs-e-Insāniyah: [Islamic theol., (Philos)—Tūsī's 'Arabic tract on the protection of Human self]—3029/10.

— — — — —: **'Ilmu'l-Uṣūlī-l-Aḥādīth:** [Islamic theol., (Principles of Trad.)—'Abdu'l-Awwal b. Alāu'l-Husaini's tract on Uṣūl-e-Ḥādīth]—2556.

— — — — —: **Kayfiyātī Ṣudūri'l-Ma'jūdāt-an-Mabda'l-Awwal:** [Islamic theol., (Philosophy)—Tūsī's 'Arabic tract]—3029/11.

— — — — —: **Fi'n-Nafs:** [Islamic theol., (Philosophy)—'Arabic tract on life ascribed to Hasan b. Yūsuf b. Muṭahhar]—3029/9.

— — — — —: **fī Tafsilu'n-Nishāṭain:** [Islamic theol.,—'Arabic treatise on resurrection attributed to Abu'l-Qāsim a'r-Rāghib]—3029/3.

— — — — —: **Fi'r-Raj'at:** [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Anony. tract on the return of the 12th Shiite Imām, Mahdī]—2932.

— — — — —: [Islamic theol., (Shiite trad.)—Bāqir Majlis's collection of 12th Shiite trads. in support of return of Imām Mahdī with pp. and notes from his work Bahāru'l-Anwār]—2628 to 2631.

(A'r) Risālatu'l-'Āliyyah fī'l-Aḥādīth'in-Nabawiyyah: [Islamic theol., (Trad. Sunnite)—'Alī a'l-'Iṣṣā'a'l-Kāshif's rare collection with short notes and anecdotes]—2537 and 2538.

Risālatu'n-Na'āt: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Muḥammad Husain Tahrānī's selections from Muḥammad b. Ismā'īl's pp of Tabāṭabā'i's Arabic commentary on Muḥṭaṣar-u'l-Khūlāṣa, Zainu'd-Dīn 'Alī's well known work]—2784/2 and 2785 to 2787.

— — — — —: **u'r-Riḍā:** [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Taḡī Majlis's treatise pertaining to marriage, milk sucking etc.]—2759.

— — — — —: **u'ṣ-Ṣaḡhira:** [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Anony. treatise dealing with ablution and Namāz]—2799/1.

Riyāḍ-e-'Abbāsī: [Islamic theol., (Collection of Trad.)—Najmu'd-Dīn 'Abbāsī's commentary on Ibn Ḥajar a'l-Asqalānī's Al-Munabbihāt a'l-Istiḍād]—2535.

— — — — —: **u'l-Abrār fī Manāqibi'l-Karrār:** [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs). Faṭḥ a'l-Ḥasanī a'l-Husainī's treatise on attributes of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī and other Shiite Imāms]—2901.

Rūyāt-e-Ḥaqq: [Islamic theol., (Sūfism)—Anony. tract on God's vision as per Sunnite beliefs]—3028/1.

S

Sab'atu'th-Thawānī: [Islamic theol., (Sunnite beliefs)—Anony. short treatise refuting a note written by a Shiite of Ellore in Seven parts]—3026/2.

Saba' Sayyāra dar Radd-e-Muḥdīn-e-Badkārāh: [Islamic theol., (Tajwid)—Fāḍil Khān (Yūsuf's) Rare autograph versified treatise on recitation of Gl. Qur'ān, comp. 1123/1711]—2413.

(A'ṣ)-Ṣaḥī Sharḥ Kāfi: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Trad.)—Mullā Khālī's Persian commentary on a'l-Kāfi ('Arabic collection of Shiite Trad.) comp. 1084/1673]—2615 to 2618.

Ṣaidiyyah: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—'Alī b. AbīTālib (Ḥasān's) treatise dealing with legal precepts of hunting and slaughtering of animals etc.]—2768 and 2769/3.

Şaidiyyah: [Islamic theol., (Sunnite Fiqh)—Husaini a'l-Tabasī's treatise on Shikār based on Shāfi'a and Hanafī laws]-2713 to 2715.

----- - Tahmāsp Şafawī: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Dā'r's treatise dealing with legality of hunting and eating of such animals etc., compiled for Shāh Tahmāsp Şafawī]-2712.

Saifu'l-Mu'minin Fi Qitā'il-Mushrikīn: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—'Alī Qulī's treatise refuting Jādaism and Christianity after converting to Shiite faith during Sulṭān Husain Shāh Şafawī's reign]-2990.

Şaigha-e-Mas'ūf-i Qatli A'dai'r-Rasūl: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Mir Ahmad 'Alī Mūsawī's treatise, dedicated to Muḥtār-u'l-Mulk Sālār Jung]-3012.

Şaigha-e-Nikāh: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—'Arabic sermon for Shiite marriages with a few lines in Persian]-2711/4.

Sālāru't-Tafāsīr: [Islamic theol., (Tafsīr)—Maḥzar 'Alī's (commentary on Glorious Qur'ān compiled (for Sālār Jung the Collector) between 1273 and 1277/1857 and 1861]-2471.

Şalāt-e-Mas'ūdi: [Islamic theol., (Hanafite Fiqh)—Mas'ūd's old treatise on the subject]-2658 to 2662.

Samā': [Islamic theol., (Sūfism)—Shujā'u'd-Dīn's Sūfic tract on the controversial topic of Religious Music]-3028/3.

Sarmāya-e-Iymān: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—'Abdu'r-Razzāq a'l-Lāhijī's treatise on principles of faith]-2941 and 2945.

Scrappy notes: [Islamic theol.,—Anony. collection of Scrappy notes]-2851/6.

Shajratu'l-Ilāhiyyah: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Raf'ū'd-Dīn a'l-Ḥasan Tabāṭabā'i's short treatise comp. during the reign of Shāh Šāfi in 1114/1702]-2903.

Shāh-e-Nabāt: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Muḥammad J'afar Astrābādī's short treatise on Shiite principles]-2794/1.

Shakk wa Sahw dar Namāz: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Bāqir Majlisī's tract on doubts and omissions in namāz (same as Risāla fi Shakiyāt-Ş-Şalāt)-2855/(ii).

Sham'-e-Iymān: [Islamic theol., (Sunnite beliefs)—Anony. treatise on the subject]-2833.

--- - Yaqīn: (Ālma-e-Dīn): [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Ḥasan b. 'Abdu'r-Razzāq's treatise on the principles of faith, comp. 1094/1683]-2898 and 2899.

Sharāṭu'l-Iymān: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Muḥsin a'l-Kāshī's treatise on the subject]-2875/1.

--- wa Ādāb-e-Namāz: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Bāqir Majlisī's notes on obligatory prayers]-2855 (i).

Sharḥ-Chihī'l-Āyah: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Tafsīr)—Anony. commentary of 40 Qur'ānic verses based on Shāh Şādūq a'l-Qummi's Bahāru'l-Anwār]-2520.

--- D'uā-e-Yaman-Yaḥallū: [Islamic theol.,—Anony. commentary on 2 prayers]-2941/2.

--- Farkī'ū's-Sirājiyyah: [Islamic theol., (Fiqh Hanafite)—Anony. commentary on Sirāju'd-Dīn's famous work on law of inheritance]-2657.

---e-Diwān-e-Ḥadrat 'Alī (Fawā'id): [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs) please refer Cat. No. 2365 in 'F']-2565 to 2571.

---e-Fiqhu'l-Akbar: [Islamic theol., (Hanafite Fiqh)—Banda Nawāz's Persian commentary on Imām-e-A'zam's Fiqhu'l-Akbar]-2848.

--- Ḥadīqatu'l-Mu'ttaqīn: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Dihdār 'Alī Lakḥnawī's commentary on [Taqī Majlisī's Ḥadīqatu'l-Mu'ttaqīn]-2749.

--- Ḥadīth: [Islamic theol., (trad.)—Taqī Majlisī's pp. and commentary on the sayings of Ḥadrat Imām J'afar Şādiq based on Kulnī's version]-2763/13.

--- Şuḥbātu'l-Bayān: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Dihdār Fānī's commentary on Ḥadrat 'Alī's 'Arabic sermons]-2940/2.

- - Nahju'l-Balāgha't: [Islamic theol., (Shiite trad.)—'Alī Ḥusain's commentary on Nahju'l-Balāgha't]—2581.
- - Qaṣḍa-e-Burdah: [Islamic theol.,—Commentary on the popular Qaṣḍah in praise of the Holy Prophet]—2526 to 2530.
- - Sharā'u'l-Islām: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Zainu'd-Dīn's pp. and commentary on Najmu'd-Dīn's Sharā'u'l-Islām]—2709/1.
- - Safaru's-S'ādat or (Shirā'u'l-Mustaqlīm): [Islamic theol., (trad. Sunnite)—Abdu'l-Haqq Saifu'ddīn's Persian commentary on Muḥammad Ya'qūb's Arabic work Safaru's-S'āda't]—2546 to 2548.
- - Tajridu'l-'Aqā'id: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Mirza 'Imādu'd-Dīn Maḥmūd's commentary on Naṣru'd-Dīn Tūsī's famous work]—2874.
- - Wiqāya': [Islamic theol., (Sunnite Fiqh)—'Abdu'l-Haqq Sajāwa's Persian commentary on Burhānu'd-Dīn's Arabic work Wiqāyatu'r-Riwayāt comp. 1076/1665]—2653 and 2654.
- Sharḥu'l-Mishkāṭ: [Islamic theol., (Trad. Sunnite)—Jamālū'd-Dīn's Muḥadith's Rare commentary on Abū 'Abdullah's Mishkāṭu'l-Maṣābiḥ]—2536.
- Sharḥu'l-Qur'ān-e-Ma'īnī: [Islamic theol., (Tafsīr)—M'uinu'd-Dīn's Rare commentary on Gl. Qur'ān]—2464.
- Sinān-e-Ḥaidariyyah Kasar-e-Ṣudūr-e-Mulḥid-e-Hindiyyah: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Kalb-e-'Alī's controversial treatise to prove that Sunnites are Ḥawārij (Anti 'Alī and his family) comp. 1252/1838]—3007.
- Shirāzu'l-Hidāyah fī Nihāyati'l-Zuhūr: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Ḥusainu'l-Ḥussainī's treatise]—2925.
- - Mu'minīn: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Anony. tract on elementary principles]—2963.
- Shirāzu'l-Mustaqlīm (Sharḥ Safaru's-S'ādat): [Islamic theol., Sunnite trad., please refer Sharḥ Safaru's-S'ādat]—2546 to 2548.

Shirāzu'l-Mustaqlīm wa Dīn-e-Qawm: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Rare Anony. treatise to prove that Shiite is the only Muslim sect which is predestined for Salvation]—2960.

— - 'n-Najāṭ: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Muḥammad 'Alī Yazdī's collection of intricate points pertaining to legality or other wise of following the imitators]—2799/3 and 2799/5.

Si wa Haft Bāb Dar Bayān-e-Wājibāt: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Diyū'u'd-Dīn's Sadida'l-Jurjānī's short treatise]—2710/1 and 2711/1.

Sulīmu'l-Islām: (Hujjatu'l-Islām wa Burhānu'l-Milāt): [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Mulla 'Alī Nūrī (Ḥakīm's) refutation of Christianity and assertion of rights of the Holy Prophet pertaining to his life and mission comp. 1232/1810]—2966.

Sulṭāniyyah: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Karīm b. Ibrāhīm's treatise on the Prophets and 12 Imāms compiled by the commands of Nāṣiru'd-Dīn Shāh Qachār of Persia]—2930/1.

Sulṭāniyyah and Irshādu'l-'Awām: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Karīm b. Ibrāhīm's 2 works on the subject]—2930.

Surūru'l-Mu'minīn: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Mīr Muḥammad 'Alī's Autograph treatise on the attributes of Ḥadrat 'Alī comp. 1266/1890]—2924.

T

Tadhkirah: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—A short anony. treatise on resurrection]—2943/1.

— - tu'l-'A'immaḥ: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Bāqir Majlisī's biographies of 14 Immaculates containing controversial matters, curse upon the 3 Orthodox Khalīfs and the main subject]—2924.

Tafsīr Fatḥu'l-'Azīz: [Islamic theol., (Tafsīr)—Shāh 'Abdu'l-'Azīz's commentary on chapter 114 of the Gl. Qur'ān]—2470.

— - e-Bismillāh: [Islamic theol., (Tafsīr)—Muḥammad Amin's commentary on the Qur'ānic verse Bismillāh a'r-Raḥmān a'r-Raḥīm]—2468.

Tafsir-e-Husaini: [Please refer Mawāhibb-e-'Aliyyah in "M"]-2442 to 2462.

— - Kalām-e-Taḥḥid: [Islamic theol., (Sūfism)—Dawwānī's short treatise on unity of God]-2939/7.

— - Sūra-e-Yūsuf: [Islamic theol., (Tafsir)—Mu'ta'l-Miskin's commentary on Chapter xii (Sūra-e-Yūsuf)-2435 to 2439.

— - Y'aqūb Chirākhi: [Islamic theol., (Tafsir)—Y'aqūb Chirākhi's commentary of last 2 parts of the Glorious Qur'ān]-2429 to 2432.

— - Zāhidī: [Islamic theol., (Tafsir)—Zahid's commentary of Glorious Qur'ān]-2428.

— - u'l-Qur'ān: [Islamic theol., (Tafsir)—Sayyid Murtaḍā's commentary of Glorious Qur'ān]-2519.

Tafsirul-Aḥkām: [Islamic theol., (Sunnite Fiqh)—Shihāb Shams 'Umar's short treatise on Glorious Qur'ān and trad.]-2687 to 2689.

— - Qārī fi Sharḥ Ṣaḥīḥi'l-Bukhārī: [Islamic theol., (Trad.)—Nūru'l-Ḥaqq Bukhārī's Persian commentary on the famous collection of Imām Abū 'Abdullāh Muḥammad, comp. 1055/1645]-2552 and 2553.

Takmilul-Iymān: [Islamic theol., (Sunnite beliefs)—Shaiḥ 'Abdu'l-Ḥaqq Muḥadiḍ Dihlawī's well known treatise, explaining Muslim Doctrine]-2812 to 2814.

Talḥiṣul-Marām fi 'Ilmī'l-Kalām: [Islamic theol., Metaphysics and Scholastic)—Anony. compilation]-2989.

Tanbihul-Qadālin: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Bahā'u'd-Dīn's Tirmidhi's short treatise written for a friend]-2916.

— - Qadālin wa Taḥkiratu'l-'Arifin: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Faṭhu'llah's pp. of a commentary on Nahjul-Balāghat comp., 955/1548]-2578 to 2580.

— - u's-Sālik: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Anony. compilation refuting the Shiite allegation that Mu'a is permissible with the Malik's of Sunnites]-3027/2.

Tanwirul-Manār: [Islamic theol., Fiqh (Sunnite)—'Abdu'l-'Alī's commentary on Nasafi's famous Arabic work, Manāru'l-Anwār on Hanafite Principles of Fiqh]-2667.

Taqwimu'l-Muḥsinin wa Aḥsanul-Taqwīm: [Islamic theol., (Trad. Shiite)—ascribed to Muḥsina'l-Kāshī]-2645/2.

Tarawatu'l-Latā'if fi Tarjamatu'l-Kitābi'l-Tarāif: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—'Alī b. Hasan-a's-Zawwārī's pp. of Abū'l-Qāsim's Arabic work refuting the 4 Sunnite sects comp. 961/1534]-2959.

Targhibu's-Ṣalāt: [Islamic theol., (Fiqh Sunnite)—Anony. treatise based on trads. and famous works.]-2691 and 2692.

Tarjuma-e-Aḥādith e Nabawi: [Islamic theol., (Trad. Sunnite)—Anony. collection of trads with pp.]-2563.

— - Aḥādith-e-Qudsi: [Islamic theol., (Trad. Shiite)—Anony. collection of several trads with pp.]-2639.

— - Anwāru'l-Uqūl min Ash'ari Waḥī i'r-Rasūl: [Islamic theol., Shiite Trad.]-Anony. translation of an Arabic work, containing prose and poetry ascribed to Ḥajrat 'Alī, by Edited Qutb'd-Dīn a'r-Ramandī]-2564.

— - Asāsul-Uqūl: [Islamic theol., Shiite Fiqh—Himāyat Ḥusain a'n-Nisāpūrī's pp. of Sayyid Dildār 'Alī's Arabic work on principles of Shiite laws]-2780.

— - Āyātul-Aḥkām: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Tafsir)—Shāh Qādī a'l-Yazdī's commentary of first Sūrah of Glorious Qur'ān, comp. 1021/1612 for Saṭṭān Muḥammad Qutb Shāh of Golconda]-2517 and 2518.

— - Bahru'l-Ansāb: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Sayyid Murtaḍā 'Alamul-Hudā's pp. of the work ascribed to Imām J'afar Ṣādiq and Imām Ḥasan 'Askari about the trials and tribulations inflicted upon Holy Prophet's family]-2838.

— - Chiba'l-Hadith: [Islamic theol., (Shiite trad.)-Ḥakīm Ṣāfi's pp. of 4 Shiite trads comp. 1039/1630]-2602.

- Chihā'l-Ḥadīḥ : [Islamic theol., (Shiite Trad.)]—Pp. of a collection of 40 trads.]—2798/4.
- - Fiḥḥu'r-Riḡwī : [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiḥḥ)—Muḥammad Shāh Qāḍī's Rare pp. of an Arabic work ascribed to Imām 'Alī b. Muṣī Riḡā. Translated by Mir Mu'min Asṭrābādī by the commands of Sulṭān Muḥammad Quṭb Shāh in 1029/1620]—2711.
- - Ḥadīḥ-e-'Uyūn Akḥbārī'r-Riḡā : [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiḥḥ)—Bāqir Majlisī's pp. of Ḥadīrat 'Alī b. Mūsī Riḡā, based on Ibn. Babūya's famous work comp. 1078/1667]—2763/12.
- - Hadyatn'l-Mu'minin : [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiḥḥ)]—'Abdu'llah b. Nūru'd-Dīn's pp. of N'imatullah's Hadyatn'l-Mu'minin comp. 1173/1759]—2767.
- - Iṣlāḥu'l-'Amāl : [Islamic theol., Fiḥḥ)—Ḥasan b. Muḥammad 'Alī Yazdī's pp. of Sayyid Muḥammad's Arabic work Iṣlāḥu'l-'Amāl]—2782.
- - I'tiqādāt : [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Muḥammad Mahdī a'r-Riḡwī's pp. of Ibn Babūya's work]—2835.
- - Kanzu'd-Daḡā'iḡ : [Islamic theol., (Hanafite Fiḥḥ)—Naṣru'llah a'l-Kirmānī's pp. of Kanzu'd-Daḡā'iḡ of Ḥafīzu'd-Dīn 'Abdullah]—2664 to 2666.
- - Kanzu'l-'Irān fī Fiḥḥī'l-'Qur'ān : [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiḥḥ)]—Sharfu'd-Dīn Abū 'Abdu'llah's pp. of Kanzu'l-'Irān dealing with Shiite laws of Quranic Injunctions]—2753.
- - Kitāb-e-'Alī : [Islamic theol., (Shiite trad.)]—pp. of the Sayings of Ḥadīrat 'Alī comp. 1095/1684]—2763/11.
- - Makārimu'l-'Aḥlāḡ (Maḥāṣinu'l-'Adab) : [Islamic theol.,—Mode of life of the Holy Prophet and Imāms (Shiite)—Naṣru'd-Dīn Muḥammad's translation of Abū'n-Nāṣru'l-Ḥasan's Makārimu'l-'Aḥlāḡ translated 963/1556]—2703.
- - ————[Please refer (Makārimu'l-'Karā'im)]—2605.

- Tarjuma-e-Makārimu'l-'Aḥlāḡ : [Islamic theol., (Shiite)]—'Alī b. Taifūra'l-Bostāmi's pp. of the Arabic Makārimu'l-'Aḥlāḡ comp. 1061/1651]—2605.
- - Miṭḥu'l-Falāḥ : [Islamic theol., Prayers (Shiite)]—Jamāl'u'd-Dīn's pp. of Bahā'u'd-Dīn 'Āmilī's Miṭḥu'l-Falāḥ]—2719 and 2720.
- - Minḥāju'l-Karāmah fī M'arifati'l-'Immah : [Islamic theol., (Shiite) beliefs]—Ḥusainu'llah a'l-'Ardabēlī's pp. of Jamāl'u'd-Dīn Ḥillī's doctrine of Imāmat]—2842.
- - Nahju'l-Balāḡhat : [Islamic theol., (Shiite Trad.)—Muḥammad Ṣālah's translation of Arabic sermons attributed to Ḥadīrat 'Alī]—2573.
- - ———— : [Islamic theol., (Shiite trad.)—Anony. translation of Arabic sermons attributed to Ḥadīrat 'Alī]—2574 and 2575.
- - Quṭb Shāhī : [Islamic theol., (Shiite Trad.)—Ibn Kḥātūn a'l-'Āmilī's translations of Bahā'u'd-Dīn 'Āmilī's selection of 40 trads. in Arabic, trans. 1027/1618]—2591 and 2601.
- - Sirāju'l-Iymān : [Islamic theol., (Fiḥḥ Sunnite)]—Shāikh Muḥammad Mahdī's pp. of Ḥafīḡ Aḥmad Ḳān's Sirāju'l-Iymān]—2823.
- - Tafsīratu'l-Mu'allimin fī Ahkāmī'd Dīn : [Islamic theol., (Shiite) Fiḥḥ)—Anony. pp. of a treatise attributed to Jamāl'u'd-Dīn Ḥillī]—2801/1.
- - Taṣīr-e-Tabarī : (Part I and II) : [Islamic theol., (Taṣīr)—Abū Bakr Muḥammad's earliest known commentary of Glorious Qur'ān based on Tabarī comp. during 350-365/961-976]—2445 and 2526 (Part I only).
- - Taḥḥīd-e-Mufaḡḡal : [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiḥḥ)—Bāqir Majlisī's autograph Pp. and commentary on trad. pertaining to unity of God comp. 1094/1683]—2625 and 2627.
- - ———— u'r-Riḡā : [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiḥḥ)—Bāqir Majlisī's pp. of the sermons of the 8th Shiite Imām 'Alī b. Mūsī Riḡā]—2763/2.

- Tarjumatu'l-'Uddatu'l-Hisn'l-Hasin': [Islamic theol., (Prayers)—Anony. Pp. of the abbreviated version of Ibn a'l-Jazari's Hisn'l-Hasin] 253/1.
- Tarjuma-e-'Uyūn Akhbār'i-Riḍā: [Islamic theol., (Shiite trad.)—Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ's P.p. of Al-Qummi's popular work. Translated in 1075/1664]—2611.
- Tarjumatu'l-Haqāiq: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—anony. collection of Qur'anic verse and tradition in support of Ḥadrat 'Alī's succession to Holy Prophet]—2666.
- - Hidāya fi Sharḥ'l-Bidāya: [Islamic theol., (Fiqh Hanafite)—Qulām Yahyā Khān's Pp. of Burhān'u-Dīn 'Alī's commentary on Bidāyatu'l-Mubtadī]—2649 to 2652.
- - J'afariyyah: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—'Alī b. 'Abdu'l-'Alī a'l-Kurkī's Pp. of a treatise pertaining to namāz comp. in 917/1511]—2708/1.
- - Qawāḥ: [Islamic theol., (Tafsīr Shiite)—'Alī b. Ḥasan a'z-Zawwārī's detailed commentary on the Glorious Qur'ān comp. 946/1540]—2475 to 2477.
- - Manāqib: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—'Alī b. Ḥasan a'z-Zawwārī's P.p. of Bahā'u'd-Dīn Arḍellī's Kashfu'l-Ghamma, deals with lives of and attributes of 14 Immaculates comp. 970/1466]—2840 and 2841.
- - Māthūrah: [Islamic theol., (Prayers)—Nūru'd-Dīn Muḥammad a'l-Farūqī's Pp. of Ibn a'l-Jazari's Hisn'u'l-Hasin]—2533.
- - Ṣalāt: [Islamic theol., (Prayers Shiite)—Muḥammad Bāqir Majlisī's Pp. of Muḥsina'l-Kāshī's Arabic treatise on Namāz, translated in 1099/1688]—2755 to 2758, 2763 and 2798/2.
- - Shar'at: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Muḥsina'l-Kāshī's short treatise dedicated to Shāh 'Abbās-II]—2875/3.
- - Tahārat: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Muḥsina'l-Kāshī's treatise on cleanliness, written for his son, M'uḥnu'd-Dīn Ahmad]—2175/4.
- Tark-e-Jūsh: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—'Alī Qulī's treatise on Shiite claims for the right of Ḥadrat 'Alī's succession and criticism of Ṣūfis]—3010.

Ṭam a'r-e-Gulzar-e-Iymān: [Islamic theol., (Sunnite beliefs)—Faiḍ's Rare collection of 40 traḍs, with Pp. and short notes in praise of Ḥadrat 'Alī, Fāṭima, Ḥasan and Ḥusai'n, comp. 1175 1761]—2558.

Ṭhawābu'l-'A'māl: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Abū J'afar Muḥammad's collection of notes on religious practices that earn reward]—2834/1.

— - wa 'Aqābu'l-'A'māl: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Abū J'afar Muḥammad's 2 short treatises about reward and punishments of religious practices]—2834.

The main work: (Iyḍah Laṭāfatu'l-Maqāl fi Tafsīl'l-Jawāb: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Rashīdu'd-Dīn Khān's work dealing with the refutation of Sunnite]—3004/2.

Tuḥfa-e-'Abbāsi: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Muḥammad Ṭāhir's treatise in form of questions and answers]—2858.

— - Aṣifiyyah: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Fakhr'u'd-Dīn A'l-Iwān (Muḥammad J'afar's) treatise on precepts of hunting and slaying animals]—2770.

— - Iḥnā 'Ashariyyah: [Islamic theol., (Sunnite beliefs)—Ḥāfiḡ Qulām Ḥāfiḡ's exposition of Shiite trads. comp., 1200/1786]—2994.

— - Ḥusain Shāhī: [Islamic theol., (Sunnite Fiqh)—Asīd 'Alī Quraishi's short treatise in form of Questions and answers]—2810.

— - Lāriyyah: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Abū Ahmad Muḥammad a'n-Nishāpūrī's treatise]—2775.

— - Munqalibah: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Riyāḍu'l-Ḥasan's treatise in refutation of Shāh 'Abdu'l-'Azīz's Iḥnā 'Ashariyyah comp. 1314/1895]—3015.

— - Nāqiriyyah wa Fawā'id-e-Ḥaidariyyah: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Sayyid 'Alī's treatise on the Sunnite stigma on Mut'a, compiled at the instance of his Shiite Friends during Asīf Jah-IV's reign during 1244-1273/1825-1857]—3009.

— - - Shāhi: [Islamic theol. (Shiite Trad.)—Ināyatu'llah's collection of trads. dealing with Haḍrat 'Alī's attributes]—2591.

— - - 'Atīyya-e-Ilāhi: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Zainu'd-Dīn 'Alī Qushjī's commentary on Tūsī's "Tajridu'l-'Aqā'id" comp. 1023/1614]—2857.

— - - Sulaimānī: [Islamic theol., (Tajwid)—Ḥasan a'l-Ḳhādīma'l-Qarī's tract on Recitation of Glorious Qur'ān, dedicated to Shāh Sulaimān Ṣafawī]—2424/3.

Tuḥfatu'l-Abrār: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Ḥasan b. 'Alī a'l-Tabarī's treatise or guide against the Sunnites pertaining to Haḍrat 'Alī's rights to Khilāfat and his Family's eminence comp. 670/1272]—2947 and 2948.

— - - Ḡarā'ib: [Islamic theol., (Speeches and Sermons)—'All b. Taifūra'l-Buṣṭāmī's Rare translation of Arabic work Masā'il-lī 'Abdillāh b. Salām, about a learned Jew's conversion to Islam]—2876.

— - - Ḥusainī: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Muḥammad Bāqir Biḥbahānī's treatise on the subject]—2772/2.

— - - Ḳhāqāniyyah: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Muḥammad Ḥasan's treatise dedicated to Fatḥ 'Alī Shāh Qāchār]—2789.

— - - Qur'ā: [Islamic theol., (Tajwid) Ibn. Ibrāhīma'l-Muṣṭafā a'l-Qārī's treatise on recitation of Glorious Qur'ān based on 'Aṣam's (a'l-Kūfi) reading comp. 1067/1652]—2409.

— - - Waṣāya: [Islamic theol., (Trad)—Anony. collection of trad. pertaining to Admonitions of the Holy Prophet ʿaḥaḍrat 'Alī on several topics]—2647/1

— - - u'g-Ṣalāt: [Islamic theol., (Sunnite Fiqh)—Ḥusain b. 'Alī a'l-Wāiz a'l-Kāshif's treatise on presenting blessings on Holy Prophet]—2811.

U

Umdatu'l-Maḳāṣid wa'l-Maṭālib: [Islamic theol., (Sunnite beliefs)—Muḥammad 'Alī 'Ashiq's autograph collection of notes and extracts from standard works comp. and transcribed for Sālār Jung in 1280/1863]—2825.

Uṣūl-e-Dīn: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Anony. tract on principles of faith]—2711/6, 2736/2, 2737, 2738, 2739, 2740, 2772/4 and 2798/1

— - - : [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Muḥammad 'Abīd's tract]—2922.

— - - - - Maṣūm: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Anony. versified tract on principles of faith]—2798/5.

— - - Fuṣūlu'l-Tawḍīḥ: [Islamic theol., (Shiites)—Bāqir Majlis's review upon a rare controversy on ṣūfi order in favour and against]—2987.

— - - Khamsa: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Anony. Rare treatise on the 5 principles of faith written by Sulṭān Muḥammad Quṭb Shāh of Golconda during 1020-1035/1612-1626]—2856.

V

Wājibāt-e-Namāz: [Islamic theol., (Shiite trad.)—Muḥammad Bāqir Sabzwāri's treatise on Namāz, comp., during Shāh 'Abbās Ṣafawī-11's reign 1052-1077/1642-1667]—2740.

Waḳā'in'l-Maḡārib: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Aḡlāhī's treatise pertaining to Imām Ḥusain's martyrdom at Karbalā]—2902.

Wilādat-e-Haḍrat 'Āliyat: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Anony. incomplete work dealing with the lives of 14 Immaculates]—2944.

Y

Yāzdaḥ Majlis: [Islamic theol., (Shiite trad.)—Anony. collection of trads. and legends in 11 chapters pertaining to the deaths of Holy Prophet, Imāms and Saints]—2589.

Z

Zād-e-A'zam: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Sayyid Muḥammad a'l-Māsawī's tract on Imāms]—2926 and 2927.

Zahrur-Riyāḡ: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Muḥammad Ismā'il's Pp. and selections from Sayyid 'Alī Tabāṭabā'i's Riyāḡu'l-Masū'i]—2788.

Zinatu'l-Hidāya: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Muḥammad Rafī' Nūrī's treatise on Shiite laws]—2777 and 2915.

— - 'Ibād: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Zainu'l-'Abidīn a'l-Mazīn-darānī's selections from concerned works on the Subject]—2797.

— - Qārī: [Islamic theol., (Tajwid)—Nuḡratt b. 'Umar's short treatise on correct recitation of Glorious Qur'ān]—2411.

Ziyārat Nāma: [Islamic theol., (Shiite prayers)—Anony. collection of prayers of the 12 Shiite Imāms]—2721.

Zubdatu'l-'Aqā'id: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Anony. treatise on Ḥaḡrat 'Alī's right to succession and [miscellaneous notes]—2934.

INDEX III

Names of Copyists

(Islamic Theology)

Volume VII

(Persian Manuscripts)

A

'Abdu'l-Bāḡī a'sh-Sharīfa'z-Zawwārī: [Cop., 1135/1723]—2939.

— Ḥaḡfār Lāhūrī: [Cop., 1100/1689]—2884.

'Abdu'l-lāh b. Muḥammad Jawāb b. 'Abdu'l-lāh b. Nūrī'd-Dīn b. 'Ni'mat-u'llah a'l-Husainī [Scribe, (translator's grandson) cop., 1210/1795]—2767.

— b. Ḥakīm b. Muḥammad Šādiq Lāhūrī: [Cop., 1094/1683]—2478 to 2484.

— Ḥabībād (Ḥājī): [Cop., 1075/1664]—2528.

'Abdu'l-Laṭīf: [Cop., calligrapher flourished during Sulṭān Muḥammad Quṭb Shāh's reign—1027/1618]—2576.

— Ma'ālī b. Shāhīh 'Abdu'l-Ḥakīm of Bihār: [Cop., 1096/1685]—2668.

— Wāḡid b. Shamsu'd-Dīn a's-Šiddīqī: [Cop., 1097/1686]—2657.

'Abdu'r-Raḡmān b. Islām Khān: [Cop., 1111/1699]—2754.

'Abdu's-Šamad b. Šadrud-Dīn 'Alī Naqī Shīrāzī: [Cop., 764/1363]—2947.

'Abid 'Alī Khān Bahādur: [Cop., (A descendent of Walā Jāh) 1287/1870]—2928.

Abū Bakr b. Muḥammad Dā'ūd: [Cop., 1019/1610]—2566.

Zahrū'r-Riyāḍ: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Muḥammad Ismā'il's Pp. and selections from Sayyid 'Alī Tabātabā'i's Riyāḍu'l-Masā'il]—2788.

Zīnatu'l-Hidāya: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Muḥammad Rafī' Nūrī's treatise on Shiite laws]—2777 and 2915.

— - 'Tbād: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Zainu'l-'Abidin a'l-Mazindarānī's selections from concerned works on the Subject]—2797.

— - Qārī: [Islamic theol., (Tajwid)—Nuṣratt b. 'Umar's shorī treatise on correct recitation of Glorious Qur'ān]—2411.

Ziyārat Nāma: [Islamic theol., (Shiite prayers)—Anony. collection of prayers of the 12 Shiite Imāms]—2772/1.

Zubdatu'l-'Aqā'id: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Anony. treatise on Ḥaḍrat 'Alī's right to succession and [miscellaneous notes]—2934.

INDEX III

Names of Copyists

(Islamic Theology)

Volume VII

(Persian Manuscripts)

A

'Abdu'l-Bāqī a'sh-Sharīf a'z-Zawwārī: [Cop., 1135/1723]—2939.

— Ḡaṣṣār Lāhūrī: [Cop., 1100/1689]—2884.

'Abdu'l-lāh b. Muḥammad Jawāb b. 'Abdu'l-lāh b. Nūru'd-Dīn b. 'Nī'mat-u'llah a'l-Ḥusainī [Scribe, (translator's grandson) cop., 1210/1795]—2767.

— b. Ḥakīm b. Muḥammad Šādiq Lāhūrī: [Cop., 1094/1683]—2478 to 2484.

— Ilahdād (Hājī): [Cop., 1075/1664]—2528.

'Abdu'l-Laṭīf: [Cop., calligrapher flourished during Sulṭān Muḥammad Quṭb Shāh's reign—1027/1618]—2576.

— Ma'ālī b. Shaiḡh 'Abdu'l-Ḥakīm of Bihār: [Cop., 1096/1685]—2668.

— Wāḥid b. Shamsu'd-Dīn a'š-Šiddīqī: [Cop., 1097/1686]—2657.

'Abdu'r-Raḥmān b. Islām Khān: [Cop., 1112/1699]—2754.

'Abdu'š-Šamad b. Šadru'd-Dīn 'Alī Naqī Shīrāzī: [Cop., 764/1363]—2947.

'Ābid 'Alī Khān Bahādur: [Cop., (A descendent of Walā Jāh) 1287/1870]—2928.

Abū Bakr b. Muḥammad Dā'ūd: [Cop., 1019/1610]—2566.

Zahru'r-Riyāḍ: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Muḥammad Ismā'il's Pp. and selections from Sayyid 'Alī Tabātabā'i's Riyāḍu'l-Mashā'i]-2788.

Zinatu'l-Hidāya: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Muḥammad Rafī Nūrī's treatise on Shiite laws]-2777 and 2915.

— - 'Ibād: [Islamic theol., (Shiite Fiqh)—Zainu'l-'Abidin a'l-Mazindarānī's selections from concerned works on the Subject]-2797.

— - Qārī: [Islamic theol., (Tajwid)—Nuṣratt b. 'Umar's shorī treatise on correct recitation of Glorious Qur'ān]-2411.

Ziyārat Nāma: [Islamic theol., (Shiite prayers)—Anony. collection of prayers of the 12 Shiite Imāms]-2772/1.

Zubdatu'l-'Aqā'id: [Islamic theol., (Shiite beliefs)—Anony. treatise on Ḥaḍrat 'Alī's right to succession and [miscellaneous notes]-2934.

INDEX III

Names of Copyists

(Islamic Theology)

Volume VII

(Persian Manuscripts)

A

'Abdu'l-Bāqī a'sh-Sharīfa's-Zawwārī: [Cop., 1135/1723]-2939.

— Ḥafīẓ Lāhūrī: [Cop., 1100/1689]-2884.

'Abdu'līlāh b. Muḥammad Jawāb b. 'Abdu'līlāh b. Nūru'd-Dīn b. 'Nī'mat-u'llah a'l-Husainī [Scribe, (translator's grandson) cop., 1210/1795]-2767.

— b. Ḥakīm b. Muḥammad Šādiq Lāhūrī: [Cop., 1094/1683]-2478 to 2484.

— Ilahdād (Ḥājj): [Cop., 1075/1664]-2528.

'Abdu'l-Laṭīf: [Cop., calligrapher flourished during Sulṭān Muḥammad Quṭb Shāh's reign-1027/1618]-2576.

— Ma'ālī b. Shaiḡh 'Abdu'l-Ḥakīm of Bihār: [Cop., 1096/1685]-2668.

— Wāḥid b. Shamsu'd-Dīn a's-Šiddīqī: [Cop., 1097/1686]-2657.

'Abdu'r-Raḥmān b. Islām Khān: [Cop., 1111/1699]-2754.

'Abdu's-Šamad b. Šadru'd-Dīn 'Alī Naqī Shīrāzī: [Cop., 764/1363]-2947.

'Ābid 'Alī Khān Bahādur: [Cop., (A descendent of Walā Jāh) 1287/1870]-2928.

Abū Bakr b. Muḥammad Dā'ūd: [Cop., 1019/1610]-2566.



Afḡal a'l-Ḥusainī a'r-Riḡwī : [Cop., beg xii/xviii]-2626.

— b. Ṣādiq a'r-Riḡwī : [Cop., 1114/1702]-2598.

Aḥmad 'Alī : [Cop., 1249/1833]-3002.

— 'Alī Ahrārī Muṣṭafābādī : [Cop., 1285/1868]-2827.

'Alāu'd-Dīn : [Cop., flourished during the reign of Muḥammad Shāh in
Mid xii/xviii]-2751.

'Alī b. 'Abdu'llāh Kulānī : [Cop., (only last folio)-1008/1600]-2502.

'Alī Naqī a'l-Mūsawī a'l-Karbālā'ī : [Cop., 1122/1710] 2834 and 2836.

'Alī Naqī b. Ibrāhīm Astrābādī : [Cop., at the end of xii/xviii]-2887.

'Alī Nawāz Khān : [Cop., 1214/1799]-2646.

Allāh Baḡhsh b. Dindār Khān : [Cop., 1155/1742]-2685.

'Arab Kātib Shīrāzī : [Celebrated calligrapher of Quṭb Shāhī court cop.
1034/1625]-2855. (See also Mir Mu'min b. Sharfu'd-Dīn
Ḥasan Shīrāzī in Cat. No. 2716).

Ashraf, Baig Khāfi : [Cop., 1110/1698]-2678.

'Āshiq 'Alī Khān : [Cop., Author flourished during xiii/xix]-3006.

B

Bahrām : [Cop., 1257/1841]-2945.

Bande 'Alī Dakhnī : [Cop., 1253/1837]-2790.

Bāqir Majlisī : [Scribe, theol., comp., cop., 1094/1683]-2625.

Bibahā Jung Bahādar : [Scribe 1265/1849]-2698.

Bijānāth Kashmīrī : [Scribe (born in Delhi) cop., 1237/1822]-2892.

D

Dargāh 'Alī Khān Afghān Multānī : [Cop., 1091/1670]-2438.

F

Faḡal Khān : [Scribe and Author, cop., 1123/1711]-2413.

Faḡh 'Alī b. Ḥājī Ḥasan Tirmīdī : [Cop., 1230/1815]-2778.

Faḡh Muḥammad : [Cop., 1066/1655]-2660.

Faḡhu'llāh b. 'Umar a'l-Ḥāfiṣ a'sh-Shīrwānī : [Cop., 867/1463]-2401.

Fidā' Alī Baig : [Cop., (xiv/xx)]-2417.

G

Ghāyū'd-Dīn Muḥammad Mashhādī : [Cop., 1057/1647]-2491.

Ghulām 'Alī : [Cop., 1218/1803]-2773.

— — a'l-Ḥusainī a'r-Riḡwī a'n-Naqwī a'l-Kirmānī : entitled :
Mumtāz 'Alī Khān Tajhallūs Arshad [Scribe and Author
cop., 1193/1779]-2819.

— Imām : [Cop., for Sayyid Faḡal 'Alī Khān (1267/1851)-2613.

— Ismā'īl : [Cop., 1105/1694]-2611.

— Qādir : [Cop., 1262/1846]-2549.

Gu'l-Muḥammad : [Cop., late xii/xviii]-2490.

H

Ḥaidar : [Cop., 1084/1674]-2883.

— 'Alī b. Shaiḡh Muḥammad [Cop., 1140/1728]-2906.

— Ḥusain a'l-Husain : [Cop., 1208/1880]-2861.

Ḥāfiṣ Nūru'llāh : [Cop., (transcribed only the names of 14 immaculate
persons in the beginning of this work)-2554/6].

Ḥājī 'Alī Akbar a'l-Quddūsī a'l-Yazdī : [Cop., 1268/1852]-2946.

— Darwish 'Alī Rauḡa Khwān : [Cop., 1197/1783]-2735.

— Muḥammad Riḡā Mashrab Jurbādqānī : [Cop., 1090/1679]-2474.

— Sher 'Alī : [Cop., 1203/1788]-2772.

Ḥasan : Cop., 970/1466]-2840.

— b. 'Abdu'l-Majīd a'l-Ḥusainī Wā'iq a'l-Isfahānī : [Cop., 1271/1855]
-2998.

— Kitābdār Khushnawīs Khānī : [Cop., 1024/1615]-2594.

Hibbatu'llāh b. Muḥammad a'l-Qaṭlī : [Cop., 603/1207]-2427.

Husain b. 'Alī a'l-Jurjānī: [Cop., 1099/1688]-2596.

— **Khān** Ardabēlī: [Cop., 1051/1641]-2407.

— — b. **Khuda Bahsh**: [Cop., 1083/1872]-2475.

I

Ibn Muḥammad Hādī: [Cop., 1231/1816]-2779.

Ibrāhīm a'l-Makkī b. 'Abdu'r-Rahmān a'sh-Shirāzi: [Cop., 1001/1593]-2711.

'Ināyatu'llāh: [Cop., 1131/1719]-2467 [Cop., 1127/1715]-2542.

Illāh-Dīn: [Cop., xi/xvii]-2422.

'Isā b. Asad Qubād Mihrānī Tālish [Scribe, (grandson of Amīr Qubād)
Cop., 987/1577]-2842.

'Izzat 'Alī **Khān**: [Cop., at the end of xiii/xix]-2523.

— u'llah: [Cop., 1148/1736]-2723.

J

Jamāl Baig: [Cop., 1213/1798]-2872.

Jān Muḥammad b. Naṣīru'd-Dīn: [Cop., 910/1505]-2532.

Jawāhir Qalam: [Cop., 1170/1757]-2575.

K

Khusraw b. Muḥammad Amln: [Cop., early xi/xvii]-2431.

M

Malik Maḥmūd: [Cop., end of xii/xviii]-2640.

Mīr 'Abd'ur-Rahīm b. Mullā Mīr Sayyid 'Alī Kābulī: [Cop., 1266/1850]-2807.

— Abū Ja'far a'l-Mūsawī a'n-Nishāpūri: [Cop., 1180/1766]-1912.

— Abū'l-Qāsim Tabāṭabā'ī: [Cop., 1238/1823]-2882.

— Aḥmad 'Alī: [Cop., 1242/1827]-2738.

— **Ghaṭh** 'Alī 'Alawī: [Cop., 1246/1831]-2770.

— Ḥasan a'l-Mūsawī Surnamed: Shustarī: [Cop., 1272/1856]-2505.

Mīr Kamāl u'd-Dīn Ḥusain a'l-Mūsawī. [Scribe + Author, transcribed in
1172/1758]-2633.

— Muḥammad 'Alī b. Mīr Ḥasan: [Cop., 1266/1850]-2850.

— M'uīnu'd-Dīn: [Cop., 1270/1854]-2803.

— Qanbar 'Alī: [Cop., 1196/1782]-2995.

— Salmān, surnamed: Mīr Muḥammad Gilānī: [Cop., 1090/1679]-2963.

— Sayyid 'Alī Zawwār: [Cop., 1242/1827]-2798.

Mirza Abū'l-Qāsim a'l-Mūsawī a'sh-Shirāzi: [Cop., 1302/1885]-301 and
3014.

— Asad b. a'l-Ḥusain Mashhādī: [Cop., 1229/1814]-2747.

— Darwish 'Alī Baig: [Cop., 1207/1793]-2865.

— Faḍal 'Alī: [Cop., 1258/1842]-2610.

— Fidā 'Alī Baig: [Cop., (for Sayyid 'Alī Ḥusain) in 1321/1903]-
2469/1, 2469/2 and 2473.

— Jānī Baig: [Cop., 1097/1696]-2497.

— Mahdī: [Cop., late xiii/xix]-2432.

— Muḥammad 1 [Cop., 1278/1861]-2930.

— — Amān: [Cop., 1158/1745]-2494/0.

— — b. Mirza 'Alī Naqī Mashhādī: [Cop., 1174/1760]-
2766.

— Nūr 'Alī Baig (Mamūr Khān of Bījāpūr): [Cop., 1223/1877]-3007.

— Salāmat 'Alī: [Cop., 1267/1851]-2793.

— Shāhsawār Baig: [Cop., 1245/1829]-3020.

Muḥammad 'Abdu'llāh a'l-Bukhārī: [Cop., 1190/1777]-2627.

— Akbar, Surnamed: Muḥammad Aḥsan: [Cop., for Shah 'Ālam-
II, in 1183/1769]-2582.

— 'Alī 'Ashiq: [Scribe, theol., poet and comp. Cop., during the reign
of Aḥmad u'd-Daulah, Aḡī Jāh V of Dakhān in 1280/1863]-
2825.

Muhammad 'Alī b. Muftī Ghulām Muhammad Sālār [Scribe, theol and Author flourished during the reign of Aḡḡala'u'd-Daulah Asif Jāh-V and Prime-ministership of Sālār Jung Muḡḡtārū'l-Mulk, Cop., 1280/1864]-2826.

- 'Alī Khān Bahādur: [Scribe, (collector Sālār Jung-III's great grand-father) Cop., 1242/1826]-2760.
- 'Abdu'llāh a'l-Ḥusainī: [Cop., 1095/1684]-2498.
- Abdu'llāh a'l-Khurāsānī: [Cop. 1267/1850]-2925.
- Aqā b. Khwāja Shukru'llah Samnānī: [Cops, 1091/1680]-2841.
- 'Atā: [Cop., beg. of xiii/xix]-2981.
- 'Aḡīm b. 'Abdu'l-'Azīz: [Scribe (Author, Ibrāhīm b. Ḥusain's pupil Cop., 1152/1739)-2817.
- 'Aḡimu'd-Dīn a'l-Mūsawī a'l-Burhānpūrī: [Cop., 1181/1767]-2620.
- Bāqir: [Cop., 1272/1856]-2799.
- — [Cop., 1115/1703]-2863.
- — [Cop., 1122/1709]-2905.
- — a'l-Ḥusainī a't-Talāsī: [Cop., (only a few folios) in 1234/1819]-2920.
- — Majlisī b. Muḡammad Taqī a'l-Majlisī: [scribe, comp., and renowned theol., Cop., 1073/1663]-2877.
- — b. Muḡammad Qulī-Turkḡānī: [Cop., at the end of xii/xviii]-2886.
- Burhān: [Cop., 1206/1792]-2414.
- b. Hajar a'l-Fakh-Khār: [Cop., 1233/1818]-2782.
- b. Hājī Muḡammad Qāsīm: [Cop. 1151/1738]-2762.
- b. Hasan Jamāl Asīrī: [Cop., 1104/1693]-2612.
- Darwish 'Alī a'l-Mashhadī: [Cop., 1114/1702]-2741.
- Dhu'lqār b. 'Alī b. Nūru'd-Dīn b. Muḡibb b. 'Alī a'l-Āmīrī a'n-Najadī: [Cop., 1086/1676]-2395.
- Ghauth: [Cop., 1209/1794]-2838.
- Hādī b. Mahdī: [Cop., 1128/1716]-2752.

Muhammad Ḥusain b. Mullah 'Alī Shīrāzī: [Cop., 1053/1643]-2722/1.

- Husain [Cop., 1126/1714]-2728.
- Ḥusain [Mahājir Harawī—Surnamed Hashmatu'l-Ayālāh: [Cop., 1335/1917]-2520.
- Ibrāhīm, Surnamed: Mirzā Sayyid: [for Mirzā 'Muḡammad Yūsuf Cop., 1245/1830]-2781.
- Ja'far: [Cop., for 'Alī Muḡammad in the beg of xii/xviii]-2875.
- Kāzīm b. Mirzā Muḡammad 'Alī: [Cop., 1194/1780]-2951.
- — — Hammī a'l-Isfahānī: [Cop., 1164/1693]-2763.
- Mahdī: [Cop., 1205/1791]-2943.
- Ma'sūm Lūlū Shīrāzī Qawm-e-Dhulqadar: [Cop., at the end of xii/xviii]-2869.
- Mu'min b. Mīr Ḥusain Tūnī: [Cop., 993/1591]-2512.
- — (better known as 'Arab Shīrāzī b. Sharfu'd-Dīn Hasan Shīrāzī) [Celebrated court Calligrapher of the Quṭb Shāhs of Golconda Cop., 1029/1620]-2716 (see also 'Arab Shīrāzī in "A" Cat., No. 2855).
- Muḡīm: [Cop., 1208/1793]-2898.
- Nabī, b. Abū Turāb Ishāq: [Cop. 1066/1656]-2959.
- — b. Muḡammad Riḡa a'sh-Shīrāzī: [Cop., 1108/1697]-2885.
- Qāsīm 'Alī: [Cop., 1290/1874]-2765.
- — — [Cop. 1291/1875]-2649.
- — — [Cop., 1292/1875]-2651.
- Raḡīm b. Hājī Rajab 'Alī: [Cop., 1192/1778]-2896.
- Riḡā: [Cop., (for Nawwāb Mutahwar Khān) in 1141/1728]-2608.
- — Qā'ini: [Cop., 1058/1648]-2755.
- Sādiq b. Qādī Zainu'l-'Abidin Asrābādī: [Cop., 1083/1672]-2603.
- Saft b. Ismā'īl a'l-Mūsawī: [Cop., 1271/1855]-2601.

Muhammad Sa'id b. Muhammad Murād [Cop., early xii/xvii]-2439.

— — — Qāḍī u'l-Mulk Badra'd-Daulah a'l-Madrāsī [Scribe comp., 1284/1867]-2700.

— Šāliḥ a'l-Husainī b. Mfr 'Abdu'llāh Mushkin Qalam: [celebrated calligrapher, son of Mir 'Abdu'llāh Mushkin Qalam Jahāngīr Shāhī d. in 1060/1650 Cop., Mid xi/xvii]-2554 and 2555.

— Šāliḥ a'l b. Hāfi Šāliq: [Cop., 1110/1707]-2897.

— Sharif Aurangābādī: [Cop. early xii/xvii]-2574.

— — b. Maḥdūm Jamāl: [Cop., 1103/1692]-2523.

— — — Muhammad 'Alī a'l-Jurjānī: [Cop., 1057/1647]-2508.

— — 'Alī: [Cop., 1158/1745]-2494 (il).

— Taqī a't-Tehrānī: [Cop., 1088/1677]-2572.

— — b. Qāyāthū'd-Dīn Muhammad a'l-Qurāishī a'l-Jūnābādī a'l-Khurasānī: [Cop., 1014/1683]-2725/1.

Mu'innu'd-Dīn 'Alī b. Shaikh Muhammad Husain Makki: [Cop., 1144/1732]-2599.

Mu'izz Ardastānī: [Scribe and Author, Cop., 1058/1648]-2668.

Mullā 'Abdu'l-Qādir: [Cop. 1062/1652]-2815.

— 'Alī Muhammad b. Faṭḥ Muhammad: [Scribe (son of Faṭḥ Muhammad) Cop., at the end of the xii/xviii]-2662.

— Faṭḥ Muhammad: [Scribe (father of 'Alī Muhammad) Cop., 1109/1698]-2501.

— Muhammad b. Muhammad Kāzīm Husain Tālib: [Cop., 1084/1673] and [Cop., 1085/1674]-2406 and 2511.

— — b. Muhammad Nagari: [Cop., 1065/1655]-2953.

— — Yūsuf: [Cop., 1124/1713]-3019.

— — b. Mullā Muhammad Brūjardi: [Cop., 1089/1678]-2843.

Murtaḍā Husain: [Cop., 1248/1832]-2714.

Muḡallār 'Alī b. Muhammad Maḥdī Khatī b. Lāhtjānī: [Cop., 1065/1654]-2949.

N

Nāji Miskīn: [Cop., 1014/1605]-2850.

Najmu'd-Dīn: [Cop., 1078/1668]-2516.

Niẓām Aḥmad: [Cop., 1210/1795]-2812.

Nūru'd-Dīn Muhammad Dhu'sh-Sharafain b. Muhammad Muḥsin a'sh-Sharif [Cop., 1074/1664]-2579.

P

Pir Muhammad Anṣārī of Karā Manikpūr: [Cop., 1062/1652]-2604.

Q

Qādir Qāli: [Cop., 1172/1259]-2663.

Qanbar 'Alī: [Cop., 1196/1782]-2914.

Qāsim Khān: [Cop., 1261/1845]-2517.

R

Rabī'b. Naṣrullāh a'l-Husainī: [Cop., beg of xiii/xix]-2783.

Rafī' Muhammad b. Dāniyāl b. Khwāja: [Cop., 1036/1627]-2522.

Raḥīm Baḥsh: [Cop., 1193/1779]-2584.

Rajab 'Alī: [Cop., 1116/1704]-2940.

S

Sāliḥ Muhammad b. Pir Muhammad: [Cop., 1125/1713]-2802.

Sayyid 'Abdu'n-Nabī b. Mir Maḥmūd Šafawī: [Cop., 1180/1766]-2864.

— Bahād'ur 'Alī Khān Naqwi: [Cop., 1263/1847]-2715.

— Qulām Maḥdī: [Cop., 1251/1835]-2922.

— Hasan 'Alī Ridwī: [Cop., 1252/1836]-2746.

— Hāshim: [Cop., 1254/1838]-2648.

— Muhammad Pirān: [Cop., 1290/1873]-2652.

Sayyid Muḥammad Raḥīm'ud-Dīn : [Cop., 1291/1874]-2642.

— Muṣṭafā Ḥusainī : [Cop., 1242/1827]-2609.

— Saifu'd-Dīn 'Alī Khān : [Cop., 1195/1781]-2958.

Shāh 'Alī b. 'Imādu'd-Dīn a' sh-Shirā' a' z-Zawwārī : [Cop., 977/1569]-2514.

— Ibrāhīm a'r-Riḍwī : [Cop., at the middle of xiii/xix]-2822.

— Muḥammad Makki : [Scribe, theol., and author Cop., 1030/1621]-

Shaiḫ Faḡ Muḥammad : [Cop., 1160/1747]-2588.

— Ibrāhīm b. Shaiḫ Ismā'il of Kokan : [Cop., 1089/1678]-2533.

— Ismā'il b. Ilyās Qādrī : [Cop., 1134/1721]-2683.

— Karam 'Alī : [Cop., 1241/1823]-2667.

— Maḥmūd [Cop., 1053/1643]-2543.

— Muḥammad : [Cop., 1205/1790]-2733.

— Walī'ullāh, Surnamed: Muḥammad Yūsuf and Shaiḫ 'Aḡmatu'llāh:
[Cop., 1171/1758]-2688.

Shamsu'd-Dīn 'Alī : [Cop., 1189/1775]-2583.

Sharifu'd-Dīn Muḥammad : [Cop., at the end of xii/xviii]-2665.

Sher 'Alī : [Cop., 1086/1675]-2847.

— Muḥammad : (Cop., 1091/1680)-2540.

— — b. Muḥammad Ṣalāḥ b. Uḡmān b. Manṣūr Qulīn [Cop.,
1003/1595]-2672.

Shujā't Khān : [Cop., 1098/1686]-2680.

Ṣiddīq b. Muḥammad Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad Ḥasan Ṣiddīqī : [Cop., 1124/
1712]-2679.

T

Tāhīr a'l-Ḥusainī : [Cop., 1037/1628]-2851.

Taqī b. Muḥammad Ḥusain a'l-Muḡaḥḥab a'l-Qāzwinī : [Cop., 1093/1682]
-2616.

W

Wārith 'Alī : [Cop., 1306/1889]-3012.

Y

Yūsuf b. Ḥāji : [Cop., at the end of xi/xviii]-2658.

Z

Zainu'd-Dīn 'Alī a' sh-Shirāzī b. Darwīsh Muḥammad : [Cop., early xi/
xvii]-2519.

Zainu'l-'Ābidīn b. Ḥāji Muḥammad Bāqir'a'l-Abhari : [Cop., 1089/1678]-
2889.

INDEX IV

Dates of Transcription

Islamic Theology

Volume VII

(Persian Manuscripts)

Dhūlḥajja, 603/9 July, 1207	— 2427.
Mid Rajab, 764/ Beg., of May 1363	— 2947.
Dhūlḥajja, 867/ April, 1463	— 2401.
890/1485	— 2565.
25 Šafar, 918/12 May, 1512	— 2564.
13 Sh'abān, 949/28 Nov., 1542	— 2430.
Dhūlḥajjah, 960/Nov., 1553	— 2675.
Muharrum, 966/Oct., 1558	— 2839.
26 Sh'abān, 970/30 April, 1566	— 2840.
20 Jamāda, I, 977/31., Oct. 1569	— 2514.
985/1577	— 2842.
I Rajab, 989/1 Aug., 1581	— 2710.
9 Shawwāl, 993/21, July, 1591	— 2512.
Rabi'-I, 1000/Dec., 1591	— 3025.
Rajjab, 1001/April, 1593	— 2711.
14 Ramadān, 1001/4 June, 1593	— 2845.
1003/1595	— 2672.
22 Rajjab, 1008/23 Jan, 1600	— 2502.
8 Jumāda II, 1014/11 October, 1605	— 2850.

17 Dhīḥajja, 1017/12 Feb., 1609	— 2966.
Ramaḍān, 1019/Nov., 1610	— 2966.
1023/1614	— 2857.
1024/1615	— 2592.
4 Jamāda-II, 1024/21 June, 1615	— 2606.
Shawwāl, 1027/20 Sept., 1618	— 2576.
30 Dhīḥajjah, 1029/15 Nov. 1620,	— 2716.
Rabī'-I, 1030/January, 1621	— 2682.
Dhīḥajjah, 1033/Sept., 1624	— 2686.
End of Jumāda-I, 1034/End of Feb., 1625	— 2855/ (2).
25 Rajjab, 1034/24 April, 1625	— 2405.
Rajjab, 1036/March, 1627	— 2522.
29 Rajjab, 1037/25 March, 1628	— 2851.
Ramaḍān, 1038/April, 1629	— 2859.
End of 1044/Mid, 1635	— 2543/ (i).
Dhīq'adah, 1045/April, 1636	— 2463.
25 Shawwāl, 1050/28 Jan., 1641	— 2513.
14, Šafar, 1051/15 May, 1641	— 2407.
1053/1643	— 2543/ (ii).
20 Shawwāl, 1053/22 Dec., 1643	— 2722/I.
15 Muḥarrum, 1057/10 Feb., 1647	— 2508.
1 Ramaḍān, 1057/20 Sept., 1647	— 2491.
6 Dhīq'adah, 1057/23 Nov., 1647	— 2726.
1058/1648	— 2968.
1 Šafar, 1058/16 Feb., 1648	— 2755.
14 Rabī'-II, 1062/15 March, 1652	— 2815.
21 Jumāda I, 1062/20 April, 1652	— 2604.
6 Muḥarrum, 1065/6 Nov., 1654	— 2949.
9 Ramaḍān, 1065/3 July, 1655	— 2953.

24 Šafar, 1066/13 Dec., 1655	— 2660.
12 Ramaḍān, 1066/24 June, 1656	— 2960.
2 Rabī'-I, 1067/10 Nov., 1656	— 2661.
1068/1658	— 2722 /2.
End of Jumāda-II, 1073/end of January, 1663	— 2877.
1073/1664	— 2435.
Rajab, 1074/ January, 1664	— 2579.
1 Jumāda-II, 1075/10 Dec., 1664	— 2523.
17 Dhīq'ada, 1075/22 May, 1665	— 2618.
4 Dhīḥajjah, 1076/28 March 1666.	— 2464.
Dhīq'adah, 1076/ May, 1666	— 2870.
13 Rabī'-I, 1077/3, Sept., 1666	— 2507.
2 Ramaḍān, 1078/5 Feb., 1668	— 2516.
Jumāda-I, 1079/Oct., 1668	— 2673.
5 Rajab, 1079/29 Nov., 1668	— 2883.
16 Rajab, 1079/10 Dec., 1668	— 2411.
1081/1670	— 2804.
25 Dhīq'ada, 1082/14 March, 1672	— 2873.
Šafar, 1082/ June, 1671	— 2835.
1083/1672	— 2475.
5 Jumāda I, 1083/14 Aug., 1672	— 2603.
8 Sh'abān, 1083/19 Nov., 1672	— 2571.
17 Šafar, 1084 /21 May., 1673	— 2496.
9 Rabī', I, 1084/14 June, 1673	— 2605.
1085/1674	— 2511.
2 Jumāda I, 1086/15 July, 1675	— 2847.
8 Jumāda I, 1086/21 July, 1675	— 2412.

Ḥiq'adab, 1086/Jan., 1676	— 2595.
3 Rabi' I, 1088/6 May, 1677	— 2572.
Muḥarram, 1089/ Feb., 1678	— 2422.
27 Shāb'an, 1089/4 Oct., 1678	— 2533.
21 Muḥarram, 1089/4 April, 1678	— 2843.
5 Rabi' II, 1089/17 May, 1678	— 2889.
2 Rabi' II, 1090/3 April, 1679	— 2963.
23 Shawwāl, 1090/17 Nov., 1679	— 2474.
1091/1680	— 2540.
19 Rabi' II, 1091/1 July, 1680	— 2438.
Shawwāl, 1091/Oct., 1680	— 2841.
22 Shawwāl, 1092/25 Oct., 1681	— 2628.
12 Ḥiq'ada, 1093/Nov., 1682	— 2616.
14 Jumāda I, (27 Julūs) 1094/1 May, 1683	— 2478 and 2482.
Rajjab 1094/June, 1683	— 2625.
2 Rajjab, 1094/17, June 1683	— 2708.
29 Ramaḍān, 1094/11 Sept., 1683	— 2725.
1095/1684	— 2419/1 and 2419/2.
20 Jumāda II, (27 Julūs 'Ālamgiri) 1095/25 May, 1684	— 2527.
4 Rajjab, 1095/7 June, 1684	— 2498.
24 Šafar, 1096/20 Jan., 1685	— 2668.
1097/1687	— 2465.
7 Rabi' I, 1097/22 Jan., 1686	— 2657.
26 Šh'abān, 1097/7 Aug., 1686	— 2707.
11 Ramaḍān (Julūs 'Ālamgiri) = 1097/22 July, 1686	— 2497.
1098/1686	— 2686.
30 Rajab, 1099/21 May, 1688	— 2596.
22 Rabi' II 1100/4 Jan., 1689	— 2884.
4 Jumāda II, 1103/12 Feb., 1692	— 2523.

Jumāda II, 1104/Feb., 1693	— 2612.
Rajab, 1104/March, 1693	— 2763.
15 Šafar, 1104/16 Oct., 1692	— 2878.
26 Jumāda I, 1105/13 Jan., 1694	— 2611.
9 Šafar, 1106/19 Sept., 1694	— 2556.
17 Ḥijjāb, 1108/27 June, 1697	— 2885.
41 Julūs ('Ālamgiri) = 1109/1698	— 2501.
21 Jumāda II, (42 Julūs 'Ālamgiri) = 1110/15 Dec., 1688	— 2676.
43 ('Ālamgiri) = 1111/1699	— 2754.
22 Muḥarram, 1114/7 June, 1702	— 2741.
End of Šafar, 1114/Early July' 1702	— 2598.
29 Muḥarram, 1115/14 May, 1703	— 2863.
1116/1704	— 2904.
Muḥarram, 1118/April 1706	— 2742.
29 Jumāda I, (2 Julūs probably of Shāh 'Ālam, Bahādur Shāh I)	
= 1119/17 Aug., 1707	— 2897.
Rajab 1122/Sept., 1709.	— 2905.
1122/17	— 2834.
19 Sh'abān, 1122/2nd. Oct., 1710	— 2570.
12 Ramaḍān, 1122/24 Oct., 1710	— 2836.
2 Rabi' I, 1124/30 March, 1712	— 2679.
1125/1713	— 2607.
22 Jumāda II, 1125/5 July, 1713	— 2802.
14 Rabi' II, 1126/18 April, 1714	— 2728.
Rabi' I, 1127/March, 1715	— 2542.
Ramaḍān, 1128/Aug., 1716	— 2752.
17 Muḥarram, 1129/24 Dec., 1716	— 2764.
8 Rajab, 1131/16 May, 1719	— 2467.
1133/1721	— 2756.

4 Rabi' I, (3 Julūs Muḥammad Shāhī) = 1134/12 Dec., 1721	- 2683.
1135/1723	- 2939.
19 Rabi' I, 1137/15 Nov., 1724	- 2629.
4 Shawwāl, 1140/3 May, 1728	- 2895.
4 Dhīq'ada, 1140/2 June, 1728	- 2906.
3 Rabi' II, 1141/26 Oct., 1728	- 2608.
9 Ramaḍān, 1144/24 Feb., 1732	- 2599.
1147/1734	- 2991.
27 Dhīḥajja, 1148/27 April, 1736	- 2723.
19 Muḥarram, 1151/28 April, 1738	- 2837.
End of Rabi' II, 1151/ Beg., of Aug., 1738	- 2762.
20 Rabi' I, 1152/16 June, 1739	- 2817.
1153/1740	- 2993.
13 Rabi' I, 1153/7 May, 1742	- 2685.
28 Jumāda II, 1157/28 July, 1744	- 2435.
23 Ramaḍān, 1158/8 Oct., 1745	- 2494.
27 Šafar (29 Muḥammad Shāhī) = 1160/30 Jan., 1747	- 2588.
21 Dhīq'ada, 1165/19 Sept., 1752	- 2694.
27 Sh'abān, 1167/19 June, 1754	- 2808.
1170/1757	- 2575.
13 Ramaḍān, 1171/21 May, 1758	- 2688.
7 Rabi' II, 1172/8 Dec., 1758	- 2633.
1172/1759	- 2855/(b) (Margins) and 2763.
21 Jumāda II, 1172/19 Feb., 1759	- 2663.
25 Muḥarram, 1174/6 Sept., 1760	- 2766.
Rajab, 1176/Jan., 1763	- 2558.
15 Sh'abān, 1178/7 Feb., 1765	- 2670.
30 Rabi' II, 1180/5 Oct., 1766	- 2912.
15 Jumāda II, 1180/18 Nov., 1766	- 2864.

11 Rajab, 1181/6 Dec., 1767	- 2920.
Jumāda II, 1182/Oct., 1768	- 2909.
17 Rabi' I, 1183/22 July, 1769	- 2582.
2 Jumāda II, 1185/12 Sept., 1771	- 2874.
2 Sh'abān, 1189/28 Sept., 1775	- 2583.
18 Dhīḥajja 1190/28 Jan., 1777	- 2627.
18 Rajab, 1192/12 Aug., 1778	- 2896.
1193/1779	- 2584.
22 Muḥarram 1193/9 Feb., 1779	- 2977.
12 Jumāda I, 1193/28 May, 1779	- 2818.
16 Jumāda I, 1193/1 June, 1779	- 2819.
9 Dhīḥajja, 1193/18 Dec., 1779	- 2559.
23 Šafar, 1194/29 Feb., 1780	- 2931.
25 Rabi' I, 1194/31 March, 1780	- 2684.
1 Jumāda I, 1195/25 May, 1781	- 2858.
15 Shawwāl (25th Regnal year) = 1195/11 Oct., 1781	- 2958.
3 Rabi' I, 1196/16 Feb., 1782	- 2995.
14 Shawwāl, 1196/22 Sept., 1782	- 2552.
11 Dhīq'ada, 1196/18 Oct., 1782	- 2914.
12 Dhīq'ada, 1197/9 Oct., 1783	- 2736.
25 Rabi' I, 1203/24 Dec., 1788	- 2772.
1203/1789	- 2589.
11 Šafar, 1203/20 Oct., 1790	- 2733.
9 Rajab, 1203/14 March, 1791	- 2619.
1205/1791	- 2943.
20 Jumāda II, 1206/14 Feb., 1792	- 2891.
2 Rajab, 1206/14 Feb., 1792	- 2421.
11 Rajab, 1206/5 March, 1792	- 2414.

13 Rajab, 1207/24 Feb., 1793	- 2865.
25 Rabi' II, 1208/30 Nov., 1793	- 2898.
1208/1794	- 3018.
11 Ahmadi, 1223 (Ma'ilid-e-Muhammad, Tippi's Innovation)	
i.e. 11 Muharram, 1209/8 Aug., 1794	- 2838.
7 Šafar, 1210/23 Aug., 1795	- 2767.
14 Šafar, 1210/30 Aug., 1795	- 2812.
14 Rabi' I, 1213/26 Aug., 1798	- 2878.
1214/1799	- 2645.
6 Muharram 1214/10 June, 1799	- 2967.
1218/1803	- 2917.
1 Rabi' II, 1218/21 July, 1803	- 2773.
22 Rabi' II, 1225/27 May, 1810	- 2634.
26 Ramaḍān' 1225/24 Oct., 1810	- 2996.
15 Ramaḍān, 1227/22 Sept., 1812	- 2777.
1 Muharram, 1229/24 Dec., 1812	- 2761.
6 Jumāda II, 1229/26 May, 1814	- 2747.
1230/1815	- 2778.
6 Rajab, 1231/2 June, 1816	- 2779.
9 Sh'abān, 1231/8 July, 1816	- 2713.
1232/1817	- 2918.
1233/1818	- 2782.
12 Jumāda II, 1234/8 April, 1819	- 2920.
16 Dhīḥajja, 1235/24 Sept., 1820	- 2848.
24 Dhīq'ada, 1238/2 Aug., 1823	- 2882.
2 Dhīḥajja, 1240/21 Jan., 1824	- 2765.
1240/1825	- 2415.
10 Dhīḥajja, 1240/26 July, 1825	- 3003.
19 Jumāda I, 1241/30 Dec., 1825	- 2667.

12 Rabi' II, 1242/13 Nov., 1826	- 2760.
10 Rajab, 1242/7 Feb., 1827	- 2646.
7 Rabi' I, 1242/9 Oct., 1826	- 2416.
1 Sh'abān, 1242/28 Feb., 1826	- 2609.
14 Shawwāl, 1242/24 May, 1827	- 2738.
27 Shawwāl 1242/24 May, 1827	- 2798.
30 Rajab, 1244/5 Feb., 1829	- 2635.
8 Šafar, 1245/9 Aug., 1829	- 3020.
5 Rabi' I, 1245/4 Sept., 1829	- 2921.
1245/1830	- 2781.
1 Shawwāl, 1246/15 March, 1831	- 2770.
22 Muharram, 1247/3rd July, 1831	- 2697.
5 Rabi' II, 1248/1 Sept., 1832	- 2714.
8 Dhīq'adah, 1249/19 March, 1834	- 2636.
Rabi' II, 1249/Aug., 1833	- 3002.
1251/1835	- 2922.
6 Jumāda II, 1252/ 19 Aug., 1836	- 2746.
12 Šafar, 1253/18 May, 1837	- 2712.
12 Rajab, 1253/12 Oct., 1837	- 2790.
Sh'abān, 1254/Nov., 1838	- 2910.
1 Rabi' II, 1254/24 June, 1838	- 2648.
End of Rabi' II, 1257/June, 1841	- 2945.
1st Ramaḍān, 1258/6 Oct., 1842	- 2610.
21 Šafar, 1259/23 March, 1843	- 2693.
8 Ramaḍān, 1261/10 Sept., 1845	- 2517.
1262/1846	- 2549.
12 Rabi' I, 1263/28 Feb., 1847	- 2715.
1264/1848	- 2923.

21 Shawwāl, 1265/9 Sept., 1849
1266/1850
26 Rabi' II, 1266/11 March, 1850
21 Jumāda II, 1266/24 April, 1850
24 Rabi' I 1267/27 Jan., 1851
11 Šafar, 1267/16 Dec., 1850
1268/1852
2 Jumāda I, 1270/31 Jan., 1854
25 Jumāda I, 1271/15 March, 1855
2 Sh'abān, 1271/20 April, 1855
Rabi' II, 1272/Dec., 1855
1272/1856
3 Dhūhajja, 1272/5 Aug., 1856
27 Sh'abān, 1273/22 April, 1857
1277/1860
Rabi' II, 1278/Oct., 1861
10 Rajab, 1280/21 Dec., 1863
16 Shawwāl, 1280/25 March, 1864
Rabi' I, 1281/Aug., 1864
6 Muḥarram, 1282/June 1865
1284/1867
26 Rabi' II, 1284/25 Aug., 1867
Jumāda I, 1285/Aug., 1868
13 Rajab, 1287/9 Oct., 1870
Muḥarram, 1290/March, 1873
Early Šafar, 1290/April, 1873
6 Šafar, 1291/25 March, 1874
27 Dhūq'ada, 1291/5 Jan., 1875

— 2698.
— 3008.
— 2807.
— 2924.
— 2793.
— 2925.
— 2946.
— 2803.
— 2600.
— 2998.
— 2509.
— 2799.
— 2505.
— 2706.
— 2919.
— 2930.
— 2825.
— 2826.
— 2699.
— 2531.
— 2470.
— 2700.
— 2827.
— 2928.
— 2652.
— 2562.
— 2642.
— 2649.

1292/1875 — 2931.
22 Jumāda I, 1292/26 June, 1873 — 2651.
29 Dhūhajja, 1293/15 Jan., 1877 — 3007.
25 Muḥarram, 1298/28 Dec., 1880 — 2862.
26 Rajab, 1298/27 June, 1881 — 2990.
8 Ramaḍān, 1302/27 June, 1881 — 3014.
10 Ramaḍān, 1302/23 June, 1885 — 3013.
17 Dhūq'ada, 1306/15 July, 1889 — 3012.
1321/1903 — 2417, 2409/1, 2469/2 and 2472.
1 Jumāda I, 1324/23 June, 1906 — 2518.
1335/1917 — 2520.

(b) *Undated Manuscripts*

VIII/XIV

Late :- — 2425.

IX/XV

Late :- — 2426, 2428 and 2433.

X/XVI

Early :- — 2442, 2526 and 2676.

Late :- — 2429, 2436, 2441, 2591 and 2671.

XI/XVII

Early :- — 2431, 2437, 2440, 2443, 2492, 2519, 2521, 2529, 2567, 2578, 2647, 2692, 2846 and 2849.

Mid :- — 2492, 2500, 2554, 2555, 2593, 2602 and 2614.

Late :- — 2466, 2476, 2484, 2493, 2495, 2503, 2536, 2537, 2569, 2655, 2658, 2659, 2687, 2721, 2727, 2734, 2744, 2748, 2750, 2753, 2809, 2828, 2856, 2860, 2862, 2868, 2869, 2871, 2876, 2900, 2901, 2939, 2940, 2948, 2950, 2954, 2969, 2970, 2971, 2976, 2983, 3016 and 3029.

XII/XVIII

Early :- — 2406, 2413, 2468, 2477, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2506, 2534, 2539, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2551, 2557, 2568, 2574, 2581, 2597, 2613, 2626, 2634, 2637, 2638, 2656, 2664, 2669, 2724, 2740, 2743, 2759, 2813,

2816, 2829, 2830, 2852, 2853, 2854, 2875, 2902, 2907, 2908, 2941, 2942, 2972, 2982, 2985 and 2989.

XII/XVIII

- Mid:- — 2510, 2515, 2539, 2639 2729, 2730, 2731, 2751, 2821, 2890, and 2932.
- Late:- — 2402, 2403, 2408, 2409, I and II, 2418, 2420, 2434, 2483, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2504, 2524, 2530, 2538, 2541, 2548, 2573, 2580, 2585, 2590, 2622, 2623, 2630, 2640, 2641, 2643, 2644, 2653, 2662, 2665, 2677, 2681, 2690, 2691, 2692, 2703, 2717, 2718, 2720, 2732, 2738, 2745, 2757, 2769, 2805, 2810, 2811, 2814, 2820, 2831, 2844, 2879, 2880, 2886, 2887, 2893, 2894, 2897, 2899, 2903, 2916, 2933, 2934, 2935, 2936, 2952, 2957, 2961, 2962, 2974, 2978, 2979, 2980, 2992 and 3017.

XIII/XIX

- Early:- — 2410, 2525, 2563, 2586, 2587, 2600, 2613, 2617, 2624, 2654, 2666, 2704, 2709, 2735, 2774, 2775, 2776, 2783, 2785, 2786, 2789, 2801, 2832, 2833, 2866, 2867, 2881, 2888, 2937, 2944, 2973, 2975, 2981, 2986, 2988, 2999 and 3026.
- Mid:- — 2423, 2689, 2719, 2720, 2739, 2749, 2787, 2791, 2792, 2797, 2822, 2926, 2927, 2964, 2997, 3004, 3006 and 3009.
- Late:- — 2404, 2424, 2432, 2471, 2473, 2499, 2550, 2553, 2560, 2561, 2621, 2650, 2684, 2695, 2696, 2701, 2702, 2705, 2706, 2780, 2784, 2786, 2794, 2795, 2806, 2823, 2824, 2938, 2955, 2956, 2965, 2994, 3000, 3001, 3005, 3010, 3011, 3021, 3023, 3026, 3027 and 3028.

XIV/XX

- Early:- — 2777, 2800, 2960, 3015 and 3024.



INDEX V

Places of Transcription

Islamic Theology

Volume VII

(Persian Manuscripts)

A

Ahmadnagar, Maharashtra

[Cop., 1259/1843]-2693.

Ajmer, Rajasthan

[Cop., 1111/1699]-2754.

Akbarābād

[Cop., 1235/1820]-2848.

Aurangābād, Maharashtra

[Cop., 1141/1728]-2608.

[Cop., End of xii/xviii]-2674.

[Cop., 1122/1710]-2834.

[Cop., 1065/1654]-2949.

'Asimābād, Patna

[Cop., 1122/1710]-2683.

B

Belasore Fort, Orissa

[Cop., 1153/1740]-2993.

Bhopāl, Madhya Pradesh

[Cop., late xiii/xix century]-2432.

Bidar Fort

[Cop., 1207/1793]-2865.

[Cop., 1082/1672]-2873.

Bijāpūr, Mahārāshtra

[Cop., 1131/1719]-2467.

[Cop., 1088/1677]-2572.

[Cop., 989/1581]-2710.

Burhānpūr

[Cop., 1097/1686]-2497.

[Cop., 1050/1641]-2513.

[Cop., 1036/1627]-2522.

[Cop., late xii/xviii]-2635.

[Cop., 1033/1624]-2686.

C

Chinnāpatan, Madras, Tāmil Nādū

[Cop., 1193/1779]-2559.

D

Daryāpūr

[Cop., 1263/1847]-2715.

[Cop., 1267/1851]-2793.

Daulatābād Fort, Mahārāshtra

[Cop., 1091/1610]-2438.

G

Gulberga, Karnātak State

[Cop., 1090/1679]-2963.

H

Hyderābād—Deccan, Andhrā Pradesh

[Cop., 1321/1903]-2417, 2469 and 2472.

[Cop., 1008/1600]-2502.

[Cop., 1272/1856]-2505.

[Cop., 1261/1845]-2517.

[Cop., 1290/1873]-2562.

[Cop., 1027/1618]-2576.

[Cop., 1125/1713]-2607.

[Cop., 1137/1724]-2629.

[Cop., 1214/1799]-2645.

[Cop., 1254/1838]-2648.

[Cop., 1291/1875]-2649.

[Cop., 1281/1864]-2699.

[Cop., 1029/1620]-2714.

[Cop., 1242/1827]-2738.

[Cop., 1253/1837]-2790.

[Cop., 1280/1863]-2825.

[Cop., 1280/1864]-2826.

[Cop., 1037/1628]-2851.

[Cop., 1034/1625]-2855.

[Cop., 1195/1781]-2858.

[Cop., 1180/1766]-2864.

[Cop., 1238/1823]-2882.

[Cop., 1084/1674]-2883.

[Cop., 1287/1870]-2928.

[Cop., 1058/1648]-2968.

[Cop., 1293/1877]-3007.

[Cop., 1245/1829]-3020.

I

Ilahābād

[Cop., 1183/1769]-2582.

Iqfahān

[Cop., 1090/1679]-2474.

J

Jahānābād

[Cop., 1051/1641]-2407.

[Cop., 1148/1736]-2723.

Jahāngīr Nagar, Dacca, Bangladesh

[Cop., 1086/1675]-2412.

K

Kalyān

[Cop., 1014/1683]-2725.

Kashmīr

[Cop., 1037/1647]-2491.

Karbālā, Irāq

[Cop., 1206/1792]-2891.

Kirmān, Irān

[Cop., 1074/1664]-2579.

L

Lokhnow, Utter Pradesh

[Cop., 1225/1810]-2634.

[Cop., 1249/1734]-2636.

M

Madīna, Sa'ūdī 'Arabīa

[Cop., 1123/1711]-2413.

Madras, Tāmīl Nāḍū

[Cop., 1242/1827]-2609.

Māhūr, Berār, Madhya Pradesh

[Cop., 1135/1723]-1939.

Makka Sa'ūdī 'Arabīa

[Cop., 1001/1593]-2711.

Muḥammadnūr Fort

[Cop., 1068/1658]-2722/2.

Multān, Pākistān

[Cop., 1062/1652]-2604.

[Cop., 1147/1734]-2991.

Mungipatan

[Cop., 1108/1697]-2885.

Murshidābād, Utter Pradesh

[Cop., 1267/1851]-2631.

[Cop., 1227/1812]-2777.

[Cop., 1227/1812]-2915.

Myiāpūr

[Cop., 1185/1771]-2874.

N

Neliore

[Cop., 1167/1754]-2808.

P

Pangal, Maḥbūbnagar District—Andhrā Pradesh

(Āṣif Jāh II's camp for 2nd Mysore war).

[Cop., 1206/1792]-2414 and 2421.

Port of Pattan, Seringapatan, Karnātaka State

[Cop., 1209/1794]-2838.

R

Raṇḍa, Khulḍābād, Maḥārāshtra

[Cop., 1193/1779]-2819.

S

Shīrāz, Irān

[Cop., 1076/1666]-2870.

Siyālkot, Pakistān

[Cop., 1105/1694]-2611.

Sūrat, Gujarāt

[Cop., 1172/1759]-2663.

[Cop., 1124/1712]-2679.

[Cop., 1203/1788]-2772.

Ẓafarābād

[Cop., 1265/1849]-2698.



INDEX VI

(Autographs and Seals with Names
and Dates found with them)

Islamic Theology

Volume VII

(Persian MSS)

(a) *Autographs*

B

Bahāu'd-Dīn 'Āmilī, 25 Shawwāl, 1027/12 September, 1918. -2592/1.

بهره مند خان

Bahrahmaṇd Khān,

-2638.

بنده علی رضوی - ۱۳۱۹

Banda 'Alī Rīqwat, 1319.

-2988.

D

درگاه قل - ۱۱۱۷۲

2516.

Dargāh Qulī, 1172-A.H.

ایام نظامت خجسته بنیاد... درگاه قل - ۱۱۷۳

— — 1173-A.H. (When he was Governor of Aurangābād)-2677.

H

حیدر یار خان - ۱۰۸۳

-2581.

Haidar Yār Khān, 10 Rabi' I, 1083-A.H.

I

Ibn Khātūn, (Signature on 353. f.)

-2593/2.

J

ملكه ملوك البيت النبوي جعفر بن جلال الساهي الرضوي
J'afar-a'r-Riḍwi. -658.

M

محمد باقر - ١٢٠٥
Muḥammad Bāqir, 1205. -2866/1. and 2866/2.

الاهم اجاعته فاضل حامد
— Faḍlī b. a'sh-Shaikh Hāmid. -2434/3.

محمد حسين مرید عالمگیر بادشاه - ١٠٩٩
— Husain, 1099-A.H. -2721.

محمد جعفر بن مرزا محمد طاهر خان
— J'afar b. Mirza Muḥammad Tāhīr Khān, -2889.

محمّد خاں - ١١٤٩
Muḥtaram Khān, 1149-A.H. -2724/1.

معین الملک - ١٢٠٥
Mu'tinu'l-Mulk, 1205. -2724/2.

مؤتمن الدولة درگاه قل خان ١٤ صفر ١١٧٢ هجری
M'utamannu'd-Daulah Dargah Quli Khān, 17th October, 1758. -2873.

S

عبدالله ابی سلیمان
Sulaimān b. Muḥammad Kāzim, -2099.

ولعل الاعلی
Sultān Muḥammad Quṭb Shāh, (Quṭb Shāhī King of Golconda) -2376.

Z

ظفر علی بیک
Zafar 'Alī Baig, -2663.

(b) Seals

عباس علی خان بهادر
*Abbās 'Alī Khān Bahādur -2899/2 and 2991/3.

عباس ابن علی
— Ibn 'Alī -2899/1 and 2991/2.

سالك راه عمل حق عبد الرحيم
*Abdu'r-Rabīm -2433/1.

عبدہ عبد الرحيم
— — (Probably copyist's seal). 2433/1.

عبد الرحيم بن محمد يوم - ٩٩١
— — b. Muḥamad Bairam, 991-A.H. (Khān-e-Khānān's seal) -2807.

ابوطالب خان بهادر ١١٩٩
Abū Tālib Khān Bahādur, 1199 -2976/2.

ابواليقا ارحم الدين محمود - ١١٣٤
Abu'l-Baqā Arḥamu'd-Din-Mahmūd, 1134-A.H. -2536/2 and 2658/2.

ابو الفتح اكرم الدين محمد
— Faṭḥ Akramu'd-Dīn Muḥammad, -2658/1.

ابو الفتح محمد اكرم الدين - ٣٩
— — Muḥammad Akramu'd-Dīn, 39 -2536/1.

ابو المكارم عقا عنه - ١٢٩١
— Makrīm, 1291-A.H. -2560.

عالم علی
*Ālam 'Alī, -2893.

عل ابن الحسين - ١٢٢٠
*Alī Ibnī'l-Husain, 1220 -2780.

یا قرعل خان. ۱۲۲۰
-2853.

Bāqir 'Alī Khān, 1220-A.H.

D

دانی ضامن ضامن - ۱۲۲۶
-2750/4.

Dāmin, 1226 A.H.

درگاه قلی
-2571/1.

Dargāh Qulī,

شیاه الدوله ، مظفر الملک ، کاکلم علی خان بهادر، ذوالفقار جنگ
Diyāu'd-Daulah, Muẓaffaru'l-Mulk, Kāqim 'Alī Khān Bahādur,
Dulfiqār Jung
2780/1.

F

فضل علی خان
-2934.

Faḍal 'Alī Khān,

از لطف حق چون شد بفخرالدین نصیب
مرید خاص سلطان جهان اورنگ زیب
-2513.

Faḡhru'd-Dīn

فتح الله بیگ
-2523.

Fatḥu'llah Baig

G

غالب الدوله
-2735/2.

Ghalīb'u'd-Daulah

غزمن قمع وذل من طمع
-2889.

Ghanīfu'd-Dīn

غلام احمد خان - ۱۱۵۲
2902/1.

Gulām Ahmad Khān, 1152-A.H.

غلام ضامن - ۱۲۶۳
-2750/2.

Gulām Dāmin, 1263-A.H.

کرد نعلین علی موسی رضا ۱۱۹۸
-2027.

'Alī Mūsā Rīḍā, 1198

با امام علی نقی
-2707/2.

— Naqī,

علی باورخان - ۱۱۷۰
-2750.

— Yāwar Khān, 1170 A.H.

لا اله الا الله الملك الحق المبين الله قل - ۱۱۱۸
-2842/1.

Allāh Qulī, 1118 A.H.

نسخ بر مهر شد چو شد مزین بر کتاب
خاتم اجد علی شاه زمان عالی جناب ۱۲۶۲
-2763.

Amjad 'Alī Shāh King of Oudh, 1262

ارشد خان خانه زاد عالمگیر بادشاه
-2554.

Arshad Khān,

اسد الله الغالب
-2474/1.

Asadu'llah a'l-Ghalīb,

عاشق علی منشی
-3006.

'Āshiq 'Alī (Munshī). The Author's seal flourished xlii/xix)

العطا من الله تعالى
-2683/1.

'Aṭā

اولیا نواب - ۱۱۵۲
-2662/1.

Aulīā Nawāb, 1152-A.H.

B

بهره مند خان ندوی جد شاه بادشاه غازی
-2638/1.

Bahrahmand Khān

بند علی رضوی - ۱۳۱۹
-2988.

Banda 'Alī Rīḍwī, 1319 A.H.

Qulām Muḥammad

محمود چون اياز غلام محمد است
-2675.

Qulām Muḥammad Mahdī, 1226-A.H

غلام امام المهدي ١٢٢٦ هـ
2750/5.

Qulām Qanbar, 1161-A.H

نصير من افه و فتح قريب من غلام قنبرام ١١٦١ هـ
-2720.

H

Ḥaidar Yār Khān

حيدر يار خان
-2492/3, 2504/2, 2565/2, 2568/1, 2576, 2581,
2597, 2638/ii, 2840/2 (a), 2840/2 (b)
2863/2, 2863/3, 2879-2890, 2989.

Ḥaidar Yār Khān,

يا حيدر کرار ادرکنی - حيدر يار خان
2439/1, 2565/3, 2869, 2912/2.

Ḥaidar Yār Khān Bahādur

حيدر يار خان بهادر
-2507/2.

Hasan

بر قوق حسن تاج
-2474.

Hasan 'Alī, 1200-A.H

حسن علی - ١٢٠٠ هـ
-2822/1.

Hasan Riḍā, 1309-A.H.

حسن رضا - ١٣٠٩ هـ
-2847.

Ḥasan Riḍā, 1209-A.H. (Ashjī-'u'l-Mulk

حسن رضا - ١٢٠٩ هـ اشيج الملك
-2766.

I

Ibrāhīm

افرض امري الى افه التقي عبده ابراهيم
-2475/1.

شهي که نقش نېکين ساخت مهرآل مقیم ٤ بود سپير کرم نطلب شاه ابراهيم
Ibrāhīm Qutb Shāh (King of Golconda)

-2504/1.

اداره معارف و اوقاف فارس

Idāra-e-M'aārif wa Awaqāf-e-Fāris

-2842/4.

افتخار الدوله ، مشير الملك فرزند محمد شريف بهادر ، سيف جنگه

Iftikhār'u'd-Daulah, Mashfiru'l-Mulk s/o Muḥammad Sharif Khān
Bahādur, Saif Jung

-2996.

از دل و جان بنده آل علی عیسی خان

'Isā Khān
-2842/2.

اعتصام الملك

I'tisām'u'l-Mulk
-2570/3.

اعتصام الملك - ١٢٤٥ هـ

— — 1245-A.H
-2628/2.

اعتصام الملك بنده آصف جاه - ١٢٤٥ هـ

— — 1245-A.H
-2872/1.

اعتصام الملك - ١٢٤٥ هـ

— — 1274-A.H
-2628/4, 2781 and 2782.

العبد انسانی عزت طلب خان الزاهدی

'Izzat Talab Khān
-2893/1.

J

يا امام جعفر صادق ادرکنی

J'afar
-2867.

جانبیار خان بن رستم علی خان - ١١٧٤ هـ

Jansipār Khān, 1174. A.H.

K

کتی باه و لیا و کتی با الله نصیرا

Kafābillāhi Wāliyann wa Kafā Billāhi Naṣirā
-2750/6.

- یا محمود
Maḥmūd -2434/1.
- المجد اف - ۱۱۶۹
Majdullah, 1169-A.H. -2478 to 2828/1.
- العید الراجی ملک مجد - ۱۱۶۸
Malik Muḥammad, 1168-A.H. 2842/3.
- میر عباس علی خان چادر - ۱۲۲۱
Mir 'Abbās 'Alī Khān Bahādur, 1221-A.H. 2528/1.
- میر ابو الفضل
— Abu'l-Faḍal -2592/1.
- میر احمد علی - ۱۲۲۷
— Ahmad 'Alī, 1227-A.H. 2430.
- میر حسن علی - ۱۲۵۳
— Ḥasan 'Alī, 1253-A.H. -2746.
- میر ابراهیم علی خان - ۱۲۲۰
— Ibrāhīm 'Alī Khān, 1220-A.H. -2725/1.
- میر محمد حسین شستری
— Muḥammad Ḥusain Shustarī -2505.
- میر سلطان حسین فدوی احمد شاه پادشاه غازی - ۱۱۶۴
— Sulṭān Husain, 1164-A.H. -2439/2.
- میر سلطان حسین فدوی محمد شاه پادشاه غازی - ۱۱۶۴
— — — 1164-A.H. -2534.
- میر یادگار علی
— Yādāgar 'Alī -2941, 2942 and 2943.
- میر یادگار علی - ۱۲۲۱
— — — 1221-A.H. -2580.
- میر یوسف علی خان - ۱۲۱۲
— Yūsuf 'Alī Khān, 1212-A.H. -2590/1.

- مرزا اصغر علی بیگ - ۱۲۹۰
Mirza Asghar 'Alī Baig, 1290-A.H. -2947.
- مرزا عصمت اف - ۱۲۳۷
— 'Ismat'ullah, 1237-A.H. -2961.
- مرزا محمد حسن علی خان - ۱۲۰۳
— Muḥammad Muḥsin 'Alī Khān, 1203-A.H. -2669/1.
- العید مجد ؟ - ۹۳۷
Muḥammad (?), 937-A.H. -2839.
- محمد عبد القادر ندوی آصف جاہ
— 'Abdu'l-Qādir -2552.
- محمد احسن اف - ۱۱۸۰
— Aḥsanu'llah, 1180-A.H. 2662/2.
- محمد اکمل - ۱۱۱۱
— Akmal, 1111-A.H. -2526/3.
- العید المذنب محمد علی
— 'Alī -2474/4.
- رب نجفی محمد وعلی
— — -2474/2.
- محمد علی - ۱۲۳۴
— — — 1234-A.H. 2590/4.
- بود جانشین محمد علی - ۱۲۳۷
— — — 1237-A.H. -2777.
- بود جانشین محمد علی
— — — -2860/1.
- زبید محمد علی اکبر است - ۱۰۹۷
— Akbar, 1097-A.H. -2579.
- محمد علی خان چادر - ۱۲۱۹
— Khān Bahādur, 1219-A.H. -2733/1.

—	محمد علی شیخ اویس ۱۰۶۷ هـ	Muhammad 'Alī Shaiḡh Awais, 1067-A.H.
—	محمد عسکری خانه زاد محمد معظم بهادر شاه	-2722/1.
—	'Askari	-2478 to 2482/2.
—	محمد باقر - ۱۲۰۰ هـ	-2866/1 and 2866/2.
—	Bāqir, 1205-A.H.	
—	محمد باقر ابن شیخ محمد علی ۱۰۶۹ هـ	
—	Bāqir b. Shaiḡh Muḥammad 'Alī, 1069 A.H. 2492/1 and 2500.	
—	محمد باقر بن شیخ محمد علی	-2722/3.
—	— — — —	
—	القمه اجعلنی قاضی حامد	-2434/3.
—	Fāḡil b. a'sh-Shaiḡh Hāmid	
—	محمد ریاض	-2405/2.
—	Fayyāḡ	
—	محمد غیاث خان بهادر - ۱۱۴۶ هـ	-2546.
—	Ghiyāth Khān Bahādur, 1146-A.H.	
—	احقر العباد محمد هادی بن محمد جعفر	-2898.
—	Hādī b. Muḥammad Ja'far	
—	محمد حیدر	-2492/2.
—	Haidar.	
—	محمد حسین مرید عالمگیر بادشاه ۱۰۹۹ هـ	-2721.
—	Husain, 1099-A.H.	
—	محمد جعفر	-2593.
—	Ja'far	
—	محمد کمال الدراجات	2606/2.
—	Kamāl	
—	محمد مهدی - ۱۲۰۷ هـ	2945.
—	Mahdi, 1207-A.H.	

—	المنقرالی شفاعه محمد محمود - ۱۱۰۰ هـ	Muḥammad Mahmūd, 1105-A.H.
—	یا محمد میر	-2412.
—	محمد میرک الحسینی	-2707/1.
—	2976/1.	
—	محمد قادری ندوی محمد شاه بادشاه غازی	
—	Qādiri	-2504/1.
—	ملک جهان مراکه زیرنگین شده + از حکم بادشاه جهان آفرین شده	
—	Qull Quṭb Shāh. (The Golconda King)	-2364/2.
—	مهر سلیمان زحق گشته میسر مرا + نقش نگین دلست حیدر صفدر مرا	
—	Quṭb Shāh (The Golconda King)	-2364/3.
—	محمد رضا	-2973.
—	Riḡa	
—	ابوض امری الی الله محمد صالح الحسینی	-2473/3.
—	Sāliḡ	
—	محمد شاه	-2437/2.
—	Shāh	
—	محمد شکور	-2405/3.
—	Shukūr	
—	محمد تقی خان	-2902(ii).
—	Taqī khān	
—	شفاعت ز محمد چو دار د امید	-2683/2.
—	Umid	
—	محمد ظهیر احمدی	-2405/1.
—	Zuhūr Ahmadi	
—	محرم جبک	-2570/1.
—	Muhtaram Jung	

Muhtaram Jung, 1246-A.H

— Khān

— Khān, 1149-A.H

— -u'd-Daulah, 1257-A.H

M'uṭnu'l-Mulk

— — , 1205-A.H

Munfru'l-Mulk

— — , 1206 A.H

Marshid Qulī Khān, Julūs 10,

Mushru'l-Mamālik

Murād Sharīf, 1171-A.H

Mustaqīm Jung, 1208-A.H

Mustaqīm-u'd-Daulah, 1209-A.H

مخترم جنک - 1246
-2933.

مخترم خان
2883/1.

مخترم خان - 1149
-2724/1.

مخترم الدوله - 1205
-2507/2 and 2628/3.

معین الملک
-2883/3.

معین الملک - 1205
-2724/2.

منیر الملک
-2915.

منیر الملک - 1206
-2433/2, 2508, 2519, 2524, 2566, 2571/2,
2597, 2677, 2782, 2804, 2813, 2864, 2865,
2877, 2884/1, 2913, 2917, 2949, 2969,
2980 and 3025/2.

عدم تبدیل مهر مرشد قل خان سنه 10.
2750/1.

مشیر الممالک
-2426.

مراد شریف - 1171
-2751.

مستقیم جنک - 1208
-2590/2

مستقیم الدوله - 1209
-2590/3

Mustaqīm-u'd-Daulah, 1246-A.H.

M'utamānu'd-Daulah,

Mu'tamanu'd-Daulah Dargah Qulī Khān, 1172-A.H.

N

نجیم الدوله ، حیدرآباد خان بہادر ، شیرجنک - 1171
Najmu'd-Daulah, Hyder Yār Khān Bahādur, Sher Jung, 1171-A.H -2873.

Q

قابل خات خانہ زاد عالمگیر بادشاہ
-2554/1.

Qābil-Khān,

قاضی محمد قیام الدین - 1161
Qāḍī Muḥammad Qiyāmu'd-Dīn, 1161-A.H. -2680.

قادر جنک بہادر
-2737/1.

Qādir Jung Bahādur,

قادر الدوله - 1274
Qādir-u'd-Daulah, 1274-A.H. -2737/2.

R

راضی خان - 1120
Rāḍī Khān, 1120-A.H. -2427.

Rāḍī Khān,

رفیع الدوله - 1114
Rāfi'u'd-Daulah, 1114-A.H. -2688/2.

Rāfi'u'd-Daulah,

رحمت اللہ
-2884/2.

Rahmatu'llah,

روح الامین بن محمد امین رضوی
Ruḥu'l-Amīn b. Muḥammad Amīn Riḍwī, -2526/1.

Ruḥu'l-Amīn b. Muḥammad Amīn Riḍwī,

رفیع الدوله
-2606/1.

Rāfi'u'd-Daulah,

- صدرجهان خادم شرع نبی
Şadr-e-Jahān, -3025/1.
- صفی قلی
Şafi Qulī, -2707/4.
- صفی قلی زجانب شده غلام شاه صفی
Şafi Qulī, -2707/5.
- سکینه بیگم بنت محمد جعفر
Sekina Begum d/o Muhammad Ja'far, -2581/2.
- سید احمد - ۱۱۳۸
Sayyid Aḥmad, 1138-A.H. -2811.
- سید احمد حسینی
Sayyid Aḥmad Ḥusainī, -2814.
- سید عالم علی
— 'Ālam 'Alī, -2637/(ii).
- سید عالم علی خان بهادر - ۱۲۲۱
— — — Şāh Bahādur, 1224-A.H. -2741.
- عبده ، سید علی الحسینی
— 'Alī a'l-Ḥusainī, -2897.
- سید انجوری خان - ۱۱۵۷
— Anjwī Khān, 1157 -2755.
- سید انجوری خان
— — — -2836.
- سید اطهر علی خان - ۱۲۰۰
— Aṭhar 'Alī Khān, 1200-A.H. -2633.
- سید اطهر علی خان - ۱۲۰۱
— — — — , 1201-A.H. -2816.
- سید حسین علی بخاری - ۱۲۰۶
— Ḥusain 'Alī Bukhārī, 1206-A.H. -2558/1 and 2820/1.

- سید حسین مرزا خان - ۱۲۲۰
Sayyid Ḥusain Mirza Khān, 1220-A.H. -2725/2.
- سید کریم الدین - ۱۲۱۴
— Karīmud-Dīn, 1214-A.H. -2895.
- سید مقبول حسین
— Maqbūl Ḥusain, -3000.
- سید محمد علی خان
— Muḥammad 'Alī Khān, -2822/2.
- سید محمد علی خان بهادر
— — — — Bahādur, -2607 and 2951.
- سید محمد علی خان بهادر - ۱۲۲۱
— — — — — , 1221-A.H. -2475/2, 2491, 2637, 2656, 2760 and 2901.
- سید مختار علی خان - ۱۱۸۶
— Mumtāz 'Alī Khān, 1186-A.H. -2997/1.
- سید مرتضی خان
— Murtaḍā Khān, -2860/2.
- سید سجاد علی خان بهادر
— Sajjād 'Alī Khān Bahādur, -2794.
- سید وزیر علی بخاری - ۱۲۲۱
— Wazīr 'Alī Bukhārī, 1221-A.H. -2820/2.
- سید وزیر علی بخاری - ۱۲۳۵
— — — — — , 1235-A.H. -2820/3.
- سراط علی حق تملکه - ۱۱۸۱
Seal of a noble of 'Ālamgr's Court (?), 1181-A.H. -2474/6, and 2716.
- عبده ، شاه نواز خان
Shāh Nawāz Khān, -2437/1.
- شیخ عبد القادر بن شیخ عبد الغفور - ۱۱۶۱
Shāikh 'Abdu'l-Qādir, 1161-A.H. -2412/2.
- شیخ عبد القادر بن عبد الغفور - ۱۱۶۶
— — — — — b. 'Abdu'l-Qādir, 1166-A.H. -2821.

کاتب شیخ عقلت الله - ۱۱۷۱
 Shaikh 'Aṣmatu'llah (the copyist), 1171-A.H.
 -2688.

— Bahādur,
 شیخ بهادر
 -2434.

— Ismā'il bin Shaikh Ilyās,
 شیخ اسماعیل بن شیخ الیاس
 -2683.

— Muḥammad 'Alī,
 شیخ محمد علی
 -2722/2.

— — — , Uwais, 1067-A.H.
 شیخ محمد علی اوبیس - ۱۰۶۷
 -2565, 2578 and 2840.

— — — , Uwais, 1067-A.H.
 عبده الراجی سلیمان
 -2990.

Sulaimān b. Muḥammad Kāzīm
 خوش است مهر کتبخانه سلیمان جاه + بهر کتاب مزین چو نقش بسم الله
 — Jāh (King of Oudh)
 -2763/3.

W

— — — , Uwais, 1067-A.H.
 خاتم واجد علی سلطان عالم در کتاب + ثابت ویرنور یاده تا فروغ آفتاب
 Wājīd 'Alī Shāh (King of Oudh),
 -2763/2.

— — — , Uwais, 1067-A.H.
 وزیر علی شد فدای حسین - ۱۲۳۰
 Wazīr 'Alī, 1235. A.H.
 -2558/1.

— — — , Uwais, 1067-A.H.
 وزیر علی بخاری - ۱۲۲۱
 — — — Buḥārī, 1221-A.H.
 -2558/2.

Y

— — — , Uwais, 1067-A.H.
 یا صاحب الزمان ادر کنی
 Ya Ṣāhibu'z-Zamān Adrikni
 -2707/3.

— — — , Uwais, 1067-A.H.
 یریدون... الکافرون
 Yuridūn-a'l...Kāfirūn (Verse 32 of Sūrah ix)
 -2516/1.

Z

— — — , Uwais, 1067-A.H.
 زین الدین احمد خان بهادر - ۱۲۲۹
 Zaiṇu'd-Dīn Aḥmad Khān Bahādur, 1229-A.H.
 -2770.

— — — , Uwais, 1067-A.H.
 زبدة العلماء شیخ الاسلام خان - ۱۱۸۹
 Zubdatu'l-Ulama Shaikhu'l-Islam Khān, 1189-A.H.
 -2526/4 and 2663.

INDEX VII

List of Concordance

Volume VII

(Persian Manuscripts)

Concordance of Catalogue Nos. with the
 Sectional Register Nos.

Cat. No.	Reg. No.	Cat. No.	Reg. No.
2401	Taj. 7	2417	Taj. 28/5
2402	do 17	2418	do 17/1
2403	do 10	2419	do 9
2404	do 11	2420	do 8
2405	do 15	2421	do 5
2406	M & K 74/2	2422	F. I. 16
2407	Taj. 4	2423	do 69/2
2408	do 18	2424	Aq. 138/2-7
2409	do 1	2425	Taf. 6
2410	do 3	2426	do 7
2411	do 17/2	2427	do 5
2412	do 13	2428	do 9
2413	do 6	2429	do 11
2414	do 12	2430	do 14
2415	do 14	2431	do 13
2416	do 2	2432	do 12

Cat. No.	Reg. No.	Cat. No.	Reg. No.
2433	Taf.	3	2459 do 47
2434	do	4	2460 do 42
2435	do	16	2461 do 40
2436	do	18	2462 do 15
2437	do	17	2463 do 21
2438	do	19	2464 do 26
2439	do	20	2465 M & K 56
2440	do	22	2466 Taf 8
2441	do	23	2467 do 1
2442	do	38	2468 do 2
2443	do	29	2469 do 28/1
2444	do	30	2470 do 27
2445	do	45	2471 do 25
2446	do	36	2472 do 28
2447	do	33	2473 do 10
2448	do	34	2474 T. I. 39
2449	do	31	2475 do 3
2450	do	43	2476 do 2
2451	do	48	2477 do 1
2452	do	30	2478-2482 do 40-44
2453	do	41	2483 do 45
2454	do	37	2484 do 19
2455	do	46	2485-2490 do 23-28
2456	do	35	2491 do 21
2457	do	32	2492 do 20
2458	do	44	

Cat. No.	Reg. No.	Cat. No.	Reg. No.
2493	T. I	11	2520 Ad. 119
2494	do	22	2521 A. Nm 996/2
2495	do	32	2522 Ha 26
2496	do	30	2523 do 27/1
2497	do	14	2524 Aq. 144/1
2498	do	29	2525 Ha 8
2499	do	36	2526 A. Nm 595
2500	do	46	2527 do 596
2501	do	16	2528 do 598
2502	do	12	2529 do 594
2503	do	13	2530 do 597
2504	do	37	2531 A.N 84
2505	do	17	2532 Ad 134
2506	do	18	2533 do 49
2507	do	33	2534 do 46
2508	do	35	2535 Tas 82
2509	do	15	2536 Ha 19
2510	do	31	2537 do 16
2511	do	34	2538 M & K 52
2512	do	6	2539 Ha 2
2513	do	7	2540 do 5
2514	do	9	2541 do 3
2515	do	8	2542 do 6
2516	do	10	2543 Ha 4
2517	do	4	2544 do 25
2518	do	47/1	2545 do 24
2519	do	5	2546 do 21

کاتب شیخ عفت الله - ۱۱۷۱ هـ
 Shaikh 'Aẓmatu'llah (the copyist), 1171-A.H.
 -2688.

شیخ بهادر
 — Bahādur,
 -2434.

شیخ اسماعیل بن شیخ الیاس
 — Ismā'il bin Shaikh Ilyās,
 -2683.

شیخ محمد علی
 — Muḥammad 'Alī,
 -2722/2.

شیخ محمد علی اویس - ۱۰۶۷ هـ
 — — — , Uwais, 1067-A.H. -2565, 2578 and 2840.

عبد الرحمن سلیمان
 Sulaimān b. Muḥammad Kāqim
 -2990.

خوش است مهر کتبخانه سلیمان جاہ + بہر کتاب مزین جو نقش بسم الله
 — Jāh (King of Oudh)
 -2763/3.

W

خاتم واجد علی سلطان عالم در کتابت + ثابت و بر نور بادہ تا فروغ آفتاب
 Wājīd 'Alī Shāh (King of Oudh),
 -2763/2.

وزیر علی شد فدای حسین - ۱۲۳۵ هـ
 Wazīr 'Alī, 1235. A.H.
 -2558/1.

وزیر علی بخاری - ۱۲۳۱ هـ
 — — Bukhārī, 1221-A.H.
 -2558/2.

Y

یا صاحب الزمان ادر کنی
 Ya Šahibuz-Zamān Adrikni
 -2707/3.

پریدون... الکافرون
 Yuridūn-a'l... Kāfirūn (Verse 32 of Sūrah ix)
 -2516/1.

Z

زین الدین احمد خان بهادر - ۱۲۲۱ هـ
 Zainu'd-Dīn Aḥmad Khān Bahādur, 1229-A.H.
 -2770.

زبدۃ العلماء شیخ الاسلام خان - ۱۱۸۹ هـ
 Zubdatu'l-Ulma Shaikhul-Islam Khān, 1189-A.H.
 -2526/4 and 2663.

INDEX VII

List of Concordance

Volume VII

(Persian Manuscripts)

Concordance of Catalogue Nos. with the
 Sectional Register Nos.

Cat. No.	Reg. No.	Cat. No.	Reg. No.
2401	Taj. 7	2417	Taj. 28/5
2402	do 17	2418	do 17/1
2403	do 10	2419	do 9
2404	do 11	2420	do 8
2405	do 15	2421	do 5
2406	M & K 74/2	2422	F. I. 16
2407	Taj. 4	2423	do 69/2
2408	do 18	2424	Aq. 138/2-7
2409	do 1	2425	Taf. 6
2410	do 3	2426	do 7
2411	do 17/2	2427	do 5
2412	do 13	2428	do 9
2413	do 6	2429	do 11
2414	do 12	2430	do 14
2415	do 14	2431	do 13
2416	do 2	2432	do 12

Cat. No.	Reg. No.	Cat. No.	Reg. No.
2433	Taf.	3	2459 do 47
2434	do	4	2460 do 42
2435	do	16	2461 do 40
2436	do	18	2462 do 15
2437	do	17	2463 do 21
2438	do	19	2464 do 26
2439	do	20	2465 M & K 56
2440	do	22	2466 Taf 8
2441	do	23	2467 do 1
2442	do	38	2468 do 2
2443	do	29	2469 do 28/1
2444	do	30	2470 do 27
2445	do	45	2471 do 25
2446	do	36	2472 do 28
2447	do	33	2473 do 10
2448	do	34	2474 T. I. 39
2449	do	31	2475 do 3
2450	do	43	2476 do 2
2451	do	48	2477 do 1
2452	do	30	2478-2482 do 40-44
2453	do	41	2483 do 45
2454	do	37	2484 do 19
2455	do	46	2485-2490 do 23-28
2456	do	35	2491 do 21
2457	do	32	2492 do 20
2458	do	44	

Cat. No.	Reg. No.	Cat. No.	Reg. No.
2493	T. I	11	2520 Ad. 119
2494	do	22	2521 A. Nm 996/2
2495	do	32	2522 Ha 26
2496	do	30	2523 do 27/1
2497	do	14	2524 Aq. 144/1
2498	do	29	2525 Ha 8
2499	do	36	2526 A. Nm 505
2500	do	46	2527 do 596
2501	do	16	2528 do 598
2502	do	12	2529 do 594
2503	do	13	2530 do 597
2504	do	37	2531 A.N 84
2505	do	17	2532 Ad 134
2506	do	18	2533 do 49
2507	do	33	2534 do 46
2508	do	35	2535 Tas 82
2509	do	15	2536 Ha 19
2510	do	31	2537 do 16
2511	do	34	2538 M & K 52
2512	do	6	2539 Ha 2
2513	do	7	2540 do 5
2514	do	9	2541 do 3
2515	do	8	2542 do 6
2516	do	10	2543 Ha 4
2517	do	4	2544 do 25
2518	do	47/1	2545 do 24
2519	do	5	2546 do 21

Cat. No.	Reg. No.	Cat. No.	Reg. No.
2547	Ha	22	2573 M & K 28
2548	do	20	2574 do 29
2549	do	1	2575 do 59
2550	F	37	2576 H. I 48
2551	Aq	147/3	(N. No. 119)
2552	Ha	14	2577 M & K 54
2553	do	15	2578 do 30
2554	do	11	2579 do 31
2555	do	12	2580 do 32
2556	do	17	2581 do 60
2557	do	23	2582 Ta 368
2558	Aq	57/2	2583 do 376
2559	Ha	18	2584 do 369
2560	do	29	2585 do 371
2561	do	28	2586 do 370
2562	do	7	2587 do 377
2563	do	10	2588 do 372
2564	H.I	47	2589 do 373
	(M. No. 208)		2590 do 374
2565	(A. Nm	1125	2591 Man 9
	(M. N. 211)		2592 H.I. 10
2566	A. Nm	655	2593 do 9
2567	do	656	2594 do 11
2568	do	657	2595 do 12
2569	do	659	2596 Man 13/1
2570	do	658	2597 do 18
2571	do	660	2598 do 14
2572	Aq.	22/2-3	2599 do 15

Cat. No.	Reg. No.	Cat. No.	Reg. No.
2600	Man	17	2627 H.I. 6
2601	do	16	2628 Man 13
2602	do	4	2629 Ad 29
2603	S.I.	13	2630 Man 12
2604	do	12	2631 do 14
2605	do	11	2632 H.I 44
2606	Ta	388	2633 do 26
2607	do	398	2634 do 2
2608	do	390	2635 Ta 353
2609	do	391	2636 H.I 25
2610	do	392	2637 do 43
2611	H.I	8	2638 Man 7
2612	Fal	14	2639 H.I 3
2613	do	15	2640 Man 22
2614	do	16	2641 do 23
2615	H.I	35	2642 H.I 46
2616	do	36	2643 M & K 27
2617	do	37	2644 H.I 45/1
2618	H.I	38	2645 do 33
2619	Ta	367	2646 do 28
2620	H.I.	30	2647 H. 9
2621	do	32	2648 Aq. 94
2622	do	29	2649 F. 13
2623	do	34	2650 do 15
2624	H.I	31	2651 do 14
2625	do	7	2652 do 16
2626	do	5	2653 F. 44

Cat. No.	Reg. No.	Cat. No.	Reg. No.
2654	F	43	2681 F 58
2655	do	67	2682 do 1
2656	do	68	2683 do 64
2657	do	68	2684 do 59
2658	do	41	2685 do 38
2659	do	46	2686 H 26/1-2.
2660	do	47/1	2687 F 21
2661	do	47/1	2688 do 20
2662	do	48	2689 do 72/1
2663	do	22	2690 do 62
2664	do	11	2691 do 17
2665	do	10	2692 do 18
2666	do	12	2693 do 61
2667	do	19	2694 do 5
2668	do	55	2695 do 51
2669	Fat	6	2696 do 2
2670	F	54	2697 do 73
2671	do	60	2698 do 39/1
2672	Fat	3	2699 do 52
2673	do	2	2700 do 69
2674	do	1	2701 do 26
2675	F	33	2702 Fat 7
2676	do	28	2703 F 35
2677	do	30	2704 do 36
2678	Fat	4	2705 do 53
2679	do	5	2706 do 56
2680	F	57	2707 F.I 66

Cat. No.	Reg. No.	Cat. No.	Reg. No.
2708	F	41	2735 F.I 32
2709	F.I	58	2736 do 11
2710	Aq.	23/2	2737 do 12
2711	do	141/2	2738 do 41
2712	F.I	59	2739 do 40
2713	F	31	2740 H.I 13/2
2714	do	32	2741 do 39
2715	do	29	2742 do 41
2716	F.I	15	2743 do 40
2717	A.d	141	2744 do 42
2718	do	142	2745 do 27
2719	do	53	2746 F.I 33
2720	do	54	2747 do 34
2721	F.I	18	2748 do 35
2722	do	19	2749 do 57
2723	do	21	2750 do 46
2724	do	20	2751 do 2
2725	do	22	2752 do 61
2726	do	23	2753 T.I 38
2727	do	29	2754 F.I 4
2728	do	24	2755 Ad 192/3
2729	do	28	2756 do 44
2730	do	30	2757 do 43
2731	do	25	2758 do 45
2732	do	26	2759 F.I 49
2733	do	27	2760 do 48
2734	do	31	2761 do 39

Cat. No.	Reg. No.	Cat. No.	Reg. No.
2654	F	43	2681 F 58
2655	do	67	2682 do 1
2656	do	68	2683 do 64
2657	do	68	2684 do 59
2658	do	41	2685 do 38
2659	do	46	2686 H 26/I-2.
2660	do	47/I	2687 F 21
2661	do	47/I	2688 do 20
2662	do	48	2689 do 72/1
2663	do	22	2690 do 62
2664	do	11	2691 do 17
2665	do	10	2692 do 18
2666	do	12	2693 do 61
2667	do	19	2694 do 5
2668	do	55	2695 do 51
2669	Fat	6	2696 do 2
2670	F	54	2697 do 73
2671	do	60	2698 do 39/I
2672	Fat	3	2699 do 52
2673	do	2	2700 do 69
2674	do	1	2701 do 26
2675	F	33	2702 Fat 7
2676	do	28	2703 F 35
2677	do	30	2704 do 36
2678	Fat	4	2705 do 53
2679	do	5	2706 do 56
2680	F	57	2707 F.I 66

Cat. No.	Reg. No.	Cat. No.	Reg. No.
2708	F	41	2735 F.I 32
2709	F.I	58	2736 do 11
2710	Aq.	23/2	2737 do 12
2711	do	141/2	2738 do 41
2712	F.I	59	2739 do 40
2713	F	31	2740 H.I 13/2
2714	do	32	2741 do 39
2715	do	29	2742 do 41
2716	F.I	15	2743 do 40
2717	A.d	141	2744 do 42
2718	do	142	2745 do 27
2719	do	53	2746 F.I 33
2720	do	54	2747 do 34
2721	F.I	18	2748 do 35
2722	do	19	2749 do 57
2723	do	21	2750 do 46
2724	do	20	2751 do 2
2725	do	22	2752 do 61
2726	do	23	2753 T.I 38
2727	do	29	2754 F.I 4
2728	do	24	2755 Ad 192/3
2729	do	28	2756 do 44
2730	do	30	2757 do 43
2731	do	25	2758 do 45
2732	do	26	2759 F.I 49
2733	do	27	2760 do 48
2734	do	31	2761 do 39

Cat. No.	Reg. No.	Cat. No.	Reg. No.		
2762	F.I	47	2789	F.I	9
2763	do	68	2790	do	43
2764	do	63	2791	do	44
2765	do	17	2792	do	45
2766	Man	38	2793	Ad	90/2
2767	F.I	16/1	2794	do	56
2768	do	60	2795	do	36
2769	Ad	23	2796	do	67
2770	F.I	8	2797	do	54
2771	do	62	2798	do	42
2772	Ad	112	2799	do	70
2773	do	42	2800	do	38
2774	F.I	7	2801	do	13
2775	do	10	2802	Tas	146/1
2776	F	3	2803	Aq.	118
2777	F.I	55/1	2804	F	23
2778	do	6	2805	do	24
2779	F	63	2806	do	25/1
2780	F.I	1	2807	Aq	128
2781	do	37	2808	F	66
2782	do	65	2809	Man	28
2783	do	64	2810	F	7
2784	do	5	2811	do	8
2785	do	66/1	2812	Aq	39
2786	do	58	2813	do	147/1
2787	do	57	2814	do	38
2788	do	53	2815	M & K	15

Cat. No.		Reg. No.	Cat. No.		Reg. No.
2816	Man	3	2843	Aq	49
2817	F	3	2844	do	50
2818	Aq	8	2845	do	147/1
2819	Man	17	2846	do	65
2820	Aq	57/1	2847	do	66
2821	do	43	2848	do	63
2822	F	6	2849	do	64
2823	do	9	2850	H.I	1
2824	A.N.	35/6	2851	Man	36
2825	Man	34	2852	do	37
2826	Ak.	36	2853	do	35
2827	Aq	42	2854	Aq	116
2828	do	72	2855	T.I	48
2829	do	147/2	2856	Aq	11
2830	N	7/2	2857	do	25
2831	Si	70	2858	do	145/3
2832	do	69	2859	Tas	178/1
2833	Aq	148	2860	Ta	445/1
2834	do	192/1-2	(M. No. 121)		
2835	do	28	2861	Ta	445
2836	do	192/4	2862	M & K	98
2837	do	93/1	2863	Man	42
2838	Man	5	2864	do	43
2839	Aq	9	2865	do	41
2840	Man	15	2866	do	44
2841	do	16	2867	do	45
2842	Aq	37	2868	do	46/1

Cat. No.	Reg. No.	Cat. No.	Reg. No.
2869	Aq	79	2896 Tas 180
2870	do	100	2897 M & K 87
2871	M & K	78	2898 Aq 95
2872	Ta	2	2899 do 96
2873	Tas	121	2900 do 45
2874	Aq	92	2901 Man 30
2875	do	142/2-6	2902 M & K 14/2
2876	M & K	16	2903 Tas 23/2
2877	do	68	2904 Aq 73
2878	do	67	2905 do 124
2879	do	66	2906 Man 2
2880	M & K	65	2907 do 1
2881	Aq	69/1	2908 do 24
2882	Aq	67	2909 Aq 119
2883	H.I	19	2910 do 102
2884	do	23	2911 do 103
2885	do	20	2912 do 131
2886	do	22	2913 do 132
2887	do	24	2914 do 60/2
2888	do	21	2915 do 82
2889	Man	18	2916 do 144/2-3
2890	do	19	2917 Ad 69
2891	do	20	2918 Aq 6
2892	do	11	2919 do 5
2893	Aq	51	2920 do 114
2894	Aq	52	2921 Man 51
2895	Tas	179	2922 Aq 138/1

Cat. No.	Reg. No.	Cat. No.	Reg. No.
2923	M & K	79	2950 Aq 126/1
2924	Aq	86	2951 do 127
2925	do	83	2952 do 117
2926	Man	31	2953 do 32
2927	do	32	2954 AN 262/2
2928	Aq	48	2955 Aq 145/2
2929	Aq	206	2956 do 31
2930	do	88	2957 do 34
2931	Man	6	2958 do 33
2932	do	26	2959 do 99
2933	do	39	2960 do 97
2934	Aq	80	2961 do 18
2935	do	62	2962 do 17
2936	F	40	2963 do 75
2937	F.I	1612	2964 do 74
2938	Aq	142	2965 do 69
2939	do	143	2966 do 30
2940	Man	25	2967 F 72/2
2941	Aq	85	2968 Man 10
2942	M & K	36/2	2969 Aq 111
2943	Aq	149	2970 do 67
2944	Mad	52	2971 do 119
2945	Aq	84	2972 do 110
2946	do	139	2973 Man 48
2947	Aq	23	2974 Aq 108
2948	do	22/1	2975 do 121
2949	do	125	2976 do 3

Cat. No.	Reg. No.	Cat. No.	Reg. No.
2977	Aq	1/1	3004 do 16
2978	do	2	3005 do 112
2979	do	1/2	3006 Man 21
2980	do	76	3007 Aq 89
2981	do	77/1	3008 do 104
2982	do	137	3009 do 27
2983	do	126/2	3010 do 151/1
2984	do	78	3011 do 106
2985	do	144/1	3012 do 90
2986	Man	52/2	3013 do 14
2987	Aq	12	3014 do 15
2988	do	4	3015 Aq 26
2989	do	40	3016 do 68
2990	do	91	3017 do 133
2991	do	136	3018 do 145/1
2992	do	87	3019 Tas 148/3
2993	do	71	3020 A. Nm 686/2
2994	do	24	3021 Aq 59
95	do	60/1	3022 do 105
2996	do	115	3023 do 101
2997	do	113	3024 do 70
2998	do	46	3025 do 120
2999	do	7	3026 do 13
3000	do	130	3027 do 140
3001	do	41	3028 Tas 248/2-8
3002	do	98	3029 Aq 146
3003	Aq	81	3030 do 95

INDEX VIII

Volume VII

Islamic Theology

(Persian Manuscripts)

Autograph Copies; Calligraphically written Mss; Illustrated, Imperial, Rare, Royal and Superbly decorated codices, etc.,

I Autograph Copies

2413, 2555, 2592, 2579, 2625, 2933, 2934, 2931, 2700, 2700, 2819, 2825, 2826, 2827, 2877, 2924, 2968 and 3006.

II Calligraphically Written Mss.

(i) Archaic Naskh

Good: 2425 and 2427.

(ii) Bahār

Good: 2426, 2428, 2433 and 2442.

(iii) Naskh

Bad: 2410.

Clear: 2579, 2622, 2624, 2631, 2633, 2645, 2652, 2658, 2743, 2756, 2770, 2771, 2774, 2776, 2789, 2806, 2826, 2926, 2928, 2934, 2946, 2949, 2952, 2953, 2963, 2965, 2979, 2991(i), 2999(i), 3001, 3002, 3009(i) and 3018(i).

Excellent: 2405(i), 2519, 2716, 2855(i), 2869 and 3016.

Good: 2401, 2405, 2408, 2409/1, 2412, 2419/2, 2420, 2436, 2440, 2441, 2443, 2444, 2466, 2468, 2470, 2478, 2484, 2492, 2493, 2495, 2496, 2500, 2501, 2503, 2506, 2511, 2513, 2514, 2520, 2523, 2536, 2537, 2541, 2557, 2558, 2562, 2564, 2565, 2570, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2588, 2590, 2591, 2595, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2612, 2615.

2616, 2617, 1618, 2623, 2625, 2628, 2630, 2632, 2634, 2647,
2650, 2655, 2676, 2682, 2706, 2711, 2721, 2724, 2725,
2741, 2748, 2759, 2761, 2763, 2768, 2777, 2782, 2783,
2795, 2800, 2808, 2819, 2820, 2835, 2840, 2841, 2842,
2845, 2850, 2852, 2857, 2859, 2868, 2869, 2873, 2883,
2884, 2885, 2886, 2889, 2892, 2895, 2900, 2908, 2917,
2918, 2919, 2923, 2925, 2929, 2933, 2939, 2942, 2971,
2982, 2997 and 3024.

(iv) *Nasta'liq*

Bad : 2410(ii) and 2837.
Clear : 2445, 2469(ii), 2471, 2472(ii), 2473, 2475(ii), 2476,
2477(ii), 2490(ii), 2494(ii), 2499(ii), 2503(ii), 2510(ii),
2515, 2532, 2543, 2547, 2567, 2568(ii), 2569, 2572, 2572,
2578, 2600, 2611, 2622(ii), 2633(ii), 2637, 2644, 2659,
2660, 2661, 2662, 2668, 2673, 2675, 2696, 2699, 2701, 2710,
2715, 2718, 2723, 2727(ii), 2728, 2729, 2732, 2733(ii),
2735, 2736, 2737, 2751, 2752, 2753, 2756(ii), 2757,
2766, 2770(ii), 2788, 2791, 2797, 2802, 2804, 2810, 2812,
2816, 2822, 2825, 2826(ii), 2827, 2839, 2846(ii), 2865,
2870(ii), 2880, 2882(ii), 2888, 2890, 2899, 2904(ii), 2911,
2912, 2915, 2921, 2926(ii), 2932, 2934(ii), 2950, 2956,
2957, 2959, 2961, 2962, 2963(ii), 2964(ii), 2972, 2976,
2977, 2979, 2980, 2983, 2986, 2987, 2988(ii), 2991(ii),
2992, 2996, 2999(ii), 3006, 3009(ii), 3018(ii), 3023
and 3025.

Excellent : 2465(ii), 2521, 2554, 2555, 2593, 2607, 2716(ii), 2828, 2849,
2855 and 2998.

Good : 2405(ii), 2406, 2407, 2413, 2431, 2437, 2463, 2467,
2470(ii), 2484(ii), 2495(ii), 2496(ii), 2501(ii), 2511(ii),
2514(ii), 2520(ii), 2537(ii), 2538(ii), 2544, 2557(ii),
2576(ii), 2582, 2584, 2564(ii), 2585, 2588(ii), 2592,
2595(ii), 2598(ii), 2602, 2604, 2612(ii), 2613, 2614,
2615(ii), 2616(ii), 2706(ii), 2710, 2720(ii), 2734,
2768(ii), 2773(ii), 2780, 2792, 2795(ii), 2809(ii), 2840(ii),
2841(ii), 2842, 2843, 2860, 2871, 2876, 2877, 2878,
2883(ii), 2884(ii), 2892(ii), 2893, 2894, 2901, 2902, 2906,
2907, 2909, 2923(ii), 2925(ii), 2929(ii), 2932(ii), 2940,
2941, 2947, 2951, 2954, 2958, 2960, 2966, 2970, 2993,
3010, 3013, 3014, 3015, 3024(ii), 3027 and 3029.

Ordinary :

2402(ii), 2404, 2409(ii), 2415(ii), 2416, 2418(ii), 2422,
2432(ii), 2454(ii), 2459(ii), 2463, 2463(ii), 2498(ii), 2518,
2521(ii), 2524(ii), 2527(ii), 2537(ii), 2533, 2540, 2442, 2548,
2549, 2550, 2552, 2553, 2560, 2561, 2562(ii), 2563(ii), 2577,
2581, 0583, 2587, 2589, 2590, 2596(ii), 2601(ii), 2604, 2608,
2609, 2619, 2621, 2624(ii), 2631(ii), 2638(ii), 2639,
2645(ii), 2648(ii), 2649, 2651, 2653, 2657, 2658, 2663, 2674,
2678, 2679, 2680, 2681, 2683, 2685, 2690(ii), 2693, 2695(ii),
2696, 2697(ii), 2698(ii), 2700, 2702, 2705, 2707(ii), 2708,
2713, 2714, 2724(ii), 2730, 2740, 2745(ii), 2746(ii), 2747,
2750, 2755, 2767, 2769(ii), 2772(ii), 2784(ii), 2786, 2787,
2793, 2796, 2798, 2799, 2801, 2803, 2805, 2808, 2811,
2813, 2814, 2815, 2817, 2818, 2823, 2824(ii), 2829(ii), 2832,
2834, 2836, 2838, 2847, 2858, 2866, 2884(ii), 2887(ii), 2896,
0903, 2910(ii), 2913, 2914(ii), 2916, 2922, 2924, 2927, 2935,
2936, 2937, 2938(ii), 2955, 2965, 2967, 2974, 2975, 2981,
2984, 0985, 2994, 2995(ii), 3002, 3003(ii), 3004, 3007,
3008, 3011, 3012(ii), 3022 and 3026.

(v) *Rika'*

Good : 2857(ii) and 2930.

(vi) *Shafi'a*

Excellent : 2643.

Good : 2781 and 2945.

(vii) *Shikast*

Good : 2754.

(viii) *Shikast-Nasta'liq*

Clear : 2688, 2689, 2761, 2790, 2844, 2861, 2874, 2892, 2931,
2943, 2948 and 2973.

Good : 2556, 2558, 2603, 2605, 2654, 2819, 2820, 2856, 2864 and
2898.

Ordinary : 2415(ii), 2421, 2551 and 2784.

(ix) *Ta'liq*

Good : 2620 and 2875.

(x) *Thuth*

Good : 2512.

III Decorated Mss

2555 (Superbly decorated with Floral Designs and 'Unwāns).

Illustrated Mss

2401 (Illustrated with Diagrams and Charts).

2701 (Illustrated with Calligraphic Panels and Drawings).

IV Imperial and Royal Codices

(i) Imperial: 2554 and 2882.

(ii) Royal: 2576, 2592, 2716 and 2855.

V Rare Works

2401, 2402, 2408, 2413, 2418, 2419/1, 2419/2, 2427, 2464,
2465, 2467, 2512, 2536, 2537, 2558, 2576, 2633, 2682,
2716, 2815, 2818, 2819, 2820, 2839, 2855, 2856, 2857,
2876, 2900, 2909, 2949, 2960 and 2987.



فهرست مشروح

مخطوطات فارسی

در

موزه و کتابخانه سالار جنگ

تألیف

حاجی مولانا محمد اشرف مرحوم

(عہدہ دار خاص برای فهرست سازی)

دیباچہ

دکتور موهن لعل نسکم

رئیس موزه و کتابخانه

جلد ہفتم

(محتوی بر ۶۲۷ مخطوطات تنوید، تفسیر، حدیث، فقہ و عقاید)

ناشر

موزه و کتابخانه سالار جنگ

حیدرآباد - آندھرا پردیش بھارت

۱۹۸۰ء ۱۹۸۰ء -

قیمت:

فہرست مشروح

مخطوطات فارسی

جلد ہفتم

(علم اجتہاد)

تالیف

حاجی مولانا محمد اشرف مرحوم

دیباچہ

دکتور موهن لعل نسیم

رئیس

موزہ و کتابخانہ سالار جنگ

حیدرآباد - آندھرا پردیش

بھارت

دارالحدیث دارالعلوم دیوبند